COMPUTER CONFERENCING
Anncouncing Borland’s New Turbo Editor Toolbox™ $69.95

IT’S ALL YOU NEED TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSOR FOR ONLY $69.95!

You get all the modules you need to build your own word processor.
• You get ready-to-compile source code.
• You get a full-featured word processor that looks and acts like WordStar™; we call it MicroStar™.
• You get a 300-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs.
• You can use Turbo Editor Toolbox “as is” or modify it any way you want.

And you don’t get a bill for Royalties. Because Borland doesn’t believe you should pay for something more than once.

All this and more for only $69.95.

And until March 1, 1986 you can get Borland’s new Turbo Editor Toolbox for even less! (Only $47.50 when you buy the special Turbo New Pack.)

YOU CAN HAVE MANY WINDOWS ON THE WORLD. The new Turbo Editor Toolbox features windowing, a technique that lets you see several documents—or several parts of the same document—at once. You know best what your needs are. Turbo Editor Toolbox lets you open the windows you want. And to make those windows part of your program.

WITH TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST OF ALL WORD PROCESSORS IN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft® Word™. And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new “hybrids” into your programs to achieve incredible control and power.

Turbo Editor Toolbox. It’s the kind of tool that almost everyone needs—and we’re the kind of company to give it to you at a reasonable price, without any compromise on quality. (We’re so sure you’ll be satisfied that we offer a 60-day money-back guarantee—something no one else does.)

THE CRITICS’ CHOICE

“Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today—and Borland International, by delivering excellent products at reasonable costs, is leading the software industry where it has to go. Turbo Pascal is more than just a good program at a low cost. It’s also a low-cost, well-conceived programming language making it possible for lots of people to produce good programs.”
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

“This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC.”
Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal

“Language deal of the century...Turbo Pascal.”
Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine
Introducing Borland's New Turbo GameWorks™ $69.95

THE GAMES YOU CAN PLAY, REPLAY, REVISE AND REWRITE BUT CANNOT RESIST.
(Turbo Pascal Source Code included!)

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess, Go-Moku, Bridge, Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and tools used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can go off and make your own. Since you have the source code, you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking.

Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only $69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only $47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

On top of all that, you'll have a lot of fun (if you want to).

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. Be first with the latest and greatest—order your Turbo GameWorks today.

BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES

Chess, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

Go-Moku, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game.

It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

Bridge. Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess, Go-Moku, Bridge, Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and tools used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can go off and make your own. Since you have the source code, you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking.

Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only $69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only $47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

On top of all that, you'll have a lot of fun (if you want to).

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. Be first with the latest and greatest—order your Turbo GameWorks today.

BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES

Chess, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

Go-Moku, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game.

It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

Bridge. Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess, Go-Moku, Bridge, Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and tools used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can go off and make your own. Since you have the source code, you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking.

Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only $69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only $47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

On top of all that, you'll have a lot of fun (if you want to).

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. Be first with the latest and greatest—order your Turbo GameWorks today.

BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES

Chess, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

Go-Moku, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game.

It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

Bridge. Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess, Go-Moku, Bridge, Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship. Discover the secret techniques and tools used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can go off and make your own. Since you have the source code, you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking.

Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only $69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only $47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

On top of all that, you'll have a lot of fun (if you want to).

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. Be first with the latest and greatest—order your Turbo GameWorks today.

BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES

Chess, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

Go-Moku, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game.

It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

Bridge. Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.
FEATURES

INTRODUCTION............................................................. 90
CIARCIA: CIRCUIT CELLAR: TURNKEY BULLETIN-BOARD SYSTEM
by Steve Ciarcia.......................................................... 93
Steve combines the S8180 computer and Xecom's MOSART chip to produce
a state-of-the-art system.

PROGRAMMING PROJECT: A SIMPL COMPILER, PART I: THE BASICS
by Jonathan Amsterdam.............................................. 106
This is the first of a three-part series on the construction of a compiler
for a high-level language.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION: THE TANDY 600 AND THE TANDY 3000
by G. Michael Vose.................................................... 118
A production version of the 600, an 80C88-based laptop machine, is examined.
as well as a prototype of the 3000, a clone of IBM's PC AT.

ENGLISH RECOGNITION by Roy E. Kimbrell.......................... 125
English gives you a variety of ways to express complex actions with a minimum
of program interaction.

SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE by John C. Nash............. 145
The author tells how to choose suitable scientific software.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: VIRTUAL FIELDING IN MICROSOFT BASIC
by C. R. J. Currie........................................................ 155
Handle files with large record lengths on Microsoft BASIC systems.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: TRAVESTY WITH DATABASE by Neil J. Rubenking
This Turbo Pascal travesty generator stores frequency information in a database.

THEMES

INTRODUCTION............................................................. 166
AN OVERVIEW OF CONFERENCING SYSTEMS by Brock N. Meeks........ 169
The author presents a guided tour through COM, EIES, PARTI, NOTEPAD, and other systems.
CONFERENCING STANDARDS by Jacob Palme............................ 187
The search for a universal conferencing standard continues.
DATABASE STRUCTURE IN PORTACOM by Jacob Palme.................. 195
The discussion focuses on the functions that affect database structure in computer
conferencing systems.

THE NETWORK APPLICATION MANAGER by Robert A. Flavin and Jack D. Williford
You can put any application involving communications on a conferencing system.

STORAGE ARCHITECTURES by Alastair J. W. Mayer.................... 203
The author of CoSy discusses the implications of storage architecture
for conferencing systems.

COMMON GROUND by Chris Hancock...................................... 239
The user-friendliness of this microcomputer-based conferencing system derives from its
easy-to-visualize functions.

LOCAL POWER IN A REMOTE LINK by Chuck McManis.................... 251
Conferencing systems can let microcomputers handle much of the processing load.
CONVERSATIONS by Douglas E. Comer and Larry L. Peterson............ 263
The authors discuss an alternative to memos and conferences.
CROSS-SYSTEM CONFERENCING WITH CLACR by Sherwin M. Levinson. 273
Micros may offer a way to link systems and cut costs.

ing offices: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon-­Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - 1:00 PM, Eastern
Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, un­deliverable
copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and
additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Registration number 9351. Subscriptions are $25 for one year, $55 for two years, and
$75 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $51 for one year, $101 for two years, and $140 for three years. For
air delivery to Europe, $100 for one year, $200 for two years, and $300 for three years. For
air delivery to Japan, $30 for one year, $60 for two years, and $90 for three years. For
air delivery to North America, $50 for one year, $100 for two years, and $150 for three years. Subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.
REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION ......................................................................................... 290

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Glenn Hartwig ........................................... 293

THE AT&T PC 6300 by Bob Troiano ...................................................... 294

IBM PC compatibility, an 8086-2 processor, and graphics capability.

THE TANDY 200 AND THE NEC PC-8801A by Harry Krause .............. 306

Comparing two under-$1000 laptops

GOLDEN COMMON LISP by Bruce D'Ambrosia ................................. 317

Gold Hill Computers' implementation for microcomputers.

THE NORTON UTILITIES by Rubin Rabinoit ...................................... 323

Tools for recovering data and managing directories.

HYPERDRIVE FOR THE MACINTOSH by Gregg Williams ................ 329

An add-in hard-disk drive holding 10 or 20 megabytes.

UPGRADES FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 by Terry Kepner ............. 335

Equipment for expanding a portable.

THE IBM PROPRINTER by Rich Malloy ................................................. 343

A dot-matrix machine.

PANASONIC S-TYPOewriter by Jon R. Edwards ................................. 351

An electronic typewriter, a printer, and a graph maker combined.

REVIEW FEEDBACK ................................................................................ 359

Readers respond to previous reviews.

KERNEL

INTRODUCTION ......................................................................................... 360

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: THE EUROPEAN CONNECTION by Jerry Pournelle ............................. 363

Jerry tours the Continent but doesn't forget about computers.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL conducted by Jerry Pournelle ....................... 383

Jerry's readers write, and he replies.

BYTE U.K.: THE TORCH TRIPLE X by Dick Pountain ..................... 385

Dick introduces a new low-priced UNIX personal computer from 'Torch Ltd.

BYTE JAPAN: COMPUTING IN TAIWAN by William M. Raite ............ 397

Bill describes the new products he saw at the Computer '85 computer show and more.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: MICROCOMPUTER COLOR GRAPHICS—OBSERVATIONS by Bruce Webster ................. 405

Bruce looks at the graphics systems on some popular microcomputers.

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK conducted by Steve Ciarcia ............... 420

Steve answers project-related queries from readers.

EDITORIAL:

NEW SERVICES ........................................................................ 6, 60

MICROBYTES ........................................................................... 9

LETTERS .................................................................................. 14

FIXES AND UPDATES .................................................................. 33

WHAT'S NEW ........................................................................ 37, 429

WHAT'S NEW ........................................................................ 48

CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS ...................................................... 58

BOOK REVIEWS .................................................................. 65

EVENT QUEUE ........................................................................ 86

UNCLASSIFIED ADS ................................................................. 477

BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX ............................................. 478

BOMB RESULTS .................................................................. 478

READER SERVICE .................................................................. 479

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1985 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/85 $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission of bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microfilm from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4JL, England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscribers Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449.

SECTION ART BY DAVID LEVY

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 3
Circuit-Board-Artwork Software for the Design Engineer in a Hurry

For only $895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project.

smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:

- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer
- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:

- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.
NEW SERVICES

It is now 15 years since Murray Turoff invented computer conferencing as a renegade project in all places, the Office of Emergency Preparedness of the Executive Office of the President of the United States. (See The Network Nation: Human Communication Via Computer by Starr R. Hiltz and Murray Turoff, Addison-Wesley, 1978, for details.) It is seven years since Ward Christensen and Randy Suevs invented the electronic bulletin board. Their article, "Hobbyist Computerized Bulletin Board: In the November 1978 BYTE (page 150) describes how they devised CBBS as a means of communications for members of their computer club and as a source of material for the club's newsletter.

Today it is clear that computer conferencing and electronic bulletin boards are the means by which personal computer users form a new kind of community, united by shared interests rather than geography. This month we examine computer conferencing in depth. We also extend our services to readers.

Many of you have written us about difficulties in getting program listings that go with BYTE articles. Some listings appear in the magazine, but lack of space prevents us from printing all of every listing in BYTE. The listings are available for downloading from our three electronic bulletin boards or from the BYTE Information Exchange (BIX), but some of you don't take part in telecommunications. Others are outside the U.S. and face technical or financial obstacles to participation.

We've been working hard to overcome these problems and are at last ready to announce some solutions. These include availability of program listings on disk, availability of computer conferencing and on-line listings throughout Europe, and free availability of listings on many bulletin boards outside the U.S.

BYTE LISTINGS ON DISKS

Starting December 9, program listings for BYTE articles will be available in a great variety of disk formats. The listings are text files of source code and are to be used for noncommercial purposes only. We have reached an agreement with Media Duplication Services, a subsidiary of Control Data Corporation, that will enable us to offer disks containing each month's listings for a cost to you of $5 for most 514-inch floppy disks and $6 for micro-floppies, high-density 51/4-inch disks, and single-density 8-inch CPM disks. These prices include postage in North America. Shipping and handling add $1 to the cost of orders from Europe and South America and $2 to the cost of orders from Asia, Africa, and Australia.

Which formats are available? Media Duplication Services has agreed to duplicate, at a cost permitting the prices above, any soft-sectored format that we can give them. We may need time to arrange the downloading of the listings to some obscurse formats if we don't have the target machine here at BYTE. (If you're concerned about availability of your format, call us at (603) 924-9281 and see if we have it. If we don't, we may arrange to pay you a small fee for downloading to your machine and sending us the resulting master disk for your machine's format.) We can't guarantee availability of every format, but we'll make an effort to provide any format requested. You will find an order form on page 60 of this issue if you wish to purchase listings on disk.

BYTECOM:

CONFERENCEING IN EUROPE

Jacob Palme, author of two articles in this issue, is also the principal author of COM and PortaCOM, two conferencing programs that run on a variety of systems. COM antedates and influenced CoSy, the software on which BIX is based. OZ, the same Swedish company that developed and sells COM and PortaCOM, also offers time-sharing in Europe. OZ will be putting BYTE program listings up and conducting computer conferences on BYTE and BYTE-inspired topics. Readers in Europe can subscribe to BYTECOM by contacting OZ, Stockholm University Computing Center, Box 27322, S-102 54, Stockholm, Sweden, telephone: 46 8 679280. To reach BYTECOM via telecommunications network, you must first obtain a modem, establish an account with your local telephone administration, and then contact OZ and send a sign-up fee using Swedish postal giro 184070 i for the equivalent of 200 Swedish crowns (about $25). Hourly connect-time charges at night for BYTECOM will be the equivalent of $6. Note that telecommunications charges themselves are billed directly to the end user by the local telephone administration; Europe lacks the kind of billing to vendor that is normal in the U.S. The telecommunications charges by telephone administrations vary from country to country but are in many cases approximately $10 to $15 per hour in the evening. See page 60 for further information on BYTECOM.

LISTINGS ON BULLETIN BOARDS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

There's nothing quite like the interactivity of computer conferencing, but if using BYTECOM is difficult, you can also obtain BYTE program listings free of charge from electronic bulletin boards in many countries. We owe thanks to the many readers who responded to our request for bulletin boards outside the U.S. to carry BYTE program listings so that all readers have a means of obtaining them. Page 60 contains a partial listing of these bulletin boards. We're also making arrangements with more bulletin boards and will announce them in a future issue.

We hope these new services make BYTE more useful and valuable to many of you.

QUERY FOR INTEREST

We have looked at Cauzin Systems' interesting new Softstrip system. This system encodes data in graphics patterns printed on paper, and a special reader available from Cauzin reads the data into a computer's serial port. The Softstrip format packs a lot of information into a small space. We ran a test of a Softstrip on page 392 of our October issue, and the data proved readable. The disadvantage of the system is that you must purchase the Cauzin reader for approximately $200 in order to take advantage of the strips. As a means of distributing program listings, Softstrips would be an alternative to telecommunications and disks rather than a substitute for them. Please let us know whether you would like us to use Softstrips to present program listings in BYTE.

—Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief
SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don’t need a DEC terminal to access DEC’s new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you’ve learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering “smart” software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column video display boards. And we provide “convenience” features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: “Branch to DOS” hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, “smart” softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC’s popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the “GOLD” and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

International business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key. SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the popular XMODEM “error-free” protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

So “farm out” your obsolete DEC terminal, and join more than 35,000 satisfied users who “reap” the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:
SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher 400
SmarTerm 401—Tektronix 4014

PUT YOUR DEC TERMINAL OUT TO PASTURE!

After SmarTerm, what do you do with your obsolete terminal?

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.
Graphics Software Systems Unveils New Graphics Program

Graphics Software Systems—which developed the VDI graphics standard—introduced GSS•CGI, a raster-based operating-system extension for graphics. It includes pop-up menus, window support, custom design functions (including definable cursors and fill patterns), and definable fonts. GSS will publish its font definition specifications and will market its own fonts (including Swiss, Times, and Century).

All bit-map-management routines are in the GSS•CGI device drivers, so applications written with GSS•CGI will run on any device—even if the driver did not exist when the application was written. Compatible devices include CD-ROMs, scanners, laser printers, desktop publishing stations, bit-map displays, intelligent graphics controllers, and controllers with onboard bit-map memory.

With DOS, the GSS•CGI program core uses 5K bytes of memory. The remaining 64K bytes, used by the controller and device drivers, can be swapped out of memory to make room for other programs using a least-recently-used algorithm.

Versions of GSS•CGI are available for both DOS and UNIX. For OEMs, single copies of the controller and driver software are priced at $200; language bindings are $150 each.

Fairchild Announces Clipper

Fairchild unveiled its Clipper 32-bit microprocessor and said the 33-MHz Clipper will execute an average of 5 million instructions per second, with a peak rate of 33 million. The Clipper is said to be five times the speed of a DEC VAX-11/780 minicomputer. In addition to 101 hard-wired instructions that execute in one 30-nanosecond clock cycle, up to 2048 macro-coded instructions can be added in ROM (Fairchild currently includes 67 macros in ROM). The Clipper uses three CMOS chips: one CPU and two cache/memory management chips, one each for instructions and data; all three 132-pin chips fit on a single 3 by 4½-inch printed-circuit card that uses a single 96-pin connector. Samples of the Clipper will be available in June 1986 for $2451.80 each.

IBM Introduces Token-Ring Network

IBM's October announcement of its Token-Ring Network was followed by related product introductions from compatible-network vendors. IBM's network will allow PCs, PC Networks, and mainframes to link to other computers and networks using data-grade cable or standard unshielded telephone-wire cable at a speed of 4 megabits per second. IBM said it would cost $828 per computer to connect eight IBM PCs to a small Token-Ring Network.

The network was designed to meet the specifications of the IEEE:802.5 and ECMA-89 token-ring baseband network standards. To support the Token-Ring Network, IBM and Texas Instruments jointly developed a five-chip set (three processors and two interface chips): Texas Instruments will sell the TMS380 chip set.

Novell announced that its NetWare operating-system software would be modified to allow users of Novell's file-server-based networks to link to IBM's Token-Ring Network.

Protean and Ungermann-Bass immediately announced complete network systems compatible with IBM's Token-Ring Network, and 3Com said it will also develop a compatible network.

Most of the Token-Ring Network or compatible products were scheduled to be available in the first three months of 1986.

Laser Printer Developments

CIE Terminals planned to introduce a new laser printer at COMDEX, based on a 10-page-per-minute Konica printer engine. The printer will include both serial and parallel interfaces, Diablo 630 and Epson FX-80 emulation, and both downloadable and cartridge-based character fonts. The printer should be available for about $3500 early next year.
Ultre, Melville, NY, announced a laser-printing engine that produces output at a resolution of 2400 dots per inch on photo film. Without a controller or case, the Ultre•Setter will cost OEMs about $5000 in quantity.

IBM announced the Pageprinter, a 12-page-per-minute electrophotographic LED-array printer priced at $7490. The Pageprinter can print text and graphics at a resolution up to 240 by 240 dots per inch.

**Nanobytes**

Former BYTE columnist Sol Libes has started a new magazine for hardware and software developers. The bimonthly magazine is $20 per year; for information, contact MicroSystems Journal, POB 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092. Hitachi has developed a 2½-inch hard-case floppy disk that works with a prototype drive from Suwa Seikosha. The disk can hold up to 500K bytes (unformatted), recording on 200 tracks per inch; the drive requires only 2 watts during read and write and weighs half as much as a 3½-inch drive. MicroPro announced release 2.0 of WordStar 2000: enhancements will include the ability to directly read Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheet files, multiple-column printing, on-screen justification, a document-history screen, and support for more than 200 printers. MicroPro also announced that WordStar 2000 will be available for the UNIX PC (running under AT&T's UNIX System V). Texas Instruments is developing a 32-bit CMOS LISP processor chip under contract to the Department of Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Roughly 10 times more complex than a 68000, the 40-MHz processor will directly execute a superset of Common LISP with extensions like object-oriented programming and message passing.

**Waferscale Integration**

Fremont, CA, has developed a CMOS 32-bit microprocessor slice for use in standard-cell chips. The processor is rated at between 3 and 5 million instructions per second. Hitachi and Motorola expected to sample a CMOS version of the 68000 microprocessor by the end of 1985. SoftKlone Distributing, Tallahassee, FL, announced Mirror, a $50 telecommunications program it says is completely compatible with Microsoft's Crosstalk XVI. Oki Semiconductor is now shipping quantities of its 1-megabit CMOS ROMs. Thoughtware Inc., Coconut Grove, FL, announced the Jingle Disk, a Christmas card on a disk for $9.95. Holiday scenes are displayed while Christmas carols are played. The program is available for the IBM PC (256K bytes), Apple II, and Commodore 64 and 128.

Lotus Development Corp. unveiled Signal, a combined software/hardware product that lets users in major cities receive stock quotes via FM sideband radio signals and automatically enter the information into I-2-3 or Symphony. The cost is $595 plus subscription fees for available exchange services. Lotus also recalled and replaced its initial shipment of Symphony version 1.1 after discovering a serious bug.

Drexler Technology Corp. was granted two patents in October related to its wallet-size optical-memory-card recording system. General Transformation Corp., Berkeley, CA, hopes to validate its Ada compilers for the IBM XT and AT early next year. The company says the $1000 XT version will compile 1000 lines of source code per minute and the $1200 AT version will compile 2000 lines per minute. To avoid a court battle with Apple, Digital Research agreed to change its GEM programs (currently available on the IBM PC and Atari ST) so they will look less like Apple's Macintosh software.

Pacific Bell is now offering public switched-digital service to customers in the San Francisco and Los Angeles areas, allowing direct data transmission within those areas at up to 56,000 bits per second. Cost for the measured service starts at $197 per month. Like AT&T and Hitachi, Toshiba has begun sampling its 1-megabit DRAMs. Intel introduced a one-time-programmable 256K-bit EPROM that can be programmed in less than 4 seconds using a new Quick-Pulse programming algorithm. Gould AMI, Santa Clara, CA, announced that two chips—its S35213 modem chip and S35212A filter chip—will perform all signal processing necessary for a Bell 212A-compatible 1200-bps modem. Microsoft is shipping the XENIX System V operating system—a version of UNIX System V for the 80286—to OEMs. MicroRIM's R:base 5000 database-manager program will be marketed by Microsoft outside North America and the Far East. Honeywell introduced the XP and AP, two new personal computers compatible with the IBM XT and AT. Tiac Manufacturing announced the PC-320, a $995 signal-processing board for the IBM PC, XT, or AT, using a Texas Instruments 20-MHz TMS32010 single-chip DSP (digital signal processor).

Chips and Technologies, Milpitas, CA, announced a 5-chip set that replaces 63 chips on IBM AT-compatible motherboards. The PC AT-compatible CHIPSet is priced at $72.50 in quantity. Another product—the 4-chip Enhanced Graphics CHIPSet—allows EGA-compatible boards to be built with 32 chips instead of the previously required 76.
You're on the road.
Fifty-five miles an hour and you're still three hours from Atlanta. On the seat next to you is the little miracle that will make the trip worthwhile. It's an Epson® Geneva. A full-blown personal computer that runs on batteries and fits in a briefcase. You can't live without it.
You've got salespeople to beat up, cheer up, and pump up. So before you hit the road, you get sales data from the mainframe at headquarters and competitive information from the IBM® PC in the regional office with Geneva's optional modem.
With Geneva's powerful Portable Calc software, you analyze, organize, and print the data with the optional printer. Now you're ready to give them the good word. Or the bad news.
The Epson Geneva will help your troops get ready to take Atlanta. And it just might take you a lot further. With a massive software library and a complete line of system peripherals, the Epson Geneva PX-8™ portable computer can handle sales management, or any other job you take on. And for less than $1000. For more information, call 800-421-5426 or 213-539-9140 in California.

EPSON Geneva

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Geneva and PX-8 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

TACTICAL FIGHTER
First new 1/4-inch cartridge since 1971

If you don't have data worth preserving, then the reasons for buying Cartrex’s new 1/4-inch, high performance, virtually error-free tape cartridge won’t mean anything.

But, if you are one of the many 1/4-inch tape cartridge users that assume 3M’s cartridges just have to be “good enough” for today’s high performance tape drives, read these simple facts to understand why that isn’t true anymore.

PILOTS HAVE A SAYING, “There are those who have made a wheels-up landing—and those who will.”
You can apply this expression to those who have lost data and those who will. Unfortunately, data loss isn’t always because users haven’t backed-up their hard disk. Sometimes it’s because their 1/4-inch tape cartridge, where they back up their hard disk, developed hard errors—those insidious errors that tend to increase over time. That’s why Cartrex has developed a 1/4-inch data cartridge for today’s high performance drives that virtually eliminates errors.

Why a new cartridge
When 3M announced its cartridge in 1971, it was designed for a low capacity tape drive with less than 3 megabytes—2.88 to be exact. The tape was low in density—1600 bits per inch with only 4 tracks and 300 feet of tape.

The tolerances required for the tape drives of the early 1970’s were fine for then, but today’s tape drives require much tighter tolerance. Today’s tape cartridges must work with drives that have 9 or more tracks and bit densities as high as 12,000 bits per inch on 600 feet of tape. That means capacity increases of 2,000 percent packed into the same cartridge.

The reasons that yesterday’s cartridge technology simply won’t work properly in today’s high capacity drives is inherent in the cartridge design.

With the significant increases in capacity, the three culprits that make cartridge tolerances so important are fluctuating tape tension, redeposit nodules, and instantaneous speed variations (or ISV).

Tape Tension
Any child who has played with a magnet understands that as the magnet is separated from metal, the magnet’s ability to work is decreased. So it’s no surprise to find out that the closer the tape drive head is to the tape, the better the reading. This closeness is particularly important when the embedded iron filings get packed tighter in today’s high density tape.

It’s also important with the increase in the number of tracks. After all, you wouldn’t want the head to be reading an adjacent track any more than you’d want it reading more than one magnetic representation of a bit.

Unfortunately, tape tension historically has not been constant. As the tape unwound, the tension increased. What’s important is both the amount and range of tension. A fluctuating increase or decrease in tension is as unacceptable as low tension is in the first place. As the accompanying graphs
Good head-to-tape tension ensures the highest probability of reliably capturing data. Fluctuating tape tension allows data loss due to head-to-tape separation and smearing redeposit nodules across the tape head. The Cartrex cartridge, compared to the conventional design, creates constant and higher tension.

show, the Cartrex cartridge has higher tension and flatter profile than the 3M cartridge. This means more reliable data across the entire tape.

Redeposit Nodules
Another reason to keep constant tension is to avoid "redeposit nodules" from smearing across your tape drive's head. What are redeposit nodules? They are the insidious flakes of tape media that break off from the edges of the tape and get dragged up to the edge of the tape head. If the tension is low, or becomes low when the tape starts or reverses, the flakes come up over the edge, get smeared over the head, and reduce its ability to read the data.

Even worse, however, is that these redeposit nodules are dragged along the surface of the tape and get embedded and packed over time. When your drive tries to read the data, the redeposit nodules act as a tent pole holding up the tape away from the head. As a result, even the best error-recognition algorithm can only tell you one thing—you've lost the data.

You might be wondering what causes the flaking in the first place. Again, it is cartridge design. The basic design uses a tape guide, shown in the accompanying illustration. The problem with this approach, is that it presupposes that the tape will always run parallel to the top and bottom caps of the tape guides. At the low speeds of 30 inches per second typical of when the 3M cartridge was designed, it was less of a problem. But at today's speeds of 90 inches per second and more, the tape wanders. When it presses against the top of the tape guide, the tape's edge pressure builds. Not only does media flake off, but you lose data due to the "coining" or "scalloping" effect.

Cartrex eliminated the cause of the tape coining or scalloping by developing a barrel-shaped roller placed prior to the tape guide. The laws of physics show that by riding on a rounded barrel, the tape will always seek the middle, reducing the tape edge pressure. This seemingly simple addition causes the tape to always enter the tape guide with zero edge pressure. In this way, the possibility of media flaking off and creating redeposit nodules is virtually eliminated.

Instantaneous Speed Variation (ISV)
Instantaneous speed variations is exactly what it sounds like—small, instantaneous changes in tape speed as it crosses the tape head. At slow tape speeds and low bit densities—like the 1971 standard of 30 inches per second and 1,600 bits per inch—ISV wasn't as big a problem. At that time, the bits were crossing the head at 48,000 bits per second.

Today, however, the story has changed. 90 inches per second and 8,000 bits per inch mean that 720,000 bits cross the head every second. A 1,500% increase.

As you may have guessed, speed fluctuations in the 48,000 bits per second made reading data difficult for tape drive electronics. But when the electronics have to guess whether or not the bit rate of 720,000 bits per second is accurate, the electronics can become overwhelmed.

High speed tape without the "edge pressure reduction guide" seldom enters tape guides parallel to the top and bottom. The edge pressure which results creates "scalloping" or "coining" on the tape. The effect is data loss due to head-to-tape separation, flaking media that smears across the head, and redeposit nodules that create hard errors.

Never a Single Issue
Your tape drive seldom has the luxury of dealing with an isolated problem. It's usually a combination of ISV, redeposit nodules, and tension problems all together. Now you understand why Cartrex wanted to develop a cartridge for a market that needed a modern alternative.

Where to get it
Not only has Cartrex improved on the industry's 15 year old technology, they have done it for a competitive price.

Now you can have peace of mind when you back up your hard disk on today's sophisticated tape drives.

And you can have it fast. Simply phone:
(619) 485-6603 EXT 400
and give Cartrex your credit card number and they will send your cartridges by return mail.
MORE TRAVESTY

Murray Lesser's "Travesty Revisited" (July, page 163) is the second BYTE article to present a compiled-language version of Brian Hayes's random text generator (the first was "A Travesty Generator for Micros" by Hugh Kenner and Joseph O'Rourke, November 1984, page 129). If the subject is really that interesting, an interpreted BASIC generator would make it available to a larger number of casual programmers. Lesser's program is too loopy to run well in an interpreted language, but a usefully fast version could be derived from his listing if lines 86 through 106 were replaced with those shown in listing 1.

My code embodies a small variation on the Hayes algorithm but is functionally equivalent to it. It requires a BASIC interpreter that allows long string variables, and LETTER(n) should be dimensioned to 255, which is large enough to handle input files of 10,000 characters or so as long as the scan order is greater than 2.

A generator using this strategy and written in MS-BASIC (1.0) on a Macintosh runs a 1000-character input benchmark in 90 seconds. This compares well enough with the 130 seconds reported by Kenner and O'Rourke for the same test on a Heath H-89 with the original form of their Pascal generator. This is 5 to 10 times faster (depending on scan order and input-file size) than an interpreted generator using the Hayes algorithm as given.

Travesties become tiresome very quickly, but the method itself can lead to valuable insights into written language if one has the patience to follow up some of its formal results. For example, the generator allows the computation of several constants that measure aspects of the text in the input file. The easiest of these to handle is linear convergence, which is given by $(E(1/T))/C$, where $T$ is the number of matches to each gram and $C$ is the total number of output characters. Linear convergence measures the tendency of the source text to reproduce itself through the generator. At high scan orders (greater than the number of characters in the longest recurring string in the text) its value is 1, and for lower orders, less than 1. It can be approximated very well by adding the function $T = T + 1/LETTER(0)$ as the second line under the WHILE statement above, and then dividing $T$ by the total number of output characters at the end of the run. If the convergences measured for orders 3 through 8 are plotted and the curves compared for different kinds of text and for different authors, some very interesting things suggest themselves. It is fascinating to realize that so nebulous a quality as "literary style" can be formally measured, and that there is a numerical aspect to the comparative study of literature.

ROBERT GREEN
Annapolis, MD

Murray Lesser replies:
In response to Mr. Green's letter, I offer a few comments. First, the program as published does an order-4 verse scan of "jabberwocky" (1013 bytes) with 1000 bytes output in 33 seconds on my IBM PC. Time is by stopwatch, files are on memory-mapped virtual disk.

Second, the intent was to make minimum changes to the program structure established in the original article by Kenner and O'Rourke. The purpose of the piece was to show the effect of a more suitable language, not to monkey with the algorithm.

A major performance improvement for very long input files (over 5K bytes) is to eliminate the repeated input string concatenation with every character accepted. This can be done with a couple of assembly-language subroutines to write the entire input string into string space only once, albeit one character at a time. I leave this as an exercise for the interested reader.

If the technique is to be used for anything other than a stunt, the program should be restructured in a major way. For example, if one were to implement Mr. Green's suggestion of using it to compare "literary style," the program should run all the desired outputs from a single reading of the input, gather the appropriate statistics, and then move on to the next input file.

Finally, I wouldn't use an interpreted language for anything. In addition to the performance improvement, it is much easier to write and debug long programs for a compiler than it is for an interpreter. Try it: you'll like it.

HOPE AND PASCAL RECURSION

I would like to respond to Roger Bailey's article "A Hope Tutorial" (August, page 235). In comparing Pascal with Hope on the mult function, he only showed an example of writing the function in Pascal using iteration. It is possible to write the function in Pascal using recursion (as shown in listing 2). This method is not the method normally taught to students, since recursion is not always the best route to follow. Except for that one example, I think...

---

Listing 1: Reader Green's modification to TRAVPCL.BAS.

```basic
LET L = INSTR (STRING, PATTERN) 
LET LETTER(0) = 0 
WHILE L > 0 AND L < LEN (STRING) - N. PAT 
LET LETTER (0) = LETTER (0) + 1 
LET LETTER (LETTER (0)) = 1 
LET L = INSTR (L + 1, STRING, PATTERN) 
WEND 
LET L = INSTR (LETTER (0) * RND) + 1 
LET OUTCHAR = MID$(STRING, LETTER (L) + N. PAT, 1) 'Record selected letter
```

---

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters will not be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.
THE ACCENT™ IS ON EXPANDED MEMORY...
WITH MAYNARD'S NEW LOTUS-COMPATIBLE CARD!

Now, Maynard gives you 2MB of Lotus-compatible Expanded Memory with Accent™. Designed expressly for your personal computer, Accent™ adds memory power to Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, and all other Expanded Memory programs so you can create larger spreadsheets than ever! An optional mouse places speed, access, and customized commands at your fingertips, saving time and eliminating inconvenient, multi-key cursor controls. Accent™ is available at the finest computer retail stores everywhere. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

*Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.
430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707  305/331-8402
Inquiry 223
Why you should ignore 95% of the news

Because NewsNet automatically finds the 5% you need. From our database of authoritative, up-to-date business news, you get just the stories you want, delivered instantly to your microcomputer. You choose your own, unique keywords, and NewsNet saves—just for you—every new article containing those words. Or, you can find that critical 5% on your own, with NewsNet's powerful keyword searching and text scanning.

Just what's in NewsNet's database? The full text of over 300 valuable business newsletters. In-depth news, written by experts, filled with analysis and interpretation. News from 34 different industries and professions—everything from Computers to Investments, from Management to Telecommunications. Plus extras such as wire services, online stock quotes, air fares, and business credit reports.

Computer News: Your Specialty is our Specialty: Here are just a few of the 25 Electronics and Computers newsletters on NewsNet:

- The Artificial Intelligence Report
- The Business Computer
- The Computer Cookbook
- Consumer Electronics
- Data Base Informer
- Electronic Mail News
- Outlook on IBM
- Japan High Tech Review
- Micro Moonlighter

- Mini/Micro Bulletin
- Personal Computers Today
- Robotics Age
- Newsletter
- Semiconductor Industry & Business Survey
- The Seybold Report on Professional Computing
- Stanley Klein Newsletter on Computer Graphics

ONLINE BUSINESS NEWS

Call Today! We'll send all you need to subscribe.

(800) 345-1301

(continued)

LETTERS

Listing 2: A recursive mult function written in Pascal.

```pascal
01 program test (input, output);
02 03 var
04 05 x, y, num : integer;
06 function mult (x, y : integer) : integer;
07 08 begin
09 if y = 0 then
10 mult := 0
11 else
12 mult := mult (x, y - 1) + x
13 end;
14 begin
15 repeat
16 read (x, y);
17 num := mult (x, y);
18 writeln ('num is ', num : 3);
19 until num = 0
20 end.
```

this was an excellent presentation of Hope. Since I have no way of testing out the language, I can only say that Hope appears to be an easy language to understand.

CHARLENE FILZ
Santa Clara, CA

Roger Bailey replies:
Charlene Filz is certainly correct in stating that the mult function may be written recursively in Pascal. My example using a loop was not a deliberate misrepresentation of Pascal but an attempt to compare a "traditional" iterative program with Hope's recursive approach. In the former, a sequence of data values (such as the successive values of prod in the example) is ordered in time and must be generated in that order; in Hope, a sequence of values is ordered only in space and may be generated in any order. This is shown most clearly in the Pascal and Hope versions of the programs for printing a sequence of natural numbers, and it is the property of Hope that makes it so suitable for parallel machines such as ALICE.

As Ms. Filz correctly states, the recursive method is not normally taught to students, which is very unfortunate. Recursion is widely regarded by practicing programmers as "inefficient" or even "unnatural," yet neither of these criticisms bears up to examination. The
Introducing In-a-Vision

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With In-a-Vision’s mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In-a-Vision’s advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.

Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In-a-Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive in less than a day. And In-a-Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We’re so sure In-a-Vision will make you more productive, we’ll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In-a-Vision doesn’t improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund. In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial 800-272-3729 to order or for a free brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™
The Picture of Success.

Inquiry 242

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters and printers supported.) MICROGRAFX Windows compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

In-a-Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc. Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.
Inquiry 89

BY TE • DECEMBER 1985 Inquiry 159

DataSaver 400

Standby UPS

Power protection for high-level microcomputers with peripherals, multi-tasking systems, and communication networks is here, now, with the 400 Watt DataSaver. Placed between the desktop computer and system monitor, the DataSaver 400 features a master power switch directing four power outlets. 2.4/2.8 watts of overvoltage transient suppression and built-in, automatically recharged batteries stand by to assure clean, uninterrupted power for the five minutes you might need to shut down before the power shifts off. 90 and 200 Watt models available.

Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

©1985, Made in U.S.A.

Write or call 805/541-4160
Dealer, O.E.M. inquiries invited

LETTERS

first goal of all programming is to produce programs that are demonstrably correct. What use is the program that is highly optimized yet gives unreliable results or crashes unpredictably?

Clarity and conciseness are our greatest aids to correct programming and recursion provides both. Compare Ms. Filz's recursive routine with its iterative version: It consists of only two statements. no variables, and more importantly, no concept of states because no values get changed when it's evaluated. It can be seen to be correct without testing or hand-simulation, whereas the iterative program needs much more careful examination before we can be sure it will work correctly.

Except in rare circumstances, I would always favor a recursive Pascal program over the equivalent iterative one. Recursive procedures are handled as efficiently in Pascal as nonrecursive ones. As for the charge that recursion is unnatural, I would simply remark that all programming languages are unnatural until they've been learned. In the Department of Computing at Imperial College, we teach recursion before any of Pascal's loop constructs, and our students regard it as completely natural. To those of your readers like Ms. Filz who like the style of Hope but have no way of testing it, I should mention that it's even possible to write Pascal programs that manipulate large data structures in a completely functional style.

OKAY, BLAME THE COMPUTER...

SOMETIMES

It was interesting to read Michael Russell's letter ("Don't Blame the Computer," August, page 14). His examples of what some people called "computer mistakes"—poorly scheduled lunch periods and a $6539.97 phone bill—are indeed, as he points out, attributable to human error. I get the impression from his letter, however, that he is unaware of the fact that true machine-based errors are very common.

Over the eleven years in which I have been working with computers, it seems like I have encountered a roughly equal number of machine-based and human-based computer errors.

A bug in software, an obvious design flaw in hardware, or an error in operations are all human-based errors, of course. Machine-based errors occur when, for example, a semiconductor component fails (for no apparent reason), when a (continued)
AST introduces RAMpage!™ with up to 2 Mb of PC RAM.

Feed your byte-gobbling applications with the expanded memory of RAMpage! And stop wasting valuable time with frustrating “Memory Full” messages.

**Breaking The 640K Barrier.**
RAMpage! breaks through the PC’s 640K-byte barrier delivering up to 2 megabytes of parity checked memory for expanded memory applications. Up to 4 RAMpage! boards can be used in a single PC for a full 8 Mb of memory per system.

**EMS Compatibility.**
RAMpage! is fully compatible with all applications developed for use with the Lotus® Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). It’s also supported by Enhanced EMS software—offering more versatility for even greater value and performance.

New software updates of popular applications like Symphony™, Framework™ and 1-2-3®, designed specifically for use with EMS boards, are now becoming available. And a wide variety of other packages, including windowing, spreadsheet, database and CAD applications, will soon follow.

**A Super Bonus.**
RAMpage! includes AST’s new SuperPak™ utility software. Designed specifically to operate in expanded memory environments, it allows you to spool print jobs and create multiple RAM disks for added performance.

Don’t let your valuable byte-hungry applications starve. Get RAMpage! today. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333.

Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714
TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

**Specifications**
- For use with IBM® PC, PC-XT, 3270 PC and compatibles.
- Up to 2.0 Mb expanded memory per board—8.0 Mb total per system.
- Socketed and user upgradeable with 256K DRAMS.
- Fully compatible with Lotus EMS 3.0.
- Enhanced EMS design for greater performance with enhanced EMS software.
- AST Expanded Memory Manager software standard.
- New SuperPak™ utility software standard.

Inquiry 4 for End-Users. Inquiry 5 for DEALERS ONLY.

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 19
IT'S 2 PM. OVER AT THE OFFICE YOUR SYSGEN SYSTEM JUST WOKE UP AND BACKED-UP YOUR PC HARD DISK.

HOW ABOUT THAT!

**Product Feature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>QIC-24</th>
<th>Smart Tape</th>
<th>Disk Spec</th>
<th>Tape Spec</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT** DISK/DEPE ADD-IN</td>
<td>A disk/tape system for as little as their disk alone</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>60 MB**</td>
<td>Internal $2095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS**</td>
<td>The high-performance disk tape system for year PC or XT</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>70 MB</td>
<td>60 MB**</td>
<td>External $5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK I/O**</td>
<td>More storage &amp; 6 extra V0 slots</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>21 MB</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>External $1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISK</td>
<td>3 configurations for mass storage expansion</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROLLER</td>
<td>XT compatible</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Internal $350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539  (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843
THE ONLY FAMILY OF AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEMS AVAILABLE.

Sysgen, already the bestseller in IBM* tape back-up systems, just got even better. Now Sysgen tape back-up works by itself, automatically! Set it once, like a VCR. The Sysgen tape backs-up your hard disk up to twice daily, seven days a week, as programmed. If you're away, your data's protected. If you're using your system, it waits until you're finished, then backs-up your data by selected files.

Automatic tape back-up is a Sysgen exclusive, and a hard disk necessity.

Sysgen gives you the QIC-24 standard too.
QIC-24 is the standard tape data format for interchangeable tape. A must. Sysgen is the leader.

A rugged and reliable system: An unbeatable price/performance value.
You need a system you can count on. Make sure you get Sysgen quality. And Sysgen disk and tape products give you more for your dollar. Take this ad with you when you shop. We invite comparison.

Make sure you back up your data with the QIC-24 industry standard and Sysgen smart innovations.
Sysgen systems are your smartest choice because they let nothing stand between you—and your work. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line—no juggling disks or cartridges. And only Sysgen backs-up your data automatically.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS.* Whatever your storage and back-up needs, Sysgen offers the best solution.

Compare Tallgrass.*
Compare Bernoulli.*
You'll buy Sysgen.
For a Sysgen dealer near you, call 1-800-821-2151.
Dept. 17
Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER

OVER
100,000
SOLD

The VERSA BUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSA BUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDERGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDERGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Every VERSA BUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSA BUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSA BUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

• add $3 for shipping in UPS areas • add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
• add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.
mechanical component (e.g., a disk-drive head assembly) works itself out of alignment, when a bad spot appears on a magnetic recording surface (within its rated lifetime), when a normally reliable data-transmission link garbles a message, when oxide builds up on a mechanical keyboard switch causing it to stop working, when a potentiometer (e.g., in a joystick) wears out prematurely, when supposedly nonvolatile (battery backed-up) memories get shuffled, when metal or plastic fatigue causes a part in tension to fail (various printer components are prone to this one), and even (remember this?) when a card reader chews up a punched card because of a frayed edge created by prior passes through the reader.

Some people will likely object to this list on the basis that all these errors have some cause external to the computer itself. Some possibilities are: an error made during manufacture, a cosmic ray striking an integrated circuit, static electricity, or an oversight in the design.

But, to be fair, realize that human errors have their external causes as well. A programmer may be distracted by a phone call and return to his terminal with his thought pattern disturbed; he may then unknowingly introduce a bug into the program. A looming deadline may mean that prerelease testing is cut short. Many other examples (some would say "excuses") can be found.

Here I have been making the distinction between machine-based error and human error. Mr. Russell, however, simply refers to "computer errors." Since most users (understandably) view the computer as an undifferentiated entity separate from themselves, it may be more appropriate to draw the distinction between computer error and user error.

It seems to me the computer did make a mistake in printing the $6539.97 phone bill. So what if the programmer programmed the fault into the software? The fact that the computer error could have been prevented by a programmer at some point in the development of the system does not change the fact that the computer made the mistake.

Of course, a computer is only a tool. If the operator or user enters wrong data or gives faulty commands, the direct result is his mistake (user error).

If someone makes a mistake while creating a program, the result is a faulty program, or in a larger sense, a flawed computer. When that program is later executed, any wrong answers from correct
user input can rightly be called computer errors. It is interesting to note that a program could have several bugs (in that it did not correctly meet the design objectives) and never generate any errors (where the conditions to trigger the errors never occur in practice).

Why do we wish to ascribe to computers the inability to err? If our child hits a baseball through a window we are quite ready to blame him for it, not ourselves for failing to ensure that "not hitting the window" had a sufficiently high priority in his "operating system."

In summary, my point is this: Computers are prone to errors, just as humans are. This is true regardless of whether you use the narrow definition of a machine error or the broader (and I feel fairer) concept of the computer system as a whole.

The difference, of course, is that a computer generates fewer errors for a given amount of work produced and the probability of any given error being made is much less for a computer than it is for a human.

TERRY J. DEVEAU
Bedford, Nova Scotia, Canada

AND NOW, ADWARE

In response to the letter by Mr. Tate ("Don't Sell Software. Sell Ad Space."
August, page 26) regarding the selling of advertising space in entertainment software: Wow! What a great idea. Adware (that's my term for it) could resurrect the failing home computer industry.

Let's face it. most home computers are used for entertainment; however, the general public is not usually willing to spend $30 to $100 for a game. In general I feel that this attitude applies to all types of home entertainment. Look at how successful television has become simply because you don't have to pay for it to enjoy it (unless you want cable or pay TV, but even that is relatively inexpensive).

With Adware you would still have to incur the cost of downloading from the telephone. This same reason also accounts for the to-date unsuccessful home videotex systems.

Mr. Tate mentions the advantages of Adware but fails to mention the virtues of the Freeware concept and what Adware could bring to it. I personally do not agree with the idea of selling copy-protected entertainment software commercially. Computers are very good at copying software, and so this fact should be put to good use. I have a Freeware product that I continue to update as improvements and additions are implemented. When a new release is ready I simply make it available on the Freeware market. You cannot do this economically with a similar commercial product. For example, I am sure that regular users of Freeware (the free distribution of software by encouraging copying) offers the users a better and more dynamic product. For example, I have a Freeware product that I continue to update as improvements and additions are implemented. When a new release is ready I simply make it available on the Freeware market. You cannot do this economically with a similar commercial product without covering your expenses by raising the retail price. With Adware you could make it a policy to release a new version every few months to insure a dynamic advertising medium.

At present the Freeware distribution network is not firmly established, but if the amount of Freeware and the demand for it grew large enough I am sure that regular channels would establish themselves quickly so that everyone could have almost immediate access to the updates. Another benefit of this concept would be (continued)
SR-12 and Color 400. A brilliant combination for super-high resolution graphics and a crisp character display.

For a brighter, sharper display with your IBM PC, XT, or AT, here’s a team that can’t be beat. The SR-12 super-high resolution RGB monitor from Princeton Graphic Systems and Color 400, the advanced color graphics adapter card from Sigma Designs.

A Revolution in Resolution. Begin by snapping the Color 400 into your PC. Without any software modification, text suddenly becomes readable. Graphics turn sharper and cleaner. Jagged edges smooth out, and annoying flicker fades away. Color 400 automatically doubles the number of lines on standard line software. It allows true high resolution display of Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony charts, graphics from Dr. Halo, CadPlan, Lumena 400, and others. Also, create dazzling business charts in 16 vibrant colors with Paintbrush 400, included with the card. Enjoy fully formed, monochrome quality characters in text mode. For word processing, spreadsheet, CAD/CAM, or professional design applications, Color 400 is the answer to your graphic needs.

Turn on SR-12 for the impressive results. The SR-12 displays your Color 400 image with unmatched clarity and brilliant color. Because the SR-12 combines a .31 mm dot pitch tube and a non-glare screen with an incredible 640 x 400 non-interlaced resolution, you get a flickerless image that’s as crisp and clean as a personal computer can produce.

See how impressive this state-of-the-art image can be on your own PC system. Visit your local retailer today and ask about this new color graphics team. Princeton Graphic Systems' SR-12 and Sigma Designs' Color 400. An unmatched, brilliant combination.
to ensure the survival of the best games. These will get the best advertisers, ensuring their survival and offering you and me the best quality entertainment from these marvelous little machines.

So how about it? Is it time for another revolution in the home computer game market?

WESLEY STEINER
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

A HEATH TIMELINE
I enjoyed your list of microcomputer milestones in the tenth anniversary issue (see "A Microcomputing Timeline" by Gregg Williams and Mark Welch, September, page 198). However, I must add my voice to the probable hundreds of others who will be pointing out that one pioneer in the field was entirely ignored. Namely, the Heath Company. Following is a list of a number of events unique to the Heath contribution to microcomputing:

August 1977: The H-8 was introduced. 8080 microprocessor. Octal front-panel keypad. Bus-type architecture. The first microcomputer kit that an average person could expect to successfully build and use. Still in daily use and supported by several third-party vendors.

August 1977: Benton Harbor BASIC. High-level language and quasi-operating system for H-8. Operated with the unreliable Heath cassette interface (1200 bps, vanishingly small error rate).

October 1978: H-19 introduced. At the time, the H-19 was one of the lowest-cost intelligent terminals available. Used a Z80 microprocessor. All commercial CP/M software eventually included H-19 control codes in their installation protocols. Still in daily use. For a time, the H-19 led the market in terminal sales.

June 1979: The H-19 terminal was upgraded with a Z80 computer card and became the H-88. Still used the 1200-bps cassette interface. Shortly after this, disk drive peripherals were offered for the H-8 and H-88 (which then became the H-89). Benton Harbor BASIC was upgraded to Extended Benton Harbor BASIC, which included disk file functions and for a short while was Heath's disk operating system.

October 1980: H-DOS was introduced. Predated MS-DOS in the use of modular device drivers for peripherals. This system was proprietary and failed in competition with CP/M, though many felt it to be a superior operating system. It has its own ZCPR-like add-ons and is supposed to be available in version 3.0 "real soon now." In daily use and supported by several third-party vendors.

December 1982: The H-100 series introduced. This model was marketed earlier by Zenith Data Systems as the Z-100 series. A dual-processor machine (one of the first), it included an 8085 for handling 8-bit CP/M programs and an 8088 for MS-DOS and CP/M-86 capability. Included five S-100 slots for expansion. One of the first to conform to IEEE S-100 standards as several Heath engineers were appointed to the committee.

All of these products are (were) available (continued)
A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS</th>
<th>Hayes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible with &quot;AT&quot; command set</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight indicator lights to display modem status</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker to monitor call progress</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attractive, compact aluminum case</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two built-in phone connectors</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unattended remote test capability</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone cable included</td>
<td>Now</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price

| Price          | $499 | $599 |

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS— the smartest choice in modems.

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721
YOU CAN'T GET A GOOD FEEL FOR A SOFTWARE PACKAGE FROM AN AD.
If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a data base manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody
We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know. Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users: from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product. It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Scandinavia: West Soft, AS, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-41141
Switzerland: France Source, SIA 1222 Versaz, Switzerland; 022-5518-55
United Kingdom: Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582
West Germany, Austria: M & T Software Verlag, Munich; 089-4615-0

Inquiry 334
**OUR PLUG-IN CARD GIVES YOU PLUG-IN CONTROL.**

**IEEE-488**

PC 488 allows your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible to control IEEE-488 instruments.

With **PC 488**, you can:
- Emulate hp controllers,
- Use Tek Standard Codes and Formats,
- Run IBM's IEEE-488 software, and much more.

Just $395 for the complete hardware and software interface.

Capicat Equipment Corporation
10 Evergreen Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
Call today (617) 273-1818

**LETTERS**

both as kits and preassembled units. The Heath Company is now a unit of the Zenith Corporation and its assembled computer products are sold under the Zenith Data Systems name.

Heath also pioneered in the larger system arena when it introduced the H-11, which was a Digital Equipment Corporation minicomputer in kit form. It was too expensive to compete in the personal computer market; nonetheless, it was offered and supported for several years. Software was never readily available to the average person.

Heath and Zenith computer owners are supported by a large network of third-party vendors of software and peripherals. At least two commercial newsletters and one commercial magazine are dedicated to the brand. There is also the inimitable Heath Users' Group with about 25,000 members worldwide. Its monthly journal, REMark, and software library are, in my opinion, unmatched. You may also find the very active HUG-SIG on CompuServe of interest. (One has to be a HUG member to log on to the SIG.) Numerous local groups such as our Tallahassee Heath Users' Group (Tally-HUG) are available.

To sum up, the Heath computer user community has been a cornerstone of the personal computer movement from early on and deserved a prominent listing in a compilation of historical microcomputer events.

**WELBREY A. HILL**
*Tallahassee, FL*

**DECLARATIVE FEEDBACK**

The August issue had as its theme declarative languages, hailed as the next step forward for programming. One of the most prominent of the languages featured was Hope, two articles and a column being devoted at least in part to it (see "Program Transformation" by John Darlington on page 201. "A Hope Tutorial" by Roger Bailey on page 235, and "BYTE U.K.: Declarative Update" by Dick Pountain on page 341). There is a point I wish to make about the way source code is presented to the programmer in Hope, and maybe some other languages.

The use of symbols instead of plain English used to be a thing of the past, an evil caused by a lack of memory and processing power. Now that there is not as much of a limitation in processing power, there is no excuse for these symbols being used any more than for a modern interpreter giving error numbers instead of proper messages.

(continued)
PC Paintbrush.
Because life is too short for monochrome pie charts.

Fun is the best thing to have.

With PC Paintbrush, you can add color, flair, dimension and creativity to a chart, a presentation, or an otherwise dull day. From charts and graphs to serious computer art, our newest generation 3.0 PC Paintbrush will cheer you on with features no other graphics package can match. Best of all, it's easy to use. You don't have to learn up to sixty commands, like you do with some products. If you can understand icons as simple as scissors, paintbrush, spray can and paint roller, you're ready to start using PC Paintbrush.

The pen is mightier than the keyboard.

None of history's great artists drew with a keyboard, and you shouldn't have to either. So PC Paintbrush is now available with a cordless PenMouse, to give you complete freedom of expression. Of course, it also supports regular mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, and is compatible with most graphics cards.

PC Paintbrush also has a beautiful way with words. The text icon lets you write in any of eleven fonts, in nine sizes, with italics, outline, shadow and boldface variations.

What's more, with the new 3.0 PC Paintbrush, you can draw rounded boxes, rubber band curves and circles, and edit pictures many times larger than the screen.

Are we making fun of 1-2-3®? Why not?

For Lotus™ users, PC Paintbrush's new PIC interpreter loads 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ charts and graphs of your equipment's best resolution, from an IBM EGA™ (640 X 350 X 16 colors) to a Number Nine Revolution™ (512 X 512 X 256 colors).

With our FRIEZE™ frame grabber you can pull graphics created by any program right off the screen into PC Paintbrush. So you can take your Paintbrush and pallette anywhere, improving the looks of things as you go. And having a lot of fun on the way. In addition, our optional presentation package, PC PRESENTATION, allows you to program your graphics into a first class presentation with fades, zooms, quick cuts and animation.

Go on, live a little.

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters. For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Corporate Headquarters:
ZSoft Corporation, 1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A 495, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/980-1950
West Coast Sales Office:
160 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/456-0955

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters. For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Z- SOFT
PC Paintbrush
Hope appears to be offering the path back to using these symbols for their own sake. In Mr. Bailey's article we come across the phrase "should be read as" many times. In each case we are told that some symbols should be read as a certain phrase of English. Why can the interpreter not display the English, allowing us to read it directly? Surely the computer could accept the English instead of the symbols when source code is input? I will concede that it may be harder for the interpreter to parse the English, and it takes longer to input, but the interpreter could compromise and accept the symbols in input while expanding them in listings to the full English. This is similar to some BASIC interpreters that allow the PRINT statement to be Input as ? and then expand it to its full form in listings. Bearing in mind the fact that the version of Hope used by Dick Pountain in his BYTE U.K. column rearranged the order of the source when it was displayed and put function declarations in a separate order from their equations when the workspace was saved, it seems apparent that the extra processing required to expand the symbols to English is minimal.

Let us hope (!) that this use of symbols does not drag us back to unfriendly and difficult-to-read source listings.

ANDREW MENADUE
Hayle, Cornwall, England

Having just finished reading the August BYTE, with particular attention to the theme section devoted to declarative programming languages, I want first to express my appreciation to the editors for the quality of the articles presented. Susan Eisenbach and Chris Sadler's "Declarative Languages: An Overview" (page 181) was of particular interest to me and serves admirably to provide perspective on the background of the subject, particularly for one who has no axe to grind for any programming language in particular. Even the inevitable redundancies amongst the several articles in reciting the advantages of precise problem formulation, facilitation of parallel processing, and reduction of programming effort may finally help to persuade even the more conservative members of the profession. Others have noted many times the common reluctance of programmers to abandon the comfort of whatever language they learned first. Witness FORTRAN!

The notion of using atomic routines coded in machine-efficient modules and organized through problem definition by task lists in functional form is clearly not new. I have just reread a speech of my own, given in the spring of 1961 as one of a series held in connection with MIT's Centennial Year. The speech was entitled "A New Concept in Programming" and appears in the book Management and the Computer of the Future edited by Martin Greenberger (The MIT Press and John Wiley & Sons, 1962). Granted that the technology has advanced far beyond what most might then have anticipated, I still feel that the ideas could have been applied more generally and quite profitably, even then. Perhaps the profession may soon recognize that such notions can apply far more widely than to artificial intelligence alone.

GEORGE W. BROWN
Irvine, CA

(continued on page 424)
Go ahead, accuse us of sensationalism. Over the next four pages, we're going to bare our specs and divulge all the nitty gritty details about the latest developments to come out of Apple Computer. Starting with our new Apple® ColorMonitor IIe and ColorMonitor IIC.

In all modesty, we think these are the best color monitors you can buy at any price for your Apple II, II+, Ile or IIC personal computer.

Both have composite color, 13-inch screens that let you produce a dazzling array of multi-hued graphics. Without going to the expense of adding an RGB interface card or external adaptor. Simply plug the monitor directly into the video output jack on the back of your Apple, and you're ready to start computing in living color.

Which is terrific for games and graphics oriented programs like Apple Logo II, Instant Pascal™ and Dazzle Draw.

But not quite so terrific for text programs. As anyone who's ever gone blurry-eyed from trying to read words on a color CRT will readily attest.

Not to worry. We've designed both ColorMonitors to automatically go from color to a high resolution, 80-column monochromatic mode anytime you use text software.

As you can see, we've also styled each ColorMonitor to fit in with our family looks. The ColorMonitor IIC is pure white, and has an optional rigid stand. While the ColorMonitor IIe is designed to rest on top of your Apple IIe, and comes in our favorite shade of beige.

And thanks to some particularly bright Apple engineers, our ColorMonitors are compatible with virtually all existing Apple II software.

Well, there you have it. The scoop on one of the most colorful events in Apple history. But as you might expect, it's certainly not the whole story. If you turn the page, you'll see that the saga continues.
The truth about our new color printer in black and white.

In case you haven't heard, Apple has a whole new cast of characters.

Our ImageWriter™ II printer.

Like its predecessor, the original Apple ImageWriter, our ImageWriter II is one of the most dependable dot matrix printers very little money can buy. And it's compatible with every Apple personal computer.

But that's where the similarities end.

The ImageWriter II prints faster and clearer than the original ImageWriter.

It cruises through drafts at a blazing 250 characters per second. Produces sharp graphics. Creates near letter-quality text. And lets you print in six vivid colors.

Simply change the black ribbon to the continuous cloth, multi-color ribbon, and you're ready to churn out reams of yellow, red, blue, orange, green and purple output.

You can print pictures and greeting cards with software like Stickybear Printer. Design your own color drawings with Blazing Paddles and Dazzle Draw. And whip out color business graphics using SuperCalc 3A, pf: GRAPH or Mouse Calc.

As you would expect, you can vary the pitch and spacing on the ImageWriter II. And print in standard or half height.

But as you would probably never expect, the ImageWriter II is also expandable.

By adding the ImageWriter II 32K Memory Option print buffer, you can continue to compute while the printer continues to print.

Attach the ImageWriter II SheetFeeder, and you can automatically load single sheets of paper into the printer.

And by having your authorized Apple dealer install our AppleTalk™ Option, the ImageWriter II can even be shared by several different Macintosh™ workstations.

Which means, for businesses, it can vastly improve the looks of one very important piece of paper:

Your budget sheet.
Stop flipping between floppies.

We call it the "floppy disk shuffle." Having to boot and re-boot floppy disks every time you want to go from one application to another.

Well, the end of your shuffling is in sight.

Quark, Inc., will soon be shipping a unique new program called Catalyst™ 3.0 that's designed to be used with Apple II computers equipped with mass storage.

Catalyst 3.0 lets you install multiple programs on a single storage device. Macintosh-type desktop icons show you what's loaded on the program. To select the item you want, simply use an optional mouse or keyboard to open the file.

Look for Catalyst 3.0 to show up on dealer shelves soon.

Then you'll finally be able to boot all those floppies for good.

A plug for our new modem.

With the introduction of our new Apple Personal Modem, we've solved one of the biggest problems known to modems: Where to hide them.

The Apple Personal Modem plugs directly into a standard A/C wall outlet. So unless your computer room is decorated with paisley wallpaper, it'll blend right into the immediate surroundings.

Of course, aesthetics aside, it's also one darn good modem.

The Apple Personal Modem offers 300/1200 baud operation. Has the latest VLSI technology. Features automatic dial, re-dial and answer capabilities. Uses the industry standard Hayes AT Command Set. Plus it's totally compatible with current Apple communications software.

And even though we designed the Apple Personal Modem to be out of sight, there's one part of it that's definitely not:

The price.

We've increased our drive.

Our capacity for work just got bigger.

The new Apple UniDisk™ 3.5 external drive uses 3½" dual-sided microdisks to add a humongous 800 kilobyte capacity to your Apple II, II+, Ile or IIC. Which is more than five times the amount of storage available from a standard 5½" drive.

The UniDisk 3.5 is also faster than 5¾" drives. So you'll spend less time listening to that all-too-familiar whirring sound.

You can even "daisy chain" a second UniDisk 3.5 off the first one. In case you're planning to write the next great American epic or something.

As you may not know, disk drives are the most vulnerable components of any computer system. So it's nice to know that no other disk drive is closer to failsafe than our UniDisk 3.5.

Because no other company has our dedication to quality. Our concern for reliability.

Or our drive.

Coming Soon:
The biggest Apple Ile in memory.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card should be on dealer shelves soon.

Before long, you'll be able to instantly and easily add another 256K, 512K, 768K or full megabyte of RAM to your Apple II, II+ or Ile. Making it one of the most powerful personal computers in its class. Or business. Or home.
Snow white and dwarf monthly payments.

Once upon a time, most people had to dwindle their checking accounts down to the right side of the decimal point in order to buy an Apple.

Or stretch their charge cards to the place where they didn't have a choice but to leave home without them.

Then, mercifully, our finance department invented the Apple Credit Card.

With an Apple Credit Card, you may qualify for up to $2,500 of instant credit to spend on the Apple computer or peripherals of your choice.

And, from now until December 31st, 1985, we'll generously waive the 10% down payment.

Which means the only thing you'll have to come up with are the small monthly payments.

Getting your Apple Credit Card is almost as easy as breathing. All you need is another major credit card. And a valid I.D.®

Which means, that very same day, you'll be able to take your new Apple home.

Where you'll both live happily ever after.

Group therapy for Apple users.

Have you ever felt like you needed help—serious help—with your Apple, but didn't know where to turn?

Then we suggest you join an Apple Users Group.

From Kennebunkport to Kaanapali, Apple Users Groups are springing up by the dozen.

They meet to discuss ProDOS™, Pascal and WPL. Exchange public domain software. Demonstrate new products. Listen to guest speakers.

And provide the kind of moral support that comes in handy after "Range error" has popped up on your DOS 3.3 screen for the 42nd consecutive time.

Many groups publish regular newsletters and magazines. And operate bulletin boards that let you get the information you want from the comfort of your own modem.

But the most important thing to know about Apple Users Groups, is that they're not just for hackers.

In fact, most members have only novice or intermediate computing skills. Which is why they join in the first place.

To get in touch with the Apple Users Group in your area, check with your local authorized Apple dealer.

With over 400 Apple Users Groups already in existence throughout the U.S. and Canada, chances are the help you need is right around the corner.

Your computer should join a health club.

Computers—even Apples—can sometimes be temperamental little devils.

And if something goes wrong with yours after the 90-day limited warranty expires, you're the one who'll be out of shape.

Unless you get AppleCare™, AppleCare is our extended service contract that covers the cost of parts and labor for up to three years.

And the annual fee is usually about half the cost of a single repair.

You can buy AppleCare from your participating authorized Apple dealer.

And the contract will be honored at more than 2,400 Apple dealers across the country.

So even if you decide to move to some out-of-the-way place like Keokuk, your AppleCare coverage will go along with you.

Although we can't guarantee your family will.
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT
AND CIRCULATION
(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39,
United States Code)

1. Title of publication: BYTE
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1985
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly
3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
3B. Annual subscription price: $21.00
4. Location of known office of publication: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458
5. Location of headquarters or general business
offices of the publisher: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor,
and managing editor: Publisher, Harry L.
Brown-70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458;
Editor, Philip Lemmons-70 Main St., Peter-
borough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Gene
Smarte-70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458
Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock:
Donald C. McGraw, Jr.; Harold W. McGraw, Jr.;
John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw;
June M. McBroom; Elizabeth McGraw Webster; all in care of
McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, NY 10020; College Retirement Equity
Fund c/o Bankers Trust Company, 280 Park
Avenue, New York, NY 10015; Public Employees
Retirement System of Ohio, 277 East Town Street,
Columbus, OH 43215.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other
security holders owning or holding 1 percent or
more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or
other securities: None
9. Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months</th>
<th>Actual No. Copies of Copies Each Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Total No. Copies Printed ..................................</td>
<td>467,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Paid Circulation ...........................................</td>
<td>476,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales ..................................</td>
<td>95,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Mail subscriptions .........................................</td>
<td>316,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Total Paid Circulation .....................................</td>
<td>412,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies</td>
<td>5,735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Total Distribution ...........................................</td>
<td>417,983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Copies Not Distributed .....................................</td>
<td>470,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Office use, lost over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing .............................................</td>
<td>6,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Return from news agents ....................................</td>
<td>62,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Total ..................................................................</td>
<td>470,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
   —Harry L. Brown, Publisher

FIXES AND UPDATES

UPDATE

NEC Patches Compatibility Gap

NEC Information Systems now offers an alternative to Herbert Stein's patch described in his "IBM Compatibility for the NEC APC III" (see the September BYTE, page 171). The SLE adapter board, priced at $150, and the accompanying software provide almost total compatibility without affecting the operation of standard APC software. NEC said. For more information, contact NEC Information Systems at 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Bost on, MA 01719.

BYTE'S BUGS

Mr. Slaughter Is Not Depressed

Don Slaughter of Seattle wrote to advise us of an improvement to the Macintosh, the Mini-Finder (see October, page 392). Our published version of the letter said he was "depressed" by the upgrade.

QuickSort Corrected

There is an error in the QuickSort algorithm as it appears on page 108 of the September BYTE (see "An Analysis of Sorts" by Jonathan Amsterdam, page 105). If the first element is chosen as the pivot as the text suggests, the algorithm will not work. The solution is to swap the pivot with the last element of the array before partitioning. The corrected algorithm is shown in listing 1.

Listing 1: The corrected QuickSort algorithm.

QuickSort:
Input: an array A, with items from 1 to n.
Output: the same array, sorted.
begin
  choose a pivot;
  swap the pivot with the last element in the array;
  partition in the list so that all items < pivot are < = i;
  QuickSort A from 1 to i - 1;
  QuickSort A from i to n;
end.

BYTE'S BITS

Public-Domain Powerhouses, Please

BYTE is planning a theme issue on public-domain powerhouses. If you have, or are working on, a worthy application or utility that you are willing to place in the public domain, please contact Jon Edwards at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449, (603) 924-9281. He needs to hear from you before the end of January.
Every major communications breakthrough has its infancy. Computer conferencing's first buzz started with randomly networked bulletin boards, experimental CB's and then e-mail. Of course, Federal projects gave conferencing real legitimacy. But at a prohibitive price.

Now comes the giant step: eForum. It shoots computer conferencing right off the evolutionary chart by bringing long-awaited sophistication that business needed to truly put computer conferencing to work.

In a nutshell, eForum creates electronic "meetings" which allow groups of people, not just two or three, to communicate and "chat" on a myriad of subjects. Without worrying about time or geographic zones.

Since eForum maintains all the meetings in one place, each person simply "attends" the meeting at the most accessible time. And eForum not only keeps track of what can literally be hundreds of meetings, allowing only those authorized to "attend," but the easy-to-follow structure keeps the "attendee" from getting lost or reading unnecessary material.

Then eForum automatically organizes, indexes and files and gives each person an individualized view of what's new in the meeting and a complete written record of each meeting. Even sending totally private messages is easy with eMemo, the enhanced electronic mail facility.

That's revolutionary. Yet eForum goes further by letting each organization set up eForum the way that's most efficient for it. By using internal host computers. Or by accessing eForum through a national communications network like General Electric Information Service.

And, if that's not breakthrough enough, eForum is even designed to let each person use a personal computer and the most popular software around—Lotus 1-2-3™, WordStar™, MultiMate™, DisplayWrite™ and more—so "electronic handouts" can be brought to each meeting.

Too, if you have need to do document development with a team of people, docuForum is our document editing and transfer software which uses the conferencing capabilities of eForum to let team members comment and propose changes to a document.

So, don't let the newest explosion in computer conferencing catch you asleep at the keyboard. Call our 800 number and get "on the meeting" now. And soon, just like when the microchip changed the world's idea about computers, you'll wonder how you ever got along without eForum.

Call 800-638-4832 to find out how you can get an immediate on-line eForum demonstration! In Michigan, call 313-994-4030. In Canada, call 604-682-6265.

Network Technologies International, Inc.
The Arbor Atrium Building
315 West Huron
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
Inquiry 265

*eForum is a trademark of Network Technologies International, Inc. "Lotus and 1-2-3" are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. "DisplayWrite and MultiMate are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp." WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International, Inc.
MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital’s PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.

Just plug Advanced Digital’s PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you’re in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital’s slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

Regional Distributors: In California, Western Micro (800) 338-1600 / Micro Computer Distributors (714) 895-9301 / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; In Ontario, Canada, B & L (416) 299-7050; In Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-6377; In New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NG, United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 / (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST
Turbo Lightning Provides Fast Access

By itself, Turbo Lightning from Borland International is a flexible spelling checker/thesaurus program for the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles. However, as the first element of the Turbo Lightning Library, the program represents a gateway to a wide range of future applications.

BASIC OPERATION
The initial release of Turbo Lightning is a memory-resident program that checks and corrects spelling as you type. It monitors your keystrokes and compares each word to those in a RAM-based dictionary. When you install the program, you can choose one of several word lists, ranging from approximately 10,000 to 130,000 words. The size of the dictionary determines the amount of memory the program occupies. In its minimum configuration, Turbo Lightning consumes 78K bytes; the maximum is 236K bytes. If the program can't find a match for what you have entered, it beeps. You can continue writing, or you can request a listing of alternate spellings. Using a sound-alike algorithm, Turbo Lightning builds a list of possibilities, which it presents in a window. You can scroll through the list and select a replacement.

Executing the commands of the application program you're using, Turbo Lightning moves back to the begin-
ing of the incorrect word, deletes the word, and makes the substitution. Even if you have chosen one of the smaller word lists, Turbo Lightning lets you to the disk and search the largest dictionary. A "full-screen check" command highlights all unknown words on the screen; as Turbo Lightning can correct only words stored in an 80-character keyboard buffer, the check is a simple way to remind yourself of uncorrected words.

You can also ask to consult the thesaurus. Starting with either your original word or any of the alternate spellings, Turbo Lightning can derive a list of words with similar meanings. The replacement routine is the same as the one already described.

Turbo Lightning comes with 11 preset "environments" that allow you to use it while working with any of five popular word processors (WordStar, pfs:Write, MultiMate, Word, and Displaywriter), Lotus 1-2-3, BASICA, Turbo Pascal, SideKick, DOS, and modern communications (straight ASCII). You can customize and redefine any of the environments to match your primary software.

The program is operated with pop-up menus (similar to those used by Borland's SuperKey utility) and with single-keystroke "hot" keys.

THE DICTIONARY
A Turbo Lightning dictionary is compressed using several techniques. First, a character-frequency analysis identifies frequent letter combinations in the entire word list. The combinations are reduced to bit patterns. Next, allowable suffixes and groups of suffixes are assigned bit codes. Finally, because the words in the dictionary are stored in alphabetical order, a word can be abbreviated to a record of the changes from the previous word.

Searches through the dictionary are speeded by indexing. The program uses the first letter of a word to isolate a region of the word list, then it uses the second letter, and so on. Only a few full words are actually scanned during a search. Indexes can be nested, so disk-based dictionaries can be much larger than resident ones with little loss of speed.

THE IMPLICATIONS
By combining data compression with multilayered indexing, the Turbo Lightning system can be used to provide quick access to any data organized in dictionary-like fashion. In the same way that the word list can be used as a key to the thesaurus, it could be used as the key to an encyclopedia or database. Going one step further, if the initial dictionary were replaced with a list of proper names, for example, a link could be made to addresses or phone numbers of employment records. The full-screen-check feature would provide cross-referencing capability.

Because the Turbo Lightning program generates a unique "word number" for every word in the dictionary, it could be used to develop on-the-fly data compression for communications. The sound-alike techniques coupled with the thesaurus could serve as the basis for an AI-like approximate query language.

THE FUTURE
The Turbo Lightning Library will be a collection of interrelated products capitalizing on this potential. Borland plans to release a package of word games based on Turbo Lightning, including source code in Turbo Pascal, early in 1986. The source code will illustrate techniques for interfacing external programs to the Turbo Lightning engine. Also in the first quarter of 1986, Borland will begin publishing reference works that utilize the engine for access. By the third quarter, Borland hopes to market compression/indexing utilities that allow you to convert your own data into Turbo Lightning format. The company is also open to licensing the technology to other software firms.

Turbo Lightning comes with an installation program, several Random House dictionaries, and the Random House Pocket Thesaurus. It costs $99.95. Prices for future products have not been determined. Contact Borland International Inc., 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-8400.

Inquiry 600.

(continued)
AT&T's 80286-based System Merges UNIX with MS-DOS

AT&T Information Systems has released a version of the PC 6300, its IBM PC-compatible desktop computer. The new system, called the PC 6300 Plus, features a 6-MHz 80286 processor with no wait states; it's said to run approximately 25 percent faster than the IBM PC AT. AT&T said its new machine runs all software for the IBM PC or AT, including Microsoft's Flight Simulator.

The distinguishing feature of the PC 6300 Plus, however, will be its implementation of the UNIX operating system. In the first quarter of 1986, AT&T will release a full version of UNIX System V for the machine. This implementation is said to include advanced versions of many of the same easy-to-use features of AT&T's UNIX PC. In addition, because of a hardware unit called OS Merge, this edition of UNIX can run all MS-DOS applications as one of several concurrent UNIX tasks. AT&T claims that OS Merge allows MS-DOS software to "think" it has complete control over the system, thereby allowing almost complete compatibility with IBM PC software. This software, including Flight Simulator, can run under UNIX with a performance penalty of only about 15 percent.

Under single UNIX tasks, the PC 6300 Plus is said to be about 20 percent slower than the UNIX PC, which uses a 68010 processor. Under multitasking situations, the difference is even greater.

The combination of the new rendition of UNIX with OS Merge allows some interesting capabilities: You can call both UNIX and MS-DOS applications from the same menu. UNIX and MS-DOS files reside on the same area of a disk, and they can be accessed by application programs under either operating system. Data can be piped from a UNIX program to an MS-DOS program and vice versa. And MS-DOS files can take advantage of the robust set of file attributes and protection facilities available to UNIX files.

The PC 6300 Plus comes with 512K bytes of memory, with sockets for an additional 512K bytes on the motherboard. Expansion boards with 2 megabytes of memory reportedly will be available soon and will allow a maximum internal memory of 7 megabytes.

The machine has one serial and one parallel port and seven expansion slots compatible with the PC 6300. The new system also has a socket for an 80287 numeric coprocessor. UNIX utilities will be available to take advantage of the 80287 chip.

AT&T is selling a new keyboard as an option for both the PC 6300 Plus and the older PC 6300. The keyboard has a Selectric-style key layout; it's similar to that of the IBM PC AT except that the function keys are laid out horizontally above the other keys. The older PC 6300 keyboard, which resembles the IBM PC keyboard, is also available.

The PC 6300 Plus comes in two configurations. The hard-disk model features a 20-megabyte hard disk, a 1.2-megabyte or a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, either keyboard, and a monochrome monitor with high-resolution graphics and text capability. This version will sell for $6320. A floppy-disk-based system, which includes all the above except the hard disk and features both types of floppy-disk drives, will sell for $5095. Either system is available with a color monitor for an additional $650. MS-DOS version 3.1 with BASIC sells for an additional $65. When available, the UNIX operating system will sell for approximately $395. An upgrade is available to owners of the PC 6300 for $2995. Contact AT&T Information Systems at (800) 247-1212.

—Rich Malloy

MC68000 Plug-in Board with Full UNIX System V

Motorola is now selling a 68000-based plug-in CPU board for the IBM Personal Computer. The PC/68000 hardware consists of a 10-MHz 68000, an MMU (memory management unit), a cache, and 2 megabytes of dual-ported RAM. The accompanying software contains a complete System V/68 operating system as well as an X/ Window system and diagnostics. (The System V/68 was derived from and is functionally compatible with System V/386 for the IBM PS/2.) The board contains an Intel 80286 coprocessor and an Ethernet interface. The board is a complete system in itself, and it can be added to an IBM PC or AT computer. The board contains 2 megabytes of RAM, and it can be expanded to 8 megabytes. The board is available for $650.

—Bob Blumenthal
INTRODUCING REFLEX, THE ANALYST.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE® or PFS File®, you need Reflex—because it's a totally new way to look at your data. It shows you patterns, relationships and interrelationships you didn't know were there, because they were hidden in data and numbers.

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that you really can see. The first database to break the bonds of traditional DBMS (Data Base Management Systems) and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

REFLEX OPENS MULTIPLE WINDOWS WITH NEW VIEWS AND GRAPHIC INSIGHTS.

You use Reflex's Form View to build your database; the List View lets you put data in tabular List form; the Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; the CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to import and export data to and from Reflex, 1-2-3, dBASE, PFS File and other applications and prints out information in the formats you want. In fact, Report View is probably the best 1-2-3 report generator you can buy today. It's also the cheapest—and you're getting all the other features free.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth.

You get the picture—and the pictures—all at once—if that's the way you want to look at things.

Modify a number and all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen. Changing a number changes the picture—which is mighty handy when you're analyzing (let's say) sales figures by salesperson; or you're in "What if?" country asking yourself "What if we could add 2.5% in January sales?" "Show me."

"Give me the picture." "Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to the new store in Hawaii." "Show me how many Gizmo 28's we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week." "Show me."


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—FOR ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

“Give me the picture.” “Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska’s inventory to the new store in Hawaii.” “Show me how many Gizmo 28’s we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week.” “Show me.”


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—FOR ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

“Give me the picture.” “Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska’s inventory to the new store in Hawaii.” “Show me how many Gizmo 28’s we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week.” “Show me.”


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—FOR ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

“Give me the picture.” “Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska’s inventory to the new store in Hawaii.” “Show me how many Gizmo 28’s we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week.” “Show me.”


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—FOR ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

“Give me the picture.” “Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska’s inventory to the new store in Hawaii.” “Show me how many Gizmo 28’s we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week.” “Show me.”


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company!

To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—FOR ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986).

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.
System V/68 and PC-DOS. System V. M68000 version.) Cache memory in both the equivalent to AT&T's UNIX main PC and on the . System read or spell particular words.

While System V/68 runs on the PC/68000. PC-DOS running on the 8088 (or 80286 in the AT) handles the 68000's I/O requests. Pressing the Alt-M key combination switches between System V/68 and PC-DOS. Motorola uses buffering and cache memory in both the the PC/68000 card to let the 68000 run at top speed. Files may be transferred either way between the two systems.

At the same time that the new PC/68000 promises to transform IBM PC hosts into 68000 development systems. Motorola is terminating some of its older 8-bit and 16-bit development support systems. After December 31 of this year. Motorola will not accept orders for the EXORmacs 16-bit development host and peripherals; EXORciser 8-bit development host and peripherals; and plug-in expansion boards; EXORset 8-bit development host and peripherals; VMC 68/2 microcomputer system and peripherals; several other hardware development stations, bus state analyzer personality modules, evaluation modules, system analyzers, and all associated software for those products. The PC/68000 can be used with IBM PCs that have at least a 10-megabyte hard disk. The complete PC/68000 module (hardware and software) carries part number MPCKN2M and a list price of $4500. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., POB 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036, (800) 521-6274. Inquiry 602.

Planar Systems' EL8358 M flat-panel display.

Flat-Panel Display for MS-DOS

Planar Systems' EL8358 M is a flat-panel monitor with an electroluminescent display for MS-DOS machines. It has a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels, providing 83 lines per inch within a 5- by 8-inch active matrix. Each pixel is individually addressable and has a pixel aspect ratio of 2:1. A complete EL8358 M, including the electroluminescent panel, driver and control electronics, bezel, frame, and connector, is 5.7 inches high, 10.3 wide, and 0.35 deep and weighs 16 ounces. It is not affected by electromagnetic environments and will run in temperatures of 0 to 55°C Celsius, Planar said. It can withstand shocks of 100 Gs on all axes and storage temperatures of -40 to 75°C Celsius. The system uses patterned indium tin oxide and aluminum electrodes around a layer of bright yellow emitting phosphor. It requires a 12-volt power supply to operate. An EL8358 M developer's kit, including a monitor, a circular polarizer, and a power supply, costs $1750. Contact Planar Systems Inc., 1400 Northwest Compton Dr., Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 690-1100. Inquiry 603.

Keyboard System for Visually Handicapped

The Audiodata keyboard from Frank Audiodata GmbH of West Germany uses tone and speech capabilities to make the IBM PC accessible to blind and visually impaired users. The system generates different tones depending on the type of data at the cursor's screen location. To position the cursor, you use sliding switches that correspond to the horizontal and vertical axes. The vertical switch is on the left-hand side of the Audiodata keyboard, next to the function keys. Moving it from top to bottom yields a series of tones that tells you whether lines are blank or full of text. The horizontal switch is below the space bar. Moving it left and right yields tones that indicate letters, spaces, numbers, and punctuation marks in a line. By moving the switches and listening to the resulting tones, you can tell how many characters of what type are at what position on the screen. The keyboard contains a Votrax SC-01 speech processor, so you can literally have the system read a portion of text out loud. Pressing a button on the vertical switch tells the system to read the line of text that corresponds to its position. Using the vertical and the horizontal switches together, you can have the system read or spell particular words.

The Audiodata keyboard works with standard or large-print monitors or with no monitor at all. It comes with a 6-inch add-in card and the system software for $3450. Contact Maryland Computer Services, 2010 Rock Spring Rd., Forest Hill, MD 21050, (301) 879-3366. Inquiry 604.

C Compiler for Apple Ile

The C++ Compiler is a complete C compiler for the Apple Ile that generates pseudocode; it includes an assembler to convert that pseudocode to 6502 assembly language and a 6502 native code assembler. A pseudocode interpreter allows the compiler's output to be immediately tested without generating native 6502 code. The interpreter can also be used to distribute large programs more compactly if execution speed is acceptable. C++ contains all the features of C as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie, except that floating-point arithmetic is not supported. Extensions and enhancements, such as enumerated types, structure and array...
Borland introduces Turbo Lightning™ the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain

You can now find out everything in a flash.

With instant access to electronic versions of the 83,000 word Turbo Lightning™ Random House® Speller & Word List, the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus™ and the soon-to-be-released Turbo Lightning Encyclopedias™ — and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books which form Borland's new Turbo Lightning Library.

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer — taps you into this new electronic age of instant information. You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name, the right address, right now.

What we've done has been called "Artificial Intelligence," we simply call it "Turbo Lightning." This information revolution — driven by Turbo Lightning — means that the way you look things up is definitely looking up.

No matter what program you're running, Turbo Lightning instantly checks your spelling as you type. You could be running WordStar®, MultiMate”, SideKick®, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®, CompuServe®, or whatever, because as you work, Turbo Lightning is waiting in the wings, watching how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what you're doing.

So how does it work? Let's say the word you meant to type was "RIGHT," but you accidentally typed "RIHGT," which is wrong. What happens then?

You immediately hear a "beep," so you know there was a boo-boo. You instantly see a window, that doesn't list "RIHGT" but it does list "RIGHT" and its sound-alike words.

So your screen looks like this:

```
right

A: right
B: right
C: right
D: right
E: right
F: right
G: Add word to auxiliary dictionary
PgUp or PgDn for more words
```

So you move your cursor to "A," which is the right "right," hit Return and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed. And the program you were working on continued to run while you did a little spelling sidebar with Turbo Lightning. (If you'd rather not remember where spelling goes to school, the beep might make you stare, but you can choose the "whole-page" option. Which means that when you finish writing the entire page, any spelling mistakes will be highlighted. You go on and straighten things out at your own leisure.)

Lightning never goes away, is 98% consistent, reliable, accurate and does not, will not "crash & burn."

Your document, letter, report, spreadsheet is word perfect and no one ever knows that you can't spell for beans.

Turbo Lightning does a lot more than spell "right" right, it also gives you instant synonyms. Because you also have Turbo Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really get to know your "rights." So back to the word "Right," but this time in the thesaurus. Type in "Right." and what you see in the on-screen window is:

```
right

Synonyms =

A: straight
B: true
C: accurate
D: sound
E: normal
F: claim
G: title
H: due
I: ownership
PgUp or PgDown for more synonyms
```

So you instantly know more than one way to say, "The Boss is always right," which is handy if you get cornered and have to lie like that.

Introduce yourself to Turbo Lightning and it will never ever forget your name. It's conceivable, if unfair, that your name is not in the dictionary already, but you can instantly teach Turbo Lightning your name and all the other names and words it needs to know to help run your business or personal life.

Once you've taught Turbo Lightning what it needs to know, you'll never blow it with a letter to the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Reagan White House, or mess something up on your IBM PC. (IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.)

Borland introduces Turbo Lightning™ the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain.

NEW FROM BORLAND!

Not $500, not $400, not $300, not $200, not $100, just $99.95 for this instant electronic miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We're not greedy. We believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of software programs at a reasonable price — instead of a few at prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just $99.95 gets you into the Turbo Lightning Library — which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting. You're getting the "access system" — Turbo Lightning — which is the "engine" that powers the whole Turbo Lightning Library. You're getting the "engine" plus the 83,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Speller and Word List; the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus. And you're getting all that for an incredible $99.95!

If you ever write a word, think a word or say a word, you need Turbo Lightning. We give you a 60-day money-back guarantee and of course there's no copy protection. $99.95 isn't much to pay for a mistake-free life. Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or what you do, you need Turbo Lightning. That $99.95 will be the best $99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.

Do yourself, your assistants, your secretary, your boss, your readers, your audience and your career a favor, get Turbo Lightning today!
assignments, anchored variables, and nested functions are also included but do not interfere with compilation of standard C source code.

A proprietary operating system, C-DOS, is used so that more program space is available on disk and in memory; complete C source code for the operating system, the pseudocode interpreter, and all libraries are included. The operating system or interpreter can be incorporated in programs developed under C++ without royalty charges.

While neither C++ nor programs generated by it run directly under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, it is possible to modify object files to run under ProDOS, according to the publisher.

C++ is available for $43.95 plus a $6 shipping charge. For more information, contact the WSM Group, Suite 241, 1161 North El Dorado Place, Tucson, AZ 85715. (602) 298-7910.

Inquiry 605.

Microcomputer-based Storage and Transmission of Color Video Pictures

Widcom's Rapics 500 attaches to a personal computer and uses digital video-compression techniques to store and recall NTSC-compatible television color images. The compressed images can be stored (100 will fit on a standard 360K-byte floppy disk) or transmitted over a standard modem (a typical 8K-byte image can be sent in approximately 50 seconds at 1200 bps). An image can usually be compressed or expanded in less than 5 seconds.

The video compression takes place inside the stand-alone unit that connects to the microcomputer through the RS-232C interface. The interface can operate at 1200, 2400, 9600, or 19,200 bps. The system is controlled by menu-driven software, and the computer acts as a file server.

Images are captured in 192K bytes of RAM and are then compressed using a transform-coding technique. Each image is analyzed for the best resolution, clarity, and compression ratio; simple images are compressed more than complex images. A typical compressed image occupies 8K bytes, a simple image 2K bytes, and a highly-complex image 12K bytes.

The Rapics 500 can overlay black-and-white or color labels on an image. You can put a total of 480 characters at any position on the screen. The computer-generated text overlay is handled as a separate file and can be disabled for viewing the underlying image.

Video output from the Rapics 500 is standard NTSC and can be fed into any video printer. You can capture a live off-air television image, store it, and recall it. Widcom claims the Rapics 500 has a retrieval system that can retrieve a color television picture stored on another computer system at a remote location and display it on a local television monitor in less than 10 seconds.

Widcom is selling a copy stand that includes a color television camera and zoom lens. This allows you to digitize material for the Rapics system.

General Electric Information Services helped fund the development of the Rapics 500 and also has rights to market it.

The Rapics 500 suggested list price is $4500. The optional copy stand is also $4500. Contact Widcom Inc., 1500 East Hamilton Ave, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 377-9991.

Inquiry 606.

Sperry AT-compatible Runs at 6, 7.16, or 8 MHz

Sperry's PC/IT Personal Computer is compatible with programs written for IBM's PC AT but is said to operate faster and support more users. Based on Intel's 8-MHz 80286 processor, the PC/IT allows switch-selection of clock speed to operate at 6, 7.16, or 8 MHz for compatibility with software designed to run using IBM's 6-MHz PC AT. You can expand the PC/IT's standard 512K bytes of RAM to 1 megabyte on the main circuit board or to 5 megabytes using two expansion cards. The system's standard 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive can be supplemented with one or two 44.6-megabyte hard-disk drives and a 60-megabyte tape drive.

The PC/IT comes with MS-DOS 3.1, GW-BASIC, and a diagnostics disk. As an option, you can use the XENIX System V operating system to provide support for up to eight additional users running software compatible with AT&T's UNIX System V.

The basic PC/IT with one 1.2-megabyte disk drive, 512K-byte RAM, and a (continued)
Feature by Feature

Chapter 1: Graphics Boards

- Mono Resolution
  Text and Graphics — 720 x 348.

- Color Resolution
  Medium, High and Extra High Capabilities.

- Compatibility
  Runs Color or Mono Software on Mono Monitor.

- Extended Display
  132 Columns by 44 or 25 Rows.

- Display Quality
  Flicker Free, Snow Free.

- Mono and Color Monitor Connector
  Standard Feature on The Graphics Edge.

- Ease of Use
  Automatic Boot up Without Software Patch.

- Parallel Printer Port
  100% IBM Compatible.

- Price
  Very Attractive Discounts.

- High Reliability
  Full 1 Year Warranty.

- Company
  The Technology Leader in Graphics Boards
  —Everex.

The Edge and The Graphics Edge are part of a family of peripheral products for your IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT—multifunction boards, tape backup, hard disk storage, modems and expansion systems.

Use this ad to compare us to our competition ... then call your local dealer for a hands-on demonstration.

Inquiry 135 for End-Users.
Inquiry 136 for DEALERS ONLY.

Department B
47777 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Inside California:
(800) 821-0807
Outside California:
(800) 821-0806
monochrome-graphics adapter and monitor is priced at $4340. A multiuser configuration with 1-megabyte RAM, a 44.6-megabyte hard disk, 1.2-megabyte floppy disk, and a multi-terminal adapter is $6834.

For more information, contact Sperry Corp., Information Systems Group, POB 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424, (215) 542-4213.

Inquiry 607.

Touchpad Accessory for the IBM PC

Polytel Computer Products has introduced the Keyport 60, a small rectangular touchpad that fits along the top of the IBM PC keyboard. It has 60 touch-sensitive regions that can be programmed as function keys and defined in regular and shift modes, so the Keyport 60 will accommodate a maximum of 120 macro commands.

To record a macro, you press the Alt key on your regular keyboard and a touchpad key simultaneously. Any keystrokes that follow are recorded until you press the Alt and touchpad keys a second time.

The touchpad package comes with KPEDIT, a full-screen editor that allows you to edit key definitions.

Keyport 60 works with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible personal computers, using the joystick adapter to allow concurrent operation with your regular keyboard. It costs $99. Contact Polytel Computer Products, Suite 310, 1250 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 245-6655; in California, (408) 730-1347.

Inquiry 608.

Inmos Releases First Transputers

Inmos has released the first of its linkable self-contained computer chips called Transputers. Each Transputer chip holds a fast microprocessor, a small amount of memory, and four communications links for connections with external devices or other Transputers (see the May issue of BYTE, page 219). The Transputers run under a proprietary language called Occam, which can accommodate multiprocessing tasks.

The first Transputer to become available is the IMS T414, which features a 32-bit processor (executing instructions at a reported rate of 10 MIPS), 2K bytes of RAM, and four high-speed data links (10 megabits/second). A version with 4K bytes of RAM should be available soon, according to Inmos.

The T414 is sold as a single chip ($500 each in 100-unit quantities) or as part of an evaluation board. Several boards are available, including the B001-1, with 64K-byte RAM and two serial ports ($2500); the B002-1, with 1-megabyte RAM and two serial ports ($3500); and the B004-1, with 1-megabyte RAM and an IBM expansion bus connector ($3500).

To develop software for the Transputer, you need the Transputer Development System software ($4000 for the IBM PC XT version). Contact Inmos Corp., POB 16000, Colorado Springs, CO 80935, (303) 630-4000; or Inmos Limited, Whitefriars, Lewins Mead, Bristol BS1 2NP, England, (0272) 290861.

Inquiry 609.

Dot-Matrix Printers Offer Font Cartridges, IBM PC/Epson Graphics

The MT85 and MT86 dot-matrix printers from Mannesmann Tally run at 180 characters per second in draft mode and 45 cps in near-letter-quality mode. Both printers can connect through plug-in interface modules with most popular personal computers, offer changeable typefaces in the NLO mode, and generate sound levels below 55 dBA.

The only difference between the two models is that the MT85 can print 80 columns across a page and the MT86 can print 136.

The machines are programmable from computer or interface and retain programs even when power is shut off. Full IBM PC/Epson character sets are standard. With the plug-in interface modules, the MT85 and MT86 can emulate IBM Graphics, Apple Imagewriter, and Epson FX printers. You can change the standard Quadrato typeface to Courier, Letter Gothic, or Script Italics by using the optional typeface cartridges. The printers can also produce both condensed and expanded print.

The MT85 and MT86 use standard fabric ribbon cartridges or high-carbon mylar cartridges. Both friction feed and tractor feed are standard features. The tractor feed can be adjusted to the full width of the MT86.

List prices are $499 for the MT85 (80-column) and $599 for the MT86 (136-column). Typeface cartridges are $34.95. Contact Mannesmann Tally Corp., 8301 South 180th St., Kent, WA 98032, (800) 447-4700; in Washington, (206) 251-5500.

Inquiry 610.

(continued)
IT EXPECTS YOU TO GROW.

INTRODUCING THE NCR PC6.

If you don’t want your business to stay small, why get a computer that does? No personal computer gives you more growing room than the new NCR PC6.

The PC6 can be upgraded to 40 megabytes—room for 7,575 pages of charts, inventory lists or business letters.

As your business takes off, you’ll take on more jobs, more responsibilities, and have less time for them. So the PC6 runs the estimated 10,000 compatible programs at 8MHz processing speed. (Almost twice as fast as the PC XT.) And for low speed programs, a switch downshifts the PC6 to 4.77 MHz.

When you’re ready for multitasking, more memory, and new applications, so is the PC6.

There are four integral drive positions for hard and floppy disks plus a tape backup. Mix and match to suit your needs. And no PC offers more expansion slots (eight in all).

Expand your staff and the PC6 extends your authority. It’s the perfect nucleus for a computer network.

And no matter how big you get, you’ll never outgrow NCR’s support. We’re big in 120 countries, with 1,200 service support offices.

So if you’re a small businessman with big ambitions, take on the new NCR PC6. It’s as anxious to grow as you are.

For the nearest NCR dealer, call toll-free 1-800-544-3333.

A BETTER PERSONAL COMPUTER. IT’S EXACTLY WHAT YOU’D EXPECT FROM NCR.
Revelation® is a classic case of 'you get what you pay for.' It costs a bit more than most, but it gives you the best there is. — PC Magazine, September 4, 1984

If you think that dBASE III™ or R:base 5000™ is the solution to your information processing needs, consider for a moment the high expectations you and your company should have for your next database management system.

**For starters, it needs to network.**

Revelation is ready to network now, not "someday soon." You choose the best hardware and software for your unique needs, including IBM®'s PC Network or any networks running Novell NetWare™.

Network Revelation also locks data at the record level. That's a critical capability that means the difference between a working network and disappearing data.

**Make sure that it has an excellent command of the language.**

R/Design, Revelation's application generator is your ticket to the most powerful applications running on PC's. That's because R/Design steps you through the entire application generation process, from defining databases to writing the documentation. And when you're done, Revelation will compile your application in R/Basic source code, a complete, structured relational language.

**Find out how easily you can retrieve information.**

With R/List, Revelation's query language, you ask questions in plain English. Simple sentences produce detailed reports in just about any format you can imagine.

And while you're at it, ask Revelation about its variable-length fields, unlimited files, and high-speed compiler. You'll find all the tools you need for serious applications development. With prices starting at only $1495* for a complete four-user system, Network Revelation gives you more than you paid for.

*Suggested U.S. price.

---

**IF YOU CHOOSE A WIMPY DATABASE THAT'S UNABLE TO KEEP PACE WITH OUR GROWING COMPANY, YOU'LL HAVE TO CHANGE YOUR NAME AND MOVE TO PARAGUAY!**

---
A revealing comparison between R:base 5000, dBASE III and Revelation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Revelation</th>
<th>R:base 5000</th>
<th>dBASE III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Characters/Record</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Fields/Record</td>
<td>65000</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relational Operators</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Dictionary</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedural Language</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable-Length Fields</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writing Features:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A) Access to Date/Time</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) Row or Column Formats</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) Accessible Tables</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password Security</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definable Data Entry Rules</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Defined Macros</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Generator</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Compiler(1)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Run-Time Module</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes(2)</td>
<td>Yes(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Language</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes(3)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Version</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No(4)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) From original manufacturer; 2) Available soon; 3) Extra cost option; 4) Announced for late 1985. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:Base 5000 is a trademark of MicroRIM, Inc. MS is a trademark of Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

HOWEVER, IF YOU FIND ONE THAT CAN GROW AS WE GROW, EVEN NETWORK, YOU JUST MIGHT BE OUR NEXT VICE PRESIDENT!

WHY ARE YOU SMILING?

NETWORK REVELATION!
**ASK BYTE**

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

**PRINTER BUFFER**

**Dear Steve,**

Like many Macintosh owners, I am interested in building a printer buffer for the Apple Imagewriter. The printer's built-in buffer is only 1K byte, and I desperately need a 64K-byte upgrade. In the June 1984 BYTE on page 142, John Bono introduced a printer buffer featuring a 280 microprocessor and 64K bytes of memory. Unfortunately, the buffer presented had only a parallel interface. Is there some way of converting Mr. Bono's design to work with a serial printer?

**MARK EWERT**
Ann Arbor, MI

The printer buffer described in Mr. Bono's article can easily be modified to provide a serial output. All you have to do is provide a couple of serial ports and software modifications to drive them. This could be an addition to Mr. Bono's circuit, so it could support both types of interface.

Circuits for serial ports can be found in many books on microprocessor interfacing. One of them is Interfacing to S-100 IEEE 696 Microcomputers by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1981). This book deals specifically with the S-100 bus but gives interfacing for 8088/280 microprocessors and has software examples.

The March BYTE has a short article on page 129, "Build a Serial Card" by Robert Kong Win Chang shows a serial port using a different UART than in the Libes and Garetz book. This one is for a Sanyo MBC-550 but is general enough to be adapted to the buffer.—Steve

**DISK DRIVES**

Dear Steve,

I have read much lately concerning the use of a Shugart SA400 disk drive on the Apple. I understand that attaching the SA400 would require an entirely different interface than the standard Apple one and that some modifications must be made to the drive itself.

Are there any drives that do not require a different interface? I own an Apple IIc and would like to add a higher-capacity disk drive as a second drive. Also, can you use a 40- or 80-track drive with the IIc?

Additionally, what do you know about the IWM (integrated Woz machine)? I can't find out anything from Apple, and I would appreciate any information you might have.

Finally, what mechanisms are used in the Rana Elite series of disk drives?

**KARL C. BUCHEMAIER**
Westport, CT

As far as I can determine, there are currently no drives specially made for the Apple IIc with capabilities greater than the standard 143K bytes. Using industry-standard drives is impossible without adaptation because Apple uses a non-standard drive and a controller differing considerably from industry norms. For that reason, standard 40- and 80-track drives cannot be used without extensive hardware and software modifications.

Some of the high-capacity drives for the Apple II+ have more than 1M bytes, such as those made by Rana. May be able to work with the IIc, consult the manufacturers.

The integrated Woz machine is functionally the same as the Apple Disk II controller card. The Woz machine is contained in a single IC package, however, instead of the eight packages on the controller card. For a detailed description of that controller and how it works, see Understanding the Apple II by Jim Sather (Quality Software, 21601 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311).

The Rana Elite drives are based on a mechanism made by Micro Peripherals Inc.—Steve

**IDEA PROTECTION**

**Dear Steve,**

Thank you for your wonderful columns, books, and projects. It is rare to find an experienced individual who will provide patient, thoughtful answers to both the beginner and expert.

I am an electronics technician, dabbling into engineering whenever the opportunity arises. Twice in the past I have developed ideas that someone else with more time, money, and expertise has made profitable. Not a case of plagiarism, just that they also recognized the need for the product and capitalized on it.

Once again I've got a couple of ideas I've been kicking around. Unfortunately, I know few people who would understand the ideas and their applications. But even if I find someone with the ability to understand and the means to do something with an idea, how do I protect my interest?

**ROCKY J. SEELBACH**
San Diego, CA

Thank you for your enthusiasm about my columns.

I am sure your feelings are shared by thousands of hobbyists, experimenters, and other people who are just as creative and talented as the designers who do that sort of thing professionally. The potential for abuse of the ideas of those who are unable to immediately implement them is great.

As far as how to protect your rights, let me say first of all that this is best handled by an attorney, specifically a patent attorney. This person will be able to explain the laws concerning such topics and what your options are.

The first thing to do with any idea that you feel has merit is to write it down. Sign and date the entry. If possible, get someone you trust to witness it. Explain your idea to your witnesses, and make sure they understand it. Have them write words to this effect ("witnessed and understood by me") and sign and date it. This provides proof that you did indeed have this idea at this date and may be used as evidence in a potential patent-infringement lawsuit. Your witnesses may be called to explain your notes as they understood them in order to verify your claims.

One way to protect written material that you may want to copyright is to send a copy of that material to yourself via registered mail. The cancellation on the envelope is proof of the date the material existed. Do not open the envelope; it must stay sealed in order for the date to remain legal proof. This will establish a time reference in case you need to demonstrate that you originated the material before someone else did. Also, any material that you wish to have protected...

(continued)
100 MHz scope, counter, timer, multimeter: All one integrated system.

100 MHz dual time base scope. 3.5 ns risetime; sweeps from 0.5 s to 5 ns/div; alternate sweep; ±2% vertical/horizontal accuracy; vertical sensitivity to 2 mV/div @ 90 MHz.

9-digit fluorescent display. Digitally accurate readouts accompany the CRT waveform. Error messages and prompts also appear on the display.

Gated measurements. Use the scope's intensified marker to measure frequency, period, width and to count events within specified portions of the signal.

Auto-ranged, auto-averaged counter/timer. Frequency, period, width, delay time, Δ-time, plus totalize to more than 8 million events—with 7 digits plus exponent displayed.

Auto-ranged DMM. Use floating DMM side inputs with up to 5000-count resolution. Get precise readouts of average dc and true RMS voltage. Measure resistance from milliohms to gigohms.

Now make measurements faster, easier, with greater accuracy and user confidence. The Tek 2236 makes gated counter measurements, temperature, time, frequency, resistance and voltage measurements push-button easy. You see results concurrently on the 9-digit numeric readout and CRT display.

Its complete trigger system includes pushbutton trigger view, plus peak-to-peak auto, TV line, TV field, single sweep and normal modes.

At just $2650, the 2236 includes the industry's first 3-year warranty on all parts and labor, including the CRT.

Integrated measurement system. 3-year warranty, 15-day return policy. And expert advice. One free call gets it all! You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating manual, 15-day return policy, full warranty and worldwide service back-up.

Order toll-free: 1-800-426-2200

In Oregon call collect: (503) 627-9000 Ext. 57
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075

Copyright ©1984, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-324-1. *U.S. Domestic price F.O.B. Beaverton, Oregon. Price subject to change.
DOS-Helper is an ON-LINE Help System for DOS. With DOS-Helper you no longer have to scramble for the DOS manual because it is on your disk, easily accessed at any time.

FEATURES
- Both standard and co-resident versions included.
- Complete & clear information, including examples, for all DOS & Debug commands, and most other topics in the manual.
- Easily add YOUR OWN help files, for any topic.
- For PC, XT, AT & compatibles.
- Requires DOS 2.00 & up. Any 80x25 screen. Min 128k & 1 disk drive.

General help system also available for software developers.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Ordering Information:
- $29 + $3 S&H. Chk, Visa, MC.
- Texas 6% Tax. Outside USA + $4.
- Site licensing available.
- Dealer inquiries welcome.

ARISTO SOFTWARE
15811 E Camino Real
Suite 213 D
Houston, TX 77058
1-800 ARISTO or
(713) 480-0668

You can easily accomplish your project with any of your computers. However, I recommend use of the IBM PC XT-compatible machine because a number of instrumentation hardware/software packages are available to aid you during the development stages.

Most of the parameters you desire to record and analyze can be obtained with an analog-to-digital-converter board and some well-written software. I would begin by talking to your local computer store about various A/D boards and related software. In addition, check ads for A/D boards and other instrumentation hardware/software packages in publications like BYTE.

I also recommend the following books:
- Interfacing Microcomputers to the Real World
- Murray Sargent III and Richard L. Shoemaker
- Addison-Wesley, 1981
- From Chips to Systems: An Introduction to Microprocessors
- Rodnay Zaks
- Sybex, 1983
- Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques
- Rodnay Zaks and Austin Leesea
- Sybex, 1983
- Microprocessor-Based Process Control
- Curtis D. Johnson
- Prentice-Hall, 1984

The information presented in the above books can turn you into an expert on interfacing microprocessors to various transducers and other devices.—Steve

RAINBOW
Dear Steve.

I am trying to write onto single-sided IBM PC disks (512 bytes/sector, 8 or 9 sectors) using a DEC Rainbow. I have used a public-domain program called DOSFLX to read and write IBM disks, but the program has proved unreliable. I would like to write my own program in C to do the job.

DOSFLX would foul up some of the last 16 bytes in a sector when I used it to copy a file from Rainbow disks to IBM disks. Is this due to some timing problem? DEC says the Rainbow 100 can read IBM disks (and I have verified that this is true). Why can't I write to IBM disks?

DAVE HACKETT
Lima, NY

According to sources at DEC, the reason you are having trouble writing to PC-DOS disks is due to the Rainbow's inability to write to disks in more precise track increments than those on other computers. They recommend a product called Media Master, which allows disks of many different formats to be used by
TAS™
the “Hard-nosed” Relational
Database

$199.

the Database + Integrated Accounting

$349.

If You Liked DBase III, You’ll Flip Over TAS™

Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III™ and RBase 5000™ but without the high price. That’s why Business Tools, Inc. created TAS™.

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You’ll see why we think TAS is the best “Hard-nosed” value around. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS can be upgraded to multi-user for $100.

TAS lets you develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

Get TAS Accounting Software for $349

But why stop with just a database? For just $349, you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for $499, you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code is included FREE! so you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

And TAS is no new comer. TAS was written by Phil Mickelson, the same “Hard-nosed” business person who created The Sensible Solution™ (relational database) in 1982.

TAS comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less handling fee of $15 Level 1, $30 Level 2, $45 Level 3 and $10 Multi-User). TAS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT™ Compaq™ AT&T 6300™ Tandy 1000/1200/2000™ and most MS-DOS™ CPIM™ and MPIM™ systems. Multi-user and LAN versions also available.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258
Ask for operator 11


Dealer inquiries Welcome.

BUSINESS
TOOLS
INC.

4038-B 128th Ave. SE
Suite 266
Bellevue, WA 98006

Inquiry 44
**PRODUCT SELECTION**

Dear Steve,

I am currently looking at modems and external hard-disk drives for my IBM PC-compatible computer. I find it exceedingly difficult to determine differences between the offerings of various manufacturers.

Modems are available that cost from $300 to $600. My main concern is determining differences in transmission quality.

I encounter similar problems with disk drives. Seemingly comparable disk drives vary in price by almost $1000. One of the main differences appears to be average access time (which seems to be either 35 or 79 milliseconds). In terms of using the drive in a normal business environment, can 35 milliseconds really be noticed? Even if the computer must make 10 accesses to find a record in a file, the increased time in accessing the records will be just 0.35 second. Thirty accesses would require only an additional second. I would appreciate any help.

RICHARD L. ROSENHEIM
Paradise Valley, AZ

The best way to select a modem or hard-disk drive is by analyzing your needs and then searching for a product that fills those needs.

Many of the modems on the market today are similar in transmission and reception quality. Manufacturers of products that connect to telephone company, must follow rules imposed by the Federal Communications Commission and telephone companies. As semiconductor manufacturers continue their move into VLSI components, the number of chips required to build a modem is on the downswing. If you were to take apart modems of similar functionality from different manufacturers, you would be surprised at the similarity in electrical composition.

When purchasing disk drives, the storage capacity, access time, cost, and back-up media are important. Your calculations on access times are correct, but you should expand your calculations to include a typical database and large sequence (continued)
The new Bubble-Jet Printer from Canon.
Feature for feature, you can't burst our bubble.

Canon's exclusive bubble-jet technology has rewritten the industry's standards in four categories. Speed, quality, quietness and economy.

The Bubble-Jet Printer with bi-directional logic-seeking capabilities can quickly and quietly turn even the most complicated printing job into a breeze. It prints out 80 characters per line at an ultra-fast 220 characters per second. And its whisper quiet operation prevents your nerves from rattling.

If you're heavy into word processing, you'll be glad to know that the Bubble-Jet Printer's characters have character. The Near-Letter-Quality mode produces a whirlwind 110 characters per second. And you can choose from condensed, enlarged, superscript and subscript printing.

And since a picture says a thousand words, the new Bubble-Jet Printer from Canon has two different high resolution graphic image modes, including a remarkably clear 1440 dots per line.

The Bubble-Jet Printer also incorporates a large capacity ink cartridge. So you can produce a small mountain of printouts before you need to replace the cartridge.

What's more, it can feed in roll paper, fan fold paper or single sheets with equal ease. And the Bubble-Jet Printer is IBM compatible. Plus it gets along well with most popular software programs.

If you're interested in speed, quality, quietness and economy, look into the lightweight, compact Bubble-Jet Printer from Canon. Because feature for feature, you can't burst our bubble.

© 1985 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Inquir y 356

PRODOS PROGRAMMERS:
Find files fast, add 13 new commands with Thunderclock.

Apple® designed ProDOS to automatically read Thunderclock. So Thunderclock can automatically stamp your disk files. Every time you create or revise one. You can instantly identify your latest entry. Without slowing down or losing your concentration.

Thunderclock also adds 13 new commands to BASIC, making it easy to access the time and date, measure intervals in milliseconds and use interrupts. That can add a new depth of functionality to your programs. To mention the rest of the available ProDOS-based software, like AppleWorks.

So if you've got a vacant slot, fill it with Thunderclock. For $149, it's a great way to improve your programming, and your programs. See your dealer or contact us.

THUNDERWARE: INC.
21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

The Little Black Book™

Publish the Most Important Book You'll Ever Own.

Names here, phone numbers there, addresses and notes everywhere. That's why we created The Little Black Book. With it, an IBM Personal Computer can capture, sort and manage your business contacts. And print them into an "address book" that fits your shirt pocket (leatherette cover included).

If you have a modem, The Little Black Book will dial the numbers automatically. Right through SPRINT, MCI, etc. No modem? Load LBB as a "Pop-Up" and get personal white and yellow pages for your PC. And your pocket.

Make a different book for home, business and the road. Buy one program and make books for everyone in the company. All for $49.95. Complete.

Call now for info or to order risk-free:
(800) 621-4292
(800) 331-9113 in Calif.
Handy Software for Busy People

Memory chips with the access time you are looking for will be very hard, if not impossible, to find. Advertisers in BYTE sell bipolar memory with 45-nanosecond access times, but to get that kind of speed off the shelf, you give up density. These chips are designed to serve as scratch-pad memory, not for storing programs or large amounts of data. The Cray supercomputer, one of the fastest computers in the world, uses main memory with a 50-nanosecond access time. To get much faster than that, a technology like ECL (emitter-coupled logic) is required.

But ECL requires more power, more space, and more cooling than TTL (transistor-transistor logic), and it is hard to work with because the voltage requirements are more complicated.

Good luck with the design of your homebrew computer. Don't be discouraged; the engineers at IBM and Cray managed to design a pretty fast computer without 1-picosecond memory chips.—Steve

ASK BYTE

In ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harvey Weiner and researchers Larry Bregoli, Bill Curtew, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kuechmann, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, and Robert Stek.
"Dae-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal."

PC Magazine, October 15, 1985

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dae-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week, August 27, 1985

"Amazing", "Incredible", "Unbelievable". That's how the industry's most important reviewers describe Dae-Easy Accounting — Dac-Software's feature-packed, fully integrated accounting package priced at only $69.95. They compare it favorably to accounting packages (sold module by module) costing up to five thousand dollars!

"Dae-Easy Accounting offers instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. Perfect integration between all seven modules gives you fast, accurate, flexible management of information. Data entered once is automatically posted to all pertinent modules. And Dae-Easy is designed to manage both product and service oriented businesses.

Only Dae-Easy maintains a three-year history on all principal files, and provides spreadsheet-like forecasting based on this history. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need. Find out for yourself why Dae-Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!"

"Dae-Easy is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."

September 1985

"Dae-Easy Accounting

$69.95

"EDITOR'S CHOICE"

PC Magazine

"Despite its low price, Dae-Easy includes a lot of extras that you wouldn't expect to find even in a more expensive package."

Bill Machrone, Editor
PC Magazine, October 15, 1985

"This is an incredibly good value."

InfoWorld, September 23, 1985

Rated 4 disks

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-431-0800

Ask For Operator 112A

For More Information

214-458-0038

dac software, inc 4801 Spring Valley, Rd.
Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order or check for $69.95 plus $7.50 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6% sales tax ($4.28). U.S. prices only.

CHECK - MONEY ORDER
AMEX - VISA - MASTERCARD
Expires

Account No.

Name

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Signature

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT) or other compatibles. 128K memory, one 5.25" DSSD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80286 or later, MS-DOS, PC DOS 2.0 or later.

Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

*Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Millions of IBM PCs and compatibles are fighting for their lives. Because users like you are demanding more and more storage space. For bigger programs. For more applications. For downloading from the mainframe to the micro. It's really more than a little PC can handle.

Which is why more and more of them are being replaced by expensive XTs.

But now you can help your PC survive in a rapidly changing business environment. And save yourself (or your company) the cost of buying a new XT.

In fact, the only difference is that Hardcard has a faster access time than the XT's built-in drive. It's also faster to install than any other add-on drive. Because everything is compressed onto a single card that quickly plugs into any expansion slot inside the PC. With no additional cable connections. No external power supply. No adapter cards to buy.

And with Hardcard's special installation software, you can load the operating system and be ready to install your programs in minutes. Without any outside help.

Hardcard also saves all the money you've invested in software. Because it runs all the most popular programs exactly like an XT would. With no extra fuss or modification.

And its built-in Hardcard Directory program lets you easily access your most valued files and programs at the touch of a key.

With Hardcard™
A 10 megabyte hard disk drive on a card that makes your PC function exactly like an XT.
Plus Hardcard is the only add-in drive that lets you keep both your floppies up and running.

As for reliability, there's simply less to go wrong. In fact, Hardcard has fewer parts than any other drive. Which makes it twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive.

Because of Hardcard's superior reliability, we can offer you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days. We give you a full year. Should anything go wrong within the year, simply take it to your nearby authorized service location, and you'll get a replacement Hardcard the same day.

Best of all, Hardcard is affordable enough to save all the PCs.

So see Hardcard now at your local computer dealer. Or call Plus Development Corp. for the dealer nearest you: (408) 946-3700.

And do your part to save these friendly, intelligent little machines.

*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300.

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

Hardcard from Plus
3.5" DISK COMPATIBILITY FOR YOUR PC

MANZANA’S 3.5" ADD ON DISK DRIVE FOR THE IBM PC (AND MANY COMPATIBLES)

COMPATIBILITY with the new generation of lap-top computers using 3.5" disk drives.

CONVENIENCE of rugged 3.5" disk media.

CAPACITY of 730K additional storage for your PC.

FLEXIBILITY of using either 5.25" or 3.5" disks.

DIRECT ACCESS on your PC to files generated on DG/One, TI Pro-Lite, GRID Case, HP 110, 150 via our flexible, powerful software device driver.

Built-in voltage spike protection
FCC-approved
UL-listed plug-in AC transformer
Limited 6-month factory warranty

MP3 disk drive with an MAP3-PC accessory package forms a complete add-on package for the IBM PC or XT. Absolutely no tools needed for installation. See your dealer or call direct for more information and details on accessory packages for other computers.

COME SEE US AT COMDEX NOVEMBER 20-24, 1985
BOOTH M251 at the MGM GRAND

MANZANA™
395 Camino del Sur
Isla Vista, CA 93117
(805) 968-1387


ACE-NET, Jay Desio, (318) 537-4085. 24-hour, 300-bps BBS in west central Louisiana. SIG for educators and support for Franklin users, upgrading planned.

SLICER BBS, Slicer Computers Inc., 2543 Marshall St. NE, Minneapolis, MN 55418. 300- or 1200-bps. 24-hour BBS at (612) 788-5909; technical support.

SOUTH FLORIDA SYSTEM OPERATORS ASSOCIATION, POB 43, Miami, FL 33163. (305) 944-2111. Code of ethics for sysops.


DATA GENERAL ONE SPECIAL INTEREST GROUP, Robert Weaver, POB 6897, Oxnard, CA 93030. (805) 654-1302. BBS at (805) 642-0189 is dedicated to using telecommunications with the DG/One but is open to all users. Access is 24 hours at 300 or 1200 bps.


CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS is an acknowledgment of new clubs and newsletters received at BYTE. Please allow at least four months for your club's mention to appear. Send information to BYTE. Clubs and Newsletters. POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
Those who insist on C compiler performance are very big on Mark Williams.

And the compiler is just part of our total C Programming System.

Mark Williams' C compiler has earned a place in some very big companies for some very good reasons: it proves the benchmarks right with the speed, code density, consistent performance and expert support required in professional development environments.

But a total development tool shouldn't stop with compiling. Or go on and on with extras that add up and up.

Only Mark Williams' C Programming Systems includes the csd C Source Debugger with true source level debugging to speed your programming job.

And only Mark Williams' new 3.0 version includes utilities like "make" to make quick work of even the largest projects.

From source code to final product, only one takes you all the way: Mark Williams' C Programming System. All for only $495. Ask about our 30-day money back guarantee when you call 1-800-692-1700 to order today.*

You'll be big on the total C Programming System from Mark Williams, too.

*In Illinois call 312-472-6659.
**NEW SERVICES**

**ORDERING DISKS OF BYTE LISTINGS**

Source-code listings in the form of text files of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available from BYTE on disk. To order a disk of these listings for noncommercial purposes, indicate the issue (the first available is December 1985) and the kind of disk below. Enclose a check or money order in the correct amount made out to BYTE Listings. All prices include postage.

BYTE issue:

**COMMON 5¼-inch FORMATS**
(all cost $5 per disk in North America, $6 in Europe and South America, $7 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)
- IBM PC
- Apple II 5¼-inch DOS 3.3
- Apple II 5¼-inch ProDOS
- Commodore 64
- Hewlett-Packard 125
- Kaypro 2 CP/M
- TRS-80 Model III
- TRS-80 Model 4
- Texas Instruments Professional
- Zenith Z-100
- Atari

**COMMON 3½-inch FORMATS**
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)
- Apple Macintosh
- Atari 520ST
- Commodore Amiga
- Hewlett-Packard 150
- Data General/One

**CP/M STANDARD 8-inch FORMAT**
($6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)
- Single-sided single-density

**OTHER FORMATS**
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)
- Size
  - 8-inch
  - 5¼-inch
  - 3½-inch

**SEND DISK TO:**

Name ____________________________
Street __________________________________________
City_______ State or Province ______
Postal Code ______ Country_________
Check or money order enclosed for $__________

**SIGNING UP FOR BYTECOM**

To sign up for computer conferencing among BYTE readers in Europe, write to

OZ/BYTE
Stockholm University Computing Center
Box 27322
S-102 54 Stockholm, Sweden
Telephone: 46 8 679280

The BYTECOM system includes program listings that go with BYTE articles. Send a sign-up fee using Swedish postal giro 184070-1 for the equivalent of $25 and fill in the form below. There will be an additional connect-time charge of $6 per hour for accessing BYTECOM.

Name ____________________________
Street __________________________________________
City_______ State or Province ______
Postal Code ______ Country_________
Telephone __________________________

What kind of computer do you use?

**BULLETIN BOARDS OUTSIDE THE U.S.**

Listed below are some computer bulletin boards that will carry program listings from BYTE outside the U.S. Programs are for noncommercial use in connection with BYTE articles only. There are no usage charges but you must pay your own telephone charges.

**CANADA**
Western Canadian Distribution Center (101 11112 101st St., Edmonton, Alberta T5G 2A2) will be supplying listings to its member bulletin-board systems.

Canadian Remote Systems, Toronto, Ontario, (416) 231-9202
Edmonton, Alberta, (403) 454-6093
Meadowlark, Alberta, (403) 435-6579
Prince George, British Columbia, (604) 562-9519
Regina, Saskatchewan, (306) 586-5585
Winnipeg, Manitoba, (204) 452-5529

**ENGLAND**
Frank Thornley's Fido, Compulink, 0 4867 6535

**NETHERLANDS**
Henk Wevers' Fido, +31-8380-37156
Mr. Wevers serves as the main distribution center for 16 other Fidos in The Netherlands.

In addition, arrangements for BYTEnet Listings are being made with one or more system operators in the following nations: Australia, Canada, Chile, Denmark, England, France, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Norway, Singapore, and West Germany.
Introducing Mark Williams' $75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE
"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David W. Smith, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source Debugger for just $75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

Mark Williams Let's C
$75

Please send me:
_____ copies of Let's C and _____ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at $75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Mark Williams Let's C

Name:______________________________________________________________
Address:___________________________________________________________
City:_________________ State:_______ Zip:___________________________
Card #:_________________ Exp. Date:______________________________

Signature:__________________________________________________________

© 1985 Mark Williams
1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Inquiry 224
STUFFERSI

FLIGHT SIMULATOR

from Microsoft __

MAXELL DISKETTES

(roll Flip ‘n File box) S25

PROFESSIONAL

TRIVIA FEVER S34

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE S30 

OR S110 FOR ALL FOUR. 

AT&T Color and Mono Systems

~

in stock Start at Sl 795

SUPERC

I

I

COMPUTER SPECIAL OF

THE MONTH Call for details!

CHIPS

All our chips are tested

and priced for quick

sale . Call us!

INTEL 8087, 80287,

high speed coproc __

From $125

64K—256K

RAMCHIPS ___ Call for Market Price.

128K Piggy-back chips

for your AT

__ Call for Market Price.

COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems

in stock __ Start at $1795

COMPUTER SPECIAL OF

THE MONTH Call for details!

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251.

Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278

PC TURBO 186/187 board,

128K, 8087 Serial Board

attached __ $875

TECHLAND Blue Lynx.

Complete line __ Call

IRMA Complete line From $849

HARD DISCS

PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES

10 & 20 Meg. internal &

external __ From $549

IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape

back-up systems __ From $495

SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 75 Meg.

for PC & AT __ From $495

SYSGEN Complete line

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Hard disc Subsystems __ $2595

PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60

Meg. for AT __ Call!

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We have thousands in stock.

PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE

MONTH Call for details!

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

Printers and Digitizers in stock

____ NEW LOW PRICE!

EPSON FX85/185 _ NEW!

EPSON LX80/LQ1500

COMREX 420, Epson com­

patible, 400cps __ $1695

OKIDATA 92 & 193, ML84,

Pacemark 2410

OKIDATA Color printers,

complete line

TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340

NEW LOW PRICE!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS $55

____ From $799

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550,

8850 _ NEW Low Prices!

COMREX CR II E, CR III & CR

IV _ Start at $369

We carry a full range of form

handling options.

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of

Multifunction Boards compati­

ble with the Portable, XT/AT.

THE BOARD SPECIAL OF

THE MONTH __ Call for details!

SIX PAK 64-384K , multifunc .

I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard

for Portable & AT

____ NEW LOW PRICE!

ADVANCE 128K-3Mb , expansion for AT

QUADRUM QUADBOARD

Loaded, 384K __ $279

TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K ,

multifunc __ $175

TALLTREE J-RAM u __

____ NEW LOW PRICE!

GRAPHIC CARDS

PREVIEW Mono Graphics/

Hercules look-alike __ $269

HERCULES Mono & Color

Graphics cards _ New Low Prices!

TECMAR Graphics Master,

Hires Color & Mono supports

Lotus __ $449

QUADRUM Quadcolor I & II

color cards __

PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics

cards __ From $199

STB Chauffeur & Colorific __ $289 & $189

SIGMA Color 400 for

PGS SR-12 New Low Price!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1/2 HEIGHT Disk

Drives from Shugart,

Mitsubishi & TEAC. 

PC, XT & AT Compatible

From $115

TANDEM TM 100-2,

DD/DD, 350K ______

New low, low price!

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes in a

FREE Flip ‘n File box $25

DYSAN Diskettes at

the lowest price in the

USA Call!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse, optical

who software __ $139

MICROSOFT Mouse,

bus or serial mechanical

KEYTRONICS 5151 &

5153 keyboards

____ From $149

KENSINGTON MICRO­

WARE MasterPiece __ $99

CURTIS Accessories,

Pedestals, cables, etc ___

HAYES Mach II & Mach

III Joysticks __ $39/$45

QUADRUM Microfazer

print buffer 8-128K

____ From $129

TRIPPELTE ISOBAR

 surge protectors , 4 & 8

plug __ From $49

©Copyright 1985

Micro Mart, Inc.

Technology Corporate Campus .

3159 Campus Drive

Norcross, Georgia 30071

IBM is a registered trademark of

International Business Machines

Corporation.

Prices are subject to change

without notice and are similar

but may vary at over 20 Micro

Mart Retail Stores.
WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF MICRO MART.

A world of friendly microcomputer experts. And your window to the world of computer products, information, service and support. Or just good microcomputer advice.

Micro Mart presents the latest and best-selling PC products at some world-beating prices. And with our 15 million dollar inventory on-line to our IBM mainframe, we quickly know what’s in stock. And how to get it to you fast.

You’ll find Micro Mart Service to be world class, too. Highly trained technicians repair and replace any product we sell. On-site, depot and customized Micro Mart Service can fit your business needs. No question. But if you have any questions about any aspect of microcomputers, Micro Mart will give you the answers.

So for all your PC needs, call on the people at Micro Mart. They make all the difference in the world. “We’re America’s PC Specialists.”

1-800-241-8149
(404) 449-8089

MICRO MART
**The C for Microcomputers**

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, Radio Shack, Commodore, XENIX, ROM, and Cross Development Systems

**MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, XENIX, 8086/80x86 ROM**

*Manx Aztec C86*

“A compiler that has many strengths... quite valuable for serious work”

Computer Language Review, February 1985

Great Code: Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing compact code. The benchmark results below are from a study conducted by Manx. The Dhrystone benchmark (CACM 10/84 27:10 p018) measures performance for a systems software instruction mix. The results are without register variables. With register variables, Manx, Microsoft, and Mark Williams are proportionately faster. Lattice and Computer Innovations show no improvement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Code Size</th>
<th>Compile Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhrystone</td>
<td>34 s</td>
<td>5,760</td>
<td>93 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>34 s</td>
<td>7,166</td>
<td>119 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C:68</td>
<td>53 s</td>
<td>11,099</td>
<td>172 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Williams</td>
<td>56 s</td>
<td>12,980</td>
<td>113 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice</td>
<td>214 s</td>
<td>20,404</td>
<td>117 s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Features: Manx Aztec C86 is bundled with a powerful array of well documented productivity tools, library routines and features.

- Optimized Compiler
- Symbolic Debugger
- AS/68 Macro Assembler
- LIN8 Overlay Linker
- Microsoft Debugger
- LIN8 V/8868 Debugger
- Extensive UNIX Library
- DOS, Screen, & Graphics Lib
- Large Memory Model
- Intel Object Option
- Z (z) Source Option
- CP/M-68k Library
- ROM Support Package
- INTEL HEX Utility
- Library Source Code
- Mixed memory models
- MAKE, DIFP, and GREP
- Source Debugger
- One year of updates

Manx offers two commercial development systems, Aztec C86-c and Aztec C86-d. Items marked -c are special features of the Aztec C86-c system.

**Aztec C86-c Commercial System** $499

**Aztec C86-d Developer's System** $299

**Aztec C86k-p Personal System** $199

**C-tree database (source)** $399

AMIGA, CP/M-68k, 68k UNIX call

Apple II, Commodore, 65xx, 65C020 ROM

*Manx Aztec C65*

“The AZTEC C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen.”

NIBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C65. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, linkage editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS; Cross versions are available.

The Aztec C65/c68 Commodore system runs under the C628 CP/M environment and generates programs for the C64, C628, and C628P environments. Call for prices and availability of Apprentice, Personal and Developer versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines.

**Aztec C65-c ProDOS & DOS 3.3** $399

**Aztec C65-d Apple DOS 3.3** $199

**Aztec C65-p Apple Personal system** $99

**Aztec C65-a for learning C** $49

**Aztec C65-c/128 C64, C128, CP/M** $399

Distribution of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized.

**Manx Cross Development Systems**

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST; Manx cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for business, consumer, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

**HOSTS:** VAX UNIX ($3000), PDPIJ UNIX ($2000), MS-DOS ($750), CP/M ($500), MACINTOSH ($750), CP/M-68k ($750), XENIX ($750).

**TARGETS:** MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 8086/80x86 ROM, 68xx ROM, 8980/8985/280 ROM, 65xx ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are $300 to $500 (non VAX) or $1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68900, 68656, Amiga, C129, CP/M-68k, VRTX, and others.

**CP/M, Radio Shack,**

**8080/8085/280 ROM**

*Manx Aztec CLI*

“I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec CCompiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen.”

80-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harrell III

**Aztec C I-c (CP/M & ROM)** $349

**Aztec C I-d (CP/M)** $199

**C-tree database (source)** $399

**Aztec C60-c (TRS-80 3 & 4)** $299

**Aztec C60-d (TRS-80 3 & 4)** $199

**How To Become an Aztec C User**

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-905-842-9233 (800TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be placed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, Visa, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers. Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

**How To Get More Information**

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

**30 Day Guarantee**

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in salable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

**Discounts**

There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Inquiry 222
BACK TO BASIC:  
THE HISTORY, CORRUPTION, AND FUTURE OF THE LANGUAGE  
John G. Kemeny and Thomas E. Kurtz  
Addison-Wesley  
Reading, MA: 1985  
142 pages. $12.95

ETHICAL ISSUES IN THE USE OF COMPUTERS  
Deborah G. Johnson and John W. Snapper, eds.  
Wadsworth Publishing  
Belmont, CA: 1985  
363 pages. $19

IBM PC/8088 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING  
Avtar Singh and Walter A. Triebel  
Prentice-Hall  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1985  
448 pages. $39.95  
(floppy disk optional)

BACK TO BASIC:  
THE HISTORY, CORRUPTION, AND FUTURE OF THE LANGUAGE  
Reviewed by G. Michael Vose

More than 20 years ago, John G. Kemeny and Thomas E. Kurtz created the BASIC computer language and placed it in the public domain. Now they have tried to reclaim their progeny and exert an influence on its future. To reestablish their control over the language, Kemeny and Kurtz founded a private company and oversaw the creation of a version of BASIC for microcomputers that they call True BASIC (see my review of True BASIC in the May BYTE, page 279). In conjunction with the release of this version of “pure” BASIC, Kemeny and Kurtz teamed up to write Back to BASIC to explain why they thought it necessary to develop another version.

The book’s subtitle, “The History, Corruption, and Future of the Language,” establishes a clear point of view early—that the noble language originally created to help bring computing power to the mass of college students in 1964 has been fouled in the intervening years by its association with anemic-powered machines and a nonacademic, nonprofessional cadre of casual programmers who care not to nourish the language.

The professors may in fact have a point here. There is just enough of a hacker’s mentality in the way they describe the birth and evolution of BASIC at Dartmouth College to make believable their claim that they created True BASIC to correct the inadequacies ascribed to the language’s many inferior versions.

Unquestionably the historical account of the birth of BASIC (and the time-sharing operating system designed concurrently with it) constitutes the most pleasurable part of this book. The reminiscences of the professors reveal their excitement at the prospect of opening up to young minds the powerful potential of computing. There is in these vignettes a strong undercurrent of the “hacker ethic”—as described by Steven Levy in Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution (Doubleday, 1984)—a need to share the magic of the computer with people who could create new uses for the machine and thereby add to its power.

Before creating BASIC, Kemeny and Kurtz came up with eight rules for language design. These rules boil down to the following generic sentence that today applies to many high-level languages: A language should be easy to learn, (continued)
BOOK REVIEWS

A NEW WAY TO SPELL PERFORMANCE 'WESTERN AT TURBO'™
THE ULTIMATE COMPUTING MACHINE WITH IBM COMPATABILITY

MADE IN USA

NOW WITH OPTIONAL:
- 6MHz-8MHz switching capability giving 33% faster operation than IBM PC/AT
- 2 MB ram onboard capability with a built-in parallel printer port
- 80286 or 80286-8 CPU with optional 80287 co-processor
- 8 expansion slots • On board battery-backed clock calendar • Optional 20/30/80 MB Winchester disk memory • Optional multifunction card with total 4 MB RAM and 4 serial ports, 1 parallel port and game port capability.

WESTERN PC TURBO
($1495.00 - 256K, 2x360K floppy drives, CC/MC mono monitor 1 printer port)

Now with: 8 expansion slots • Dual clock speed of 8 MHz — 4.77 giving 50% faster operation • Up to 1 MB RAM on mother board — optional ram disk software to address above 704 K • 1 parallel port • Optional floppy controller & drive 1.2 MB floppy drive with serial parallel ports • 10/20/30 MB Winchester disk capability.

MADE IN USA

general purpose, extensible, interactive, fast for small programs, and descriptive about errors; and it should also shield the programmer from the hardware and the operating system. In terms of these design criteria, Microsoft BASIC stacks up well as an implementation of the language.

Kemeny and Kurtz detail the growth of BASIC at Dartmouth through seven major versions and revel in the remembrance that it was often students and faculty who significantly improved it. They detail the entry of the language into the commercial world through General Electric, the company that provided hardware for the college in exchange for its faculty's software expertise. They point out that at Dartmouth, BASIC was always a compiled language, never interpreted (as the majority of today's BASIC community has come to know it).

BASIC's implementation as an interpreter is just one of the criticisms the professors level at the many versions of what they call "Street BASIC." Curiously, one of the major faults they find with interpreters is that they don't check code lines for accuracy as the lines are entered. This is actually a function performed by incremental compilers. They also don't like an interpreter's disapproval of dimension arrays more than once. This attitude no doubt arises from many years of using machines with lots of memory. The authors appear unwilling to concede that the interactive nature of the Microsoft BASIC interpreter may have been the key to its success on microcomputers.

Another criticism they level at Street BASIC is its elimination of the keyword LET (done, they feel, to save memory). They also complain that error messages like "Syntax error on line 230" are far inferior to the error messages generated by compilers. The criticism they make about FOR loops describes the following situation:

FOR X = 1 TO N

execute the loop once even if N = 0, as in the FORTRAN model. Mathematical practice specifies that when N = 0, the loop should be skipped, but FORTRAN and Street BASIC execute the loop once anyway. The professors want BASIC to skip the loop entirely when N = 0.

Kemeny and Kurtz also criticize Street BASIC for having primitive graphics commands that often require the programmer to calculate individual pixels to draw a line on the screen. They feel that pixel calculations are best left to computers, which calculate quickly and without error. The professors similarly criticize BAS!Cs for converting program keywords and variable names into uppercase letters regardless of how they were typed in, and they fault editors that do not automatically indent code within block structures. They feel that these kinds of style conventions are not trivial, and they list academic references to back up their contention that good style enhances program readability.

(continued)
If you’re looking forward to the day when programming is sophisticated and simple, here’s the day to look forward to.

From this day on, you’ll actually be able to watch your own programs run.

From this day on, you’ll never make another syntax error. Or be frustrated by searches through cryptic user manuals.

Because on this day, you’ll discover the programming system you’ve been looking for.

YOU CAN’T MISS IT!

A free demonstration disk is yours on the cover of January’s issue of COMPUTER LANGUAGE Magazine.

Software Channels Inc.

900 Rockmead Dr.,
Kingwood, Texas 77339

International and Canada:
212 King St. W.,
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 1K5

Inquiry 229
The professors make a lot of the fact that Dartmouth BASIC underwent seven major revisions but fail to note that Microsoft BASIC has seen at least six. These revisions have added significant improvements to the language's power and syntax and have even provided for true compilation. In addition, companies other than Microsoft have produced implementations of BASIC that are arguably as good as the Dartmouth versions.

**THE MESSAGE**

Being learned men, Kemeny and Kurtz understand that BASIC's corruption was often by necessity—squeezing the language into 4K-byte and 8K-byte microcomputers required some compromises in functionality. But since today's machines impose fewer performance restrictions, the professors assert that it's time for a refurbished BASIC to take its place alongside Pascal and other respectable languages as a legitimate functional and educational tool.

That constitutes the message of Back to BASIC. Using example program fragments written in True BASIC, the professors argue that BASIC is a good programming language. Their arguments are well founded even if their objectivity might be questioned. The latest version of Dartmouth BASIC, the proposed ANSI standard for BASIC, and the professors' commercial version of the language are all useful and powerful programming systems.

Many people question, however, the need for versions of BASIC that differ from the widely used Microsoft version. The important issues of data-file compatibility and source-code transportability of Microsoft BASIC programs with other versions of the language concern many people who can appreciate the potential of a new BASIC but have an existing software investment to protect.

**NOT CONVINCING**

Since Back to BASIC was apparently written in part to justify the existence of the new True BASIC and to anticipate objections to its adoption, it is surprising that the issues of compatibility and transportability between ANSI BASIC and the Microsoft version are never addressed. Similarly, Kemeny and Kurtz never discuss the relearning process that many programmers who grew up with Microsoft BASIC will have to undergo in order to adapt to the "new" BASIC.

As a result, the book doesn't convince me that an ANSI standard version of BASIC is right for me. And the space that Kemeny and Kurtz devote to espousing the message that a standard is necessary could have been put to better use by elaborating on the historical narrative of the first few chapters.

For example, one of the narrative's most charming passages concerns how students, working during the summer to help GE polish an operating system, cracked GE's security system to humble the system's creators, who had bragged about its invulnerability. More of this kind of insight into the evolution of BASIC within the fertile environs
**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha Data Base manager</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clout II</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condor III</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox and Geller Quickeport</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledgeguy</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Paint</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Graph</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Text</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K Report</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nell II</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF/S:File</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Base 2:1</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBase 5000</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Tank</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim IV</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORD-PROCESSING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easy (Micro Pro)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leading Edge w/ Merge</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimate Advantage</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oasis Word Plus</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck 5000</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Write</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House Spell Checker</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samma III 3.0</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect 4.1</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Propac</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPREADSHEETS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Multiplan</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS: Plan</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc II</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercalc II (New)</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCOUNTING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPI Accounts Payable</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI Account Receivable</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI General Accounting</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPI Payroll</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyma</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars and Sense</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBSI</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tera Managing Your Money</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Express</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200B w/Software</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200B w/Software</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADT Advantage</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Advantage</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Sixpack (384K)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Color Card</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Graphics Card</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J RAM III</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Five Pak w/64K</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Modular Graphics Card</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram Board with Par/Ser</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadcolor I</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Maximizer Multifunction</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sperry 512K w/128K</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB Chauffeur Board</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB Mono Board</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB Parallel Print Switch</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chartmaster</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Halo II</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energaphics w/o Plotter</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energaphics w/Plotter</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontix</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphwriter/Combo</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Paint Brush</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS Graph</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signmation</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent PC/Dos</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran 77</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattice C Compiler</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeboat II Run</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft C Compiler</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Fortran</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Macro Assembler</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Quick Basic</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Halo</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Project Manager</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Project</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Project</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Harvard Project</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II PC Board</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities 3.0</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prokey 4.0</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superkey</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

**BUY'S OF THE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Board 0 to 576K</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB5151 Keyboard Equivalent</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Graphic Board</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Year Warranty - 30 Day Return Privilege</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BOARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K 150NS Chips (Set of 9)</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)</td>
<td>39.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Express</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 1200B w/Software</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200B w/Software</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juki 11100</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki 11300</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juki Tractors</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDAT</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMS:** Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most softwares is $5.00. A.C.D. orders +4% sales tax. Personal checks allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Original Price</th>
<th>Discounted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MONOGRAM</td>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVATION</td>
<td>Smartcal Plus Modem w/Software</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE OF THE ART</td>
<td>Electronic Checkbook</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFTWARE PUBL.</td>
<td>PFS: File &amp; Report Combo</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELOS</td>
<td>File Vision</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNER</td>
<td>Desk Organizer</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBATIM</td>
<td>10 ea, SS/DD, MID-4 (Apple)</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEX</td>
<td>MacCalendar</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFOCOM</td>
<td>Hitchhiker’s Guide</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYDEN</td>
<td>Sargon III</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL</td>
<td>10 ea, SS/DD, MDI (Apple)</td>
<td>$47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGAHAUS</td>
<td>Megaform</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAGLE BROS.</td>
<td>Full Line IN STOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST CONROY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

- **CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES**
  - We guarantee these top quality products with our name on them.
  - 10 ea. 5.25"/3.5" Diskettes: $9.99
  - 10 ea. 3.5" DDS++ Diskettes: $19.99

**MODENES**

- **CONROY-LAPOINTE MEMORIES**
  - Anchor 512K RAM (IBM) $229
  - HP 386DX 128K RAM (IBM) $349

**PRINTERS**

- **CONROY-LAPOINTE PRINTERS**
  - HP LaserJet 4+ $1,599
  - HP LaserJet 4+SE $1,799

**ACCESSORIES**

- **CONROY-LAPOINTE ACCESSORIES**
  - Apple II 512K RAM (IBM) $349
  - HP 386DX 128K RAM (IBM) $349

**ORDERING INFO & TERMS:**

- **MAIL:** 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
- **TELEX:** 910 380 3980

**FOR YOUR APPLE**
LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND HOW TO USE IT!

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289
FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

CONROY-LAPJOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.

SAN FRANCISCO - 550 Washington Street at Montgomery, opposite the Pershing, Interurban 80 to Highway A; tilt, Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-8371.

Sacramento - 3715 Stockton at 30th, West Sacramento. CALL (916) 674-3400.

Van Nuys, CA - 5045 Roscoe Blvd. CALL (818) 784-3468.

HOURS: MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, 9 AM TO 9 PM; SATURDAY, 9 AM TO 5 PM; SUNDAY, 10 AM TO 5 PM.

OUR REFERENCES: We are listed in the following newspapers since 1969, a computer store since 1976 and in the computer stock and price lists since 1974. We have been listed in business directories for 24 years and in America's Business Magazine's 1984 Directory of the Year Award.
Look at these languages and tools available for the programmable 68000 power U-MAN Series 1000 supermicro

UCSD p-system with text 
editor, file editor, many utilities. 

• PASCAL 77
• FORTRAN 77
• BASIC
• Advanced Developers Tools Kit including 68000 Assembler

CP/M-68K with editor, many utilities. 68000 Assembler.

• C
• CRAM
• PASCAL M-68K Plus
• SVS FORTRAN
• Wharlesmuth "C"
• SVS Basic Plus
• SVS Pascal
• Cambridge U8P

• PROLOG
• FORTH
• VED-8000 program editor
• SST screen editor

Note that all the CP/M/MSDOS languages can use whatever RAM is installed unlike CP/M68 and MS-DOS where the limit is usually only 64K.

For DOS systems provided by the above systems:

• 1.92K RAM
68000 (10MHz) and 6809
Dual 68K coprocessors
Clock & timers
Two serial ports
Centronics port
Sound generator
8-bit A/D
16 parallel I/O lines

Keyboard and 4 slot expansion system.

Although the big software houses have their parts to play we believe individuals can still make a big contribution to the software scene. If you're a program bursting to get made, needing 68000 power or U-MAN features, give us a call, we can offer up to 40% off a bonafide project!

College or University — call about education discounts for Feb. & March.

OEM and dealer enquiries welcomed.

DEALERS/OEMS PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS. (To Dealers) $895

DEALERS ONLY. $1995

(This is an extremely well- equipped system expandable to 1MB RAM and Winchester).

$395

PCXT-2000

TIME-POWER-PRICE

MASTERBYTE

Computers of New York

19 W. 34th St., Suite 815
New York, NY 10001
(212) 760-0267/1/2
TWX: 9103810152
(MASTERBYTE)

Inquiry 226

PC-2000 256K/2 TEAC DRIVES
XT-2000 256K/10 MEG. HARD DISK
AT-7000 1024K/1.2 MEG. TEAC
(10/20/60 Meg. Tape Back-Up, 10/20/33/44 Meg. Hard Disk)

BASIC

$595

CALL

DEALERS/OEMS PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

(714) 579-0691

DIRECT TO DEALER

DEALERS/OEMS PLS CALL FOR DETAILS

700 E. IMPERIAL HWY. - BLDG. A
BREA, CA 92621
(714) 579-0691

IBS CORPORATION

ETHICAL ISSUES IN THE USE OF COMPUTERS
Reviewed by Stan Czarnik

Trends in current ethical philosophy have not taken into account technological development. Conversely, the creators of technological novelty have not considered the ethical or social effects of their work. And most philosophers probably do not understand computer technology well enough to convince the technologists that they know what they are talking about.

Ethical Issues in the Use of Computers is a well-organized and successful collection of 23 articles designed to bring the two factions together. Editors Deborah G. Johnson and John W. Snapper divide the book into five sections on codes of conduct, responsibility, privacy and security, power, and the ambiguous legal status of computer software. Each section begins with an overview of the contributions to follow; the articles themselves are arranged systematically, complete with case studies and examples.

This variety of topics is broken down into three areas of ethical difficulties: existing contentions that have increased with the proliferation of computers; traditional ethical problems forced into new forms of representation due to computers; and questions that would not exist were it not for computers.

EXISTING CONTENTIONS

Large databases containing accessible information on the status and activities of individual citizens facilitate the penetration of our privacy. David Burnham's piece on databases indicates that the government has accumulated over four billion records about the people of this country, with 17 items for every person. Americans make some 500 million telephone calls per day, with computers recording all the juicy details, like how many times somebody dialed the wrong number. And with enough information like this, it might seem possible to surreptitiously reconstruct an individual's lifestyle, if not his "state of mind." But hard evidence of such abuse of personal data—if indeed it would count as abuse—remains scarce.

Further, as R. Turn and W. H. Ware mention in another article, a study for the National Academy of Sciences came to the conclusion that most organizations that have switched to automated record-keeping systems have not significantly changed how they use records.

WIDENING THE GAP

The allocation of power is developing more significance as computer technology works its way into the fabric of a most enjoyable book.

G. Michael Vose is a BYTE senior technical editor. He can be reached at 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

BOOK REVIEWS
The future... a little sooner than you expected.

ACHIEVE THE POWER AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.

INTRODUCING THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM PANASONIC.

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.


Panasonic Industrial Company

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 12/31/85. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call 1-800-PIC-8086.
our society. And now, in the middle of this decade, the degree to which various sorts of people have access to computers will have a profound effect on their marketability. The unevenly distributed access to computers will further widen the economic, social, and even intellectual gap between rich and poor. In the opinion of some educators, for instance, school-age children with easy access to microcomputers seem to become more involved with learning in general: they spend extra time studying, revising their work, and perfecting it.

But all children are not so lucky. Ethical Issues makes this disturbingly clear. A survey taken by Market Data Retrieval Inc. found that 80 percent of America's 2000 wealthiest public high schools have at least one microcomputer; 60 percent of America's 2000 poorest secondary schools have none. In the words of Herbert Lobsenz, Market Data Retrieval's president, "If computers are the wave of the future, a lot of America is being washed out."

NEW ETHICAL ISSUES

In the second and third categories, the new technology begins to transform ethical matters qualitatively. The proliferation of computer equipment in health-care centers, coupled with the introduction of medical advisory programs, is one example. Who is to be held responsible for harm to humans in circumstances involving computerized control or consultation is far from clear. I abbreviate Johnson and Snapper's hypothetical situation: Suppose a hospital purchases a medical-diagnosis system from the XYZ Corporation. The company never claims the system is 100 percent accurate. Imagine that Dr. Jones uses the program to help him identify the affliction of Mr. Smith. The computer narrows it down to renal failure. Dr. Jones finds the diagnosis reasonable and prescribes treatment. It becomes apparent over time that Mr. Smith is actually suffering from something else, and worse, that he has developed a serious infection as a result of the treatment suggested by the misdiagnosis.

Who should be blamed for Mr. Smith's condition? The question, in fact, is much more complicated, as the relevant material in Ethical Issues demonstrates. What about the hospital administrators, who could have purchased a diagnostic program from another company? What about Dr. Jones, who was in no way compelled to take the computer's advice? What about Mr. Smith, who knew the doctor was getting help from a machine? As contributor James Moor asks, "Are there decisions computers should never make?"

To return to our hypothetical hospital, the situation would be somewhat less problematic if agreement could be reached on whether the sale of software is the sale of a product or the sale of a service. If the diagnostic system is a product, then strict liability applies; XYZ could be held responsible for selling defective merchandise, despite the fact that the company did everything it could to make the product safe. In this sense, the computer pro-

(continued)
That's right. If you order an AnthroCart with either a printer basket or extension shelf between now and January 31, 1986 we'll send you a second cart for just $100 more.*

This is the cart that was just named a 1985 Product Design Award Winner by the Institute of Business Designers.

It's completely mobile, and lets you stack your entire system in only 5½ sq. ft. Sturdy steel construction supports up to 150 lbs. Unconditionally guaranteed for five years.

So don't wait another minute for your AnthroCart. Find a friend, and order two for just a little more than the price of one. Basic unit $495. Printer Basket $119.95. Extension shelf $119.95. To order, or for more information call our toll free number. 7 a.m.-6 p.m. PST. Credit cards accepted.

Limited Time Offer. Call:
1-800-325-3841 Ext. 501
15 Day Free Evaluation
*Factory direct and dealer discounts do not apply. See us at COMDEX
Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.

FREE SHIPPING
NO SURCHARGE FOR OR

Call for latest prices.

20 and 33 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>20 MEG</th>
<th>33 MEG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td>$1029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Externals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.X or 3.X compatible. Both Internals and Externals boot from Hard Disk. 33 Meg Internal Disks include extender power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One Year Warranty.

20 and 33 Meg Hard Disks are available with combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card for additional $75.

Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISK DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPASSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K, 1/360K drive, 10 Meg Internal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Functional equivalent to a Compaq Plus™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Now using 3½" shock-mounted Winchester drives. The same as used in the Compaq Plus™. Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD: $2749

Or upgrade your Compaq to a Compaq Plus™ equivalent with our 3½" shock-mounted Winchester disk kit. Includes Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One year warranty. $519

Call us for competitive prices on larger quantities of RAM chips.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>64K RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set of 9 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantities of 100 or more sets $4.50 per set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>256K RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set of 9 chips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantities of 50 or more sets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PC'S LIMITED AT™ High Performance Competitive Price

$1995

Includes: 80286-based System Unit, 1024K on Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192W Power Supply, 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port, and Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup, all on Mother Board.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC®, PC XT®, and PC AT™. (Processor) Intel 80286 running at 6MHz. (Expansion Slots) 8; 7 are available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ High Performance Competitive Price

$795

Includes: System Unit, 640K on Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, Keyboard, 135W Power Supply.

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC® and PC/XT®, 40% faster, without modifications. (Processor) 16-bit 8088-2, 4.77 or 6.66MHz Clock Speed. (Expansion Slots) 8; 7 are available in above configuration.

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 135W

$89

Fully XT™ compatible. One Year Warranty. Directly replaces power supply in PC™.

25 or more $75 each

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

w/384K

$149

Two Year Warranty

• Upgradable to 384K
• Clock/Calendar
• Software included
• Parallel Port
• Serial Port
• Game Port

PC’S LIMITED Backup System

Irwin Tape

$595

10 or more $495 each

• Uses Floppy Controller Card
• 10.55 Meg Formatted Capacity
• Used in Compaq Deskpro

Also available with external chassis $795

Compaq, TEAC, IBM, Irwin, Mitsubishi, and Intel are registered trademarks of their respective companies. All brand names are registered trademarks. We are an independent sales organization.

Some quantities may be limited. PC’S LIMITED reserves the right to substitute equivalent items.

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
All sales-related calls inside Texas — (512) 339-6800
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

PC’S LIMITED

Ad number 412
gram itself is the central legal concern. But if the system is a service, then the hospital sues XYZ for negligence. However, as Susan Nycum notes, since no human is infallible and no machine perfect, and since small programming errors with catastrophic practical consequences can go undetected until it is too late, just what constitutes negligent behavior becomes very hard to determine.

This brings up the subject of codes of conduct and moral principles in a computerized society. Formal codes have been written for computer professionals. Reproduced in Ethical Issues are standards of the British Computer Society, the Institute for Certified Computer Professionals, the Data Processing Management Association, and the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM). The ACM divides its principles into two categories: ethical considerations and disciplinary rules. These are further organized and subdivided by five canons. No ACM member is bound to observe the ethical considerations or the canons. Only by disregarding a disciplinary rule can a member be held accountable. But how often will all of this work?

According to disciplinary rule 5.2.1, a member of the ACM must inform employers and clients whenever “any adverse consequences to the public” may follow as a “result from work proposed to him.” Sounds fine. But consider this: Since nearly all computer-related work involves being in front of a video-display terminal, and since VDTs may be hazardous to your health, then must an ACM member tell the boss that teaching the new secretary how to use the word processor may have “adverse consequences”? Strict obedience to prescriptions like this could bring automated activity to a halt. Furthermore, failure to adhere to the rules may bring “expulsion,” “suspension,” or “admonition.” Even if an individual is caught violating a disciplinary rule, the punishment might amount to little more than the proverbial slap on the wrist.

In a brilliant series of thoughts entitled “Professional Ethics: An Intellectual and Moral Confusion,” John Ladd points out that codes of conduct may actually do more harm than good. Ethical codes are necessarily minimal; they formulate the least that needs to be done. This may incline professionals to not do their best but do just what the code requires. Perhaps worse, codes of conduct can stifle the dissent, the critic, or the creative person and degenerate into that situation John Stuart Mill called the “tyranny of the majority.”

Throughout this book, question follows question as opinions diverge in what Johnson and Snapper term “an interval of uncertainty” brought about by the new technology and occupied by a dense intellectual pluralism. It is just this tolerance of so many different points of view in a single volume that makes Ethical Issues in the Use of Computers a valuable and commendable book.

Stan Czarnik is a teacher, musician, and technical specialist. He works at Information Access Company (The Computer Database, 2265 Carlson Dr., Suite 5000, Northbrook, IL 60062).
The floppy disk with the flop proof guarantee.

We put it down in writing. So every time you insert a JVC Floppy Disk into your disk drive, you know it will be free of magnetic defects. It’s guaranteed for life.

Why are we so confident? Because every JVC Floppy Disk is made with a durable, exceptionally smooth magnetic emulsion that significantly reduces friction and abrasion. Less friction results in fewer dropouts, and substantially extends the life of the floppy disk. In fact, every JVC Floppy Disk is designed to operate error free for up to ten million passes.

Even our dust jackets are made from polyvinyl non-woven fabric that keeps out dust, moisture and contaminants that can cause floppy disk error. How do we do it? Simple. We’ve been making the best video and audio magnetic tapes for years. And practice makes for a perfect floppy disk.

THE GOAL IS PERFECTION.
Fourth Annual Conference on
INTERACTIVE
INSTRUCTION
DELIVERY
in Education, Training and
Job Performance
February 19-21, 1986
Hyatt Orlando Hotel
Orlando, Florida
Presentations cover applications in:
Videodisc CD/ROM
Microcomputers
Software Development Methodology
Pre-conference tutorials are scheduled for
February 17 and 18.
Exhibits of representative technology will be
discreetly available to conference registrants in an adjacent area.
For further information contact:
SALT
Society for Applied Learning Technology
50 Culpeper St. Dept. B
Warrenton, VA 22186 (703) 347-0055

BOOK REVIEWS

IBM PC/8088 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
Reviewed by Larry Clark

The primary reason I bought a PCjr was to develop a
threaded interpretive language similar to FORTH. I
soon discovered that the 8088's use of segmented mem­
ory addressing introduced new ideas that I could not
readily grasp from the terse, though complete, assembler
manuals. For learning 8088 assembly language, I needed
a more complete explanation. Avtar Singh and Walter A.
Triebel's IBM PC/8088 Assembly Language Programming
provides that kind of explanation.

This book's format is "goal directed"—at the beginning
of each chapter, the authors outline the ideas to be
covered in order to keep the reader aware of educational
goals that lie ahead. They try to give the beginning as­
sembly-language programmer a good, useful understand­
ing of the 8088. The reader needs a basic mathematical
background to understand the binary and hexadecimal
math sections.

Programmers who need the speed that 8088 assembly­
language programs offer will find this book valuable. It
starts with a discussion of binary and hexadecimal arith­
metic. In a lucid review of basic machine language, Singh
and Triebel do an especially good job of convincing the
reader that hand-coding can be done but is not to be tackle­
ed for large programs. The majority of the text follows
with an introduction to 8088 assembly-language program­
ing and debugging. The text refers to the IBM version
1.0 assembler, but my version 2.0 assembler performed
with no detectable errors; a non-IBM assembler may do
as well, provided it handles standard mnemonics and IBM
pseudo operation codes.

You'll need Debug, the assembler's linker, and enough
memory for the assembler. I recommend two disk drives;
otherwise, you'll have to swap disks frequently.

The book uses Debug, a PC-DOS utility, in the examples.
It is an excellent learning tool. Debug traces show exactly
what an instruction does and so relieves readers of hav­
ing to visualize an instruction's effect on CPU (central pro­
cessing unit) register contents. Listings contained in each
chapter show exactly what each debugging session will
look like. I noted only one omission here that was provid­
ed in the DOS Debug manual—some of the Macro assem­
blers' statements cannot be assembled with the line-by-line
assembler in Debug. Only one or two of my sessions
brought this to light, and that was after I left the bounds
of a working example and tried some of the more com­
plex addressing modes.

The authors not only include examples of how to use
the debugger but also demonstrate how to use the as­
sembler and linker. A session on the use of the EDLIN
editor will probably go unused, as most readers will prefer
to use a full-screen editor instead.

An optional disk contains a copy of the book's machine-
run examples. A note in the book says the disk can be
(continued)
It's still a great system—in perfect condition. But now you're ready to make a deal on your IBM PC or XT.

Maybe your business needs have grown, or your new application package runs too slow.

Don't dump your present IBM system. Red River Technology has a better offer—ATias—a single-board plug-in package that transforms your IBM PC or XT into a super-AT.

ATias isn't a semi-compatible plug-in card, but completely transforms your PC or XT into a 100% IBM PC AT compatible system.

Consider these features:
- 8 or 10 Mhz 80286 CPU. 50-100% more performance than IBM's PC AT (switch selectable—6, 8, or 10 Mhz)
- IEEE 802.3 standard LAN option on the base board (your choice, StarLAN or Ethernet)
- IBM compatible serial port
- IBM compatible parallel port
- 512K memory standard, expandable to 1.0 megabyte without using precious 10 expansion slots
- Three 8-bit slots, use more of your existing add-in boards
- Five CMOS VLSI gate arrays eliminate over 60 chips to lower power consumption and improve reliability
- CAD based design, highest quality multi-layer board
- Installs in 10 minutes with nothing but a regular screwdriver

Red River Technology has defined state-of-the-art in board-level computers. So don't take someone else's best offer for your IBM PC or XT. Red River Technology believes an upgrade path should not be a dead end.

For more information on the ATias single-board computers, call us today, at 817-571-5714.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assembled and tested board:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1495 (8 Mhz CPU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2395 (10 Mhz CPU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Specify PC or XT version)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit form (includes board, 5 gate arrays,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Mhz 80286) $595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Kit</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete System</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CALL 817•571-5714

Quantity discounts available. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome. Other unique 8088 and 80186 boards also available. Write for details.

TERMS: VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, CHECK, MONEY ORDER, $5 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ATias is a trademark of Red River Technology, Inc.
IBM PC XT Compatible Computer runs DOS 2.1, 3.1, Lotus, Wordstar, dBase 111, and any known software. XT-Plus has eight Slots, 640KB memory on Mother Board.

Limited time special offer: 640KB CPU, Floppy Controller, Keyboard, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port, Clock, two 360 KB Disk Drives ...... all for $799
(Suggested Retail Price $1399.)

AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265

IBM PC, XT AT & COMPATIBLES
at Wholesale Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMT</th>
<th>an IBM PC AT Compatible Computer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>640K on Board, 1.2MB Disk Drive,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|     | 20 MB Disk Drive, Keyboard | $1995
(Suggested Retail Price $3995.)

| 640K Ram | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . each .45 |
| 128K Ram | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . each 3.50 |
| 256K Ram | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . each 2.50 |
| Toshiba Drive 360KB | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 79.00 |
| 1.2MB Disk Drive for AT | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 129.00 |
| 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller and Cables | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 449.00 |
| 10MB Tape Back Up Drive for XT | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 299.00 |
| 10MB Tape B/U Drive for AT | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 375.00 |
| 135 watt Power Supply | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 79.00 |
| 195 watt Power Supply | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 125.00 |
| FDC with P/P, S/P, Clock & Game Port | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 98.00 |
| AT Mother Board | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 799.00 |
| XT Mother Board | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 125.00 |
| Floppy/HD Controller for AT | . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 218.00 |

AMT
(714) 972-2945
TWX 5106003265

BOOK REVIEWS

purchased separately for $24.95. I recommend that you buy the disk because it will save you time and quicken the learning process. I found only one discrepancy between the disk and the book.

The examples in the text are generally short and might not take more than one or two iterations to correct. But there are 31 examples; it is not hard to imagine being so slowed down by entering programs that you don't finish the last chapters, which are the most interesting.

This is a thorough text that delivers the fundamentals of 8088 programming. The questions at the end of each chapter served as a gauge of how well I understood the material. Working examples consist of a source listing, assembler output, and a complete Debug session. You should have no trouble duplicating the results given in the text when the proper tools are used.

I found only two obvious errors, but neither stood in the way of learning about the 8088. On page 55, the authors say that index registers are always combined with the DS (data segment) register. The iAPX 88 user's manual disagrees with this, saying the DI index register is limited to the ES (extra segment) register instead. Second, the contents of the CS, DS, ES, and SS registers listed in the Debug sessions never matched those on my PCjr. Apparently the Debug program can adjust the segment at which a program resides according to the memory available. I learned in the text that the 8088 supports relocation by means of segmentation, which could explain why the programs worked even though they were placed in memory locations different from those described by the authors.

The 8088 instructions are explained in groups of similar instructions, and the simpler instruction groups are followed by the more complex types. Among the more interesting examples are the looping instructions similar to those found in high-level languages.

IBM PC/8088 Assembly Language Programming is more than 400 pages long and is very thorough, but it does not review macro programming, nor does it completely cover the pseudo-ops the assembler is capable of using.

The examples not only demonstrate key features and capabilities of the 8088's assembly language but provide sample sorting routines and floating-point math routines as well. The math programs are good introductions that are extremely interesting. All routines are designed to be reused by the reader in later programming projects. One set of examples deals with simple input/output calls to PC-DOS; other examples deal with the timer chip in the PC.

The book helped me learn to program the 8088 because of its organized approach and extensive examples. This is a good introductory text on 8088 assembly-language programming. I recommend it if you're ready to plunge into this challenging branch of microcomputers.

Larry Clark (8103 Thornewood Dr., Hixson, TN 37343) works in microcomputer systems development and is a robotics instructor.
# Software

## Word Processing Editors
- **FANCY FONT** $139
- **FINAL WORD** $189
- **MICROSOFT WORD** $229
- **MULTIMATE** $299
- **OFFICE WRITER/SPELLER** $249
- **PF$ WRITE** $95
- **SAMMA WORD III** $259
- **VOLKSWRITER** $159
- **VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC** $379
- **WORD PERFECT 4.0** $239
- **WORDSTAR 2000** $259
- **WORDSTAR 3000** $259
- **XTYPIWRITE II** $199

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Softline Corporation</strong></td>
<td><strong>P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Databas e Systems
- **ALPHA DATABASE** $179
- **CLIPPER** $239
- **CLU T V.0** $239
- **CORNERSTONE** $289
- **DRAW** $289
- **DRASE II** $269
- **KNOWLEDGEMAN** $269
- **PC FOCUS** $119
- **PF$ FILE/FLPS** $169
- **POWERBASE** $319
- **QUICKCODE III** $289
- **QUICKREPORT** $119
- **RAD BASE 4000** $249
- **RAD BASE 5000** $59
- **REFLEX** $299
- **REVELATION** $729

## Graphics/Utilities
- **CONCURRENT DOS** $299
- **CRM C COMPILER** $299
- **DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER** $299
- **OR FORTRAN 77** $219
- **LATTICE C COMPILER** $239
- **MICROSOFT C** $329
- **MR BASIC COMPILER** $249
- **MS BASIC COMPUTER** $249
- **MS FORTRAN** $249
- **NORTON UTILITIES** $29
- **REPORT TURBO** $219
- **STAT PASCAL** $56

## Spreadsheets
- **CONCURRENT DOS** $299
- **CRM C COMPILER** $299
- **DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER** $299
- **OR FORTRAN 77** $219
- **LATTICE C COMPILER** $239
- **MICROSOFT C** $329
- **MR BASIC COMPILER** $249
- **MS BASIC COMPUTER** $249
- **MS FORTRAN** $249
- **NORTON UTILITIES** $29
- **REPORT TURBO** $219
- **STAT PASCAL** $56

## Project Management
- **CLIPPER** $239
- **CLIPPER EXPRESS** $299
- **CLIPPER POWER** $329
- **PERSPECTIVE REPORTER** $199
- **MANAGING YOUR MONEY** $199

## Hardware
- **CURTIS SURGE** $50
- **HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD** $239
- **HERCULES COLOR CARD** $159
- **PARADOX MODULAR GRAPHICS** $279
- **SIGMA COLOR 400** $299
- **STB CHAR FINDER** $279
- **STB GRAPHICS** $299
- **TECHNICAL Documentation** $399
- **TECHNICAL Report Writer** $499
- **TECHNICAL Spreadsheet** $299

## Accessorys
- **CURTIS SURGE** $50
- **HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD** $239
- **HERCULES COLOR CARD** $159
- **PARADOX MODULAR GRAPHICS** $279
- **SIGMA COLOR 400** $299
- **STB CHAR FINDER** $279
- **STB GRAPHICS** $299
- **TECHNICAL Documentation** $399
- **TECHNICAL Report Writer** $499
- **TECHNICAL Spreadsheet** $299

## Languages/Utilities
- **CONCURRENT DAS** $299
- **CRM C COMPILER** $299
- **DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER** $299
- **OR FORTRAN 77** $219
- **LATTICE C COMPILER** $239
- **MICROSOFT C** $329
- **MR BASIC COMPILER** $249
- **MS BASIC COMPUTER** $249
- **MS FORTRAN** $249
- **NORTON UTILITIES** $29
- **REPORT TURBO** $219
- **STAT PASCAL** $56

## Accounting
- **BPI** $239
- **GRAN PHOLAR** $479
- **FORTRAN 77** $399
- **OPEN FORTRAN** $219
- **OPEN SYSTEMS** $379
- **PEACHECK** $299
- **REAL WORLD** $299
- **STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER** $249
- **TOTAL ACCOUNTING PARTNER** $549

## Communications/Production Tools
- **CROSSTALK** $105
- **CROSSTALK MSV** $88
- **KEYBOARD** $199
- **REMOTE** $199
- **SAP-MIC** $199
- **SUPERKEY** $199

## Desktop Environments
- **DESK ORGANIZER** $79
- **OBJECT OF SIDEKICK** $45

### Hardware Pricing
- **Lowest Price Guarantee!!**

**Harvard** $259
- **Chart-Master** $229
- **Quadboard** $384K
- **Tseng Ultra Pak** $249
- **Smartmodem** $1200B
- **Smartmodem** $2400

### Diskette Library Case with your order

**1-800-221-1260**

**Softline Corporation**

**P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230**

**TELEX: 420474 ATLN UI**

**December 1985 • Byte 83**
ONLY A NETWORK
THE CENTER OF YOUR EXPANDING
A local area network. Sure it can integrate some of your stand-alone equipment. But what about the departmental systems you have? And what about next year? Will it be able to handle new applications that come along? Can it grow? Is it a long-term solution or just a quick fix?
The Information Systems Network from AT&T is the data network that can meet your immediate and long-term needs. It's the only network open and flexible enough to integrate the equipment and systems you have now, and willingly accept what the future might bring. It's the data network that can expand with your business—grow from a local to a corporate-wide network.

You can build a strong foundation
Different systems—Incompatible hardware from different vendors—A few stand-alone pieces here and there—ISN can tie it all together.
ISN's open architecture lets it act as the backbone data network that integrates your disparate systems and smaller networks.
Its unique wiring system of twisted pair and fiber optics allows ISN to support the equipment you have now, and what you'll buy later. You can easily and economically add and rearrange equipment. Plus, no matter how far apart devices are, with ISN, you still get maximum network performance.
So once your backbone network is in place, the possibilities are endless. Grow upward, outward, backwards and sideways. With ISN, your options are always open.

You can break the ties that bind you
At the local level, ISN is a hierarchical star network with a fast-switching Packet Controller at the hub. The Packet Controller is linked to all devices in your network and manages all network communications.
So ISN can set up communication links between all your equipment and systems, AT&T System 85 and AT&T System 75 PBXs, mini-computers and mainframes, isolated Ethernet systems, AT&T STARLAN NETWORK and 3BNET, smart and dumb terminals, even equipment from IBM—ISN gets it all on speaking terms. All working even harder for you.
ISN protects your 3270 investment. It lets your Bisync terminals access multiple IBM** hosts. Low-cost dumb terminals and personal computers can do the same. Syn-

*Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. **IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
chronous and asynchronous traffic can travel through your network with the same speed and efficiency.

With ISN, you're never locked into one vendor or one location. Since ISN uses the same technology for local and wide-area networking, its growth potential is limitless.

Linking multiple Packet Controllers lets you start with one ISN and grow across a premises. Add another ISN and grow across the city, or across the country. There's nothing holding you back.

You can handle it all

No matter how large your network becomes, ISN still provides fast, reliable communications between all users. With a high backplane and fiber rate of 8.64 mbps, and a very efficient packet structure, ISN maintains a high throughput rate even when traffic is at its peak.

Long messages or bursty transmissions—ISN's been engineered to handle it all. A unique centralized short bus and perfect scheduling access method permit messages to travel through the network almost instantaneously. And arrive with their integrity intact.

Premises-wide or nationwide, ISN puts you in command.

No matter how large your network gets, you choose the means of control—centralized or distributed.

You've made the right connection

AT&T has a long history of solving complicated networking problems with clear-cut, intelligent solutions. We make the pieces fit.

We work with you every step of the way. Our professional sales and service people are trained to plan, design and maintain a network that will meet your business needs.

ISN reflects AT&T's better approach to office networking. To learn why it's the right choice for your business, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, or 1 800 247-1212.
December 1985

DATA PROCESSING COURSES, Hartford, CT. The Hartford Graduate Center, 275 Windsor St., Hartford, CT 06120, (203) 548-2470. December

The IBM PC Data Communications Survival Course, various sites throughout the U.S. Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, POB 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015, (201) 478-5400.

86 DATA PROCESSING COURSES, Hartford, CT. The Hartford Graduate Center, 275 Windsor St., Hartford, CT 06120. (203) 548-2470.

Hartford, CT. The Hartford

THE IBM PC DATA COMMUNICATIONS SURVIVAL COURSE, various sites throughout the U.S. Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, POB 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015, (201) 478-5400.

Tech Institute. Lakeview

MICRO TO MAINFRAME SEMINARS, Atlanta, GA. The MOM Corp., Two Northside 75, Atlanta, GA 30318, (800) 241-1170; in Georgia, (404) 351-2902. December

TESTING COMPUTER SOFTWARE, various sites throughout the U.S. U.S. Professional Development Institute, 1620 Elton Rd., Silver Spring, MD 20903, (301) 445-4400. December

OFFICE AUTOMATION DESIGN & MANAGEMENT, various sites throughout the U.S. Thomas Wilds Associates Inc., POB 11120, Greenwich, CT 06830, (212) 986-2515. December–March

SECOND ANNUAL SIMULATION SYMPOSIUM: WHAT'S NEW IN SOFTWARE, Crystal City, VA. The Society for Computer Simulation, POB 2228, La Jolla, CA 92038, (714) 459-3888. December 3

SECOND ANNUAL BITS & BYTES NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOW, Dallas, TX. Information Processing Group, Suite 305, 87 North Raymond Ave., Pasadena, CA 91103, (818) 792-5111. December 6–8

COMPUTER GRAPHIC ARTS 85, New York, NY. Pratt Center for Computer Graphics in Design, 9 Skyline Dr., Hawthorne, NY 10532. December 8–11

FALL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CONFERENCE: INTEGRATING PEOPLE AND TECHNOLOGY, Chicago, IL. IIE Registrar, 25 Technology Park/Atlanta, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-0460. December 8–11


HI TECH UPDATE '85, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Conference Coll Inc., 1138 Sherman Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 2M4, Canada. December 11–12


DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKING FOR THE IBM PC AND OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTERS, Denver, CO. Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810. (617) 470-3880. December 12–13

FIRST INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SUPERCOMPUTING SYSTEMS, Tarpon Springs, FL. Supercomputing Conference, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-8142. December 16–20

CATALOGS AND BROCHURES FOR UPCOMING COURSES AND SEMINARS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

CATALOG OF PERSONAL COMPUTER COURSES, American Management Association, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020.

CENTER FOR ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEMINARS, Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 East Garry St., Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 261-0240.

COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS SHORT COURSES, The George Washington University, School of Engineering and Applied Science, Washington, DC 20032, (800) 424-9773 (U.S.), (800) 533-4567 (Canada), or (202) 676-6106 (DC).

COMMUNICATIONS/MICROCOMPUTER CURRICULUM, Datapro Educational Services, Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075.

COMPUTER COMPETENCE SEMINARS AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SEMINARS, Boston University Metropolitan College, 755 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215.

COURSE CALENDARS, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405, Las Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8888.

DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES INC. SEMINARS, Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810.

INFORMATION PROCESSING SERIES, QED Information Sciences Inc., QED Plaza, POB 181, Wellesley, MA 02181.


IF YOU WANT your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE, Event Queue, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XT's and AT's than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

**The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.**

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony®, Framework®, and SuperCalc®.

But we don’t stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software. Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs! Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X®, a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD®, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

**State-Of-The-Art Hardware.**

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor. State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 408 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we’ll rush you our free info kit.

**Hercules.**

We’re strong on graphics.
Discover what 60,000

Discover the finest peripherals available in terms of features, reliability and price/performance. Corporations like IBM, General Motors and Exxon buy peripheral equipment from Qubie's, and have for years. Check some of your old back issues of PC -- we've been satisfying PC owners since 1982.

Discover low prices, with service and support unparalleled in the microcomputer industry. Our 30 day No Risk Guarantee and 48 Hour Turnaround on warranty repairs is proof our products are first rate. We stand behind what we sell. We also offer our exclusive Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 24 months of coverage.

Discover money-saving prices that are the total prices. No small print telling you to add up for credit card charges or shipping and handling. Our prices include surface UPS charges and insurance. In a hurry? 2-day air UPS service is available.

Then discover it takes more than a low price to keep customers satisfied. We answer your questions and concerns before and after you buy.

The Staff of Qubie's

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS
PC20 (Internal) $599
PC20E (External) $749
With Spooling Tape Backup, Add $400

20 Megabyte Capacity • Boot From The Hard Disk • No Software Patches Or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software--DOS 2.0 Or Later • Low Power Consumption • 5 1/4" Controller Card • High Reliability And Durability • Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time

AT ENHANCEMENT KIT
BT44 Hard Drive & AT4XPlus (512K) $1375

44 Megabyte Drive • Runs All The Popular AT Software • 28 msec. Access Time • Voice Coil Driven Heads with Closed Loop Servo Positioning • Full-Height Unit • No Extra Chips Needed

Than XT - Changeable Interleave Value • Full-Height and Half-Height Bezels • Includes Cables, 1 dir "Visual Shell" and ZyINDEX "Info Searcher" Software

External Model (PC20E) Includes Case And Power Supply • Auxillary Power Supply For Internal Model (PCPWR) Available
PC owners now know.

NEW

300/1200 BAUD MODEMS
PC212A/1200 (Internal) $179
212A/1200E (External) $199

Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer,
Bell 103/212A Modems •
Fully Hayes Compatible,
Runs Crosstalk, Sidekick, Etc.
• Internal Modem Includes
External RS232-C Serial
Port And PC-TALK III
Software • External Has
Eight Status Indicators Lamps

NEW

And Front Snap Hatch For
Quick Switch Access • Both
Include Instruction Manual
And Modular Phone Cord •
Shielded Cable For External
Modems $19 (Specify Type)

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD
AT4X4Plus (120K) $265
AT4X4Plus (512K) $295

Memory Sockets For Adding
Up To 4 Megabytes • 1
Standard and 3 Optional
Serial Communications Ports
• Parallel Printer Port •
Game Port Option

RGB & MONOCROME MONITORS
with Tilt/Swivel Basel
RGB Color HR31-200 $399
RGB for EGA HR31-350 $499
Mono. Green HR39 $139
Mono. Amber HR134 $149

BGB & MONOCHROME MONITORS
with Tilt/Swivel Basel
BGB Color BB31-200 $399
BGB for EGA BB31-350 $499
Mono. Green BB39 $139
Mono. Amber BB134 $149

PC MULTIFUNCTION CARD
BT6Plus (64K) $147.50
BT6Plus (384K) $197.50

Memory Sockets For Adding
Up To 384K • Parallel Printer
Port • Asynchronous Serial
Communications Port •
BTPak Software (Disk
Emulation and Printer
Spooling) • Battery-
Powered Clock/Calendar •
Optional Game Port •
Includes Dual Mounting
Bracket

No Risk Guarantee
If you are not completely
satisfied with your pur-
chase you return it within
30 days of purchase for a
complete refund, including
the cost to send it back. If
you can get any dealer or
competitor to give you the
same No Risk Guarantee, buy
both and return the one you
don’t like.

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check,
money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal checks allow 15 days to
clear. Company purchase orders
accepted, call for prior authorization.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat 8 am - 12 pm PTZ

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

Outside California
800-821-4479
Inside California
805-987-9741

QUBIE' DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 89

Department B
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010
IN THE CIRCUIT CELLAR this month, Steve gives us a state-of-the-art bulletin-board system. This particular BBS is made up of his last two projects: the SB180 single-board computer (September and October) and the MOSART chip from Xecom (November). This month's article is both a tutorial on bulletin boards and a functional expansion for people who have built the SB180. Incidentally, BYTE is setting up an SB180 bulletin-board system for internal use.

This month Jonathan Amsterdam begins his three-part series on the construction of a compiler for a high-level language. This first part deals with the basics of the compiler, including a description of SIMPL, his programming language.

A visit to Fort Worth, Texas, gave BYTE's Mike Vose a chance to see two recent releases from Tandy. The Tandy 600 is a portable with the features users of the Model 100 and Tandy 200 most often requested: more memory, a disk drive, and an 80-column screen. The Tandy 3000 is an IBM PC AT clone that Tandy claims is faster, and it is priced as low as $2599.

English is hardly ever used to communicate with computers. This is unfortunate, because English can be very effective; it gives you a variety of ways to express compiler actions with a minimum of training and program interaction. In "English Recognition," Roy Kimbrell describes how you can apply understanding to an application.

John Nash tells us to consider three things when trying to choose scientific applications software: the purpose of the package, the style in which it's presented, and its overall quality. He also provides a list of various sources of information to help us in our search.

C. R. J. Currie describes a technique for handling files with record lengths that are more than a sector on Microsoft BASIC systems. If your system can automatically handle variable-length records of a size less than the system's maximum, you can use this technique. It works well on both 8-bit and 16-bit versions of Microsoft BASIC.

"Travesty with Database" is the third travesty-generator program that we have had since November 1984 when we ran the original, "A Travesty Generator for Micros" by Hugh Kenner and Joseph O'Rourke. This new version, which the author has named Breakdown, is written in Turbo Pascal, and it improves performance and avoids rereading the input text by storing the frequency information in a database.
**Free**

5 Mega Bytes Of software with the purchase of any P.C. hard disk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PC HARD DISK</th>
<th>PC HARD DISK</th>
<th>PC HARD DISK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>IS10 $495</td>
<td>20 Mbyte</td>
<td>IS20 $545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Mbyte</td>
<td>IS30 $895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cash Assist</th>
<th>Direct Assist</th>
<th>Command Assist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMF-1</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Portable TAPE BACKUP</th>
<th>Internal TAPE BACKUP</th>
<th>Desk Top TAPE BACKUP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Mbyte</td>
<td>MT10 $385</td>
<td>60 Mbyte</td>
<td>MT10E $575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MT10E $575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AT HARD DISK**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Mbyte</td>
<td>AT20 $545</td>
<td>33 Mbyte</td>
<td>AT33 $750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC/AT HARD DISK**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 Mbyte</td>
<td>AT120 $4,995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDER LINE 800-228-0891 305-677-8333

Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 Telex 332559 MDI ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS
You might have noticed that the theme of this issue is computer conferencing. It is no mere coincidence that this month's Circuit Cellar project has something to do with communication. Since I have just finished presenting the SB180 single-board computer and a single-chip modem as separate projects, it is only natural to combine the two to produce something grander.

The concept of electronic messaging and information exchange has been revolutionized by low-cost computers. Not too long ago, only expensive mainframes could function in such a capacity. Now, any computer with a disk drive and a modem can be configured to perform basic communication functions.

The most typical personal computer communication configuration is the electronic bulletin-board system (BBS). While I will explain it in greater detail later, a BBS is designed to exchange messages, data, or programs. It can be either public or private.

While the quality of the information being exchanged sometimes comes into question, bulletin boards serve a useful function that could not otherwise be performed without great expense. I like to think of them as a 24-hour answering service that says more than "Sorry, can I take a message?" Callers with the proper access authority can receive private information left only for them, perform tasks within the computer system, and leave messages for specific third parties who will also call the BBS.

Computer experimenters discovered the entertaining aspects of bulletin boards years ago. However, such versatile message-listing and information-retrieval systems have now assumed important business applications. For example, field service and sales personnel away from the office now have a way to stay in contact. Or the workday customer-service line into the company can become a BBS after hours so that customers feel attended to on a full-time basis.

The limiting factors in business use of bulletin boards, either public or private, have been price and start-up effort. While a minimally configured computer with BBS software and a modem can be assembled for about $2500, you still have to gather the components and integrate the software. With few exceptions, the concept of a truly turnkey BBS has not emerged. Because (continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.
most BBS software is generic rather than designed for a specific hardware configuration, you must port the BBS software and install the device drivers for your system’s peripheral devices. The real definition of the words “port” and “install” is time. When the hardware configuration and the software operating system are explicitly known, it is much easier to build a turnkey BBS.

This month, I’m combining the SB180 single-board computer, presented in the September and October issues, and Xecom’s MOSART chip, described in last month’s column. When combined with some fancy software, these two projects become a state-of-the-art turnkey BBS.

The MOSART and associated components are mounted on a printed-circuit board that plugs into the SB180’s I/O (input/output) expansion bus and is called a COMM180 expansion board. This MOSART-based BBS, unlike most others, can understand TouchStone inputs and give voice responses.

Unlike the COMM180 BBS software (explained in detail later), which is specific to the SB180, my discussion and descriptions are intended to be somewhat generic. You may or may not decide to build the exact BBS I am outlining, but you will gain some benefit by understanding the salient points of BBS configurations. This particular BBS requires a minimum of computer knowledge.

To give you some real-time evaluation of its capabilities, I have installed a working SB180/COMM180 BBS in Connecticut that you can call for a demonstration. If you like this direct line to me and there aren’t thousands of messages to answer, I will establish it as a continuing Circuit Cellar BBS where you can get past, present, and future project information. More on this later.

TURNKEY BBS

The primary difference between an SB180/COMM180 system and any other lies in the unique combination of hardware and software being used. I intend this article both as a tutorial on bulletin boards and as a functional cost-effective expansion for those of you who have built the SB180. You may elect to not use the prepackaged bulletin-board software that I will describe and instead use software available in the public domain to set up a bulletin board. That is a viable option. However, the Term III/Z-MSG software is available preconfigured for the SB180/COMM180 combination and can be run out of the box.

Essentially, this software is a turnkey electronic mail and file-transfer system. To use it, you merely place the disk into your SB180/COMM180 computer system, turn on the terminal, hook up a telephone line, and give it some electricity. You then make your decision as to what you want to use the bulletin board for.

Naturally, you can personalize the system to a large extent if you want. Since the software is modular, adding or deleting modules will let you configure any desired functions. Before getting down to details, let me first discuss a few more features of the Circuit Cellar SB180 turnkey bulletin-board system (TKBBS).

**TKBBS Features**

The features are grouped into four major areas: electronic mail, file transfer, voice response (not voice recognition), and DTMF (dual-tone, multiple-frequency) control.

Electronic mail provides the capability of leaving messages for other people. Messages, which usually consist of ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters, are made up of a sender’s name, addressee’s name, subject, and message text. Sending someone an electronic message is similar in principle to sending them a letter.

File transfer is a technique for the transmission or reception of files and is usually referred to as downloading and uploading from the point of view of the TKBBS. The TKBBS will support file-transfer protocols like XMODEM, Kermit, CIS (CompuServe), and XON/XOFF. Until now, it was highly improbable that this wide selection of protocols would be available in one software package, but the TKBBS has them all.

Finally, the voice-response feature of the Xecom 1203 MOSART internal LPC (linear predictive coding) speech synthesizer is available for your use as well as a wide variety of DTMF-decoding functions of the MOSART.

**A LITTLE HISTORY**

A short history lesson will help us appreciate what it takes to make a turnkey bulletin-board system. The TKBBS traces its roots back to the first computerized bulletin-board system. Although access to computers via telephone lines and modems has existed for 20 years or so, this had been done only for time-sharing mainframe computers and the military until personal computers appeared. Personal computers made their debut in the middle 1970s, based on the Intel 8080 microprocessor and others. In 1977, Ward Christensen became interested in using a modem with his personal computer. He wrote an assembly-language program called MODEM, which allowed a microcomputer to send and receive characters via the modem and telephone line. This was during the time when modems usually ran at 110 bits per second (bps), and a 300-bps modem was considered fast.

MODEM was a program intended to be operated by a person—nothing about it was automatic. It also incorporated a protocol for transferring files. This protocol would send a file 128 bytes at a time. Because telephone lines are subject to transmission errors, it ensured that each 128-byte block was received properly by the destination. If an error was detected in a 128-byte block, that block was retransmitted until the receiver detected no errors.

MODEM was placed in the public domain, where it was eventually enhanced by other people, becoming MODEM7. To this day, the popularity and widespread acceptance of the file-transfer protocol embodied in the original MODEM can be traced to Christensen’s placing the program in the public domain. And the prece-
dent of placing communications software in the public domain has been followed to this day by many authors. Dave Jaffe, meanwhile, envisioned another use of his personal computer for communications. Instead of a situation where two people used MODEM on each computer, he pictured a scenario where an unattended computer could be accessed by a person using MODEM. When accessed, the unattended computer would let the caller access the CP/M operating system. Callers would be able to perform all the functions supported by CP/M as though they were with the unattended computer, even though they could be anywhere in the world that had telephone lines. The result of his work in this area was an assembly-language program called BYE.

After Jaffe wrote BYE, Christensen began work on yet another program, this one intended to function as a message system. Its purpose was to let callers accessing a computer using BYE leave messages for other callers or the owner of that computer. The resulting program was named CBBS, which stands for computer bulletin-board system. He saw it as the electronic equivalent of the bulletin board in a supermarket or other public place.

With these three programs, Christensen and Jaffe invented the BBS. Another significant early development was a program called XMODEM by Keith Petersen, which let the unattended computer using BYE send and receive files using the protocol implemented in MODEM. This protocol is more widely known today as the XMODEM protocol, although it has been referred to as the Christensen protocol or MODEM protocol with equal validity.

**TODAY'S PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Bulletin boards have progressed considerably beyond those first implementations. One of the significant changes has been the introduction of security to the bulletin-board software. In the first implementations of BYE, all the commands of CP/M were available to anyone calling the system. Thus, anyone could erase a file. This allowed unauthorized users to penetrate bulletin boards, and system integrity became an important issue.

The first elements of security were added by introducing ZCPR1, an early forerunner of ZCPR3. Ultimately, many other sysop (system operator) and user functions were added. Among them, BBS software now allows unauthorized users to access a length of time determined by the sysop. Early versions of BYE required extensive programming knowledge and expertise in the inner workings of CP/M. It has evolved into a program that uses advanced software techniques but is much easier to set up. Although BYE remains somewhat complicated and could not be recommended for a novice user, it has been extensively enhanced and is an excellent example of the powerful software available in the public domain.

XMODEM also has been enhanced significantly, and it currently logs file-transfer activities and prevents certain types of system security compromises.

The concept of a message system first introduced by CBBS has been greatly improved. Modern message systems allow both private (can be read only by the sender and addressee) and public (anyone can read) messages. Configuration information about the caller—like how many characters per line can be displayed, privileges while logged onto the system—more—is recorded along with the name and password. Extensive menu structures can be created or changed without requiring recompilation or real assembly of the message-system program itself. Categories of users can be defined separately, with each category having different privileges when logged onto the system.

Modems have also evolved significantly since 1977. The transmission rate has increased from 110/300 bps to 2400 bps, with the hardware cost remaining the same. Also, modems are considerably more intelligent, with the ability to determine the stages of call progression and report them back to the computer or the user as well as dialing the desired telephone number.

And last, but not least, have been the corresponding improvements in the software run by callers on their own computers when calling other computers running BYE and XMODEM. These programs take the place of the original MODEM. Currently available programs, like MDM740 by Irv Hoff or MEX by Ron Fowler, possess advanced features like automatic redial until connection is established, printer buffering for slow printers, and much more.

The programs mentioned in the preceding paragraphs are available for the price of a telephone call from many of the thousands of bulletin boards across North America. It is quite possible for SB180 owners to put together their own BBS using these programs, if they have the appropriate technical expertise. I did not use public-domain software in the SB180 TKBBS because this is a "how to" article instead of a "what if" article. As such, I am under certain legal restrictions.

My overriding determination is to provide a true turnkey system that supports the best features of the SB180 and the MOSART and can be easily implemented by software novices like me. I don't have the time to delve into the inner workings of various communication packages and port them to my computer ("port" is the hackers' word for withdrawing from society while integrating a piece of copied software). There's a point in the evolution of bulletin boards where
we simply want to take it out of the box and plug it in.

Most of the public-domain BBS programs are intended for generic computer systems and would not directly support the MOSART on the COMM180 (they will if you use a stand-alone modem plugged into the SB180's modem port). To use them, I would have to modify the original software and distribute the new routines to the public through the Circuit Cellar. Support to this degree unfortunately presents a legal problem. While we all think of public-domain software as free, that is not a license for it to be copied and distributed. Like the software I frequently supply with articles, authors often copyright their work but allow end users to make one copy of it for their "personal and noncommercial use." By modifying and distributing thousands of copies of so-called public-domain software, I might overlook someone's copyright and find myself in a legal jam.

Figure 1: The schematic diagram of the Circuit Cellar COMM180 modem expansion board.
Intelligent individuals with more than modest software knowledge should not be deterred from doing what I cannot. By all means, download CBBS or some other software and use it on the SB180. Being CP/M-compatible, the SB180 should require virtually no modification if you implement the BBS with a Hayes (or Hayes-compatible) modem. Unfortunately, for me the only preventive measure is original composition and absolute knowledge of the distribution license. For that reason, Term III and Z-MSG have been specifically adapted to support the SB180/COMM180 BBS.

**WHAT IS A BBS FOR?**

Public bulletin boards have generally specialized in certain areas. Examples are systems specializing in the uploading or downloading of public-domain software, systems for the private use of a computer club or user group, or even computerized dating! These are major divisions, with a wide spectrum of possibilities within each. A system specializing in the uploading and downloading of software may specialize yet further and concentrate on programs written in the C language for 8-bit computer systems.

Many magazines, including BYTE, use bulletin boards to deliver programs detailed in articles. As long as you possess a modem, you can avoid the tedium of manually typing program listings. Magazines also use bulletin boards as a collection point for authors' submissions. Jerry Pournelle mentions transmitting his column to BYTE via modem. The advantage of not having to cope with the delays of the mail more than makes up for the cost of the telephone call.

Even some radio stations have bulletin boards where listeners can leave song requests and other messages.

Some public commercial bulletin boards have appeared. Often, computer stores configure an in-house microcomputer as a bulletin board, promoting products and services. Although commercial possibilities for bulletin boards exist, the single-user nature of most personal computers limits how many callers can be handled, and there are restrictions as to what the caller might do on the system once access is granted.

An alternative to a public system is a private system with limited access. An example of this is an employee who uses a terminal or computer at home to work on a computer at the office. Another one is the after-hours messaging or order-entry system. With access limited to a relatively few suppliers and customers, communication is maintained at all times.

The SB180 TKBBS will operate in either a private or public mode.

**LEGALITIES**

Private systems are likely to become popular due to the unfavorable legal atmosphere regarding bulletin boards. This has resulted from misuse of public bulletin-board systems by people known as "phreaks," "pirates," "worms," and "crackers." Phreaks defraud the telephone company of toll charges through a variety of schemes. Pirates use bulletin boards to exchange information on how to illegally duplicate copyrighted software. Worms and crackers break into other computers to access confidential files and destroy information. These activities have spurred many state legislatures and the U.S. Congress to pass a variety of laws aimed at restricting the activities of bulletin boards (an extensive discussion on this topic, complete with voluminous source data, is available on BIX under "BBS/other" and "telepolicy" conferences).

Many of these laws make the person who operates the BBS responsible for all activities that occur on the system. One result of this has been that not many systems are open to first-time callers. Many operators of bulletin boards now require that people register for access. This usually involves some sort of verification that the person is not operating with a phony name and that the person provides a real address and telephone number. If a caller does perform some illegal activity, the sysop can refer appropriate law enforcement officials to that caller. Nearly all sysops have no intention of engaging in illegal activities, and these measures are their way of protecting themselves. You should bear these legalities in mind (continued)
if you intend to operate a public system.

**THE TKBBS**
The hardware of the TKBBS consists of the SB180 single-board computer; the COMM180 expansion board containing the MOSART; two disk drives capable of storing approximately 1600K bytes; and an enclosure, power supply, and necessary cables. The software of the TKBBS includes the Z-System (see the October Circuit Cellar). Also included are the two software packages that make up the core of the TKBBS: Term III and Z-MSG.

Because the hardware components and the Z-System were extensively discussed in previous Circuit Cellar articles, I will discuss them only briefly here so that the BBS software can be discussed in further detail.

**THE SB180**
The SB180 is a single-board computer based on the Hitachi HD64180 microprocessor, which is upward-compatible with Z80 software. The SB180 contains 256K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory); two serial ports; an SMC 9266 floppy-disk-controller chip that handles 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch drives (concurrently); an 8K-byte monitor in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory); a Centronics-compatible parallel printer port; and an I/O expansion bus. This all fits on a circuit card that measures 4 by 7 ⅛ inches (the size of a 3½-inch disk drive). I described the SB180 hardware extensively in the September Circuit Cellar.

**COMM180 EXPANSION CARD**
The COMM180 expansion card, shown in figure 1, consists of the MOSART and a few other components. The XE1203 MOSART chip, discussed in great detail in last month's Circuit Cellar, is a 300/1200-bps modem with DTMF-decoding and speech-synthesis capabilities. It is unique in that it incorporates all these functions into one small device, 2 square inches, designed to interface directly into the data bus of a microprocessor (see photo 1).

The MOSART operates on +5 and −5 volts. The +12 V supplied to the COMM180 board is reduced and converted to −5 V through a 6.8-V Zener and an ICL7660 voltage-inverter IC (integrated circuit). The COMM180 expansion card has two audio jacks for audio in/audio out but also contains an LM386 amplifier chip that will drive an external speaker for call monitoring.

Addressing for the MOSART is predecoded on the SB180 board, and connections are made directly to the I/O-expansion-bus signals. Only a single 7423 is required to combine the various MOSART status outputs into a suitable interrupt to the microprocessor.

The COMM180 is built on a 4- by
4-inch board that mounts directly over the SB180 and plugs into the I/O expansion bus. Since the COMM180 is so simple and I had a lot of board space remaining, I decided to fill it up with yet another useful but presently undocumented expansion to the SB180. The COMM180 expansion board can optionally contain the necessary SCSI (small computer standard interface) hardware interface to attach a hard disk to the SB180 (see photos 2 and 3). The hardware is there, and the software should be finished by the time you read this. It will be the subject of a future Circuit Cellar article.

**Z-SYSTEM**

The Z-System is an advanced single-user operating system compatible with programs intended to run under CP/M 2.2. It was discussed in detail in the October Circuit Cellar. The version supplied with the TKBBS differs slightly from the standard Z-System in that the ZCPR3 portion has been reconfigured as a "secure" system. The other significant difference is that an Input/Output Package (IOP) ZCPR3 system segment done especially for the TKBBS is included.

A secure configuration of ZCPR3 has some distinguishing characteristics. The major one is that the system no longer accepts what is known as the DU: form of changing the currently active disk drive and user area. This means that the caller cannot move from area to area in the system using commands like A0: and B3:. If a command of the DU: type is entered, it is simply ignored. Instead, the Named Directory functions of ZCPR3 are used for this purpose for system security. DU: references, if enabled, allow the user to enter any area of the system.

When configured so that named directories are the only way to change areas, the operator of the BBS can protect certain directories by defining them with passwords. Callers to the TKBBS will be able to freely enter areas that do not have passwords defined but will be unable to enter areas where a password is defined unless they know the password. In a public bulletin-board environment, security is mandatory. Files containing user names and passwords, for example, cannot be accessible to everyone.

In addition to the disabling of the DU: form, another characteristic of a secure ZCPR3 environment is the use of the wheel byte, again for system security. The wheel byte provides a convenient way of disabling dangerous commands that callers to the system should not be allowed to use. Examples of dangerous commands are erase a file (ERA), rename a file (REN), copy a file (CP), memory peek and poke (P and POKE), and SAVE. The convenient aspect of the wheel byte is that these commands can be activated if the wheel byte is set (non-zero). So, the system byte can make use of these commands by setting the wheel byte, yet when a caller is accessing the system, the TKBBS software will reset the wheel byte so that they cannot be used.

The special IOP system segment performs many important system functions in the TKBBS, like sensing if a caller disconnects and placing the local console in parallel with the modem so that the actions of the caller can be observed locally. Another important function of the TKBBS IOP is measuring the amount of time the current caller has been logged in. A caller exceeding the limit is disconnected.

**TERM III**

Term III is similar in philosophy and structure to the ZCPR3 portion of the Z-System. This is not surprising because both Term III and ZCPR3 were written by Richard Conn. Term III is a collection of 23 programs that perform various communication functions, like file transfer or answering an incoming call. Term III uses many of the features of ZCPR3 in its operations and will run only with ZCPR3.

Like ZCPR3, Term III (T3 for short) works on a tools concept. The various programs and files are intended to be used together to create new programs and applications. The 23 programs are listed with a short description of each in the "Term III Programs" text box on page 100. It is important to note that T3 is a complete computer communications system intended to replace the functions of all the public-domain software mentioned previously. For this reason, the TKBBS software uses only certain programs from the 23 available. The ones not used by TKBBS are used in other applications, like on a caller's computer when calling a TKBBS. (However, there is no requirement that callers to a TKBBS use T3.)

In operation, T3 relies heavily on the message buffers and two ZCPR3 programs. Alias and Menu. Alias is a ZCPR3 utility program that creates .COM files (executable programs) that contain operating-system-level commands. Using Alias, we can create an invokable program that carries out a sequence of commands in a fashion similar to the CP/M Submit and MS-DOS Batch functions. The user gives a name to the program created by Alias, and these programs are also known as aliases. The advantage of aliases over the CP/M or MS-DOS equivalents is that once the alias is invoked, it passes its embedded command string directly into the ZCPR3 multiple command line buffer, where it remains resident in RAM until the entire sequence of commands is executed. The CP/M and MS-DOS equivalents take their command strings, one command at a time, from a file. This difference means that an alias executes much faster than Submit or Batch since it does not access the disk drives to find the next command.

The Menu program is a ZCPR3 utility that processes menus. The Menu program reads a file, presents a screen to the user as defined in that file, and uses the remainder of the input...
TERM III PROGRAMS

Following is a list of the programs provided with the Term III communications system. Programs marked with an asterisk are used as part of the TKBBS software. The other programs are not required for TKBBS operation.

COMMUNICATION
T3FILER: File transfer using XMODEM, MODEM7 Batch, Kermit, XON/XOFF, CIS (CompuServe), and Term protocols.
T3FLUSH: Used to gobble up, unneeded characters from the modem.
T3SEND: Sends ASCII text via the modem port.
T3TERM: Emulates a terminal interface to the modem port. With extensive data-capture and -transmission options.
T3TERMB: Like T3TERM, but with some of the options stripped to allow for larger data buffers.
T3TEST: A simple test program to check communications with the modem.

TELEPHONE CONTROL
T3ANSWER: Monitors the modem and answers the telephone when a call comes in.
T3DIAL: Uses the dialing functions of the modem to initiate a call.
T3HANGUP*: Commands the modem to hang up the phone (go on hook).
T3INIT*: Initializes the modem to the desired speed and default conditions.

ACCESS CONTROL
T3LOGIN*: Establishes the system environment when the current caller logs on.
T3LOGCK*: Checks the LOGINTXT file used by T3LOGIN for proper syntax and reports statistics.

COMMAND-FILE PROCESSING
T3DO: A command-file processor that allows unattended operation of the Term III system.
T3VIEW: Records the user’s interactions with a remote system. It is used in conjunction with T3MONRPT (described below) to create T3DO command files.
T3MONRPT: Analyzes the records made with T3VIEW to assist the user in creating T3DO command files.

COMMUNICATIONS SERVER
T3SERVER*: Allows a second computer system to be controlled by a computer running T3MASTER. All resources of the second computer (disk files, peripherals, etc.) are made available.
T3MASTER: Used as the controller of another computer executing T3SERVER. Can be suspended to run another program and then resumed with no effect on the corresponding T3SERVER.

EDITORS
EDCST: Communications set editor.
EDTMC: Keyboard macro editor.
EDTXD: Telephone directory editor.
EDXLT: Translation table (for transmitted and received data) editor.

MISCELLANEOUS
T3NOTE*: Logs system activity in the ACTIVITYTXT file. It is used to track the caller’s activities and comments.
T3INS: Similar to the ZCPR3 installation utility Z3INS. It is used to install the Term III programs if any major changes are made to the system.

The ZCPR3 message buffers are a way for programs to exchange information. Physically, the message buffer is an 80-byte reserved area of RAM that contains various ZCPR3 entities known as registers, the ZCPR3 IF command status, and the ZCPR3 error flag. T3 uses the error flag and registers extensively. Listing 1 is an example showing the use of an alias and the error flag with the T3 software. Note the use of the ZCPR3 IF command, which determines if the T3ANSWER program terminated because a caller is present or because the sysop typed a Control-C locally.

THE T3ANSWER PROGRAM
T3ANSWER has the function in the TKBBS software of waiting until a caller is present. The COMM180’s MOSART is repeatedly sampled by T3ANSWER until the MOSART indicates that it is receiving a ring signal from the telephone line. At this point, T3ANSWER sends a command to the MOSART to answer the call (go off hook) and emit what is known as answertone to the telephone line. Answertone is a high-pitched tone intended to indicate to the calling party that they have reached a modem. T3ANSWER then continues sampling the status of the MOSART until the MOSART indicates it is receiving a carrier tone from a calling modem. If no carrier tone is detected after 20 seconds, T3ANSWER sends a command to the MOSART to hang up (go on hook) and returns to checking for the ring signal. If a carrier tone is received within the 20 seconds, T3ANSWER terminates and sets the ZCPR3 error flag to the false (zero) state.

A special enhancement to the TKBBS T3ANSWER makes use of the DTMF-decoding functions of the MOSART. During the 20-second time period that the MOSART is emitting answertone, if the DTMF digit “#” is received, T3ANSWER acts as though a carrier was received from a remote modem and terminates.

In addition to resetting the ZCPR3 error flag, T3ANSWER places the information in that file to process input by the user.
value 01 into ZCPR3’s register 4. Therefore, if you want to use the DTMF/voice response features of the MOSART, you can still use T3ANSWER and the TKBBS software for callers who have modems yet allow someone who does not have a modem to interact with the system. An example might be the sysop calling in from a pay telephone. Assuming he has written a program that lets him check the status of the TKBBS that takes its input as DTMF digits and outputs audio using the voice-synthesis capability of the MOSART, he can call, enter the “#” digit during the answertone period, and invoke the program. His program can then inform him of recent callers, read messages to him, or whatever else he may have programmed. A program to do something like this is not supplied with the TKBBS software, but this “escape code” or “hook” built into T3ANSWER allows a TKBBS to be much more than a bulletin board. (If anybody writes this program before I do, I’d like to see it.)

Z-MSG

Z-MSG is a message-handling system (see photo 4). As such, it is the electronic mail portion of the TKBBS. Z-MSG uses advanced programming techniques like program overlays and totals about 78K bytes of files, independent of the message storage and other accessories. The author of Z-MSG, Tim Gary, has optimized it for use with ZCPR3 and T3, transforming the TKBBS into a cohesive unit.

Originally written in C source code, Z-MSG is supplied as executable programs and overlay files. To allow the user a wide range of configuration flexibility, a program called ZMCONFIG is supplied. ZMCONFIG lets the user select whether the BBS is to be public or private, set the special sysop name and password, specify filenames and locations of files used by Z-MSG, set the maximum number of messages allowed and their length, edit the eight user types regarding their privileges, and much more.

Z-MSG features include large messages (up to 100 lines or more), the ability to change the options of the system without requiring recompilation, multiple categories of users (callers), extensive editing functions for messages being entered, and selective searching of available messages for those of interest. One nice feature of Z-MSG is that help for the user is available throughout the system just by entering a question mark.

Figure 2 illustrates a sample session with Z-MSG. It shows a caller logging onto Z-MSG. When somebody logs on, the message files are searched for any mail addressed to that caller. If a message is found, as shown, the caller is given the message number and the sender’s name. Once the message is retrieved, Z-MSG asks the caller if a reply is to be made.

A powerful function of Z-MSG is its use of the ZCPR3 environment to allow execution of other programs (.COM files) from within the message system. This function’s implementation lets the sysop add commands to a program as shown in the example.

Listing 1: An alias called TKBBS.COM is used to put the turnkey bulletin-board system on line.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alias Contents</th>
<th>Comments (not part of the file)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: T3INIT 2;</td>
<td>Initialize the modem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: REG 4 0;</td>
<td>Flag T3ANSWER to not allow the DTMF “#” to be specially treated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: T3ANSWER;</td>
<td>Execute T3ANSWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: IF ERROR;</td>
<td>If T3ANSWER did set the error flag...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: ECHO LOCAL ABORT</td>
<td>The sysop aborted T3ANSWER locally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: ELSE;</td>
<td>If T3ANSWER did not set the error flag...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: DEVC CRTMODEM;</td>
<td>We have a caller, put console and modem in parallel (handled in the IOP), and...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: Z-MSG X;</td>
<td>Execute Z-MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9: Fi</td>
<td>Clean up IF status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Photo 4: A sample screen from the Circuit Cellar’s TKBBS, showing a command summary of the Z-MSG message-handling program.
What’s your name (or SYSTEM ID)? steve ciarcia

[Checking for previous logon]

Enter password? 1234

[Updating logs]
Z-MSG Message-Handling System.
Version 1.30xx

You are caller 7996 (User #378).
You’ve called 2 time(s), last one being on 07/10/85.
There are 130 active messages, (26 are private)
Your last read message was 2540.
The current high message is 2541.

[Checking for your Mail]

[You have Mail!]
Number: From:
2541  David McCord  [new]  [private]

(Enter ‘?’ for help) Command: r

Read message # (first= 1, Last= 2541)? 2541

Msg #2541 posted 07/10/85 by David McCord
To: Steve Ciarcia  < Priv > About: SB180 (4 lines)

Steve, I really like the SB180 I have. I especially like the built-in RAM disk.
A very nice design! By the way, what’s the power consumption at 5 volts?

.... Dave

[Reply to this msg (yn)? ] [yes]
To: David McCord
Subject: SB180
[Is the subject ok (yn)? ] [yes]
(Private/Normal)? p

Enter message text following each line number.
To edit or end, hit RETURN alone on a line.
Up to 77 characters (letters/numbers) on a line
and 100 lines maximum.
1: Dave, the power consumption of the SB180 is 500 mA at 5 volts and
2: 40 mA at 12 volts. Thanks for the compliments.
3: Steve Ciarcia
4:

(A)abort, (C)ontinue, (D)elete, (E)dit,
(I)nsert, (L)ist, (R)eplace, (S)ave,
(U)pload :: Select ? s

[Saving message #2542]

[Kill Message you’ve just replied to (yn)? ] [yes]

Msg #2541 posted 07/10/85 by David McCord
To: Steve Ciarcia  < Priv > About: SB180 (4 lines)

Confirm (yn)? [yes]

[Delete message #2541]

Z-MSG by editing a simple text file. No recompilation or reassembly is required, a unique feature for any program, be it message system or whatever.

TKBBS SECURITY
As discussed previously, several files must be kept confidential in order to prevent compromising system security. The best way to keep them confidential is to store them in a disk drive/user area that has no directory name associated with it. Remember, the secure implementation of ZCPR3 accepts only directory names to change the active drive and user area. Therefore, if no name is defined for an area, it is impossible to enter that area. However, you may be asking yourself how the sysop can place files in these areas if they are impossible to enter. The answer is that the current set of directory names are changed easily by loading a different ZCPR3 Named Directory system segment into RAM. Thus, the sysop, when using the system locally, can operate with a set of directory names that includes names for the secure areas. When the system is being used by a caller, a different set of directory names is in effect, which does not include names for those areas. And the caller has no way of changing the active set of directory names.

The PATH function of ZCPR3 is also different depending on who is using the system. Typically, executable programs (COM files) that callers can execute are stored on drive A, user area 0 (A0:). Examples of this kind of program are Z-MSG and T3HANGUP. So, the PATH for a caller is simply A0:, which means that the programs in A0: can be invoked from any other area of the system. However, sysops may have useful programs on the system that they do not wish callers to be able to use. Examples of this kind of program are DU3 (disk utility) and the TKBBS.COM Alias discussed previously. For the sysop’s convenience, the PATH can be set to A0: -> A15: when using the system locally. The PATH setting is independent of the named directories and can invoke programs.
8. Users will follow all posted system regulations. A warning note will be given to a user if they have done something that is not publicly posted but is against the wishes of the sysop.

9. This board is not funded by BYTE and is my private property. I have the right to deny the use of this system to anyone for any reason I deem fit.

These rules are not intended to be restrictive. They are intended to make this system a pleasure to use by all responsible parties and prevent the abuses that have brought legal action against BBS sysops and users alike. Circuit Cellar readers are of all ages and both sexes, and I am concerned for their welfare. If we cannot control the activities of our own boards, numerous federal and state agencies will happily do it for us, and the last thing we need is government controls.

CONCLUSION

The SBl80 TKBBS hardware and software is an extremely powerful package that makes the most of the capabilities of the Xecom 1203 MOSART and the Z-System operating system of the SBl80.

Perhaps the only significant limitation of the TKBBS lies in the amount of storage available as dictated by the current BIOS (basic input/output system). Although the system could be expanded to about 3.1 megabytes of storage by using four 96-tpi (tracks per inch) floppy-disk drives, it is not unusual for a public bulletin board to make use of hard disks in the 5- to 40-megabyte range. A tremendous amount of public-domain and freeware-type software is available, which necessitates a large amount of storage capacity if your bulletin board is to carry a wide selection. Of course, this limitation will disappear when the hard-disk interface on the COMM180 board is operational.

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

This month’s feedback is on page 420.

NEXT MONTH

A multichannel 12-bit A/D converter for the BCCS2.

Special thanks to Dave McCord, Rick Conn, and Tim Gary for their contributions to the TKBBS.

The following items are available from

The Micromint Inc.
25 Terrace Dr.
Vernon, CT 06066
(800) 633-3335 for orders
(203) 871-6170 for information

The COMM180 expansion interface is a combination MOSART-based modem and SCSI hard-disk interface expansion board for the SBl80 computer. The modem section, which includes a DTMF encoder/decoder and LPC speech synthesizer, is designated as the COMM180-M. It comes with Term III communication software and manual. The TKBBS consists of a COMM180-M and Z-MSG installed on an SBl80.

The SCSI hard-disk-interface section is designated as the COMM180-S. It has a 50-pin SCSI bus header and is Zebec 1410/Adaptec AB4000 controller-compatible. It comes with a BIOS upgrade on disk.

The printed-circuit board for either version is completely socketed and can be upgraded to include both functions at any time. The combination modem/SCSI interface board is designated as the COMM180-M-S. Software is supplied on 5¼-inch double-sided double-density SBl80 format disks with manuals. Boards are available assembled and tested only.

Please include $5 for shipping and handling in the continental United States, $10 elsewhere. Connecticut residents please include 7.5 percent sales tax.

Editor’s Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Today's PC buyer is no pushover. Not only are low prices and prompt delivery demanded, but professional support, sound advice and innovative servicing of accounts is expected. It's no coincidence then that PC buyers all across the nation call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS first. Here's why.

LOW COST,
HIGH TECH SOLUTIONS.
PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS has the best prices on popular IBM PC hardware and software in the country (call and compare). Most orders are shipped the same or next day from our 25,000 sq. ft. warehouse. Although we ship literally hundreds of orders daily, all PC's are burned in overnight to insure that your system arrives in excellent condition.

We believe it takes a professional to provide professional service. That's why all sales and service staff members, from our factory authorized technical experts to our highly experienced account representatives, are rigorously trained on all current and new hardware and software. And if the need ever arises, direct access to our on-line customer service and technical support centers is available and convenient to use.

HOW TO KEEP UP WITH PROGRESSIVE.
As a PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS' customer, you'll also be privy to new product information and special money saving incentives through our monthly customer newservice. You'll also receive monthly price lists showing current pricing on our complete line of hardware, software and services. Lists are shipped automatically with all system orders and are available on disk when requested. Plus, FREE UPS shipping is guaranteed on all prepaid orders with confirmation of current pricing.

Call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS today, TOLL FREE at 1-800-446-7995, and we'll mail a current price list to you immediately. And remember, only PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS gives you all of these benefits: low prices, sound advice, prompt delivery, professional support and direct customer service.

POLICIES
1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully waranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

FOR ORDERS
1-800-446-7995

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-404-446-7996

TECH ASSISTANCE
1-404-446-7997

ORDERING INFORMATION
1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.
PC SYSTEMS

AT&T 8250
$899

IBM PC
$1,995

IBM PC XT
$2,395

IBM PC/XT
$2,395

IBM PC/XT
$2,395

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We carry the finest quality multifunction boards at prices too low to mention. We are factory authorized card manufacturers for the top names in the industry. Our volume buying allows us to sell the best products anywhere. Call us for the lowest prices a full service distributor can give you.

GRAPHICS CARDS

We carry a variety of display adapters. So, call us if you don’t see the one you want or need help choosing.

MONITORS

We carry all Dell, IBM, and Amana monitors. Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

HALF-HEIGHT 360K ($99.95 AT&T compatible) $199

HALF-HEIGHT 1.2MB ($99.95 AT&T compatible) $199

MISC. HARDWARE

POLAROID Mailer (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) $199

CURTIS System accessories. $199

SOFTWARE

LOTUS Symphony $499

MS Works $499

EAGLE $499

PARADISE SPECIAL $499

_DETAILS AND DISCOUNTS_
A SIMPL COMPILER
PART 1: THE BASICS

BY JONATHAN AMSTERDAM

An implementation of a compiler for a simple structured language

In this article—the first of a three-part series on the construction of a compiler for a high-level language—I will discuss the basics of the compiler. Next month I will talk about procedures and functions, and in the third part of the series I will describe some of the compiler’s extensions.

Three of my earlier Programming Projects are prerequisites for this one. “Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions” (August, page 138) explains the parsing technique I will be using. “Building a Computer in Software” (October, page 112) describes VM2, the virtual machine for which my compiler is targeted. And “A VM2 Assembler” (November, page 112) details the assembly-language code that the compiler will generate.

THE SIMPL PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

I will be describing a compiler for a language of my own design, called SIMPL. SIMPL, which stands for “SIMPL Isn’t Much of a Programming Language,” isn’t much of a programming language. SIMPL’s grammar is given in figure 1. There are a few points that are not described by the grammar. An identifier is any string of letters and numbers beginning with a letter. Unlike most implementations of Pascal, SIMPL is case-sensitive, so the identifiers READ and Read mean different things. SIMPL keywords, like PROGRAM and BEGIN, are capitalized. Comments in SIMPL are delimited by braces ({ }). As in Pascal, character constants are delimited by single quotes, but SIMPL also allows the backslash character (\) to act as an escape. When followed by an n or a t, the backslash denotes a new line (carriage return) or tab; when followed by any other character, it denotes that character. For example, the character constant for the single quote looks like ‘\’.

SIMPL’s WHILE and IF statements, like those of Modula-2, are explicitly terminated by an END. The AND operator has the same precedence as OR, and both have weaker precedences than those of all other operators, so it is unnecessary to put parentheses around expressions connected by AND and OR. Furthermore, expressions surrounding an AND or OR will be evaluated from left to right, and no more than necessary will be evaluated. For example, in the expression TRUE AND FALSE AND TRUE, the first TRUE will be evaluated and then the FALSE will be (continued)

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. He can be reached at 1643 Cambridge St. #34, Cambridge, MA 02138.
Still, even for this language, writing a compiler is not easy. The compiler consists of 12 modules and is over 3000 lines long. The source code, written in Modula-2, is available on BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.

**WHAT IS A COMPILER?**

A compiler is a program that translates other programs from one form to another. The compiler's input is a source file, which is a sequence of characters that constitutes the human-readable text of the program. Some compilers translate this directly into object code, which can be loaded and executed by the machine. Other compilers produce as output another text file containing an assembly-language version of the program. This text file must then be translated into object code by an assembler. Although going directly from source code to object code saves a step in the translation process, my compiler takes the second approach for two reasons. First, producing an assembly-language version of the program makes it easier to write the compiler because I don't have to worry about bookkeeping details (like forward references of labels) that the assembler can handle. Second, I can examine and change the human-readable assembly-language file. This can be useful for debugging the compiler and hand-optimizing its output.

Readers of "A VM2 Assembler" will recall that an assembler is also a program translator. But whereas assembly is relatively easy, compilation is considerably more difficult. There are two reasons for this: the first of which is fairly clear: Assembly-language programs correspond line for line with the object code that has to be generated, but high-level-language programs, by definition, do not. A standard computer instruction set does not provide WHILE loops, IF...THEN...ELSE statements, evaluation of arithmetic expressions, etc. Furthermore, at the machine level a variable is simply a memory location, but a high-level-language variable is something else. For one thing, it has a particular type associated with it, as well as a scope, or range of visibility (a topic I'll be discussing at length in part 2 of this series). If you compare the program in listing 1 with the one in listing 2, you'll get a sense of how different high-level language and assembly language are from each other.

Compilation is difficult for another reason as well: Users of high-level languages would like the object code produced by the compiler to be just as short and run just as fast as hand-coded assembly-language programs. So compiler writers strive to improve the compiler's generated code. For example, it is a good idea to keep frequently used values in the registers of the computer because they can be accessed faster than memory locations; therefore, compiler writers have developed algorithms for optimizing register usage. Also, most computers have "special case" instructions that can speed up certain common operations (such as incrementing a number), and a good compiler will use these instructions where appropriate.

While writing my compiler, I did have to deal with translating high-level SIMPL statements into low-level VM2 instructions, but I could avoid some...
of the complexities of generating good code because I was compiling for VM2, a machine I designed to make it easy to compile high-level languages. For example, I didn’t have to worry about register allocation because VM2 doesn’t have any registers (except for some special-purpose ones with which the compiler needn’t be concerned). This simplification was behind my decision to make VM2 a stack machine. Also, VM2’s instruction set is simple and provides no special-case instructions, so I don’t have to worry about using them.

A compiler’s job can be divided into at least four phases: lexical analysis, parsing, type checking, and code generation.

**LEXICAL ANALYSIS**

The compiler’s first task is to translate the stream of characters that constitute the input into a more agreeable form. The lexical analyzer transforms the character stream into a stream of tokens, or lexical items that are meaningful to the compiler.

What counts as meaningful depends on the program, of course. My lexical analyzer for SIMPL has many different types (or classes) of tokens, including IDENTIFIER for variables, INT for integers, and a different class for each keyword. For example, the lexical analyzer will consume from the input the five characters W, H, I, L, and E, when they occur consecutively and are delimited on both sides by white space (spaces, tabs, or carriage returns), and will then return a token of class WHILE. If the lexical analyzer sees the characters 3, 4, and 5 occurring consecutively, it will convert them into an integer, 345, and return a token of class INT, which also contains the number 345.

The lexical analyzer’s design is similar to that of the VM2 assembler’s lexical analyzer. Where the lexical analyzer of the assembler allowed you to “unget” the last character that was taken from the input, the SIMPL lexical analyzer allows you to unget a token—that is, to arrange matters so that the next call to the lexical analyzer will return the same token.

**PARSING**

SIMPL programs are more than just lists of tokens. They have a complex structure, as reflected by the grammar shown in figure 1. A WHILE loop, for example, consists of a Boolean test and a group of statements; an assignment statement has a variable on the
left side and an expression on the right; and so on. It is the parser's job to impose structure on the token stream. In my compiler, the parser will actually construct a parse tree—a data structure that reflects the structure of the program. A typical parse tree is shown in figure 2.

Readers of "Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions" will recall that I built a parse tree from an expression by writing a procedure for each rule of the grammar and by having the procedure consume just as much of the input as was necessary to parse its particular rule. I'll use the same technique, called top-down or recursive-descent parsing, for my compiler.

**TYPE CHECKING**

Every variable and function in SIMPL has a particular type—integer, character, or Boolean—and the use of these types is governed by several rules. For example, you can only add integers, you can only compare two expressions of the same type for equality, and the types of the arguments to a procedure and the procedure's formal parameters must be identical. Pascal programmers should be familiar with these rules. The compiler enforces them by checking each expression as it is parsed to make sure it conforms. Since variables, procedures, and functions must be declared before they are used, the compiler always knows the types of the variables involved in the expressions.

**CODE GENERATION**

In the fourth phase of compilation, the compiler translates the parse tree into the actual assembly-language code. As I mentioned, this process can be very involved, but for my compiler it is fairly straightforward.

Some compilers have additional phases. Often, an optimization phase occurs either just before or just after code generation. In this phase, transformations are made to either the parse tree or the assembly-language code to make the generated code more efficient.

**INTERMEDIATE REPRESENTATION**

As I've described it, the SIMPL compiler constructs a parse tree from the input and then generates code from the tree. Why not skip the parse tree altogether and have the parser call the code generator directly? This is certainly possible and has the advantage of speed—constructing the parse tree takes some time. But I think it's a good idea to have some sort of intermediate representation (IR) like a parse tree for a couple of reasons.

First, it allows you to separate the "front end" of the compiler—the lexical analyzer, parser, and type checker—from the "back end"—the code generator. The IR serves as a common language that lets the two ends communicate. For instance, if your compiler is too big to fit into memory all at once, you can first generate the IR, then swap in the back end to generate the code. Such multi-pass compilers are common, but mine will only make a single pass over the input.

An IR also makes it easy to mix and match compiler parts, which means you can use the same code generator for Pascal and C or the same front end for a compiler that generates VM2 code and for one that produces Motorola 68000 code. Or, instead of generating code from the IR, you can write an interpreter for it. In short, an IR helps make your compiler more modular, and modularity is the essence of good software engineering.

There's another important reason for using an IR: It provides a more abstract view of the program being compiled. The source code and object code are just lists of characters or numbers, but the IR can represent the program in a way that more clearly reveals its structure to the compiler. For instance, if the compiler wants to know what statements are part of the WHILE loop in listing 1, it can much more easily determine that information from the parse tree in figure 2 than from the source code in listing 1. A compiler may want to use this information for optimizing the code.

The IR can aid code generation by making certain aspects of the code explicit. For a stack machine like VM2, the parse tree is a natural choice.

**THE COMPILER IN DETAIL**

I described the various phases of compilation as if they occurred one after the other in a simple procession. In fact, they overlap in a complex dance choreographed by the parser. In the text that follows I'll explore the compiler in greater detail, using the grammar of SIMPL as my guide. I will be referring to specific VM2 instructions.

(continued)
We've just done something we know you'll like. We've made the SemiDisk far more affordable than ever before. With price cuts over 25% for most of our product line. Even our new 2 megabyte units are included.

COMPARE WITH THE OTHERS.

SemiDisk Systems builds fast disk emulators for more microcomputers than anyone else. S-100/IBM-PC, Epson QX-10, TRS-80 Models II, 12, and 16. Up to 2 megabytes per board, standard. Up to 8 megabytes per computer, using only four bus slots, max! Software drivers are available for CP/M 80, MS-DOS, ZDOS, TurboDOS, VALDOCX 2, and Cromix. SemiDisk turns good computers into great computers.

GREAT NEWS FOR IBM PC AT USERS.

New MS-DOS 3.0 software drives take full advantage of the 80286's expanded instruction set, moving data four times faster than can be done on PC or XT.

BATTERY BACKUP, TOO.

At 0.7 amps per 2 megabytes, SemiDisk consumes far less power than the competition. And you don't have to worry if the lights go out. The battery backup option gives you 5-10 hours of data protection during a blackout. Nobody else has this important feature. Why risk valuable data?

IT'S EXPANDABLE TO 8 MEGABYTES.

You can start with as little as 512K bytes, and later upgrade to 2 megabytes per board. At your own pace, as your needs expand.

In an IBM PC, XT, and AT you can have multiple drives on a single system. And the SemiDisk gives you mainframe performance on the top of your desk.

AND THE BEST NEWS IS SAVED FOR LAST:

\[
\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
 & 512K & 1Mbyte & 2Mbyte \\
\hline
SemiDisk I, S-100 & $695 & $1395 & \\
SemiDisk II, S-100 & $995 & $1995 & \\
IBM PC, XT, AT & $595 & $1795 & \\
QX-10 & $595 & $1795 & \\
TRS-80 II, 12, 16 & $695 & $1795 & \\
Battery Backup Unit & $150 & $150 & \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

Now calls the code generator to output a BRANCH instruction using the program name as a label. This must be done because the main program code is not compiled until after the routines and global variables are compiled; you have to jump over the routine and variable code to get to the main program. The main program occurs at the end of the file because the SIMPL compiler is a one-pass compiler—everything has to be defined before it's used, including the main program's procedures, functions, and variables.

The program procedure then calls two other parser procedures, vars and routines. Then it outputs the program name as a label, calls the block procedure to compile the text of the program, and finally, when it sees the dot token, outputs a HALT instruction. A degenerate SIMPL program—one with no variables, routines, or main program body—such as PROGRAM foo; BEGIN END. compiles into the following two-line program:

```
BRANCH foo
foo: HALT
```

VARIABLE DECLARATIONS
The next five rules—those for vars, varlist, decl, idlist, and type—handle variable declarations. You'll note that the vars rule can be empty; that is, the program might not have any variable declarations. The parser can easily recognize this simply by checking whether the next token is VAR:. If so, the varlist procedure is called; if not, the parser calls the lexical analyzer's ungetToken routine to return the token to the input for future consumption.

The varlist procedure calls the decl procedure, then examines the next token to see if it is a BEGIN, PROCEDURE, or FUNCTION. If it's any of these three, then there are no more variable declarations; if it isn't, then there are more declarations, and varlist calls decl again. In either case, the token is ungetted.

A declaration consists of a list of identifiers—the variable names—followed by a colon and then by a
SAVE 50% *

United States  □ One Year $21  □ 2 Years $38  □ 3 Years $55
Canada/Mexico □ One Year U.S. $23  □ 2 Years U.S. $42  □ 3 Years U.S. $61
Europe        □ $69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed
Worldwide     □ $37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed

□ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.
□ Check Enclosed  □ Bill VISA  □ Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.

Name __________________________
Address ________________________
City/State/Zip __________________
Card # ___________________ Expires _______
Signature _____________________

* off newsstand price of $42.00
type name. The `decl` procedure begins by calling `idlist`, which returns the identifiers in a linked list. Then `decl` reads the type name and calls the code generator to generate code for the variables. Then, a label—the variable's name—has to be generated, followed by some initial value for the variable. I use 0 as an initial value, which is interpreted as FALSE for Boolean variables and as the ASCII NUL character for character variables.

However, the compiler must do more than merely generate code. It also has to store information about these variables for use later in the compilation. The type of a variable is needed for type checking, and the fact that a variable is global will affect how the code generator produces references to it. My compiler puts all this information into a record called a symbol and inserts it into its symbol table. The symbol table is a close relative of the label table used in the VM2 assembler—it has a similar purpose and is also best implemented as a hash table. The compiler's symbol table is rather more complex, though, because it also has to handle local variables. I'll defer discussion of its complexities to the second part of this series.

**STATEMENTS**

The bulk of the compiler is involved in translating SIMPL statements. Statements occur in lists, as the `stmts` line in figure 1 indicates. A list of statements can be empty. How does the `stmts` procedure recognize this? If you examine the grammar closely, you'll notice that any statement list is ended by one of the three keywords ELSE, ELSIF, or END, so these can be used to tell when a statement list is empty.

Let's examine each of the SIMPL statements in turn. I will defer treatment of the procedure call and RETURN statements to part 2 of this series. Figure 3 illustrates the code generated for each type of statement.

**ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS**

To parse an assignment statement, the parser first calls the lexical analyzer to get the identifier on the left side of the statement. The parser can't distinguish an assignment statement from a procedure call until it calls the lexical analyzer to read the next token. If the next token is a `:=`, the parser knows this is an assignment statement. Then the parser checks to see if the identifier has been defined by looking it up in the symbol table. It also checks to make sure the identifier is the name of a variable, not a procedure or function. The parser then calls the `expr` routine to parse the expression and subsequently calls a special tree-building procedure to construct the parse tree from the variable and the expression. Parse trees consist of several different types of nodes. The tree-building procedure for the assignment statement creates a symbol node for the variable, an expression node for the expression, and makes both these nodes the children of an assignment node. It also checks the types of the variable and the expression to make sure they match.

To generate the code for an assignment statement, the code generator first generates code for the expression. At run time, after this code is executed, the result of the expression will be on the top of the stack. To store it in the variable, the compiler needs only to generate a `POPC` instruction with the variable's name as an argument (see figure 3a).

**THE WHILE STATEMENT**

The parser's `while` procedure reads the expression following the `WHILE` token and checks to make sure its type is BOOLEAN. It then reads the DO followed by a list of statements. A tree-building procedure creates a WHILE node and makes the Boolean expression and the statement list its children.

To generate code for a `WHILE` statement, the compiler first creates two new labels; let's call them START and END for now, although in the actual code generator there is a special function that generates a unique label.

(a) \[ \text{var} := \text{expr} \] (code for `expr`) \[ \text{POPC var} \]

(b) \[ \text{WHILE} \text{expr} \text{DO} \]
\[ \text{stmts;} \]
\[ \text{BREQL END;} \]
\[ \text{(code for `stmts`) \text{BRANCH START} \text{END;}} \]

(c) \[ \text{IF} \text{expr} \text{THEN} \]
\[ \text{stmts} \]
\[ \text{END;} \]
\[ \text{(code for `stmts`) \text{END;}} \]

(d) \[ \text{IF} \text{expr} \text{THEN} \]
\[ \text{stmts1} \]
\[ \text{ELSE} \]
\[ \text{stmts2} \]
\[ \text{END;} \]
\[ \text{(code for `stmts1`) \text{BRANCH END} \text{ELSE: (code for `stmts2`) \text{END:}} \]

(e) \[ \text{WRITE} (\text{intexpr}, \text{charexpr}) ; \]
\[ \text{(code for `intexpr`) \text{WRINT}} \]
\[ \text{(code for `charexpr`) \text{WRCHAR}} \]

(f) \[ \text{READ} (\text{intvar}, \text{charvar}); \]
\[ \text{RDINT POPC intvar} \]
\[ \text{RDCHAR POPC charvar} \]

Figure 3: VM2 code generated for SIMPL statements.
name each time it is called in order to avoid name conflicts. The code generator begins by outputting the START label and then generates code for the Boolean expression. If this expression evaluates to FALSE, the loop shouldn’t be executed, so the instruction BREQL END is output; this will have the effect of branching to the END label if the expression evaluates to FALSE. Now the body of the loop is generated, followed by a BRANCH START instruction to repeat the loop. Finally, the code generator outputs the END label (see figure 3b).

**THE IF STATEMENT**
The IF statement is a bit tricky to parse because it may contain ELSIFs and an ELSE. I have divided the work among three procedures, if, elsif, and else. You can tell when an ELSE is empty by seeing if the next token is END.

As with the WHILE statement, I check to make sure that I have parsed a Boolean expression. When I am done parsing, I build a tree whose root is an IF node and whose three children are the Boolean test, the THEN part, and the ELSE part. Note that the ELSE part may itself be another IF statement; this is what happens when ELSIF is used (see figure 1). If there is no ELSE part, I fill the ELSE slot of the IF node with the value NIL.

To generate code for an IF with no ELSE part, I create a single new label: END. I generate code for the Boolean expression and then output a BREQL END instruction, because I want to skip the THEN part if the expression is false. Then I generate the THEN part and finally output the END label (see figure 3c).

When an IF has an ELSE part, I create two new labels—ELSE and END. Again, I first generate the Boolean expression. Now, if this expression is false, I want to branch to the ELSE part, so I generate a BREQL ELSE instruction. Then I generate the THEN part of the code, but I follow it by a BRANCH END instruction so control doesn’t fall through to the ELSE code. I then output the ELSE label followed by the code for the ELSE part. Finally, I output the END label (see figure 3d).

**THE READ AND WRITE STATEMENTS**
The parsing of READ and WRITE statements is similar; in both cases, I read a list of expressions and attach this list to either a READ or a WRITE node, as the case may be. I also check each argument to make sure it is of type INTEGER or CHAR. For a READ statement I check to make sure the argument is a variable.

To generate code for a WRITE statement, I generate the code for each expression, immediately followed by either a WRINT or a WRCHAR instruction, depending on the type of the expression. For each variable in a READ statement, I first generate either a RDINT or a RDCHAR instruction, then a POPC with the name of the variable (see figures 3e and 3f).

**EXPRESSIONS**
The parser used for expressions is similar to the one I described in "Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions." It has been expanded to handle variables, function calls, and Boolean operators, and it has been made left-associative so that it parses arithmetic operators in this way: a + b + c will be parsed as (a + b) + c rather than as a + (b + c).

The compiler type checks expressions as their trees are constructed. Before constructing the tree for a + b, for example, the compiler makes sure that a and b have been defined as variables of type INTEGER. The Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT require Boolean operands. For relational operators like = and >, it doesn’t matter what type the two operands are, so long as they are of the same type.

Because of the way I designed VM2’s instruction set, generating code for expressions is easy. I first generate the code to place the operands on the stack using the instructions PUSH (for variables) or PUSHC (for constants), then I output the instruction corresponding to the operator. All operators but AND and OR have a corresponding instruction. See figure 4a for the code generated by an expression.

The operators AND and OR are special cases because the second argument shouldn’t be evaluated unless absolutely necessary. I treat them much like IF statements. For AND, I first create two new labels, which I’ll call FALSE and END. I generate the code for the first argument, then generate a BREQL FALSE
error cascades is an undeclared variable.

The LexAn module contains the lexical analyzer. The Token module defines the token data structure as well as some other useful types and constants. TypeChecker handles type checking, of course. Equally obvious is the function of SymbolTable. The Symbol module defines the data structure used for storing identifiers in the symbol table, and the Node module defines the data structure used to construct parse trees. Node also contains the important tree-building procedures.

Two other modules constitute the compiler's back end. CodeGen takes parse trees and calls procedures in CodeWrite to actually output the VM2 instructions.

My motivation for dividing the work up as I did was to distribute the load evenly. The code generator's time is split between the abstract work of generating code from parse trees, handled by CodeGen, and the nitty-gritty details of outputting VM2 assembly-language instructions, handled by CodeWrite. The parser definitely has the hardest job in this compiler, so I tried to make its tasks as simple as I could. The lexical analyzer looks up keywords in the symbol table and provides several routines that handle the work of generating syntax errors, thus relieving the parser of those burdens. The tree-building routines of the Node module not only construct trees but do much of the type checking as well. The code generator need only be given the parse tree to generate code.

CONCLUSION

As it stands now, the compiler is incomplete. The implementation of procedures and functions remains to be done, but the framework is in place. At heart, all compilers resemble the program described here.
How to Save Money ...

**IBM PC SYSTEMS**

**MAIN STREET ENHANCED**

PC $1965 with 10 MB Disk

- 360kb Tandon Floppy
- 10 MB Hard Disk
- 256K RAM
- All Controllers, Cables, Manual
- 1 Year Warranty

Same System with 20 MB Hard Disk $2085

Monitor Not Included Many Options Available

**IBM PC/AT**

**AT PLUS** $3860

20MB System Includes:
- 12 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual

Same System with 32 mb $4071

Monitor Not Included

**MORE IBM PC SYSTEMS FROM MAIN STREET**

**SUPER PC**
- 256K RAM
- 360K Floppy
- 10 MEG
- 64MB RAM
- 2 Floppy
- 20 MEG HARD
- Tape Backup

**SUPER PC+**
- Tape Drive
- 135 Watt
- 640K RAM
- AST 6 PKK
- 135 Watt Power

**Slot Saver**
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Processor Video Combo
- 3 Slots Available

**PC 2/20**
- 256K RAM
- 2360K Floppies
- 20MB Hard Disk

**Printers**

- EPSON FX-80 $299
- EPSON FX-105 $499
- EPSON LX-80 $220
- TOSHIBA 351 $1699
- TOSHIBA 3531 $999
- TOSHIBA 341 $999
- NEC EL-F $449
- CITIZEN MSP-18 $299
- OKI DATA 182 $299
- OKI DATA 193 $349
- OKI DATA 193 $549
- OKI DATA 84 $759

**BACK-UP POWER**

**ADEPT**

- DataShield ST 800 $599
- DataShield XT 300 $399
- DataShield PC 200 $299
- DataShield AT 100 $299

**SURGE Protection**

- DataShield S18 $69
- DataShield S75 $59
- Kensington Masterpiece $95

**CHIPS**

- 64K DRAMS $8
- 256K DRAMS $35

- Tape Back Up 10 MB $599
- 20 MB $739

**COMPAC DESKARD** 20 MB System $2999

- FAST 8086 Processor
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 2 - 360KB Floppy
- High Resolution Monitor
- Basic
- 1 Year Warranty

**RODIME** 10 MB For Compaq $475

**COMPAC Portable** $2466

256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602. We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC. (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge.) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new.

Inquiry 220 B1285

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL 1-800-426-MAIN

**MAIN STREET COMPUTER CORPORATION**

HOURS: 9am to 6 pm CST M-F Sat 9-3
**ADEPT PC**

$749

**ADEPT Personal Computer**

- 640K RAM
- 360Kb Floppy
- "Touch Type" Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- Runs IBM™ Software

30 Day Trial / 100% Credit Towards IBM PC

**ADEPT AT**

$1975

- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Megabyte Motherboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- "Touch Type AT" Keyboard
- Runs IBM PC, XT, AT Software
- 8 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- 1 Year Warranty

Ask About Our 30 Day Trial Offer

---

**Quick-Six Multifunction Board**

$139

- Serial Port
- Parallel
- 384K RAM
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Software
- Print Spooler

For A Limited Time

**MONO/GRAPHICS**

**BALANCE I**

-$229

- 720 x 348 Resolution
- Parallel
- Serial
- Runs 1-2-3

**Balance II**

-$299

Mono/Color Graphics

**HIGH SPEED TAPE BACK-UP**

$739

20MB

Backs up 20 MB in less than 10 minutes

60 MB

$899

Similar to TECMAR QIC-60

**HARD DISKS by ADEPT**

20MB

$490

- Half-Height
- Complete System
- Mounts Internally
- 1 Year Warranty

10 MB - $390

32 MB - $695

For really FAST access, call our hard drive specialist — 800-426-6246

---

**SOFTWARE**

Many titles available 800 426-6246

Call for Latest Version and Price

**Examples**

- Borland Superkey $36
- Copy II PC $25
- Multimate $235
- Norton Utilities $49

---

**24 Hour Bulletin Board Service**

Upload

Download

Orders

512-321-4406

Technical Assistance

Mon-Fri 9 am - 6 pm

Texas Residents: Inquirers: Saturday 9 am - 3 pm

---

Mainstreet and ADEPT
A laptop computer with disk storage and an IBM PC AT clone

Editor's note: The following is a BYTE product description. It is not a review. We provide an advance look at these new products because we feel they are significant. This description is based on a look at a production version of the Tandy 600 and at a prototype Tandy 3000.

A new Tandy Corporation laptop computer and an IBM PC AT clone debuted this fall (see photo 1). Announced on October 28th, the Japanese-made Tandy 600 is an 80C88-based laptop machine with a maximum RAM (random-access read/write memory) potential of 224K bytes and a built-in 360K-byte 3½-inch disk drive. A 9½-pound machine with a flip-up 80-character by 16-line LCD (liquid-crystal display), the Tandy 600 costs $1599. Unveiled at COMDEX in Las Vegas, the Tandy 3000, a clone of IBM's PC AT, carries a price tag as low as $2599.

THE TANDY 600

Product designers at Tandy describe the Tandy 600 as a machine with the features that users of the Model 100 and the Tandy 200 most often requested: an 80-column screen, a disk drive, and more RAM. Tandy also availed itself of the opportunity to upgrade its previous portable computer software in this addition to its laptop computer line.

To address more RAM without complicated bank-switching hardware and software, Tandy chose to power the 600 with a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the Intel 8088 microprocessor running at 3.07 MHz. Standard RAM is a paltry 32K bytes, but 96K-byte RAM upgrade kits are available for $399.95 per kit, plus installation by Tandy. The Tandy 600 can accommodate up to 224K bytes of RAM. Thus, a Tandy 600 with maximum RAM will cost a tidy $2398.90 plus memory installation costs.

The 80-column by 16-line LCD is adjustable for lighting conditions and has a matte finish to reduce glare. The 9½ by 2½-inch LCD flips up to reveal a keyboard similar to the Tandy 200's. This 72-key, typewriter-style keyboard offers 10 function keys, 4 cursor-control keys, a Label key, and a Num Lock key to turn letter keys on the right side of the keyboard into a numeric keypad.

The built-in disk drive is a 3½-inch, 360K-byte drive located at the right rear of the case. Using a limited operating system called Microsoft Works 1.20, the drive can store text files or programs. For example, Microsoft Multiplan, a bundled spreadsheet program supplied in ROM (read-only memory), can be copied onto disk so that the ROM socket can be used for a custom application or for the optional BASIC ROM ($129.95). BASIC also can be saved to disk and loaded into RAM when needed.

All this hardware can be powered for up to 11 hours (with minimal disk activity) by built-in nicad (nickel-cadmium) batteries or by an external AC adapter/charger. The adapter/charger charges the nicad batteries up to a maximum of 14 hours when it is attached.

The other standard features of the Tandy 600 include an internal 300-bps (bits per second) modem with automatic/auto-answer and host modes, an expansion bus for an external disk drive, a parallel printer port, an RS-232C serial port, and a built-in clock that can power up the machine at a preset time to take a phone call or run an application.

TANDY 600 SOFTWARE

Bearing a coincidental resemblance to the DeskMate software that Tandy bundles with its MS-DOS computers, the Tandy 600's software features an operating system and five applications. The System Manager is a shell around Microsoft Works that handles file management for the disk drive and RAM. The five bundled applications are Word, a word processor whose files are compatible with the Microsoft word processor of the same name; Calendar, an alarm-driven appointment scheduler; File, a database manager; Telcom, for driving telecommunications activity; and Multiplan, reportedly a "99.5 percent version" of the IBM PC spreadsheet. In addition, a four-function memory calculator is available at any time as well as an...
alarm function that can be preset to act as a reminder.

Microsoft Works was originally developed for the Heath ZP-150 laptop machine and looks vaguely like MS-DOS. Its functions are limited to formatting and copying disks, copying files from RAM to disk (or vice versa), listing or deleting files from RAM or disk, renaming files, and running applications. You invoke these functions by selection from a menu. The System Manager does allow wild-card characters in command operations. In spite of the passing resemblance to MS-DOS, however, the Tandy 600 disk format is not compatible with any other 3½-inch disk format. The System Manager also has a Set command to adjust the time for the sleep mode, to switch the machine's beep tone on and off, to preset power-up date and time for the wake-up mode, and to specify printer parameters (margins, page length and width, and continuous or sheet feed).

The text editor offers broader features than the rudimentary editors that came with the Model 100 and the Tandy 200. Called Word, this revamped editor provides more complete formatting functions, including right justification, multiple format lines, and automatic page numbering, plus enhanced editing commands like global search and replace. Liberal use of the function keys to implement a variety of text selection operations.

G. Michael Vose is a senior technical editor at BYTE. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Photo 1: The Tandy 3000 and the Tandy 600.
The liveliest game in personal computers today is building IBM PC AT clones.

such as select word or select sentence, make copy, moving, and deleting text a simple operation. You can merge two documents and alter the format of any part of a document.

The appointment scheduler bundled with the Tandy 600 can be set to sound an alarm to remind users of appointments and will even display a text message at the bottom of the screen to explain the alarm. This Calendar application uses two calendar types: a month calendar and daily diaries. The diaries supply detailed information for individual days in the month calendars.

The Tandy 600's database manager, called File, can sort records alphabetically, numerically, or chronologically and search the database according to numerous search criteria. Each File database can provide up to 4095 records having up to 64 fields of up to 230 characters per field.

One of the most practical applications for a laptop computer is its use as a smart terminal for telecommunication. The Tandy 600's Telcom program drives an internal 300-bps modem and offers auto-answer, auto-dial, wake-up, and host modes. With the proper script, the Telcom software can turn the computer on, call another computer, and upload or download files to RAM or disk. It supports the XMODEM protocol for error detection during data transmission. Telcom displays its status (on-line or off-line) plus connect time on the Tandy 600's sixteenth screen line; this static display naturally draws the eye away from the scrolling text just above it and may confuse some first-time users.

Finally, there is Multiplan, extended from the Tandy 200 version to be very close to the IBM PC version. Multiplan data can be lifted from a spreadsheet and pasted into a Word document, and the program can generate SYLK files for transporting data to other programs. There are some limitations to this and all Tandy 600 applications; for example, the maximum size for any data file is 64K bytes.

OPERATION
The Tandy 600 features an automatic power-off, or sleep, function that turns the machine off after a user-selectable time period (the default setting is 5 minutes). Disk-intensive operations will decrease the time the machine can function on batteries between charges. One hour of disk I/O (input/output), for example, reduces the operating time between charges to 8 hours.

RAM in the Tandy 600 is battery-backed so that the machine can be turned off without losing the contents of memory. But the disk-storage capability of the machine will greatly ease the pressure to clutter up RAM with dozens of files.

An especially attractive feature is the potential for placing custom applications in the ROM slot occupied by the Multiplan ROM. Using standard 27256 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) and a Molex chip carrier for easy removal/insertion of chips, you can plug in any new application designed to run on the Tandy 600. Software developers can get all the information necessary to customize 8088 applications from the owner's manual or the separate hardware service manual (available for "less than $25").

Tandy supplies a 302-page, indexed, spiral-bound owner's manual that is organized by application. Each section provides a quick reference to that application's functions, followed by an extensive tutorial.

THE TANDY 3000
The liveliest game in personal computers today is building clones of IBM's PC AT. At least a dozen clones had been announced through September of this year and most offered something IBM didn't. The only surprising thing about the Tandy AT clone, called the Tandy 3000, is that it took the company so long to get the machine to market.

Made by Tandy in Fort Worth, the Tandy 3000 claims a 33 percent speed increase over the AT due to a higher clock speed (8 MHz versus 6 MHz) and single-wait-state operation (as opposed to two wait states in the AT). A standard Tandy 3000 offers 512K bytes of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk. The cabinet has room for an additional disk drive, either fixed or floppy. The machine supports four disk drives altogether, two fixed and two floppy, including a 360K-byte floppy.

A Tandy 3000 with two floppy drives, one 360K-byte and one 1.2-megabyte quad-density drive, costs $2599. The same machine with a 20-megabyte fixed disk drive in place of one of the floppy drives carries a $3599 price tag.

RAM in the Tandy 3000 is expandable to a full 16 megabytes; the motherboard holds 640K bytes (using 256K-byte dynamic RAMs) and 2-megabyte expansion boards are scheduled for January 1986 shipment. These memory-expansion boards can occupy up to six AT expansion slots; two XT slots are available as well.

Other standard equipment includes battery-backed CMOS RAM and a real-time clock, plus a serial/parallel adapter that uses an XT-compatible expansion half-slot to provide one serial and one parallel port. The keyboard is a copy of the AT keyboard and is not compatible with the Tandy 1000/2000 keyboard.

To reduce the cost of the computer, Tandy engineers eliminated the key that disables the keyboard and locks the case of an AT. Utilizing 256K-byte dynamic RAMs reduces power demands sufficiently to allow the use of a 175-watt power supply. The power supply is switchable between 120- and 240-volt operation via a Molex jumper inside the power supply's case. A two-speed, thermostatically controlled fan cools the internal (continued)
Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer.
In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $2000,* it lets you make Polaroid 35mm instant color slides or prints from personal computer generated data. In minutes you can create a presentation right at your desk. Without sending out for processing, paying for rush service or risking the security of confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow or PRO, Apple IIe or II+ and AT&T 6300.

When using such popular software packages as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, Mirage, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette "painting" your graphs, charts and text with up to 72 colors. Even if you have a black and white monitor. If you don't like red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets specially coordinated to complement your presentations.

To find out more about how Palette can make your deadlines in no time, call this number or return this coupon.

Look at it this way, now you can change your presentations as fast as you change your mind.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 616, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

I Send information. □ Have representative call.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________
Company __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone ________
PC make and model __________________________

Inquiry 416

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 121
Powerful InCircuit Emulation,
Priced Within Your Budget.

That's NICE™

Remember the NICE™ Z80? Nicolet has added a "+" to give you full speed, real-time execution, operation up to 8 MHz, 16 hardware breakpoints, 8k of overlay RAM, histograms and loading of Intel Hex Code.

It even works with the new Z80C microprocessors.

Designed for system development, trouble-shooting, debugging or testing in the lab, field, or at home, the NICE Z80+ simply plugs directly into the target microprocessor socket and any RS-232 terminal or terminal emulator.

At $1295* the NICE Z80+ gives you the best emulator price/performance available. For info call 800-NICOLET X259 (outside California) or 415 490-8300 X278 (in California).

Nicolet
Digital Systems Division

TANDY 600 & 3000

There are no custom parts in the Tandy 3000, and its disk controller is the same Western Digital controller used in the AT. Tandy engineers do not expect any hard-disk problems with their machine due to finer tuning of the noise-sensitive phase-locked loop circuitry. To ensure better data capture from the data bus, the phase-locked loop circuit requires a high bandwidth, but undertuning the circuit can fail to filter out enough noise and this may have been a problem with early ATs.

The Mitsubishi fixed-disk drives in the Tandy 3000 are shock-mounted for stability. Tandy expects to offer a 40-megabyte version of this drive by March 1986.

TANDY 3000 SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 3.1 with GW-BASIC and DeskMate or XENIX 5.0 are the operating-system options for the Tandy 3000. Neither operating system is bundled: MS-DOS and XENIX will cost extra, and XENIX will not be ready until March 1986.

XENIX 5.0 supports six users on the Tandy 3000, using an expansion board that provides a separate microprocessor and memory to support four of the users. Since version 5.0 of XENIX is not expected for the MC68000-based Tandy 6000 in the near future, the Tandy 3000 will not be directly compatible with the 6000.

The machines can share the Vianet local-area network recently announced by Tandy. Vianet can connect a mixture of MS-DOS and XENIX machines.

The Tandy 3000 uses a Phoenix Software BIOS (basic input/output system) and claims 100 percent compatibility with the PC AT.

A run of BYTE's BASIC version of the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark on a non-production model of the Tandy 3000 yielded a 55.3-second average execution time, a 30.8 percent decrease over the published execution times for the same benchmark on an AT (see "The IBM PC AT" by Alan Finger, May BYTE, page 270).
Backup 10 megabytes in 8 minutes! (or less)

with Fastback™

If you've ever lost valuable data, you know backing up your hard disk is a MUST. For your business, this necessity can become an expensive nightmare. Until now. Fastback™ (Version 5.0) is the hard disk backup (and restore) software utility that eliminates the need for expensive and time consuming tape backup systems. It's so fast you can back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk on standard 5 1/4" floppies in less than 8 minutes or 10 megabytes of data on the IBM® PC-AT in less than 4 minutes! This can mean a 95% savings of time and money. And it's easy to use.

Fastback is fully self-contained and functions with any make or size hard disk. It works with PC-DOS®, or MS-DOS® version 2.0 or higher and requires no additional hardware to take up valuable expansion slots in your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. FASTBACK USES ADVANCED ERROR CORRECTION TECHNIQUES TO RECOVER DATA FROM DAMAGED DISKETTES. So if your disk is damaged after the backup procedure, Fastback (Version 5.0) will still be able to recover the data.

Fastback allows rapid lookup of archived data and prevents accidental overwriting. Fastback is completely file oriented, not an image mode backup.

Suggested Retail Price: $179.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes, send me ______ Fastbacks at the Special Introductory price of $149 each. That's $30 off the regular retail price of $179.

I am enclosing: □ BankDraft □ Check $30 OFF

Name: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________ State: __________ Zip: __________
Telephone (________) ____________

These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered. COD's and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Fifth Generation Systems. Outside USA, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. FASTBACK is also available at better dealers nationwide. Call (213) 439-2191 for the dealer nearest you.

Fifth Generation Systems
7942 Picardy Avenue
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Telephone: (213) 439-2191
Inquiry 414

Dealer Inquires Invited
Marketing and Sales by CSSL, Inc.

IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Fastback is a registered trademark of Fifth Generation Systems.
To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a $6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 34, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

THOMSON

Model CM 1211IS: 12" diagonal, 3mm dot pitch, RGB color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.
Plain English is hardly ever used to communicate with a computer. This is unfortunate because it can be very effective, and programs that recognize and use relatively complex English sentences have been written for microcomputers. English gives you a variety of ways to express complex actions with a minimum of training and program interaction. Menus, on the other hand, are often highly complex and cumbersome—both for the user and the programmer. Special languages are difficult to learn and to design and implement correctly.

Some applications seem to demand a natural-language controlling mechanism (for example, database programs and games). When you design these kinds of programs, it is hard to predict the questions or commands a user might enter. Even in the largest and most expensive custom database systems, there always seem to be questions outside the scope of the programming.

However, English has been used successfully to control database programs. The first public success was LUNAR (Lunar Sciences Natural-Language Information System), which allowed scientists to query a large file of physical and chemical data on the lunar rock samples brought back by the Apollo 17 mission in December 1972. More recently, Larry Harris of Artificial Intelligence Corporation has been successfully selling a database-retrieval system called ROBOT (now INTELLECT) that uses natural English. It runs on IBM machines and licenses for tens of thousands of dollars.

R:base CLOUD by MicroRIM, another English-based database-retrieval system, runs on microcomputers, but it's not cheap either.

Several game designers have recognized the benefits of using English to communicate with computers and have tried to use it as their controlling mechanism. However, the approach they take seems a bit limited. The games often have trouble recognizing what should be valid directions or questions by the players.

(continued)

Roy E. Kimbrell is a senior programmer/analyst with Planning Research Corporation (1410 Wall St., Bellevue, NE 68005). He has one M.S. in computer science from the University of Nebraska and another in meteorology from Creighton University.
Both games and database programs must be able to react in many complex and unpredictable ways. You can achieve this versatility by creating a library of functions or routines that do fundamental things. The user must be able to combine these functions in an endless variety of ways. English recognition is a surprisingly useful tool for this; it has been used in university labs for years. Its techniques have been developed to the extent that now you can apply them even on microcomputers.

**ENGLISH RECOGNITION**

There are two parts to applying English understanding to an application. The first is recognition—observing that the text forms grammatically correct English sentences and identifying such elements as subjects and verbs. The second part is understanding—the ability to react to a sentence in a meaningful manner.

Suppose we have a program named Higgins (after Professor Henry Higgins of My Fair Lady fame), a fictional expert in the science of speech. And suppose Higgins knows about wines; that is, it interfaces with a wine database. A question such as “How much does a 1976 bottle of Cabernet Sauvignon cost?” should be meaningful to Higgins, while “Where can I find a date for tonight?” would not be, even though it is a respectable English sentence. Higgins has files of data on wines and knows the name for each field in those records, but it knows about nothing else. It has no way of understanding anything about “date” or “tonight.”

Higgins can recognize valid English sentences and break them up into identified pieces. It identifies the subjects, verbs, and other parts of speech in a manner that makes them usable in other parts of the program. Once the information is recognized, using it to do something can be easy.

Database questions can be simple. Higgins’s verbs are usually forms of “to be” or “to do.” Its subjects are usually either “wh-” words such as who, when, or where, or phrases such as how much. The objects with their

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjective (ADJ)</th>
<th>Examples: red, heavy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Binder (BINDER)</td>
<td>Words: because, so, since, until, before, while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complement (COMP)</td>
<td>Words: that, to, whether, for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjunction (CONJ)</td>
<td>Words: and, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determiner (DET)</td>
<td>Number: singular (S), plural (P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Question: yes (Y), no (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Words: a, an, each, every, few (P), her (SP), his (SP), how many (PY), its (SP), many (P), most (P), my (SP), no, our (SP), some (P), that, the (SP), their (SP), these (P), this, those (P), what (SPY), which (SPY), whose (SPY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noun (NOUN)</td>
<td>Number: singular, plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Case: subjective (SUBJ), objective (OBJ), possessive (POSS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examples: sky, house, committee’s (POSS), sheep (singular, plural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number (NUMBER)</td>
<td>Examples: first, second, third, twenty-one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preposition (PREP)</td>
<td>Words: in, on, at, for, without, next to, in spite of, in between, by, to, of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pronoun (PRON)</td>
<td>Number: singular, plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person: first, second, third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Case: SUBJ, OBJ, POSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Question: yes, no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Words:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>second plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>third plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBJ: this, that, these (plural), those (plural)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBJ: yes: who, whom, whose, what</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJ, OBJ: Pick one from each column.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>some</td>
<td>body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>every</td>
<td>one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no</td>
<td>where</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>place</td>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 1:** The definitions of the various word types according to Higgins. Italics indicate default.
**Verb (VERB)**

Type: nonauxiliary (NONAUX), to be (BE), to do (DO), to have (HAVE), modal (MODAL)

Form: infinitive (INFIN), present (PRES), past (PAST), present participle (PRESPART), past participle (PASTPART), third-person present singular (THIRDSING)

Transitivity (Trans): intransitive (INTRANS) — no object; transitive (TRANS) — one object; bitransitive (BITRANS) — two objects

Most verbs are nonauxiliary, and a common dictionary can give their forms and transitivities. Transitivity is expanded a bit in Higgins with the addition of "bitransitive." "Gave," as in "I gave my love a cherry," is bitransitive. Although the default transitivity is TRANS, it wouldn't hurt to define each verb as all three, INTRANS, TRANS, and BITRANS. Although this will allow some nonsensical sentences, it might be a great simplification. Because of this, transitivity isn't specified for the verb descriptions below. MODAL verbs are "helping" verbs and work in conjunction with other verbs.

**BE:**
- am, are — INFIN
- was, were — PRES
- being — PRESPART
- been — PASTPART
- is — THIRDSING

**DO:**
- do — INFIN, PRES
- did — PAST
- doing — PRESPART
- done — PASTPART
- does — THIRDSING

**HAVE:**
- have — INFIN, PRES
- had — PAST, PASTPART
- having — PRESPART
- has — THIRDSING

**MODAL:**
Words: can, could, may, might, shall, should, will, would, must. All BE, DO, and HAVE verbs are also MODAL.

**Particles:** This is not a type; a particle is a sequence of words used as a single word; for example, "next to" is used as a preposition. Particles are used mostly as prepositions, verbs, and determiners, although nouns, especially proper nouns, are frequently particles.

**Determiners:** how many, all the, all this, all these, and other combinations of "all" and a determiner
Half a, half an, and other combinations of "half" and a determiner

Prepositions: next to, in spite of, in between

Verbs: Pick one from each column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Transitivity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>put</td>
<td>out</td>
<td>INTRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turn</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>TRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get, got</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>INTRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get it, got it</td>
<td>in</td>
<td>TRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>go, went</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>INTRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take, took</td>
<td>down</td>
<td>TRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shut</td>
<td>away</td>
<td>BI TRANS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>come, came</td>
<td>around</td>
<td>TRANS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Matching**
Recognizing English is a matter of pattern matching. The patterns of a language are what we refer to when we say someone speaks a foreign language well or when we complain of ungrammatical speech. Patterns occur in poetry as well, but these are as much a matter of the poem's meaning as they are of how the words are connected in phrases and sentences. The patterns we are looking for are word patterns—the patterns of English grammar.

One tool we use in pattern matching is the ATN (augmented transition network). It's been around a long time and has proved itself valuable in a variety of applications. For a discussion of how to build and use Higgins's networks, see the text box "English Grammar Network" on page 128.

**The Grammar and the Dictionary**
The basic unit used in Higgins is the individual word (see figure I). Editor's note: C-language source listings of HIGGINS.C, BTREE.C, BTREE.H, and DICTH are available for downloading on BYTEnet listings. (617) 861-9764.] In the grammar we'll use, there are the traditional types of words: nouns, verbs, and adjectives. There are also some rather special types: relatives, binders, complements, determiners, and others. Higgins's dictionary, words are divided into 12 types. All but three of them have a limited number of words. Nouns (including proper nouns), adjectives, and verbs make up the bulk of English words. A word may be used in several different ways and therefore may have several different types. (continued)
Figures A and B provide examples of simple networks. Figure A recognizes the word “cat.” A circle with a number in it is called a state and a curved arrow with a letter beside it is called a transition. In this network the program starts in state 0 and reads characters. If the next character read is a “c,” the program goes on to state 1; otherwise it reports failure and quits. If the program reaches state 3 (the double-circled state), it reports success.

Figure B recognizes either “cat” or “cow.” In state 1, if the next character is an “a,” the program takes the transition to state 2; if it is an “o,” it takes the transition to state 4; if it is something else, the program reports failure. If the program reaches state 3, it recognizes “cat”; if it reaches state 5, “cow.”

Networks can match more than just simple character strings. The value used to decide which, if any, transition to take can be a single character, a class of characters, a word, or a class of words. You can use this kind of network to write a recognizer for a computer language where each transition is based on specific words (reserved words) or on categories of words (variables, numbers, strings, and so on). In fact, this idea is basic to the way many compilers are actually written.

In figures A and B, each transition has a unique value at each state. But if duplicate transition values aren’t allowed, the network can become exceedingly complex. Look at figure C. This network matches character strings composed of an unlimited number of “a” and “b” characters followed by the sequence “abb.” Compare figures C and D. They both match the same string of characters, but figure D is obviously more complex. In the network in figure C, the question is which of the two “a” transitions to take out of state 0. The answer is, both of them.

You need a simple mechanism for following several paths simultaneously as you read transition values (characters, words, or whatever). If there is a failure, an improper value encountered at one of the states, you stop traveling that particular path but continue all other paths as long as you are reading valid transition values. If you stop traveling all paths, then you report a failure. Eventually, you either reach the end of the string or reach a success state along some path.

Take the case of the network in figure C. Suppose the string you are going to test is “ababb.” You read the first “a” and go to both state 0 and state 1. Then you read the first “b” and go to both state 0 and state 2. Next you read the second “a” and quit at state 2 but continue at state 0 and go to state 1. When
you read the second "b," you continue at state0 and go to state2. Then you read the last "b" and stay at state0 and go to state3. Finally, you read the end of the string and quit at state0 but report success at state4.

**Writing a Network Recursively**

There is a simple mechanism for traveling several paths—recursion. Although it isn't simultaneous, the effect is the same. Look at listing A. A state is now a separate *function* that tests its transition values and either calls the next function or reports failure. Where you can take several transitions on the same value (as in state0), a reported failure along one path simply allows the program to try other paths.

In the function state0 in listing A, *location* is a local variable because integers are passed by value. When you first call state0, the calling line of code might look like this:

```c
if (state0("ababb",0)) success();
```

In other words, the variable *location* is initially 0.

State0 checks the first character. If it is an "a," state0 calls state1 passing it the string and the location of the next character. If state1 returns success, then state0 can report success because state1 can be successful only if state2 and state3 are also successful. If the character checked in state0 is a "b," state0 calls itself (recursively) with the location of the next character. If the character is neither an "a" nor a "b," it is an invalid character and state0 reports a failure. This failure never occurs in a valid string of characters because the transitions to state1 and beyond are tested first and given a chance to succeed.

The recursive method has considerable advantages in simplicity. The amount of code necessary to implement a network is considerably less when the network allows duplicate transition values than when it does not.

(continued)
Interestingly, both kinds of networks are equally powerful in describing and matching patterns.

### Subnetworks
Calling a state as a subroutine or function has other advantages. You can build networks where a transition from one state to the next depends on the successful matching of an entire network, not just the matching of a single transition value. For example, look at figures E and F. The network matches "where" or "whose" but the "er" and "os" are recognized by a subnetwork. If the network reaches a success state, it has matched either "where" or "whose."

A collection, or packet, of information created as the network runs is a convenient mechanism for keeping track of the path taken. (The C language calls them structures; in Pascal they are records.) Because you don't want to limit the system's ability to process very long strings, you usually allocate storage for the packets from the runtime heap and fill them with information as the called network processes the data string. If the called network is unsuccessful, it frees the storage used by the packets and reports failure. If the called network is successful, it reports success and returns a pointer to the string of information packets. Once a subnetwork—or any network—has completed its task, the packet contains the significant information found during the matching process.

For English recognition, the packets must have a description that varies depending on the kind of information placed in them. Understanding how to use this information requires some comprehension of the reasons behind the design of a network that recognizes valid English sentences. Such a network is based on English grammar.

### Grammar Like You Never Saw in School
We humans are extraordinary pattern matchers. We quickly recognize shapes and sounds and even large and complex combinations of shapes and sounds. We also have the ability to create these patterns. A pattern is a set of rules. We create shapes and sounds that fit patterns—that is, we create according to a set of rules (even if the rules aren't well understood).

English grammar works the same way. The grammar is the pattern you use to create and understand English sentences. It is also basically the pattern you use to write a program that recognizes English sentences. (The grammar used by Higgins is a bit permissive—it lets a few ungrammatical things pass by.)

Higgins's grammar is based on networks. But instead of going from one state to another based upon a specific character, the transition is based on word type. Examples of these networks are in figures G and H and in table A. The program might make a transition based on whether the incoming word is a noun, a verb, or another kind of

---

Listing A: A pseudocode implementation of the pattern matching described by figure C. A transition to a new state is made by recursively calling the next state. Although the paths aren't taken simultaneously, the effect is the same, since the local variables at each state keep a current-place marker in the string being tested.

```plaintext
function state0: arguments -
  string, an array of characters.
  location, an integer.
  if the character at location in string is 'a',
    call state1 passing string, location+1.
  if state1 returns success, return success.
  otherwise, call state0 passing string, location+1.
  if state0 returns success, return success.
  otherwise, fail.
  otherwise, fail.
function state1: arguments -
  string, an array of characters.
  location, an integer.
  if the character at location in string is 'b',
    call state2 passing string, location+1.
  if state2 returns success, return success.
  otherwise, fail.
  otherwise, fail.
function state2: arguments -
  string, an array of characters.
  location, an integer.
  if the character at location in string is 'b',
    call state3 passing string, location+1.
  if state3 returns success, return success.
  otherwise, fail.
  otherwise, fail.
function state3: arguments -
  string, an array of characters.
  location, an integer.
  if the character at location in string is end,
    call state4 passing string, location+1.
  if state4 returns success, return success.
  otherwise, fail.
  otherwise, fail.
function state4: arguments -
  string, an array of characters.
  location, an integer.
  return success.
```

---

ENGLISH RECOGNITION

130 BYTE • DECEMBER 1985
word. The program can also make a transition based on whether the next sequence of words matches a pattern—a pattern defined by a sub-network.

When making a transition based upon a single word, the program looks up the word in the system dictionary to determine its type (noun, verb, adjective, or preposition). There are also some rather special kinds of words that might be unfamiliar—relatives, binders, complements, determiners, and others. Luckily, these groups of words are small, and once you enter them into the dictionary, you can usually ignore them.

All of the words the recognizer program might encounter must be in the dictionary. It doesn’t really understand English and can’t use the context of the sentence to make any guesses about what the word might mean. Some recognizers have the ability to ask about the type of an unfamiliar word. Since most of the words not in the dictionary are usually nouns and adjectives, this is a reasonably easy thing to do.

The network grammar for English that Higgins uses is close to one developed by Jerry Winograd and described in considerable detail in his Language As a Cognitive Process. Higgins’s grammar bears considerable resemblance to others that are similarly constructed, such as the network grammar used in LUNAR. The purpose of Winograd’s grammar is to define English syntax. This is a little different from only trying to recognize valid English. However, it works well in a large variety of situations and applications.

Making a transition based on word type is easy. You look the word up in the dictionary. If one of its usages corresponds to the one demanded by the transition (and some possible other conditions are met), then you take the transition.

Some other conditions are usually checked also. These conditions may vary at each state. They are special checks that ensure that the path taken is valid. They are often important in deciding which of several possible paths to take. In addition, most states require special actions. These are all associated with recording information about the sentence or phrase in the packets. Sometimes the actions create implied constructions, such as the “you” implied in the sentence “Go!”

The transitions based on matching a network are similar. Instead of matching a word type, you match a network. When making a transition based on word type, each transition uses up one word. That is, the first word in the sentence is checked at the first state, the second word at the second, and so forth. When making transitions based on matching a network, you use up as many words as necessary to make the match. If you fail to find a match, then no words are used up.

The networks in figures G and H are examples of networks used to describe a grammar. Table A specifies the conditions and actions associated with the transitions of the NP (noun phrase) network.

English sentences are built from noun phrases, prepositional phrases, and verb phrases. A noun phrase describes the actor in a sentence or perhaps the person, place, or thing acted upon. The NP (noun phrase) network (see figure G and table A) builds an NP packet that contains pointers to determiner (Det), header (continued)
Inquiry 260

ENGLISH RECOGNITION

(Head), desriber (Desc), and qualifier (Qual) packets. These are packets returned from calls to the other networks. The NP packet has places for four features: number (Num), Person, question (Ques), and Case. Num may be singular or plural, no default. Person may be first, second, or third, default third. Ques may be yes or no, default no. Case may be SUBJ (subjective), OBJ (objective), or POSS (possessive), no default. The current word under examination is kept in a packet of its own. The values in the packet are filled from the dictionary. The features of the current-word packet depend on the type of the current word.

Associated with each arc in the network are initialize (initializations), if: (conditions), and then: (actions). See table A. Any of these may be absent. The initializations require the definition of a new packet before calling a subnetwork. The packet is empty except for defaults and the initializations. The conditions are checked after the word type on the arc has been matched with the current word or the subnetwork on the arc has reported success and has returned a packet. The current word may enter into these conditions. If the conditions are met, the actions are taken, and a transition to the next state may be made.

Hold is a global variable used to temporarily hold a copy of a packet. When the copy is made, the source of the copy must be made empty as its emptiness is a flag for further action. Likewise, if Hold is copied somewhere, it must also be emptied. Related to each arc is a transition. A transition is a set of rules that determine the next state of the network. Each transition is associated with a condition that must be met in order for the transition to occur. If the condition is met, the action associated with the transition is taken, and the network moves to the next state. If the condition is not met, the network remains in the current state.

Table A: The transitions of the NP network.

1. then: NPNum = current-word.Num; NPQues = current-word.Ques; NPDet = current-word;
2. none.
3. then: Append current-word to NP.Desc;
4. if: current-word.Num == NPNum or NPNum is empty;
   then: NPNum = current-word.Num; NP.Head = current-word;
5. then: NPNum = current-word.Num;
   NP.Person = current-word.Person; NPQues = current-word.Ques;
   NPHead = current-word;
6. then: NPNum = current-word.Num; NPHead = current-word;
7. then: Append current-word to NP.Qual;
8. then: Success; NP Case = NPHead.Case; return the NP packet;
9. if: Hold is an NP;
   then: Success; Empty and return Hold;
10. initialize: Sic.Subj = copy of the current NP packet;
    Sic.Mood = REL; Sic.MV = dummy VP = "to be" dictionary values;
    then: Append Sic to NPQual;
11. initialize: Hold = copy of the current NP packet;
    Str.Mood = WHREL;
    then: Append Str to NPQual;
12. then: Append current-word to NP.Desc;
13. if: VPForm == PRESPART or PASTPART;
    then: Append VP to NP.Desc;
14. if: current-word.Num == SINGULAR;
    then: Append current-word to NP.Desc;
15. not used.
16. if: NPHead is not a pronoun;
    Note: The only thing being tested on this arc is the occurrence of the string 's indicating possession (POSS).
    then: Create a new NP packet; copy the current NP packet into the new NP packet; new-NPCase = POSS;
    set all NP values to defaults; NPDet = new-NP;
17. not used.
18. Note: If the current word is a conjunction, then the NP network is recursively called; if an NP is returned, form a list of these NPs.
A prepositional phrase is a sequence of words containing a noun phrase and beginning with a preposition. Its purpose is to modify or qualify a noun phrase. The PP (prepositional phrase) network builds a PP packet, which contains pointers to Prep (preposition) and Prepobj (preposition object) packets. These are either packets returned from calls to the NP network or current-word packets.

The verb phrase describes the action taken in a sentence. It might be a single verb or a series of words. The VP (verb phrase) network builds a VP packet that has pointers to Verb packets, current-word packets of type Verb. They form a list starting at the VP.verbs (verb phraseverbs) pointer. Similar to a verb, the VP packet has Form (tense), transitivitiy (trans), and Type features. Form may be INFIN (infinitive), PRESENT (present), PAST (past), PASTPART (past participle), PRESPART (present participle), or THIRDSING (third person present singular). Trans may be INTRANS (intransitive), TRANS (transitive), or BITRANS (bitransitive). Type may be NONAUX (nonauxiliary, that is, acting alone), BE, DO, HAVE, or MODAL (supportive words, such as 'can,' 'could,' 'may,' 'should,' 'must,' etc.).

The S/ (sentence) network builds a packet. S, that has places for pointers to Subj (subject), DO (direct object), IO (indirect object), MV (main verb), Binder (binder), Auxs (auxiliaries), Mods (modifiers), and QE (question element) packets. These are the packets returned from the NP, PP, VP, and S/ networks. It also has places for two features: voice and mood. The voice may be ACTIVE or PASSIVE, default ACTIVE. The mood may be DECL (declarative), INT (interrogative), IMPER (imperative), BOUND (bound by a binder), REL (relative), or WHREL (who, what, why, where, when relative), default DECL. These features are used to report the form of the sentence and to direct processing.

The S/ network is shown in figure H. NP, PP, VP, S/, Jump, and Send refer to either a network to be entered or to special transitions to be taken. The other labels (Noun, Verb, Particle, Binder, Rel, and so forth) are all word types or usages.

The NP, VP, and PP networks match noun phrases, prepositional phrases, and verb phrases. The S/ network is (continued)
rather special. The main (sentence) network can be entered at the state designated by the letter following the slant (e.g., Six is entered at stateX). This is a recursive call and control returns to the calling state, not stateX, just as if the NP or PP network were called. If the use of the S' network call seems far-fetched, consider "For Joe to eat spicy food is unusual." The phrase "For Joe to eat spicy food" is matched by the Six network.

The Jump and Send transitions are special in that they don’t match a word or phrase. The Jump only asks that the special conditions be met; if they are, the transition is made without reading the current word, which is then tried at the next transition.

The Send transition isn’t really a transition at all. It is used to report success or failure, or phrase. The Jump only asks that the special conditions be met; if they are, the transition is made without reading the current word, which is then tried at the next transition.

The simplest sentence matched by the network is a one-word sentence, such as "Go!" or "Run!" StateX is called (see figure H). Eventually, the Jump transition to stateA is taken. "Go!" or "run!" is recognized as a verb, and the verb transition to stateC is taken. After a few attempts, the Jump transition to stateE is taken, where the Send transition is finally taken. Now, success is reported to stateE, which reads success to stateE, which reports success to its caller. The sentence has been successfully analyzed.

**CODING A RECOGNIZER**

Listing B is a skeleton state. It shows, in pseudocode, how a state—actually the function representing the state—is programmed. It illustrates four kinds of transitions. The first is an attempt to make a transition to a new state based on the type of the current word; the second is an attempt to make a transition by calling a subnetwork; the third is a Jump—if the special conditions are met, make the transition without trying to match a word type or a subnetwork; and the fourth is a Send—success is reported. The actual coding will vary from this example, but the basic steps remain the same: If the word or phrase is of the requisite type, check the special conditions; if they are met, perform the special actions to save information and call the function representing the next state.

Much of the information saved comes from the dictionary. This information is kept in a large packet passed from state to state during the recognition process. When a network is called to recognize a phrase, an empty packet is created to hold the expected information. If the phrase is recognized, the packet is filled in and passed back to the calling state where it is appended to the calling state’s packet. As a sentence is processed, the basic packet is filled in with pieces attached to it representing phrases recognized by the various subnetworks.

If success is reported from a call to a network, such as the NP network, the current position in the sentence is also returned so processing can continue following the matched phrase. If failure is reported, the position returned by the network is ignored.
New lightning-fast ZBASIC zaps the competition. It's hot. It's brand-new. And light years ahead of anything else.

It's ZBASIC.Written for programmers by programmers. (If you know BASIC—you know ZBASIC!) Now you can write a program exactly the same way on an Apple, an IBM, a Tandy, or any other major micro and port the source code. You only write the program once ... and it runs on all the major micros. The commands stay the same—regardless of the computer* (even graphic commands and disk I/O!).

ZBASIC. Starting now, it's the only language you'll ever have to know.

*subject to hardware limitations.

The finest implementation of the BASIC language for microcomputers!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Binary</th>
<th>Turbo Pascal</th>
<th>Michigan compiler</th>
<th>True BASIC</th>
<th>Basic Compiler IBM PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM and compatibles</td>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
<td><strong>YES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II, II+, III</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M 80-2.2, 3.0</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRS-80 Model I, II, 4, 4k</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct commands</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum scientific digits of precision (COS, SIN, ATAN, LOG, EXP etc.)</td>
<td>8 to 14</td>
<td>15 Binary BCD</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device Inquire Graphics (same commands on all computers)</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same File commands</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUCTURED Labels, Functions, LONG IF etc.</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same editor commands on all versions of computers</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave benchmark (Byte January 1983, 10.7 sec)</td>
<td>12.7 sec</td>
<td>14.1 sec</td>
<td>14.8 sec</td>
<td>201 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell-Monitor SORT 34 characters length</td>
<td>19 sec</td>
<td>28 sec</td>
<td>71 sec</td>
<td>104 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executable Machine Length (approx.)</td>
<td>15K</td>
<td>15K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE with BCD</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td>109.95</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE without BCD</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
<td>89.95</td>
<td><strong>NO</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ZBASIC™ The lightening-fast BASIC from Zedcor

To order use this coupon or call
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-482-4557
SCHOOLS — Call For Special Package
Utah Residents 1-800-560-6666, Alaska Residents 1-800-987-1100
INQUIRIES: (602) 795-3996
Mail to: ZEDCOR
3438 N. Country Club Road / Tucson, AZ 85716

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>(City)</th>
<th>(State)</th>
<th>(Zip)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Works the same on all micros
- Uses same commands—regardless of computer make
- Structured Basic—(spaghetti optional)
- Device-independent graphics (same graphic commands on all computers)
- 6 - 54 digits of precision (selectable by user)
- Built-in interactive editor and compiler—to compile and execute, just type "run."
- Choice of alphanumerics labels or line numbers
- Chaining with shared variables

Not copy protected — No Run Time Fees or Royalties
One low price gives you everything—there are no hidden costs. Only $89.95 complete.

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 135
Comparisons can be difficult for Higgins because they often imply so much.

"Bordeaux" is the name of a place and is therefore a noun, but it can also be an adjective, as in "the Bordeaux wine." A word may also have one or more features depending on its type, and it may have more than one value for a single feature. For example, Noun.Number of "sheep" is both singular and plural. A noun's case feature is most often both subjective and objective.

When Higgins reads the definition of a word from its dictionary, it builds a packet similar to the sentence, noun phrase, and other packets. The type of the packet is the type of the word. Unfortunately, some words are of more than one type; that is, they are used in more than one way. For example, "gun" is both a verb (gun the engine) and a noun (shoot the gun). The special types of words (relatives, binders, etc.) all make up a relatively small group. English is built mostly of nouns and adjectives with a lot of verbs added for good measure.

The words that are subclassified—the verbs, nouns, etc.—have several feature values within a subclassification. For example, "see" is both an infinitive form and a present form. These multiple feature values are critical to Higgins's operation. It is often important for a verb to have all of its relevant feature values defined in Higgins's dictionary in order to process a sentence properly. This is especially true of the "to be" type verbs.

Adding feature values to words may blur the distinctions between grammatical and ungrammatical sentences. For example, if you want to ignore the difference between nouns and proper nouns, you might type each noun as both. Comparisons are a little difficult for Higgins because a sentence containing comparisons often implies so much. To simplify this process, words such as "greater" and "than" are typed as verbs (in addition to their other types). Their verb features are present, past, and modal, and the phrase "is greater than" is recognized as a sequence of verbs.

The features in the packet are filled in from the dictionary entry. The allowable values for each feature are also specified in figure 1; the default value, if there is one, is shown in italics.

The Analysis of a Sentence

Recognition of a sentence—including filling the packets with information from the sentence—makes understanding possible. The packet structure created during sentence analysis is a tree. As the sentence is scanned via successful transitions through the networks, packets are added to the structure. When finished, the completed structure parallels the successful path through the network. In keeping with the tree structure, let's call a packet a node. The primary node is the sentence node. It has places for recording voice and mood information and places for pointers to other nodes. The other nodes describe the sentence's subject (there is always a subject, although it may be implied), verb (there is always a verb), and any of several other dimensions. The objects, if they exist, specify what is to be acted upon. The auxiliaries, if there are any, are helping verbs, such as "will have been" in the sentence "By tomorrow, the cat will have been drinking from the cup." The main verb is "drinking." Modifiers such as "from the cup" are attached to the sentence node when they modify the sentence. If they modify a part of the sentence, they are attached to the node representing that part of the sentence.

The parts of a sentence are represented by nodes. The subject and objects are noun-phrase nodes; the verb is a verb-phrase node; and the modifiers are prepositional-phrase nodes. There is one exception. In the place of a noun- or prepositional-phrase node, you may substitute a sentence node. For example, in "The cat who drank the wine went to sleep;" "who drank the wine" qualifies the subject of the sentence and has the form of a sentence (a subject, "who", a verb, "drank"; and an object, "the wine").

When you design a program to use the information Higgins provides, remember the model of the sentence: subject, verb, and possible objects. In the sentence "How much does a bottle of Cabernet Sauvignon cost?" according to Higgins the subject is "how much," the verb is "does," and the objects are "a bottle of Cabernet Sauvignon" and "cost." If you were translating this into a database query, it might come out: SELECT COST FROM WINELIST WHERE NAME = "Cabernet Sauvignon." In making this translation, you assume a lot about what the user might be asking, the possible range of queries, and the possible range of subject matter. You can make these kinds of simplifying assumptions because anything outside this range of information wouldn't be understood anyway—it wouldn't be in the database.

Higgins is a powerful tool for an application program in understanding the language used in framing sentences. Once the purpose of the program is clearly understood, you can put a variety of sentences through your version of Higgins to see how it stores them in its packets. When you understand this, you can write the part of the program that does the real work—perhaps with a version of Higgins at the beginning. Listing 1 shows an example sentence analyzed by a version of Higgins written in C.

Limitations and Peculiarities

When placing information in the packet, Higgins can make mistakes. The fault is not entirely Higgins's, though, because English is an ambiguous language. Its ambiguity is both its power and its failing. A sentence often quoted by grammarians is "Time flies like an arrow." If "time" is a noun (a thing), then "flies" must be a verb, and the
Get up to speed for under a hundred bucks.

If you're writing in the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC, now you can make your programs scream. Microsoft's new QuickBASIC Compiler will punch you right into warp speed, accelerating your programs by as much as ten times. And all with hardly any code changes.

You get all this at a price that won't slow you down, either. Just $99 and you're in.

The new QuickBASIC Compiler was designed to work with the programs you've already written. It supports all BASIC sound and graphic statements including PLAY, SOUND, LOCATE, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, PSET, and COLOR.

So your graphics and music routines will look and sound as they should.

And when you're ready to move into structured programming, QuickBASIC also offers language extensions for a speedy transition. With optional alphanumeric labels you can make your programs more readable. And compiled subprograms will save you time.

So get moving. Call us now for more information on the QuickBASIC Compiler and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Just ring (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then go give your programs a swift kick.
sentence is modified by the prepositional phrase "like an arrow." If "time" is a verb, however, then the sentence is a command (an imperative sentence). The subject is an implied "you," and "like an arrow" describes how to time the flies (nouns, things). Whether this makes any sense is unimportant to Higgins. The program doesn't understand what the words mean, just how they fit together in English.

When we read or hear English, we process the words syntactically and semantically—by form and by meaning—at the same time so the ambiguity usually is not recognized. Therefore, the internal order Higgins uses in processing sentences may be of particular interest. To see how Higgins does it, try a few potentially ambiguous sentences. If Higgins doesn't process them the way you want it to, you may have to tinker with the code or perhaps simply limit the meanings of the words in the dictionary.

Some features of English are difficult to analyze without also incorporating a great deal of knowledge about sentence meaning and context into the program. Surprisingly simple English can confuse poor Higgins. One feature that Higgins knows very little about is the simple conjunction, such as "and" or "or." Higgins can handle noun and verb phrases with embedded conjunctions, but that's all. The problem occurs when parts of the sentences are only implied, not specified. You and I have no problem with these because we understand the meaning of the sentence and fill in the missing phrases easily. Higgins doesn't understand meanings and can't fill in anything. The following sentences were taken from Terry Winograd's book Language As a Cognitive Process (Addison-Wesley, 1981):

1. Paul and Joy came to dinner.
2. They brought some yellow and purple flowers.
3. They gave Joan a kiss and Eileen a hug.
4. We opened and drank some wine and ate falafel.
5. Paul liked to play tunes on the guitar, and Joy on the mandolin.
6. He played and she sang every old tune in the book.

The first sentence contains a simple conjunction between noun phrases—no problem for Higgins. The second sentence has a conjunction of adjectives; Higgins doesn't know how to analyze these, but it can be modified to do so. In the third sentence, "they gave" is understood to follow "and" ("They gave Joan a kiss and they gave Eileen a hug."). In the fourth sentence, "we" is understood to follow the "and." In the fifth sentence, "liked to play tunes" is understood to follow "Joy." Finally, in the sixth sentence,

---

**Listing 1:** The structure of packets built during sentence analysis. This example was created by an implementation of Higgins written in C. The exact form of the structure depends on the form of the sentence. See table 1 for the meanings associated with the numbers shown.

**What does the wine cost?**

Sentence: mood = 2, voice = 1
S. Subject:
NP phrase: number = 2, person = 8, case = 6, question = 6
NP Determiner:
Pronoun: "what" number = 2, person = 8, case = 6, question = 6
NP Head:
Pronoun: "what" number = 2, person = 8, case = 6, question = 6
S. Direct object:
NP phrase: number = 6, person = 8, case = 6, question = 4
NP Head:
Noun: "cost" number = 6, case = 6
S. Indirect object:
NP phrase: number = 2, person = 8, case = 6, question = 4
NP Determiner:
Determiner: "the" number = 6, question = 4
NP Head:
Noun: "wine" number = 2, case = 6
S. Main verb:
Verb phrase: form = 40, transitivity = e, type = a
VP Verbs:
Verb: "does" form = 40, transitivity = e, type = a

---

**Table 1:** The various numbers are hexadecimal representations of the binary values in that feature. The meaning of each bit is determined from the constant definitions in Higgins' implementation. For example, case = 6 means both bit 1 and bit 2 are set on; this word can be either subjective or objective in its present form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mood</td>
<td>interrogative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voice</td>
<td>active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>singular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>singular or plural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>person</td>
<td>third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>case</td>
<td>subjective or objective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>question</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>yes or no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form</td>
<td>present tense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transitivity</td>
<td>intransitive, transitive, or bitransitive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>do and modal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mighty Macro Assembler.

The new Microsoft® Macro Assembler package. A complete development environment that makes you a more productive programmer. Whether you're using Macro Assembler or any Microsoft high level language.

A common calling convention lets you easily call assembly language routines from any high level Microsoft language to add an extra burst of blinding speed.

Better Debugging.

The new Symbolic Debug Utility lets you stay close to the source. Now you can step through your assembled or compiled code by name rather than by address. Source level display for Microsoft Pascal, FORTRAN, and C allows you to view both your original source and the resulting code.

And we stuffed our package with a full set of the most useful utilities around. So that you can link, maintain and organize your programs like never before.

Who else but Microsoft could build so much into one package for $150?

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. And if you're already using Microsoft or IBM® Macro Assembler, ask us how you can upgrade to the mightiest Macro of them all.

Microsoft Macro Assembler Package:

Macro Assembler
• For the 8086/8087/8088 and now the 186/286/287.
• Define macros.
• Conditional Assembly.
• Case sensitivity for symbols.

New Interactive Symbolic Debug Utility
• Controlled testing environment for debugging.
• Source level display of Microsoft FORTRAN, Pascal and C Programs.
• Set breakpoints on line numbers and symbols.
• Single step to follow program execution.
• Disassemble object code.
• Display values.
• Make minor changes without reassembling.

New Program Maintenance Utility
• Rebuilds your applications after your source files have been changed.
• Similar to UNIX® Make utility.

Library Manager
• Create, organize and maintain your object module libraries created with Microsoft Languages.
• Set page size (default of 16 bytes).

Object Code Linker
• Simple overlying linker combines relocatable object modules created using Microsoft Languages into a single program.
• Load Map generation.
• Specify from 1 to 1024 segments.

Cross Reference Utility for the Macro Assembler
• Creates a cross-reference listing of the definitions and locations of all symbols used in an assembly language program.
"every old tune in the book" is understood to follow "played." Higgins won't be able to do much with these kinds of sentences.

You can increase Higgins's abilities to analyze these sentences, but it is difficult to do things in a general way. You will encounter a host of details and special cases, but with some persistence you can successfully add a lot to your program's abilities.

Comparisons are also often difficult to analyze. The problem is much the same as that of the conjunctions—implied meanings and implied constructs. The comparisons implemented in Higgins depend on giving words such as "greater" and "than" modal features so that "is greater than" is analyzed as a verb phrase. Higgins understands "Find the boxes that have width greater than height," if you define "greater" as having a "to be" verb form. However, Higgins won't analyze "Find the boxes that have width greater than height and weigh more than 20 pounds" because of the implied construction following the "and." If you want to analyze these kinds of sentences, you'll have to add to Higgins's abilities.

A final sentence form that Higgins doesn't analyze is the compound sentence: "The cat drank the wine, and he had a hangover."

**CONCLUSION**

Higgins is based on pattern matching. This pattern matching uses a particular form of state network called ATN. The network is augmented by adding packet structures that are carried from state to state in the network. Network transitions from state to state are made by recursively calling the next state rather than by simply jumping to it. The call and return allow a simplicity of control at the programming level by placing the burden on the run-time system to keep track of local variables.

Higgins's design is open and simple enough to allow modification. You can add to its abilities to analyze English and keep more information in the packet structures. You can also modify the design to allow ungrammatical sentences and to merge various word types, such as nouns and proper nouns. In addition, you may assign words in the dictionary types and features in such a way that they pass tests they otherwise would not.

Higgins can be a powerful tool for understanding and using English as a part of an application program's operating ability. Remember, Higgins doesn't do anything; it just explains the sentence to you. And recognition is the first step toward understanding.

[Editor's note: The networks described in the text box are documentation for Higgins. You can get a complete set by sending the author a large, self-addressed stamped (two stamps) envelope.]
A NEW SOLUTION from Microcomputer Accessories, Inc.

Holmes, it's criminal—these "sloppy disks" all over the desk! How can we keep them secure and dust-free and still have access to the active ones?

Mystery solved, Watson. This new 50 + 4 Locking Disk File provides a locking, smoked plastic enclosure for up to 50 5¼" diskettes, plus an open, up-front, instant access, swap-rack for 4 diskettes. Let me call your attention to the built-in handle, and the adjustable dividers with adhesive labels. Note the rear storage pocket for extra labels.

By Jove, Holmes, open and shut simultaneously! It's perfect for those powerful integrated, multi-disks systems—and no one's thought of it before! Holmes, you never cease to amaze me.

Elementary, my dear Watson.
In 1876 Alexander Graham Bell gave people an easier way to stay in touch. Today, we're doing the same for computers.

At Kyocera, we think it's about time computers had an easier way of staying in touch. That's why we're introducing a telecommunications package featuring our 1200 bps modem and Microsoft's Access software for IBM-PC, XT, AT and all compatibles.

It's the most advanced bundled system on the market. But you don't need an advanced degree in computer science to use it. We designed our 1200 bps modem with a mind of its own. It can answer automatically, distinguish busy and dial-tones, even handle voice and data communications at the same time. And you won't have to work overtime memorizing mind boggling command sequences, because we've also given our modem built-in help menus.

Of course, any businessperson worth his weight in data knows the best hardware needs the best software. That's why we teamed up with the most advanced telecommunications program available, Microsoft's new Access.

Only Access features X.PC protocol which lets you simultaneously monitor up to 15 live connections through separate "windows" on your screen. For instance, as one window displays stock market returns, another can provide market analysis. Through a third window, you can book an airline flight via OAG (Official Airline Guide). All the while, X.PC checks data transmissions for errors.

Access also lets you compose, send and receive letters through electronic mail services. The Kyocera 1200 bps modem with Microsoft Access is available in stand alone or

---

For the Kyocera dealer nearest you, call toll-free (800) 235-1222 or (408) 257-8000.
*IBM, IBM-PC and IBM-XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OAG is a registered trademark of Official Airline Guide Inc.*
The Kyocera 1200 modem with Microsoft Access software. If Alexander Graham Bell were around today, he'd wish it was his idea.

KYOCERA Modems
A tradition of innovation.

Inquiry 200 for End-Users. Inquiry 201 for DEALERS ONLY.
Today, there are lots of BASICS. All but one are a forced fit.

BASIC is so popular it was worth chopping and squeezing it to fit the earliest micros. Stretching it again as memory expanded. And twisting it to do things like graphics. Now, its creators think it's worth reinventing. Every first draft deserves a second chance.

John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz think the language they created deserves a fresh approach. One that offers structured programming, making line numbers optional but unnecessary. A language that understands external libraries, matrix algebra, and parameter type checking. Graphics syntax that's ready for new hardware when you are. An editor and compiler that are easy for beginners but ready for professional developers.

Sometimes, it's the small details. Like support for the 8087 and up to 640K of memory on the IBM-PC®. Access to Quickdraw™ routines on the Macintosh®. Long strings, fast floating-point and an editor that includes block copy and global replace.

That's why we call it True BASIC™. Because it's still the easiest place to learn programming. Because you and your programs won't have to start from scratch with a new language. All you have to do is visit your local dealer and ask for True BASIC™. Or call us directly at (603) 643-3882.

Because your computer and programming language should be a perfect fit.

True BASIC inc.
39 South Main Street
Hanover NH 03755

Inquiry 362
How to find and select suitable scientific software

To determine whether a scientific applications software package is suited to your needs, you should consider three things—the purpose of the package, the style in which it's presented, and its overall quality.

Most of the software mentioned in the text boxes for this article is targeted for microcomputers, and the applications are scientific and engineering tasks. But the suggestions I present should help you find and select scientific software in general.

THE PURPOSE OF A SOFTWARE PACKAGE

When considering a particular program or package, you first have to determine what it is supposed to do. If it does not address your problems or needs, it is unlikely to be of further interest to you.

Various sources of information can help you determine which software products have the functionality you need. Some of these sources are listed in the text box "Search Aids" on page 146.

Because the subject matter of scientific software is complicated, it is worthwhile subdividing topics, not by scientific discipline, but by the author's intended audience.

A program may have been developed to perform a particular computational task or tasks for a limited set of scientific or engineering problems. An example of this type of program is one that does structural analysis of buildings.

Or the software may have been developed as a general tool for use in data reduction, data analysis, or docu-

(continued)

John C. Nash (Nash Information Services, 1975 Bel Air Dr., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 0X1) is a computational mathematician whose research and writings cover many areas of computer applications. He is also a BYTE contributing editor.
SEARCH AIDS

ON-LINE DATABASES
It is often difficult to find the “right” software by means of a database search because of the general lack of precision of the search process. Either the number of “hits” will be large and most citations will prove to be of marginal value, or the number of hits will be small because the search can find few records in the database that match the search profile entered. One reason you may end with a large number of hits is that vendors want you to see their entries even if they aren’t of direct value to you. Therefore, the product description they put in the database is often overly generalized. Another reason this happens is because database suppliers want to have as many entries as possible, so they pay little attention to the package’s quality or even its existence (apart from an announcement).

Despite these drawbacks, I recommend the following three databases that may be of help to you in your search for scientific software. These are available through the Knowledge Index service of Dialog Information Services, 3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304. There are also agents in other countries around the world. The service rates for these databases (at the time of this writing) are $35 initial fee for manuals and two hours of on-line use, and $24 per hour of on-line use thereafter. (Note that there are other database services that may provide these files.)

- **Menu**—International Software Database (produced by Imprint Software Ltd.)
- **Microcomputer Index**—(produced by Microcomputer Information Services. 1982)
- **Mathfile**—(produced by the American Mathematical Society). The first two of these files focus on minicomputer and microcomputer software offerings, while Mathfile contains abstracts to the mathematical, statistical, and computing literature, including application areas, and covers approximately 1600 journals.

PUBLICATIONS
The following is a list of periodicals, catalogs, and reports that often discuss scientific software packages. Some of these sources are devoted to particular subject areas. This is not a complete list; there are other sources that offer reviews of interesting software. To obtain more information on these publications, contact the addresses provided.

- **ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software.** Although this periodical is mainly devoted to mainframes, some of the material may be suitable for microcomputers. Contact the Association for Computing Machinery, 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036.

- **Advances in Engineering Software.** Some articles include program code. Microcomputers are increasingly being featured in this magazine. Contact CML Publications. 125 High St., Southampton SO1 OAA, England.

- **American Statistician.** This magazine includes announcements of statistical software. It also has a regular statistical software review section. The emphasis is on microcomputer software. Contact the American Statistical Association, 806 15th St. NW, Washington, DC 20005.

- **AMSTAT News.** This magazine is mainly of value for its advertisements, which are directed at professional statisticians. It often lists workshops and meetings where software is to be discussed. Contact the American Statistical Association, 806 15th St. NW, Washington, DC 20005.

- **BYTE: The Small Systems Journal.** This magazine provides monthly software reviews. Contact BYTE, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

- **The College Mathematics Journal.** This journal has a regular software review column. Contact the Mathematical Association of America. 1529 18th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036.


- **Computers & Geosciences.** Some programs included, many of which are designed for, or could be adapted to, microcomputers. Contact Pergamon Press Inc., Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523.


- **Computers in Engineering.** The January 1985 issue is devoted to microcomputer software for analysis and design. Other issues have included similar material. Contact the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. 345 East 47th St., New York, NY 10017.

- **Econometrica.** Occasional discussion of microcomputer software. Contact Econometric Society, clo Department of Economics, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL 60201.

- **IEEE Micro.** Includes announcements of microcomputer software. Contact IEEE Micro, 10662 Los Vasqueros Circle, Long Beach, CA 90720.

**SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE**


- Physics Education. Includes software reviews, mainly for microcomputer programs. Contact the Institute of Physics, Techno House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol BS1 6NX, England.


- Simulation. Technical journal of the Society for Computer Simulation. Simulation Councils Inc., POB 228, La Jolla, CA 92038. Periodically includes a software catalog that has a specific section for microcomputers.


**STYLE**

The way a software producer presents and packages his creation is the factor that most often causes buyers to rave or curse about software. If several software packages can perform the same function, style may become the hinge of your buying decision.

To determine if a program's style suits you, you should consider three things—the way in which the program must be used, the level of satisfaction or frustration you experience while using it, and the suitability (or fit to application) of the program's packaging and documentation.

Although it is relatively easy to list the features of a software product, even extensive reviews may fail to capture the style of the product. The expanding availability of demonstration disks (especially those that allow you to try all of a program's functions) is to be welcomed as an aid to software selection.

The three subdivisions of software I described earlier—software designed to perform certain tasks, to be used as a tool, or to be used as a teaching aid—can also be applied to the discussion of style.

Early scientific software took the form of single programs or subroutines (tasks) (for example, the collected algorithms of the Association for Computing Machinery). Libraries of subroutines are still a common and useful form of software packaging. However, unless source code is available, this form of packaging requires that you write driver programs and documentation of work in a number of fields, such as a word-processing system for mathematical or scientific systems or a statistical package.

Alternatively, the package may have been designed primarily to educate users in a certain subject area rather than to provide serious computational power to practitioners. An example of this kind of program is one that illustrates how simultaneous linear equations are solved or one that prepares test questions in a specific discipline from a master set.

---

(FoxBASE. The Multi-user DBMS Everyone Can Get Their Hands On.)

FoxBASE™ is the only multi-user relational DBMS that's source compatible (including full macro usage) with dBASE II. Existing dBASE II databases can be used unchanged. What's more, because it's written in C, FoxBASE is extremely portable. Applications need not be changed when porting from one machine or operating system to another.

FoxBASE features full file and record locking capabilities, maintenance of a B+ Tree index structure, and a two billion record file capacity. FoxBASE uses termcap so it can run on most terminals.

**Multi-user Versions:**
- Xenix® $995.
- MultiLink™ $995.
- IBM-PC Net™ $995.

**Single-user Versions:**
- MS/PC-DOS® $395.
- AOS/VS $995.

Don't be outfoxed by the others. Call or write Fox Software today.

FoxBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
There are a number of software products that attempt to cover most aspects of scientific computation. Others provide a toolbox for a given area of application. Jack Dongarra looked at some of these and provided much of the information below.

**GENERAL SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE COLLECTIONS**

- **MATH/LIBRARY**
  - $440; $320 for universities
  - This selection, which is from the well-known IMSL subroutine library, is for use on an IBM PC or PC XT with Microsoft FORTRAN 3.2 under MS-DOS 2.0. It contains 540 mathematical subroutines to solve for differential equations and integration, eigensystem analysis, error functions, gamma functions, interpolation, approximation, smoothing, linear algebraic equations, nonlinear equations, optimization, and vector/matrix arithmetic and sorting. Both single- and double-precision versions of the routines are available. Contact IMSL Inc., 7500 Bellaire Blvd., NBC Building, Houston, TX 77036-5085.

- **microSUB:MATH**
  - $250
  - This program consists of a set of FORTRAN subroutines in relocatable-object form. The subroutines cover special math functions, interpolation, integration, matrix/linear systems, polynomials/nonlinear systems, and differential equations. Contact Foehn Consulting, POB 5123, Klamath Falls, OR 97601.

- **NAG FORTRAN PC50 Library**
  - $345; 20 percent off for universities
  - This package consists of 50 routines from the NAG FORTRAN library. It can be run on the IBM PC with Microsoft FORTRAN 3.13 under MS-DOS 1.0 (or later) and on the IBM PC XT with Microsoft FORTRAN 3.2 under MS-DOS 2.0. The routines cover a wide range of subjects in numerical and statistical computing, including root finding, Fourier transforms, quadrature, ordinary differential equations, optimization, linear algebra, basic statistics, random numbers, linear programming, and special functions. Contact Numerical Algorithms Group Inc., 1011 31st St., Suite 100, Downers Grove, IL 60515.

  - **The Scientific Desk**
    - One-time fee of $480; maintenance fee $84 per year
    - This library of subroutines can be called by a user and embedded in his or her program. The package has a set of applications program menus called Problem Solving Environments (PSEns). The PSEns provide the user with a set of commands that are familiar to the subarea and can be used without programming. They provide programs in the following areas: simultaneous linear-equation solving, vector/matrix arithmetic, inverse, matrix-condition estimation, and statistical inference and estimation. They can handle real matrices stored in two-dimensional form, calculate the roots of polynomials, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors for real square matrices. Contact C. Abaci Inc., 208 St. Mary’s St., Raleigh, NC 27605.

**SOFTWARE FOR LINEAR ALGEBRA**

- **LEGB05**
  - $50
  - This small linear-algebra algorithm package (of BASIC source code) consists of a number of subroutines and three driver programs that, on most computer systems, can be loaded simultaneously. The programs solve the following types of equations: linear least-squares problems, linear equations problems, matrix inverse, Moore-Penrose generalized matrix inverse, matrix eigenvalue problems for symmetric matrices, and nonlinear least-squares problems. Contact C. Abaci Inc., 208 St. Mary’s St., Raleigh, NC 27605.

- **LINPACK**
  - $75
  - This collection of FORTRAN subroutines analyzes and solves linear equations and linear least-squares problems. The package solves linear systems whose matrices are general, banded, symmetric indefinite, symmetric positive definite, triangular, and tridiagonal square. The routines are available in single-precision, double-precision, complex, and double-precision complex. Contact IMSL Inc., 7500 Bellaire Blvd., NBC Building, Houston, TX 77036-5085.

- **PC-MATLAB**
  - $695
  - This highly optimized second-generation MATLAB for the IBM PC has been completely rewritten in the C language. New features of the program include graphics, user-defined functions, IEEE arithmetic, test data types, fast-compiled FOR and WHILE loops, and many new analytical commands. The program is available from The Math Works Inc., 124 Foxwood Rd., Portola Valley, CA 94025.

**SOFTWARE FOR NONLINEAR EQUATIONS**

- **SEGS (The Simultaneous Equation Solver)**
  - $100
  - This program handles up to 20 equations with 20 variables; it is made for the Apple II+ and IIe. Contact CET Research Group Ltd., POB 2029, Norman, OK 73069.

- **TKISolver**
  - $299
  - This program also solves equations, but it provides a worksheet-like user interface. For more information, see “TKISolver” by Alan R. Miller. December 1984 BYTE, page 263. Contact Software Arts Inc., 27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181.

**SOFTWARE FOR MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING**

- **LIPS**
  - $80
  - **LPSUBS**
  - $99
  - These two products consists of FORTRAN subprograms for Large-Integer Programming (LIPS) and Linear Programming (LPSUBS) problems on the IBM PC. It is available from Software Designs 2000, POB 13238, Albuquerque, NM 87192.
Intelligent Computer Designs XL series S-100 products offer the latest in state-of-the-art designs.

Our slave products, the 8-bit XL-DLZ80 and the 16-bit XL-DL88, feature two slaves on one card, enabling system integrators to double the number of users previously possible.

The XL-M180, a high-performance system master for single or multi-user applications, complete with hard disk, streaming tape and floppy capabilities introduces something new. An on-board Local Area Network with up to 5Mbps transfer speed. With it, interfacing other XL-M180's or even IBM-PC's is a snap!

If you think ICD has solutions for your systems' needs, write or give us a call.

**XL-DL88**
- 2 completely independent slaves
- 863.7 Mhz 12-bit processor
- 128k to 512k memory expansion
- 4 serial communication channels
- DMA transfers to/from system master
- CP/M 86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, TurboDOS compatible

**XL-M160**
- High performance HD64160 UPD
- 512k memory with burst refresh
- 5Mbps local area network
- 4 bi-directional parallel ports
- 2 serial ports
- 1 clocked serial port
- Pipelined architecture
- Z SYSTEMS O/S available

**XL-DLZ80**
- 2 230H 863.7 Mhz processors
- 1/2 megabyte memory
- 2 190K local drives
- 4 serial ports
- Draws only 700 milliamps
- No wait states
- CP/M, MS-DOS, TurboDOS compatible

All ICD products have a one-year part/labor warranty.

9252 Garden Grove Boulevard, Garden Grove, CA 92644 • 714 638-3622/Telex 312659-INTELL Comp-UD

Inquiry 184 for End-Users. Inquiry 185 for DEALERS ONLY.
For your own protection, you should be aware of the quality of a scientific program before you buy it.

Learn how to link to the compiled subroutines.

More recently, the microcomputer has come to be viewed as a workstation, which in turn has led to the development of more scientific software in the form of command- or menu-driven packages (tools) that do not require that you program them. As the command set becomes richer, you are given more control over data manipulation, and you can group commands into procedures that are interpreted, compiled, or otherwise processed for execution. The end product is a new programming language in all but name.

Another approach some software developers take is to provide a prototype program that is designed to be easily modified by the user (the teaching aid approach). You can adapt it to particular tasks or personal preferences. This approach is not widely used commercially, partly because there are difficulties in protecting the authorship of programs.

**QUALITY**
The degree to which software performs as claimed is far too often taken for granted.

In scientific computations, subtle interactions between the problem presented and the floating-point arithmetic used to solve the problem may dramatically alter the results a program obtains. Thus, scientific software must operate correctly on the tasks it shares with such programs as word processors or database managers. However, it must also be produced in such a way that the approximations and iterative processes it uses give results that well-informed users consider reasonable. Alternatively, diagnostic information that allows troublesome situations to be understood and corrected in an appropriate way must be output.

For your protection, you should be aware of a program's quality before you buy it. This means you should pay attention to reviews by competent professionals in the field, the documentation of the software, methods of program development, the history of the software, and the reputation of the software producer and vendor.

**CONCLUSION**
The text boxes "Software Tools for Scientific Computations" on page 148 and "Microcomputer Software for Econometric Modeling and Forecasting" at left list a number of scientific software packages. However, with the development of new products and the improvement of existing ones, this information will soon be dated. In order to obtain more up-to-date information, you should also consider the following sources: reviews in scientific journals, reviews in computer journals and magazines, publications dedicated to scientific software and its uses, and public-access software databases.
With all the care and precision that goes into every Kodak diskette, it's only natural that you'd expect extraordinary performance.
And that's exactly what you'll get.
You see, Kodak diskettes are made for any application where trouble-free performance is essential and data protection is critical.
For openers, every Kodak diskette has the stamina to sustain signal strength far above industry performance standards, even after millions of read-write passes.
Every Kodak diskette is individually tested for read-write performance over every sector, every track.
And it's not until those tests and many others are completed that Kodak diskettes are certified error-free.
Naturally, every Kodak diskette is backed by our Performance Guarantee, which promises a free replacement in the unlikely event that a Kodak diskette is defective. No other warranties are expressed or implied.
You'll find Kodak diskettes at computer stores, office supply dealers, and other retail outlets. In standard-density 8- and 5¼-inch formats, plus high-density 5¼-inch diskettes, and 3½-inch micro diskettes.
The Kodak diskettes. Performance without the fine print.
COMPAQ could have stopped here
...but we didn't.

Presenting the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™
More features, more speed...more power.

Most people think the IBM® Personal Computer-AT™ holds the records for speed, memory, and storage. But COMPAQ® has a personal computer that pushes the technology much further.

A faster computer
Most computer companies would have been satisfied with a computer that ran programs as fast as the IBM PC-AT. But not COMPAQ. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 runs all the popular programs 30% faster.

Work alone or network
Most would have been content with 3 Megabytes of memory, the IBM PC-AT's maximum. But again, not COMPAQ. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 can expand to 8.2 Megabytes.

And most would have been comfortable with 40 Megabytes of storage, the IBM PC-AT's maximum. But we designed the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 to expand up to 70 Megabytes so it can become a faster, more powerful network file server.

Like the IBM PC-AT, COMPAQ offers 360-K byte and high-capacity 1.2-Megabyte diskette drives. But we didn't stop there. We offer you more. Like the internal fixed disk drive backup system pioneered by COMPAQ, to protect all the data on your 20-, 30-, or 70-Megabyte fixed disk drive system. There's room to accommodate up to four storage devices.

No compromises
The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 offers a monitor that displays both high-resolution text and graphics. To get the same feature with the IBM PC-AT, you'd have to pay considerably more.

In short, with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286, you don't get compromises. Just a more powerful, more advanced, more complete personal computer for anyone who demands the utmost in performance.

And if you need all this power to go, we also offer it in a package half the size of an IBM PC-AT, complete with a handle. It's called the COMPAQ PORTABLE 286™.

Portable or desktop, COMPAQ offers computers without equal. Because we design them without compromise.

For a free brochure or the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900 and ask for operator 7.
The only other package out there worthy of the label "artificial intelligence" is from Tcknowledg e in Palo Alto. If you’ve recently spent money on artificial intelligence software, you might be wishing a few programmers had croaked before writing that blithering swill they named AI and palmed you and me for it. What they call an “inference engine” is nothing more than an IF-THEN decision tree that can’t even do a very good job of arithmetic.

We’re Clarity Software, and we’re introducing a product that can take a massive amount of text from any machine-readable source, and mathematically distill thought processes for query and analysis. This process, as distinguished from expert systems, is referred to as natural-language intelligence.

In this ad, we’re going to explain to you why you’d be crazy not to have our package in your portfolio of data-manipulation assets.

**DERIVE THE DNA/RNA OF ANY WRITER’S THOUGHT PROCESSES.**

LOGIC LINE-1 was the result of the interaction between a couple of cyberneticists and a physicist, with combined experience in high-performance learning and pattern-recognition programming. The physicist was responsible for the first DNA/RNA-tracking systems (the RNA-of-thought assertion is more than just an advertising creation).

We are not your ordinary bunch of yahoos.

Imagine having the collected thoughts of Voltaire online. If you were interested in viewing Voltaire’s thoughts on “job security,” you would enter that term in the search menu.

Now you’re thinking: “Nuts! These yahoos are trying to sell me something my computer can’t do a straight search for a term like ‘quality.’” But none can do this search as fast as LOGIC LINE-1.

Using LOGIC LINE-1, you can append all your written correspondence into one textbase file. Sure, any word processor could do a straight search for a term like “quality.” But none can do this search as fast as LOGIC LINE-1.

Thus, when writing letters and speeches, use LOGIC LINE-1 to collect previously articulated thoughts or any given subject. Whatever your profession, be it law, medicine, engineering or information management, LOGIC LINE-1 is an indispensable tool for true thought processing.

The first several “hits” might be rejected, since the term “job security” will not be found. Once you get an acceptable entry, then you can lock onto an acceptable RNA-of-thought pattern, the accuracy of LOGIC LINE-1 will be staggering. Or we’ll refund your money. Simple enough?

“I’M NOT INTO VOLTAIRE; YOU SAY. WHY DO I NEED LOGIC LINE-1?”

How would you like to be able to turn any textbase into an expert system? For example, most PC users rely upon word processing. The problem is, we store our correspondence in files with names like “LT062185” or “REJECT21” or “RANDOMTH:” As a result, we reinvent the wheel with each letter we compose. Why do this?

Using LOGIC LINE-1, you can append all your written correspondence into one textbase file. Sure, any word processor could do a straight search for a term like “quality.” But none can do this search as fast as LOGIC LINE-1.

Thus, when writing letters and speeches, use LOGIC LINE-1 to collect previously articulated thoughts or any given subject. Whatever your profession, be it law, medicine, engineering or information management, LOGIC LINE-1 is an indispensable tool for true thought processing.

Now that thousands of textbases are publicly available, LOGIC LINE-1 is the key to their intelligent use. Once the computer establishes associative links in a large body of material, many creative applications are possible.

**TRUE AI! CLONE THE GREAT MINDS ON YOUR PC.**

Did Bacon write Shakespeare? Did Albert Einstein have anything relevant to say on the subject of “generation gap?” How many computer software systems insistently predict themselves in the Congressional Record?

The uses of LOGIC LINE-1 are limited only by the availability of textbases, and by your imagination.

Do you dare send a student to college without LOGIC LINE-1 and a PC? Would YOU care to compete in business with someone else who has this leading-edge, decision-support software?

Einstein should write your papers on relativity. Alfred North Whitehead should write your papers on philosophy. And Shakespeare should write your love letters.

**1985’S SPECIAL $100 LIMITED-TIME OFFER WILL BE HISTORY IN 1986.**

This is our very first, and only, announcement ad. For the rest of this year, you may obtain LOGIC LINE-1 for only $100 (note, we didn’t try to fool you with a $99.95 price tag; we do give you, as well as your computer, enough room for intelligence). As of January 1, 1986, LOGIC LINE-1 will retail for $250.

To find out more about LOGIC LINE-1, call 216/729-1132. You may order by phone by calling 800/621-5839 (or in Illinois, call 800/972-5855). Return the product for any reason whatsoever within 30 days for a full refund. If you are with the US government or one of the intelligence spook shops, LOGIC LINE-1 is available to federal/DOD buyers through IBIS Corporation, 131 Elden Street, Herndon, VA 22070 (call 800/332-1132 or 703/478-0300).

You COULD spend your next, $100 for our software. You could also ask Weird Al Yankovic to install that terrific new pacemaker from your kids’ Young Doctor toy kit. Call today and save more than just money.

*The only other package out there worthy of the label "artificial intelligence" is from Tcknowledg e in Palo Alto, and we don’t compete with them. They build “expert systems,” while our emphasis is on “natural language” systems. We mention them in passing, because they’re one of the few “good guys.” Copyright © 1985 by Clarity Software. LOGIC LINE-1™ is a trademark of Clarity Software, and requires a 128K IBM PC with at least one diskette drive and runs under MS/DOS 2.1 and up. IBM™ IBM Corp. MATTEL™ Mattel. We hope the swell people at Mattel can take a joke. Advertising & PR by TRBA, 408/258-2708.*
THIS ARTICLE DESCRIBES a technique for handling files with record lengths exceeding a sector on Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) systems. I originally devised this technique for use on Tandy's TRS-80 Models I, II, and III, which have sector lengths and maximum record lengths of 256 bytes, but it should be usable with little or no change on most versions of MBASIC. Your version of BASIC should be able to automatically handle variable-length records of a size less than the system's maximum.

On the TRS-80s and other systems with short maximum record lengths, the usual method for handling long logical records is called span blocking. Fields of the records are written to disk one by one. Before each is written, the position of the start of the field within the physical sector is calculated. If the field will then overflow the sector, the extent of the overflow must be determined, the field split into two, and the remainder written to the next sector. The calculations are then repeated for each successive field. The procedure is slow and cumbersome.

In more advanced versions of MBASIC, including those running on machines that use the Intel 8086 microprocessor or its derivatives, there is automatic span blocking; logical record lengths up to 32K bytes can be handled directly. Nevertheless, you will encounter two serious difficulties when you manage such long records. First, the FIELD statement can only cope with buffers up to approximately 7K bytes. Second, MBASIC allows the program to address only 64K bytes of memory (one segment if the 8086 is used). You must reserve file buffers before entering BASIC, and the space they use is deducted from the memory available for programs and data. Moreover, the space you reserve for every buffer must equal that needed for the largest file buffer. Thus, if you need to handle a large data file with 20K-byte records, using two other index files each with a much smaller record length, you still must reserve 60K bytes, which leaves hardly any space for the program. In some cases, where the total space used by the file buffers exceeds 64K bytes, the system will appear to leave more memory—but that is deceptive and potentially disastrous, since some of the file buffers may in fact be mapped onto the program area. Therefore, the very large file buffers that the system seems to permit are virtually useless.

By contrast, the "virtual-fielding" method, which uses a virtual-memory technique to control the buffers, allows you to handle up to 15 files simultaneously, with combined record lengths of 300K bytes on the 48K-byte TRS-80 (or half a megabyte or more on a 128K-byte machine running MBASIC-86). The virtual-fielding method requires no span blocking and does most of the few needed calculations only once at the beginning of the program. Moreover, you can treat each long record (for purposes of data transfer, hash coding, or tree searching) as a single logical record. Compared with span blocking, there is usually a waste of some disk space, but it should never be as much as 1 percent within each logical record. Since span blocking generally wastes a little space in the last section.
tor of each file, virtually fielded files will seldom be longer than span-blocked files.

The technique requires that you reserve an area of high memory for the record buffers of long files. The area must be slightly greater than the longest record length used in the files that the program accesses, and you must protect the area when you enter BASIC from the operating system. In MBASIC, you type MBASIC /M:mmmm from the operating-system prompt, where mmmm is the address above which the memory is to be protected. The same area of memory will be mapped to handle all the files' logical records.

The management program must know the number of files, their record lengths, and the number and lengths of the fields in each file. For each file, an initialization routine calculates the number of 256-byte sectors required for each logical record and then calculates a standard buffer length. If the logical record length is (or is just one byte short of) a multiple of the sector length, the routine assigns a 128-byte buffer. In other cases where the record length is not an exact multiple of the sector length, the buffer length will be less than 256 bytes, and the record length will be rounded up to a multiple of the buffer length. Each buffer will be treated as a single field for interaction with the interpreter. Single-dimensioned arrays (one of integers, the other of strings) hold the file buffer lengths and the buffer field variables. The number of elements of the arrays is the number of files to be handled. A third array of dummy strings is set up at the same time: the length of each string element is set to that of the corresponding file buffer. You can then open the files with the appropriate buffer lengths.

Next, the routine sets up a two-dimensional array of strings for the logical fields. One dimension's size equals the total number of files; the other dimension's size is the largest number of fields used in any file. For each file, the routine points the appropriate strings in the array sequentially at the protected memory buffer by manipulating the array's VARPTR function. All the logical records are thus mapped onto the same area of memory, a safe process because only one file can be read from or written to at any time and because the buffer is only used for temporary storage.

When the routine writes a record, it transfers data to the fields in the memory buffer using the LSET or RSET block-move commands, just as if the fields were ordinary field variables. It then uses the appropriate dummy string as a window and steps across the memory buffer by manipulating the pointer to its address. After each step, it uses LSET to trans-
Introducing the Executive News Service and state of the art access to all the news you need.

CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service is an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the entire Associated Press news wire at your fingertips. Simply enter words or phrases that interest you ... from business to politics to hometown news. The Executive News Service then screens all state and national AP wires around the clock and files selected stories for reading at your convenience.

Then there's USA TODAY Update, with late breaking business information available for quick analysis by busy executives. USA TODAY's editors monitor hundreds of national and international news sources to bring you the latest, most important developments. General news reports are updated hourly. Reports for specific industries are provided daily in a concise, executive summary format.

Or access The Washington Post, with its fingers on the pulse of the national political scene. CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (In Ohio, call 614-457-0802). Or send this coupon today.

YES. Please send me your CompuServe Information Services brochure.

Name _____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State _____ Zip _______ 
Business Phone ____________________

CompuServe® Information Services 
P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. 
Columbus, Ohio 43220 
800-848-8199 
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802 
An H&R Block Company
VIRTUAL FIELDING

Listing I: A short demonstration program.

10 REM DEMO LONG BUFFER PROGRAM FOR TWO FILES: MULTIFILE
20 ' FOR MBASIC-86, USE 600; FOR TRS-80, USE 10
24 ' LINE 30 MUST BE EXECUTED BEFORE ANY OTHER STRING WORK
25 CLEAR 5000:DEFINT F:MG • 600
26 '
27 REM *** DETERMINE ADDRESS OF PROTECTED MEMORY BUFFER
28 ' LINE 30 MUST BE EXECUTED BEFORE ANY OTHER STRING WORK
29 '
30 AS = AS$:HI = PEEK(VARPTR(A$)+ 1)+ PEEK(VARPTR(A$) + 2)*256:HI • HI+ MG
30 REM *** FOR TRS-80 MODEL III USE:
31 HI = PEEK(16561)+PEEK(16562)*256:HI • HI+ MG
32 '
33 REM *** MOD FUNCTION IF YOUR BASIC LACKS IT
34 '
35 DEF FNMDO/o(A,BO/o),..A-(INT(A/9%).BO/o)
36 '
37 READ NFO/o:DIM F$(NF%):' NUMBER OF FILES
38 '
39 REM *** TEST ON TWO EXISTING FILES FOR DEMO PURPOSES
40 '
41 FOR MO/o = 1 TO NF%
42
43 REM *** READ RECORD FROM DISK-INVARIANT: M% = FILE NUMBER,
44 ' RC = LOGICAL RECORD NUMBER
45 1000 FSTART! = HI:FOR N% = 1 TO NBUF%(M%)
46 1020 GET M%,RC - 1)*NBUF%(M%)+ N%}
47 1024 '
48 1025 GOSUB 23000:REM *** MOVE WINDOW THROUGH MEMORY BUFFER
49 1029 '
50 1030 LSET FC$(M%) = FS$(M%):NEXT
51 1050 RETURN
52 1097 '
53 1998 REM *** WRITE RECORD TO DISK-INVARIANT
54 1999 '
"(continued)
The $69.95 solution.

Order GP-Tools by calling toll-free: 1-800-821-2165
(In Florida, call collect: 305/657-1144)

Major Credit Cards Accepted
The program begins by calculating the address of the bottom of protected memory (line 30), allowing a safety margin (MG) above the top of BASIC's string space (which you must adjust for your version of MBASIC). The program then reads the number of files and sets up an array of filenames that it reads from the keyboard. Line 6000 begins the main initialization routine, which is invariant in form for all virtual-fielding applications. The initialization sets up the arrays for buffer lengths (BU%), dummy string windows (FC$), file buffers (FB$), buffer numbers (NBUF%), and numbers of fields (FO). A separate subroutine at line 6020 calculates the number of sectors needed for the logical record of each file. If required, that separate subroutine calls the routine that computes irregular buffer lengths (beginning at line 20000) and then calls the file-opening routine at line 22000. The program can later call the file-opening routine if any file has been closed in the meantime, after setting M% equal to the number of the closed file. Lines 6100-6130 set up the logical fields (FA$).

Lines 500 and 700 provide two straightforward demonstration subroutines for transferring data to and from the logical record buffers: only the read routine is used here. The routines for reading and writing a record to disk are at lines 1000-1050 and 2000-2020. Like the initialization routine, they are invariant for all virtual-fielding applications. Both call a subroutine at 23000, which steps the FC$ dummy string through the memory buffer by altering its address.

Virtual fielding should remain useful in the future because the technique works well under both 8-bit and the current 16-bit versions of Microsoft BASIC. Today we have more advanced 16-bit versions of Microsoft BASIC that allow for 64K-byte strings and a megabyte or more of address space, and we have computers using optical storage media with capacities of hundreds of megabytes.
A growing family of PC Printers.

Different jobs demand different printers. IBM has developed a full line of printers for its Personal Computer Family to answer those demands. Two of the most recent—the IBM Proprinter and the IBM Color Jetprinter—deserve special mention.

Both are compatible with the IBM PC Family of Personal Computers as well as with many other leading home and office personal computers. And both offer the traditional high standard of IBM reliability and support.

The IBM Proprinter:

The IBM Proprinter alone can help you complete a variety of different home or office jobs.

It has an unusual feature that will be welcomed by everyone who has spent time switching back and forth from single-sheet to continuous forms printing. A special slot in the front of the Proprinter allows you to print single pages or envelopes quickly and easily without removing the continuous forms paper.

The Proprinter’s high-speed (200 cps), dot-matrix technology can make short work of your day-to-day printing tasks like first drafts of letters or reports.

For more finished work, the Proprinter does near-letter-quality printing (at 40 cps) and lets you add emphasis to your text (at 100 cps) with bold print, condensed print and underlining.

It also has all-points-addressable graphics capabilities that can help you produce a complete range of charts and graphs to illustrate your text.

One additional plus: it’s very competitively priced.

IBM Proprinter has a convenient slot for printing envelopes or single pages.
Designed to be used with the IBM PC and many other personal computers, it's supported by a wide selection of software programs. You can use it to produce draft and near-letter-quality text and high-quality graphics in up to seven colors.

In addition, the Jetprinter allows you to highlight your text with bold and underlined passages done in color or printed against a background color.

The Color Jetprinter also prints graphs, charts, engineering drawings and texts directly onto special Jetprinter transparencies for presentations.

And, thanks to a unique non-clogging ink formula, it performs all these functions very reliably.

IBM Color Jetprinter quietly utilizes "drop-on-demand" ink jet technology.

The IBM Color Jetprinter.

The IBM Color Jetprinter is an unusually quiet, compact workstation printer that utilizes advanced "drop-on-demand" ink jet technology.

Videotex connections.

Videotex provides a key to much of our future shopping, entertainment and business information. Videotex services, using existing telephone lines, already supply travel information, personal shopping options and personalized messaging, banking and investing services.

PC Videotex software from IBM allows you to access these services from your IBM Personal Computer, IBM Personal Computer XT, IBM Personal Computer AT or IBM PCjr.

With only a few simple commands, you can use your IBM PC to receive, display, store and replay the data you choose in high-resolution color graphics and texts.

And if you need more than information retrieval, PC Videotex, in certain configurations, can be used to support your own Videotex data base.

WHAT'S THE PROGRAM?

Create your own presentations.

Everyone who has ever put together a visual presentation for a business meeting or other educational purpose can now take heart. With the help of IBM PC Storyboard software, an IBM PC and a color graphics monitor you can turn out professional-looking, captivating presentations complete with color, special effects and eye-catching graphics.

PC Storyboard's four modules—Picture Taker, Picture Maker, Story Editor and Story Teller—make it fast, easy and comparatively inexpensive to create, combine and modify pictures and stories. There's even an animation function that makes it possible for birds to fly, ships to move across water, words to become bigger.

Samples of color graphics and texts produced by IBM Color Jetprinter.
Information at your fingertips.

A few months ago in this space, we reviewed Office Correspondence Retrieval System (OCRS) software from IBM, which provides a convenient way to keep track of information that otherwise might be filed and never found again.

That same application is now available as a member of the IBM Assistant Series, with an easy-to-use menu system that's consistent with those found in other Assistant Series programs.

Like the original OCRS software, IBM Document Retrieval Assistant makes life much easier for anyone who stores large amounts of information on a fixed disk or who has a library of documents, memos or files stored on diskettes.

First, it automatically summarizes information and stores it for future reference. Second, and most important, Document Retrieval Assistant allows you to locate information with simple English-language queries.

Among other popular word processing software, Document Retrieval Assistant works with IBM Writing Assistant, IBM PC Writer, the IBM DisplayWrite Series, and WordStar® (version 3.10 or higher).

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Financial planning.

Life is riddled with seemingly straightforward questions that result in headaches instead of answers. Questions like, “What's my net worth?” and “How much will my monthly payments be?”

Expand capabilities with IBM Planning Assistant Solutions, IBM Document Retrieval Assistant and PC Storyboard software.
IBM Planning Assistant Solutions and IBM Planning Assistant work together to help you find the answers even if you're not familiar with the math involved. All you have to do is fill in the required information on simply designed spreadsheets. Your IBM Personal Computer does the hard part.

Planning Assistant Solutions includes spreadsheets like Loan Calculation and Real Estate Analysis for home use. Others, like Travel Expense Form and Financial Statement Worksheet, can help you sort out your business finances.

Many of the spreadsheets can use information from files you've created with IBM Filing Assistant. You can also include the results of your Planning Assistant Solutions work in IBM Writing Assistant documents and present them graphically with IBM Graphing Assistant.

**BASIC improvements.**

It's good to know that in a business based on technological advances, the basics aren't forgotten.

The IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00 gives exactly that reassurance. It's an improved version of an indispensable business programming tool for the entire Family of IBM Personal Computers.

Among many significant improvements, the most recent version of IBM's BASIC Compiler includes better program control structures, allows you to compile larger programs and supports larger arrays. It also supports the IBM PC Network environment, provides better access to your IBM Disk Operating System (DOS), runs under TopView, and offers expanded graphics capabilities.

And there's a trade-up offer for current licensees that represents a significant savings on the IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00. See your Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealer or IBM Product Center for details.

IBM TopView™ is a program that allows you to run more than one program at a time (multitasking) and to view screens from more than one program on your display (windowing). This, in turn, makes fast work of switching back and forth among programs that you use frequently—word processing, filling and spreadsheet applications, for example.

The TopView Application Guides shown below are now included when you purchase a TopView program. They're useful listings of the many programs—IBM applications and software from non-IBM sources—that can be used with TopView. Both are arranged alphabetically and include special operating considerations and notes whenever necessary.

---

IBM BASIC Compiler 2.00 updates an indispensable business programming tool.

---

**Guides to the top.**

IBM TopView™ is a program that allows you to run more than one program at a time (multitasking) and to view screens from more than one program on your display (windowing). This, in turn, makes fast work of switching back and forth among programs that you use frequently—word processing, filling and spreadsheet applications, for example.

The TopView Application Guides shown below are now included when you purchase a TopView program. They're useful listings of the many programs—IBM applications and software from non-IBM sources—that can be used with TopView. Both are arranged alphabetically and include special operating considerations and notes whenever necessary.

---

IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT, PCjr and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

For more information about IBM Personal Computer products discussed in this issue of Read Only, see your Authorized IBM Personal Computer Dealer or IBM Product Center. Or call 800-447-4700. In Alaska call 800-447-0890.

© 1985 International Business Machines Corporation

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., S.A.
Breakdown is a fast travesty generator that stores frequency information in a database.

Editor's note: Travesty generation has apparently caught the interest of BYTE readers. The original travesty generator—a Turbo Pascal program using letter-combination frequencies to generate random text—was presented by Hugh Kenner and Joseph O'Rourke ("A Travesty Generator for Micros," November 1984 BYTE, page 129). The program's execution time, however, depends on the product of the lengths of the input string (the input text file) and the output string (the desired amount of output text). Readers have been working on improving the speed and capabilities of Travesty, the original program, since then. First, we had Murray Lesser ("Travesty Revisited." July BYTE, page 163) rewrite Travesty in Microsoft BASIC. Next, we had Peter Wayner ("Build a Travesty Tree," September BYTE, page 183) use a BASIC program that improves execution time by storing frequency tables as data trees in memory. Now we have a different version of Travesty—Breakdown—written in Turbo Pascal by Neil J. Rubenking. This program improves performance and avoids rereading the input text by storing the frequency information in a database.

I was fascinated by the original travesty-generator program, but I found the execution speed unbearably slow for large texts. Scanning the whole text for each character took too long, and the limitations of Hellbat were not acceptable to me. I developed a different version of Travesty, which I call Breakdown to distinguish it from the original program. In brief, what makes Breakdown different from Travesty is that it stores its data as a file of frequency tables with B-tree access. You don't have to read through the original text each time you want to create a travesty, and you can even read in several texts by the same author, producing a more detailed "style table.

Note that there are calls (AddRec, FindKey, GetRec, PutRec, etc.) to an optional software package—Turbo Toolbox—that may require modification for use with your particular configuration. This program may be freely copied for noncommercial use only. [Editor's note: The source code for Breakdown and a documentation file are available for downloading via BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9764.] To analyze a text, Breakdown looks at it in chunks of a particular size (one less than the "order") and keeps a record of which characters occur immediately after that pattern. If the chunk is new to the frequency table, it is added to the table. Its frequency array is initially all zeros, except for the current next character. If the chunk already exists in the table, its frequency array is incremented by one for the current next character. Then the chunk is shifted one character to the right and the process goes on—that is, the chunk's first character is dropped and the current next character is tacked onto the end.

Checking to see if the chunk is present would be a difficult task if the frequency table were stored sequentially. Fortunately, Borland International's Turbo Toolbox implements fast indexed storage using the B-tree system. The chunks of text are stored in the B-tree index file—they are the keys. The data file contains only the frequency arrays. Ordinarily, the keys would also be stored in the data file, but this redundancy is not strictly necessary. Since the data file can conceivably contain one record for every byte in the source, we want to keep the record size to a minimum. (This

Neil J. Rubenking (300 Page St., San Francisco, CA 94102) is a systems analyst for the Zen Center of San Francisco and is president of the San Francisco PC Users' Group.

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 161
Breakdown lets you combine data files to make bizarre hybrids of two authors' works.

'worst case' would occur only if no pattern in the text occurred more than once.

At present, Breakdown tracks 34 characters. These are the 26 lower-case alphabetic characters, along with the space, period, comma, dash, question mark, number symbol, single quote, and ASCII character 20 (the paragraph symbol). If a line is shorter than the constant LineWidth (currently set to 55), it is considered to have ended 'early' with a hard carriage return and is marked with the paragraph symbol at the end. In the pre-processing phase (procedure Clean-Up), all letters are converted to lowercase, all numbers are reduced to a single # symbol, double quotes become single quotes, and all unused punctuation is removed. It would, of course, be possible to track more characters, but each character adds a byte to every record.

To generate new text, Breakdown randomly selects a key that begins with a space (i.e., one that doesn't start in the middle of a word.) It then looks up the frequency array for that key and selects the next character at random from the characters with non-zero frequencies, weighted by the frequencies. This character is added to the current output line and to the current key chunk. If the paragraph symbol is encountered, the line is automatically ended. Also, the current line ends at the first space encountered after its length surpasses the Line-Width constant. The first alphabetic character after a period, question mark, or line end is capitalized.

Breakdown is a prime candidate for RAM-disk operation. The B-tree file access limits the number of disk accesses quite a bit, but there are still several accesses for each byte in the source file. The data file of a text under 10K bytes in length will definitely fit on one 360K-byte floppy disk, but a 11K-byte file could run over that length. You may distribute your files to various disk drives—a likely arrangement is .DAT file on drive B and source .INX file, and the Breakdown program on drive A.

The higher the order, the more intelligible the output will be. However, a high order and a short text will mostly just regenerate the original. Experiment with various texts and various orders. You can use the List (L) option to see what sort of records are being generated. For a 2000-byte file using an order of 8, Breakdown takes 9 minutes to input and 7 minutes to output. Breakdown has been tried on a 100K-byte text file with the order set to the maximum of 8. It took over 6 hours and generated a 1.8-megabyte data file, but it worked.

Breakdown will prompt you for the order each time you make a selection from the menu. After you have entered an order, you can just press the carriage return for the previous value. The filename Main works the same way—if the first time you enter it, pressing the carriage return will recall the same name. The default for the .DAT and .INX drives and the output file, if any, is the same as the source file. Thus, if you have Analyzed (A) a text with all its files on one drive, you can fill in the blanks for Generating (G) a travesty by repeatedly pressing the carriage return.

The Merge (M) option lets you combine two data files, possibly from wildly different sources. The data and index files of the "source" will be permanently changed, so you may want to keep a copy of the original files. You can also "read in" another text into an existing data file. Use this option to build up a frequency-table "model" of a particular author or to make bizarre hybrids by combining two authors' works.

Breakdown is a moderately sophisticated database program with almost no "serious" uses. However, there are all kinds of nonserious uses for it. For instance, you can read in three or four "letters from camp" and then let the computer generate more, or you can generate new speeches based on our President's proclamations, or make up your own use for this new travesty-generation technique.
Which leading monitor company lets you best display the advantages of IBM’s new color graphics cards?

Hint, it's not IBM!
When you put Princeton Graphic Systems Monitors to work with IBM's new graphics cards, you step up to a new class of performance. Exciting RGB color, sharp, crisp graphics and text and Princeton's quality and reliability...all at a great price!

Our full line of monitors clearly demonstrates why Princeton is an industry leader in high-resolution technology.

**Princeton SR-12P Color Monitor**

The first IBM compatible monitor available for the IBM Professional Graphics Controller.*

**Princeton HX-12E Color Monitor**

The superior choice for use with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPARE:</th>
<th>Princeton</th>
<th>IBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dot pitch (The lower, the better)</td>
<td>SR-12P</td>
<td>0.26 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugg. Retail Price (The lower, the better too!)</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>90 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designed for demanding professionals who won't settle for anything less than the finest color graphic capabilities. Displays more than 4,000 brilliant colors...features an anti-reflective coated black matrix tube for less fatigue and eye strain. You get the sharpest graphics and text...at a substantial savings!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPARE:</th>
<th>Princeton</th>
<th>IBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dot pitch</td>
<td>HX-12E</td>
<td>0.28 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugg. Retail Price</td>
<td>$785</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinted Black Matrix Tube</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>90 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ideal for most computing applications, the HX-12E offers 64 high-resolution colors and easy-to-read text. It gives you sharp colors, crisp characters...for less eye strain and easier viewing, hour after hour. Built-in versatility also allows you to display 16 colors with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter* automatically.
The first 9" RGB monitor to take advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

For more performance in less space, the Princeton HX-9E is in a class by itself. Nobody else—not even IBM—offers a 9", high-resolution display. Features 64 brilliant colors and a .28mm dot pitch for sharp, crisp text. Can be conveniently used with IBM's Color Graphics Adapter.*

Our other monitors also give you full IBM compatibility:
Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor—boasts twice the vertical resolution of the IBM Color Display**... and works with other cards such as the Sigma Designs Color 400.
Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monochrome Monitor—ergonomically designed to give you up to 15*** shades of high-resolution amber...plus high-resolution text and graphics when used with a monochrome card.
Princeton HX-12 Color Monitor—16 sharp, clear colors and superb character definition make the HX-12 the winning choice among monitor users...

See the clearly superior Princeton Monitors at your Authorized Princeton Graphic Systems Dealer. For the dealer nearest you, please call: 800-221-1490 (Extension 653), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

1984 and 1985 winner of the PC World "World Class PC Competition"!

* Or equivalents.
** When used with the Princeton Scan Doubler.
*** When used with IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Sigma Designs Color 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.

Inquiry 291

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 165
COMPUTER CONFERENCES bring together people with similar interests and complementary needs to exchange information and discuss problems. Conference participants can join a discussion whenever they please, wherever they have access to a computer or a terminal, a modem, and a phone line. Often, in fact, conference members carry on lively discussions with people they have never met face to face. BYTE’s own conferencing system, BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), is a good example of this emerging trend, with active discussions on hundreds of topics of interest to BYTE readers.

This month, Brock Meeks’s “An Overview of Conferencing Systems” compares several conferencing systems, including systems designed for business, academia, research, and general discussion and recreation.

Many people who use conferencing systems and electronic bulletin boards extensively find themselves subscribing to several services. Communication between conferencing systems would allow users to expand their information networks without the confusion involved in joining many systems. This sort of exchange of message traffic requires standards, however. “Conferencing Standards” by Jacob Palme offers guidelines for these standards.

The internal structure of a conferencing system can affect its flexibility and efficiency. Three articles in this issue—Alastair Mayer’s “Storage Architectures,” Jacob Palme’s “Database Structure in PortaCOM,” and “Conversations” by Douglas Comer and Larry Peterson—describe effective solutions to problems inherent in designing conferencing systems.

“Common Ground” by Chris Hancock describes a microcomputer-based conferencing system designed to be flexible and easy to use. “The Network Application Manager” by Robert Flavin and Jack Williford details the design and implementation of GRANDiose, a huge network-based system that can support any application that involves communication.

It seems a shame to waste the power of the microcomputer by using it as a dumb terminal when, with proper programming and cooperation from the host system, the micro could handle much of the processing involved in conferencing. Chuck McManis’s “Local Power in a Remote Link” and Sherwin Levinson’s “Cross-System Conferencing with CLACR” approach this problem.

As more and more people discover the advantages of computer conferencing over more traditional forms of communication, electronic communities are beginning to take shape, bringing together people of diverse backgrounds and similar interests to exchange ideas and information.

—Donna Osgood, Associate Editor
You know artificial intelligence is the wave of the future. Programs based on the ideas of artificial intelligence are being written today in COMMON LISP—the new LISP standard developed by researchers from universities and corporations such as Carnegie Mellon, DEC, MIT, Stanford, Symbolics and TI. LISP allows the development of programs that are intelligent, flexible, and even human-like. The problem has been that hardware needed to run LISP is expensive.

No longer. GOLDEN COMMON LISP (GC LISP) makes it possible for you to learn and use LISP on your personal computer. When you use GC LISP in combination with the AI examples provided, you will be able to develop such exciting applications as expert systems, natural language systems, and intelligent interfaces to complex software. The possibilities are endless. With GC LISP you can tackle problems that you could not solve before with ordinary number crunching programs. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate casual computer users who want intelligible answers quickly.

Easy to Learn
GC LISP makes it easy for you to learn the technology of AI at your own pace. Each package includes the San Marco LISP Explorer—an interactive software tutorial developed by Patrick H. Winston and his associates. This 800-frame instructional system guides you through the steps of LISP programming and makes the full range of LISP's power accessible to both novice and experienced programmers. The second edition of the classic LISP textbook by Winston and Horn is also included.

More Power
GC LISP comes complete with the intelligent GMACS editor (based on EMACS), full on-line documentation of all GC LISP and GMACS functions, the Common Lisp Reference Manual by Steele, and a comprehensive user manual. In short, GOLDEN COMMON LISP comes with everything you need to program in LISP. GC LISP is the most powerful LISP available today on PCs; some of its advanced features include lexical and dynamic scoping, destructs, closures, stream I/O, and multiple-value returning functions.

The Complete Solution
In addition to GC LISP, Gold Hill offers an entire line of development and delivery tools designed to increase your organization's productivity in artificial intelligence. These include the GC LISP Compiler, PC-to-Symbolics network, HALO Graphics, and training and consulting services. Gold Hill is also proud to introduce GC LISP LM (Large Memory)—the first PC-DOS language to take advantage of the 15-megabyte memory capacity of the latest generation of PCs (such as the IBM PC AT). For multiple-user sites, Gold Hill offers a Corporate License Package which features quantity discounts and service and support.

Order Today
For order information on Gold Hill products please call today.

800-2GC-LISP
GC LISP requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or IBM-compatible with a minimum 512K and PC-DOS 2.0.

Gold Hill Computers Setting the AI Standard for Personal Computers.
NUOSO LIVES on the African continent. Exactly where he lives and the name of his tribe is not important; Nuoso is a nonperson. Convicted of a crime against his tribal society, he is forbidden to communicate with his family, his friends, in short, with anyone. His communication cut off, Nuoso quickly withdraws from the village. Eventually he will cease to exist even in his own mind, and he will literally die from lack of communication.

Just as people need food, water, and shelter, so they need to communicate. From the earliest days of history, our ancestors sought better ways to communicate. Primitive maps scrawled in the dust gave way to cave paintings, where information retrieval entailed nothing more complicated than remembering the right wall in the right cave. But just as society became more complex, so did the communication needs of the population.

Early telegraph links, in Napoleon’s time, had signal speeds of about two characters per second. In 1913 vacuum-tube repeaters were introduced to telephony, and a rapid succession of advancements in the world of electronics followed. In 1918 the first carrier system permitted several voice channels to occupy a single pair of wires. The early 1940s saw high-capacity coaxial cables beginning to replace twisted-pair cables. Microwave links emerged in 1946 with the capacity to carry more than 10,000 telephone channels. Today’s phone system uses satellite links and will soon use fiber optics. In a hundred years our communication capability has risen from fifteen to a billion bits per second, from two to over a hundred million characters per second. And all for the sake of improving communication with each other.

THE BIRTH OF COMPUTER CONFERENCING

Early in 1970, political and economic pressures set the stage for the creation of a revolutionary means of communication. In the fall of 1971 the entire economic structure of the United States fell under the control of President Nixon’s wage-price freeze. Because of the tremendous need to handle the reporting and information dissemination of the price freeze, the Office of Emergency Preparedness (OEP) commissioned Murray Turoff to create a computerized version of the “conference call.” Turoff responded by developing the Emergency Management Information System and Reference Index (EMISARI).

The EMISARI system operated as an electronic network linking the ten OEP regional offices. The new price controls created a nationwide demand for information, guidelines, rulings, official statements, and policy clarifications from businesses, labor unions, and administrators. Because EMISARI eliminated the constraints of time and geographic location, the OEP’s regional administrators were able to secure time-critical information at their convenience. The instant access of EMISARI allowed Washington to update policy as it happened and gave all involved the opportunity to respond or ask questions—with both

(continued)

Brock N. Meeks (161 East Main St., San Diego, CA 92020) is a freelance writer. He can usually be found online in places too numerous to mention.
answers and responses maintained on line for all to review. This revolutionary idea of storing messages on line and allowing “many-to-many” communications became the first computer-based conferencing system.

EMISARI consisted of two systems: Party-Line, the computerized counterpart of the telephone conference call, and Discussion, an on-line “file cabinet” of topic-specific messages stored on line for all to see and comment on. These two elements became the building blocks for the computer conferencing systems of today.

Although EMISARI was preceded by the Department of Defense’s packet-switched message-transfer network ARPANET, the history of computer conferencing after EMISARI reads like the Bible’s first chapter of Matthew: EMISARI conceived two offspring, Party-Line and Discussion. Party-Line and Discussion begat EIES. EIES begat PARTICIPATE, which bore many sons (revisions). And so on. What follows is an overview of these and other top computer conferencing systems.

COM: Gateway to the World
Developed by the Swedish National Defense Research Institute starting in 1977, COM has since undergone many revisions and has even spun off a “portable” system called PortaCOM. PortaCOM, developed by a joint European research project, is designed to act like its big brother COM while running on a variety of different computers and operating systems. Because the two systems are almost identical, I’ll refer to them both as simply “COM.”

COM operates as a gigantic international electronic mailbox, with one incredible advantage: It offers full-blown computer conferencing capability. COM is a gateway to the world of networks because it lets you route electronic messages through a complicated maze of networked computer systems around the world. Using computer systems at strategic sites as “gateways,” COM routes your message to just about anyone that participates in an electronic mail (E-mail) system. (A gateway is a computer that acts as a switching point between various networks. COM sites do not have direct access to computer systems on ARPANET; for example, but by routing messages through a gateway system—one that does have access to ARPANET—it can deliver messages to ARPANET sites.)

What separates COM from the standard computer-based message system is its ability to create and maintain computer conferences. It also lets you create “parallel” conferences on systems that use COM. Parallel conferences allow participants at different sites to contribute to the conferences without logging onto a remote computer. New additions to the conference are then forwarded to the other participating computer systems and placed in the appropriate conference. Thus, identical conferences reside at separate locations.

COM operates mostly in academic and research environments and carries a very academic personality. This personality doesn’t make for a lot of light conversation. However, if you want to extend your knowledge base in a global way, COM is the route to go. High-level technical discussions abound, and anyone who is anyone in computer development is within reach via COM. But there is a price to pay in that the system is difficult to learn. Experienced computer conferencing/electronic mail users will pick up on the system’s intricacies in the first few on-line sessions, while a novice could be hopelessly lost. So much is possible on COM that a new user is overdosed on a plethora of menus for almost every possible user response.

Once you have slogged your way through the basic commands (to read messages, join conferences, and comment on messages), you begin to appreciate the power of COM.

Any person can create a new conference (yes, there is separate menu for that as well); however, statistics published by the system’s developers show that users are reluctant to do this and instead use the comment capability to create a sort of “comment tree.” The comment tree functions like a branching capability and lets you follow a particular line of thinking without the formality of creating a separate conference.

There is no subscription service for COM in the U.S., so to use it you must be affiliated with an organization or institution that is using the system.

For all the complexity and seriousness that is a part of COM. I found a refreshingly wry sense of humor residing just below the surface. Plowing through the seemingly never-ending command structure. I hit on something called “Get Encouragement.” Like the U.S. Cavalry in a John Wayne movie. COM delivered the following to my weary 9-inch CRT:

You are a very special person, beautiful and wise, respected by everybody around you. You are doing a splendid job. Many people love you, body and soul. You make life easier for others. You are a very warm and sensitive person.

Be proud of being You! You have a very good reason.

EIES: Customized Conferencing
Murray Turoff’s Electronic Information Exchange System (EIES), itself an offshoot of EMISARI, is the “biological” breeding ground of the computer conferencing world. It is the example that all other computer conferencing systems have followed—and improved upon.

Like any venerable software in today’s computer environment. EIES has shoudered its share of abuse from critics and the new kids on the block. The complaints range from “Its response time is too slow” (true) to “The commands are so numerous you can never learn them all” (also true). But a software package doesn’t thrive (or even survive) if it does not have solid support and input—both of which EIES is privileged to have, and from some of the best computer minds in the on-line community.

Scanning the various conference rosters (EIES has hundreds of (continued)
The TeleVideo AT.
The Performance AT.

The Performance AT™ is quite an appropriate name for TeleVideo's® new computer. Especially when you measure performance by what's most important—memory, flexibility and speed.

30% Faster.
The Performance AT is designed around the Intel 80286 running at 8MHz—a third faster than the 6MHz IBM® AT. A standard 640 Kbyte memory and eight expansion slots give you better configuration flexibility. And our AT has an edge with its 45-Mbyte hard disk and Personal Mini network compatibility.

You'll run the popular PC software library, as well as hundreds of powerful mini computer and multi-user programs. And the TeleVideo AT offers optional graphics with remarkably enhanced 640 x 400 display resolution.

Starts at $3395.*
Innovative design brings you these significant performance advantages at a price that's a good deal less than the IBM AT.

And this could be the least expensive AT-class computer to own. Because the quality of its components promises better reliability and less costly down time.

Should you need it, the Performance AT carries a complete warranty and easy TRW service around the world.

Call toll-free (800) 521-4897. Or, in California, (800) 821-3774. Ask to see the Performance AT. A computer with the power to save you hundreds of dollars.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. *Monitor not included.

Regional Sales Offices: Northwest (408) 971-0255, Southwest (714) 476-0244, Southcentral (214) 258-6776, Midwest (312) 397-5400, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764, Northeast (617) 890-3282, East (516) 496-4777, Rocky Mountain (714) 476-0244.

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 171
ferences on line at any one time, and each conference maintains a separate roster of members), the EIES "community" begins to read like a who’s who of the computer industry.

EIES’s many commands, their options, and the modifiers to the commands seem endless. Someone has said that even Turoff doesn’t know all the commands and the full capability of the system anymore. That is because so many people have helped with the development, creating various command sets in an effort to build the system’s efficiency.

The system offers help on line (even a “Chinese menu”) that allows you to create personal subsets of EIES commands, which you can rename to your liking. If you need a quick command fix, an ever-present “?” key reveals the EIES Survival Guide (and a handy piece of phosphor it is).

EIES is a curious mix of technical, academic, and nonsense conferences whose topics range from High-Level Programming Techniques to Computers in the Third World to Graffiti. Rummaging around EIES, you almost get the feeling that you’re some kind of electronic archaeologist. Conferences that at one time virtually exploded with discussion comments now lie dormant, the last entry dated, in one case, March 17, 1983. What happened to all those hundreds of participants? A “dead” conference is something of a cultural phenomenon in the Information Age, and EIES contains plenty of these kind of conferences to explore.

In keeping with the pioneer spirit of the system, a couple of EIES users have been attempting to trace and chronicle the vast electronic rivers and tributaries of the world’s research networks (ARPANET, USENET, CSNET, MAILNET, and so on). In so doing they are a kind of Lewis and Clark of the Information Age. Because EIES has access to the research networks via a MAILNET gateway, users of EIES have access to just about any research or academic institution that has electronic messaging capability.

EIES has a real-time capability that boils down to an electronic, person-to-person exchange of one-line electronic messages. There are two modes of sending a real-time message. One is the “flash” method, where the receiver is greeted with a one-line blast of text on his or her screen. This often causes (without too much surprise) a reciprocal action, and usually a message of like content is broadcast to your CRT. This is all done in a “semisynchronous” fashion. In other words, both parties are sending one-shot messages without really making any kind of link between their machines. If you want to engage in an extended “chat” mode, EIES allows this via its +LINK command. Using +LINK, two people can carry on a conversation much faster, as the +LINK has actually “linked” their machines via software.

Though EIES does have some shortcomings, there isn’t a lot you can’t do on it. If you find something you can’t do, chances are someone is working on the solution right now. The whole system reminds me of draft horse: it may be big and slow, but it will never quit.

**IT'S PARTI TIME**
The PARTICIPATE conferencing system offered by PSI (Participation Systems Incorporated) is aptly-named PARTI.

On line with PARTI you immediately sense that a kind of electronic party is being carried on in the phosphor—this is computer conferencing for the masses. Talking to users (and using the system itself), you get a feeling that using PARTI really means “belonging” to PARTI.

C. H. “Harry” Stevens, developer of PARTI and president of PSI, is known throughout the industry by a bit of on-line folklore surrounding what has become a personal trademark for him—the Eskimo word “chimo,” which means “I’m your friend.”

During a “name that newsletter” contest for the EIES conferencing system, Stevens suggested “Chimo” (the same name used for a newsletter he published as a consultant at MIT). The name won and is a de facto standard for PARTI on-line newsletters.

Stevens developed PARTI while working on the EIES system. Frustrated by the large amount of chatty conferences on EIES, Stevens began to develop a way to break a large topic into "sections" through what he calls “inquiry networking.” (Ironically, PARTI has evolved into the ultimate chatty on-line system.)

Inquiry networking allows a conference to have many different branches. For example, a conference titled Programming Languages might have branches dealing with Ada, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, and so on. Once a conference has been organized, anyone involved in the conference can create a branch—which sometimes results in an unwieldy conference structure (a branch conference can have several branches itself). Should this happen, the original conference organizer can choose to prune the conference by deleting disruptive branches.

Creating a conference on PARTI is as easy as expressing your personal dogma. As a conference organizer (creator) you are free to choose any topic you wish. Conferences on PARTI run from the esoteric (Meditation and Heightened Sexual Awareness) to the serious (such as the national headline-grabbing conference that took place after the 1983 downing of Korean Air Lines Flight 007) and all topics in between.

One unique aspect of PARTI is that users play a major role in its ongoing development. Originally just an overlay on the EIES system, PARTI first went public (on the commercial information utility The Source) with an organizational structure that was the result of suggestions and comments made to Stevens by EIES users. Even now, an ongoing conference on The Source acts as a clearinghouse for suggested improvements. Stevens takes such suggestions into serious consideration. The Suggestions conference on The Source (which uses PARTI version 3.4) led to the development of the much-improved version 4.45.

PARTI lets you operate a flexible range of on-line tools such as a
Computer conferencing is integral to the information and technology transfer network being developed by the Industrial Technology Institute (ITI) of Ann Arbor, Michigan, to encourage the application of advanced manufacturing technology (AMT) in the United States.

AMT falls into the category of "programmable" manufacturing technology, which refers to manufacturing technology that can be programmed for one operation and then another. In AMT, machines may or may not be integrated by a central computer, but they usually work in tandem with other programmable devices that minimize human intervention in the production process.

ITI is a not-for-profit corporation initiated in 1982 by the State of Michigan's High Technology Task Force to conduct basic research in the area of automated manufacturing, develop new techniques, and serve as a technology transfer agent between those who are familiar with AMT and those who are not.

To encourage the use of AMT, ITI plans to use computer conferencing for three areas. First, as a complement to face-to-face seminars that address the application and implementation of specific technologies, computer conferencing will be used to extend seminars and training programs over a period of time. Programs will be marketed to the advanced manufacturing community, including companies, trade and professional associations, academia, and government agencies.

ITI also anticipates the development of technology-specific forums (e.g., forums on robotics, machine vision, or computer-aided design). These will be offered to the manufacturing community at large or may be organized for specific companies or users of a particular vendor's systems. A forum may be designed as a user support group, modeled after personal computer user groups, or as a means of sharing current research in an area of AMT or its application.

ITI will also offer project-focused communication services. Companies about to deploy various technologies or solve specific technological problems in different sites often establish task forces to coordinate the effort. Whether in the early stages of investigation or in the late stages of implementation, tight communication between sites can enhance deployment efforts. In addition, professional associations responsible for developing industry standards may use computer conferencing to coordinate standards-development projects. Other company- or organization-specific services are planned.

ITI has organized a number of computer conferences already. Its first, "The Forum on Integrating Research in Socio-Technical Systems," lasted six months and was initiated primarily to develop a research agenda for ITI's Center for Social and Economic Issues. With participants from industry, government, and labor and academic organizations, the conference proved to be a valuable follow-up to a face-to-face conference titled "Managing Manufacturing Technologies Through the 1990s;" cosponsored by the National Science Foundation. This initial experience provided ITI with important insight as to how to successfully organize and run a six-month-long "discussion," something that takes a good deal of experience and motivation due to the unique characteristics of computer conferencing.

Computer conferencing at ITI will take a variety of forms and is becoming an essential means for enhancing discussion and information exchange among those familiar with AMT and those just becoming aware of its potentials and implications. ITI's computer conferencing network promises to be a powerful tool for enhancing the understanding and diffusion of advanced manufacturing technology.

Patrick L. Sweet (ITI, Information Systems Center, POB 1485, Ann Arbor, MI 48106) is a research associate at ITI.
motto for what is often called an impersonal medium.

NOTEPAD: THREE-PIECE CONFERENCEING

NOTEPAD is the three-piece suit of the conferencing world. This conferencing system is a stripped-down, easy-to-use, no-nonsense business tool. Using NOTEPAD may remind you of a corporate boardroom meeting.

NOTEPAD feels less powerful than some of the other commercial conferencing systems, but this is because of its inherent simplicity. The number row of your keyboard (1–9) activates the entire range of NOTEPAD commands. A small three-page fold-out brochure holds all the commands and is written in straightforward English.

OVERVIEW

As if in pain, the helicopter’s jet turbine engine screeched sharply, groaned once, and died. Now, silhouetted against the Himalayan mountains, the quiet helicopter began to spiral slowly toward the ground. The passengers, a group of United Nations doctors, looked around furtively as the pilot, his jaw clenched, maneuvered the paralyzed bird down in tight circles.

After a silent eternity, the pilot brought the craft down just outside of Biratnagar in the remote terrain of Nepal.

“What’s wrong?” a passenger asked.

“Nothing much,” the pilot replied.

“But we'll need to file a spare parts order: ‘Engine. One.’”

Under almost any other circumstances, a crippled aircraft sitting on the ground in one of the most remote places on earth would rust long before a replacement engine could be located, airlifted in, and installed. But thanks to the then-new technology of computer conferencing, a worldwide “spare parts order” was filled swiftly. Despite the differences in time zones, computer terminals, and geographical locations, the participants were able to take part in an on-line meeting in which they could read the views and positions of all the other organizations. They quickly reached a consensus on who would pay for the replacement engine, how it would be shipped into Kathmandu, how customs duties might be waived on the new engine, how it could be trucked into the remote landing site, and what would be done with the damaged but still valuable original engine. Telephone tag, internal organizational hierarchies, and diplomatic protocols were dealt with easily, and the meeting lasted less than a day.

This event illustrates a lesson for anyone trying to get things done in complicated organizations. When speed and effectiveness are the issue, nothing surpasses electronic forums for disseminating information to all concerned and making decisions rapidly.

Today, the computer conferencing revolution is burgeoning, due to three factors: (1) The enormous investment made in the international telephone system in past decades has provided us all with relatively low-cost communication lines. (2) Technology has brought the cost of personal computers within the reach of virtually everyone in modern industrial societies. (3) Increasingly sophisticated software enables individuals to take part in computer conferencing at home and gives them the option of renting time on worldwide networks.

Until now, organizational culture has been determined by a critical mass of intelligent people in proximity to each other. This has created towns, universities, and tall office buildings. It is why we have Bell Labs and Xerox PARC.

With the advent of electronic meeting technology, the thrust of civilization can now occur without the factor of proximity. The synergism and excitement of a critical mass of intelligent people will remain a factor, but now they need not live or work close to each other. For the first time, engineers in San Diego, New York, Rome, and Hong Kong, all members of a special-interest group, can meet on line all year without ever seeing each other. Perhaps, with this technology, we are seeing the realization of Marshall McLuhan’s “global village.”

The benefits to business are obvious: Decision making is improved by bringing the best minds of a company together without restrictions of time and location; participants can productively enter a meeting after organizing ideas; they can discuss many different subjects in one meeting without the confusion that sometimes occurs in traditional meetings; immediate printed records of the discussion are available; and spreadsheets, databases, and other productivity tools can be entered into the meeting. Used wisely, the result is increased efficiency.

Computer meeting systems can make a horizontal cut through the standard vertical organizational chart. This

Computer Conferencing: The Global Connection

by Lawrence B. Brilliant

A

...
NOTEPAD provides a combination of real-time and stored-message conferencing to build the contents of a message base. A real-time computer conference discussion can consist of up to 32 people on line at the same time. Messages are stored sequentially as they are entered by each individual. These real-time messages then become part of the complete stored-message base. This storing of real-time conference messages allows you to arrive late to a conference and quickly review all that has been said up to the time you logged on. You can even miss the entire real-time conversation, log on later, review the entire discussion, and add comments, which the others will see the next time they log on.

A Service option lets anyone in the conference create a survey (“How can we increase sales in Outer Mongolia?”) or post an on-line ballot (“Should we go public with our stock?”). Members of the conference respond in essay fashion to a general survey or by “voting” (yes, no, or abstain) on ballot questions. The creator of the survey or ballot can compile the results with two keystrokes and send the results to the rest of the conference members. Conference contents can be searched by keywords or phrases, time, dates, or person—even during a real-time conference.

NOTEPAD is marketed through InfoMedia, which is headed by computer conferencing pioneer Jacques Vallee. Valle’s influence on the concept and personality of NOTEPAD is obvious. A longtime advocate of the importance of putting the human factor in computer conferencing, Valle has succeeded in transferring that human factor into the environment of person-computer-person communications. NOTEPAD operates under a general philosophy of “people first, then machines.” This attitude leads to the phrase “transparent technology,” which InfoMedia uses to describe the NOTEPAD conferencing environment.

NOTEPAD is used by corporations like Bechtel to coordinate worldwide construction projects and by governmental bodies such as NASA, which is running an ongoing international research and development conference. For this reason, most of the conferences are closed, meaning the contents are known only to the participating members. Even NOTEPAD’s support and service team does not have access to conference contents, unless it is specifically invited. This high degree of confidentiality appeals to businesses needing to discuss sensitive issues while taking full advantage of computer conferencing technology. As a consequence, this is not a system to which you would subscribe. Most users are involved in specific projects, and the sponsoring organization picks up the tab. If you’re lucky enough to use NOTEPAD, you’ll find what that ambiguous phrase “user-friendly” is really all about.

EFORUM: NEW KID ON THE BLOCK

Chronologically speaking, eForum from Network Technologies International Inc. (NETI) is the youngest member of the computer conferencing family. Being the youngest, eForum has some big shoes to fill, but it appears to be off to a good start. NETI has a long history of working with computer conferencing, and that experience shows in the features of eForum. Drawing heavily on the electronic meeting theme, eForum is another attempt to draw the business meeting into the Information Age. To achieve this goal NETI has pumped eForum full of user-friendliness while bypassing most of the “computerese” that makes boardroom executives cringe behind walnut desks. The company has also developed a slick documentation manual and a slick advertising program. If you want a computer conferencing system that “feels” like it belongs in a BMW or on the cover of the Wall Street Journal, this is the package.

The documentation is by far the most complete and accurate (though not error-free) that I received during my electronic journey of conferencing systems. To a novice user, documentation is priceless. NETI gets high marks for its efforts in this area. Included in the documentation is an excellent discussion of the “how to’s” of electronic meeting management and organization (no simple task. I assure you).

(continued)
eForum provides what it calls an eForum WS software package (the WS stands for workstation) that is compatible with IBM PCs and their clones. The WS software handles communications, word processing, printer control, and uploading/downloading procedures by interfacing with eForum's command set. The software uses an abundance of windows, similar to today's desktop utilities programs, although you don't have to have this special software to interact with eForum.

When I first used the system, I ran my workhorse engine: a pre-1984 Kaypro 2, a Prometheus 1200-bps (bits per second) modem, and MEX public-domain software. This setup worked flawlessly (though it was like eating plain yogurt after running the WS software).

NET! bills eForum as the "electronic meeting manager." True to its claim, it is just that: a meeting manager, with no electronic mail function available. One way around this is to organize a closed meeting between two people or among a small group. (I've been told that NET! is close to releasing an integrated E-mail program.)

As in other systems, comments entered in a conference are readable by anyone who has access to the conference. There are four different levels of security you can assign to a conference. The security levels range from Open (which even the corporate janitors could contribute to if they had access to a micro) to something bordering on paranoiac—a closed, invitation-only conference that requires a special code word to enter.

Using eForum reminds me of a formal business meeting; this is indeed a "structured" system. Major discussion topics (such as Software Development) are listed as Meetings. These meetings can then be divided into various discussions (such as User Documentation). Anyone involved in the meeting can create a new discussion (bring up a new topic). In these different discussions you can read others' comments and contribute your own views. A particularly intriguing command is listed as punt (as in "when all else fails—punt."). Punt does exactly what you might expect: it logs you out of the system and returns you to the log-in sequence, giving you a second chance at a particular on-line session. (If only NET! could transfer the electronic punt command to face-to-face business meetings!)

If a discussion runs its course, it can be tabled, which removes it from the general meeting structure. This "self-cleaning" keeps the main topic manageable and creates an atmosphere of a face-to-face meeting where discussions are started, talked through, and then dropped.

With the growing move to regional information networks (like the Whole Earth's WELL and NETI's own M-NET), eForum could be a package that springboards this new breed of network into prominence. And while eForum is not yet powerful enough to handle the needs of a Fortune 500 company, a large corporation might do well to have several eForums available for its smaller intercorporation divisions.

### PUTTING BYTE INTO CONFERENCING

Alastair J. W. Mayer leads a charmed life. Born in London, England, in December of 1952, he just missed the infamous "Killer Fog." After several careers as a country club kitchen helper, typist, tobacco planter, and bartender, Mayer became terminally involved in the computing field during a 1974 Computing 101 course, which forced him to learn APL. He says, simply, "I was hooked."

Winding his way through various "rent-a-programmer" jobs, Mayer ended up at Concordia University in Montreal. After revamping a... (continued)
An Interactive Digital Telecommunications System
Sends Photos, Graphics, Text and Voice

Makes Communicating and Decision-making Easier, Faster

Now you can do it. Dial up your home office, client or service organization and have a two-way conversation with pictures, graphics and text to make your communications more effective and immediate. Point to areas of interest, draw in changes, transfer a file, exchange typed messages or switch to voice mode and hold a two-way conversation.

Easy to use PhotoMail is the system designed for organizations that must send complex information between offices or client facilities. Applications abound in business, design and engineering, medicine, service and maintenance, insurance, security, access control, law enforcement, news and wire services. PhotoMail is a complete hardware/software family of products that lets you send and receive pictures over ordinary phone lines to remote computers.

Pictures of people, diagrams, text, houses, construction sites, property damage — anything you can capture with standard video equipment can be displayed and transmitted at resolutions up to 640 x 400 x 16 levels of gray. PhotoMail supports disk storage and hard copy printout and file conversion for “electronic mail” systems.

Simple to Use
1. Select a picture from disk file or capture it with a video camera. 2. Dial your party. 3. When the party answers, PhotoMail automatically links the two computer systems. 4. You can now discuss your business — using a “mouse” to select the functions you desire: communicating, filing, capturing, edit screen and send image. Subfunctions “pop-up” for additional instructions.

Configure Your Own — You may already have some of the components . . .

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>PhotoMail Package</th>
<th>PhotoMail System</th>
<th>PhotoMail Workstation</th>
<th>Expansion Slots Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer (IBM PC, XT, AT)</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA-1000 Graphics Adapter</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-EYE Video Capture</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1 Full</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhotoMail Software</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1 Full</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Camera</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointing Device</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1/2 Slot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScreenMaster</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1/2 Slot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camera Accessory Kit</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Chassis (8-Slot)</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1 Full Slot in host for interface</td>
<td>1 Slot for printer adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>1 Slot for printer adapter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User - Supplied by user
* - Supplied with PhotoMail
*** - 1 full slot for plug-in board modem, 1/2 slot for external modems which connect to an asynchronous communications adapter board.

Write for Information including applications, operation, system configuration and specifications or call 1-800-OUCHORUS.

CHORUS

Chorus Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd, P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054
documentation system for the Academic Computer Services department. He wrote his own mainframe-based text formatter called FORMAL. His intensive research and development work with the Interactive Graphics Lab led him to develop VAXteroids, a mainframe color-and-sound version of the popular Asteroids video game. After VAXteroids was written, Mayer searched for a real challenge and ended up at Canada’s University of Guelph working on CoSy, a blend of many different computer conferencing systems, echoes its developer’s own background. CoSy is a type of academic system (like EIES), while maintaining a sense of electronic community (like PARTI). BYTE has chosen CoSy as the software that BIX (the BYTE Information Exchange) will run under.

CoSy is a deliberately ambiguous acronym that originally stood for Conferencing System, Collaboration System, Conversational Syncretism, and even multilingual names like Conduit à Synérgie (conduit to synergy). This identification crisis sums up CoSy well and is also the reason it functions well in a computer conferencing environment; it can be anything you want it to be.

The CoSy conferencing system at Guelph has officially been on line since April of 1983. “We started charging people real money for the service in the fall of 1984,” said Mayer. The University provides individual accounts on CoSy, on a per-fee basis. To date there are 400 off-site users in 28 different countries using CoSy, notably by organizations that are geographically dispersed.

CoSy supports electronic mail and both open and closed conferencing. In addition, a function called Conversation lets users form an informal conference of invited members. Conversation looks like regular E-mail, but when you enter comments, each person on the “guest list” is sent a copy of the message. This facilitates quick conferences without going through the formalities of setting up an official conference.

CoSy has numerous on-line help functions and even a “guided tour” that allows you to learn enough commands in 10 minutes to handle 80 percent of all the functions you will ever use on CoSy.

To make CoSy respond, you only have to hit a carriage return. If there are unread messages waiting for you, CoSy automatically displays them. If you are ever in doubt about what to do in CoSy, you just hit a carriage return, and something will pop onto your screen. If it’s not an unread message, then it will be a list of executable options. The CoSy installed at Guelph has links to the BITNET network and can therefore reach any number of research networks. (As pointed out earlier, figuring out these research networks is something of a black art, but the potential is there.)

If you want to take a shot at on-line “exploration,” you can subscribe to CoSy (at a much more reasonable fee than EIES) and begin traveling the tributaries of the electronic community.

According to Mayer, there is talk about linking the Swedish COM with CoSy, which would allow parallel conferencing between the two systems to become a reality.

CoSy represents a trend in computer conferencing that is highly desirable—portability from a mainframe environment to the micro level. This evolution could well lead to a

(continued)
Famous Canon National Brand

10" Carriage HI-SPEED 15" Carriage

PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

- 160-180 CPS
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Letter Quality Modes
- Tractor/Friction
- 4 Character Styles
- Business or Personal
- Programmable Characters
- 2K Buffer
- 15 Day Free Trial
- ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Check these features & prices

10" Printer
List $499.00
$199.00

Call for Volume Discounts

15" Printer
List $699.00
$279.00

Call for Volume Discounts

--- Interfaces ---

IBM $89.00
Apple $59.00
Atari $59.00
Commodore $39.00

Add $12.50 ($15.00 for 15" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

We Love Our Customers
22929 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
312/382-5244 to order

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 179
vast network of high-powered conferencing systems dotting the phosphorescent landscape. In much the same way single-user bulletin-board systems do today.

VISIONARY CONFERENCING
The conferencing system AUGMENT can trace its roots to a 1945 Atlantic Monthly article by Vannevar Bush called "As We May Think." In the article, Bush described the "memex," a personal workstation that includes concepts such as associative indexing, windowing, and database trails. Drawing heavily on the concepts of Bush's article, Doug Engelbart began thinking of ways to "augment" the office work environment. As a result of early work in workspace augmentation, Engelbart developed a system called NLS.

Engelbart is often overlooked in the general history of the development of computer conferencing. In the early 1960s he wrote about the type of computer system that has evolved into modern-day computer conferencing. The focus of NLS was to create a complete "knowledge workshop" for the user, not just an isolated set of tools. The early NLS system was so impressive that in 1978 Tymsare took over the rights to the NLS system and now markets it commercially as AUGMENT.

AUGMENT allows you to navigate through what it calls an "information space," using several on-line tools. In a computer conference you can display text in several ways—by subject headers only, by controlling the number of lines displayed on screen at a given time, or by presenting text only from a certain person. The system also allows the screen to be divided horizontally or vertically into eight rectangular windows for displaying different sections of a text or separate sections of different texts. This use of a split-screen concept was an early forerunner of windowing so common today.

The manipulation of text on AUGMENT allows you to delve into what Engelbart terms "hypertext." In dealing with your "information space," you can jump to previously marked passages, to adjacent passages, to a specified point in the text, or to a point that satisfies a certain test. AUGMENT also lets users jump to other documents that are referenced in the current on-screen text. The effect is a type of "word window."

Beyond the normal aspect of storing written notes in a hierarchical fashion, with subsequent comments being added by other members of the computer conference, AUGMENT adds a fascinating dimension to the (continued)
This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple II do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh project at Apple.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple II power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without your having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:
800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple II, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, Citizen, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Quine, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (_________—__________

Send ___________ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each. Your total is $ ___________. I prefer to pay as follows:
☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)
☐ Please bill my credit card account:
[ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard
Card # ____________________________
Expiration Date ____________________
Signature ___________________________

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.
Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.
real-time computer conference. Users can link their terminals to allow for a common screen information display, with each person being able to control a pointer on the screen and able to call up related files on different windows.

In Engelbart's own words, AUGMENT "permits a user to call an online conference of two or more people, view and edit files, add and remove conferees, pass the gavel, and transparently connect to other machines."

Many of the concepts displayed in Engelbart's work with AUGMENT are being researched by computer conferencing developers today. The idea of a knowledge workshop goes beyond the basic needs of a computerized meeting room. It appears, however, that the types of concepts AUGMENT displays are still ahead of its time.

GENIE: QUILL AND INK IT AIN'T

Stephen Heitmann, developer of the GENIE conferencing system, must have been a medieval monk in his past life. There is no other explanation for GENIE's highly flexible text-processing capabilities. Only a monk that had spent his entire life hand-lettersing with quill and ink could have turned all his frustrations into fantasies by creating a computer conferencing system with the capabilities of GENIE, which must have taken hard work, late hours, and a natural creative ability.

The first thing that hits you about GENIE is the many ways it handles text. Entering comments into a conference is handled in a standard way. You enter the comments into a scratchpad, and then the contents of your scratchpad are entered into the conference. That's where the standard procedure ends.

While participating in an on-line conference, you will sooner or later enter a message you wish you could take back, such as one written while you were mad or half asleep. Most conferencing systems allow you, as author, to delete a message if you choose. Revising the message might be preferable, but on most systems your options are to delete or suffer the consequences (usually an electronic mailbox stuffed with comments that don't exactly resemble fan mail). GENIE solves this all-or-nothing problem by letting you revise messages. You can even authorize "editing rights" to other members of the conference.

An example of this "many editors" function would be when issuing a general request for information. Instead of having everyone who replies to your message create separate entries in the conference, each person could append his or her information (continued)
At NEC, monitors and printers are not peripheral issues.

All too often, brand-name CPUs are “bundled” with mediocre peripherals—a practice that makes for profitable sales, but does nothing for the system’s performance.

In Japan, where most computer peripherals are actually built, NEC is the largest personal computer company—by far. And NEC didn’t make it to first place by offering second rate peripherals.

**The monitors with the broadcast video heritage.**

While dozens of companies market display monitors, only a handful possess the tube technology and manufacturing capability to actually build them. NEC is one of the few. In fact, NEC’s complete line of color and monochrome monitors reflects the professional and broadcast video expertise that twice earned NEC Emmy Awards from the National Academy of Television Arts & Sciences.

**Winning the printer race takes both speed and endurance.**

Ask people who really know about printers, and they’ll tell you that NEC builds the best. They may also point out that NEC builds printers for other computer companies. And if you ask them to choose one word to sum up what makes NEC printers stand out, it will probably be “reliable.” This is why NEC has become the printer of choice for the most demanding installations.

So before you buy a peripheral from any name company, make sure the company puts more into the peripheral than just its name.
CONFERENCE can broadcast notices, called bulletins.

onto your first request. In the end, you have a single message that amounts to a minidatabase of responses.

GENIE allows the author of a message to place certain locks on the text. You can stop anyone from copying a note you wrote and placing it somewhere else in the system. This hinders the "leaking" or mass distribution of critical information. (Of course, if someone downloaded the message to disk, he could upload it anywhere he desired.)

Who uses GENIE? I don't know, since its user base is proprietary. (I am sworn by a phosphor oath not to reveal the system I used to review GENIE.) I was told that the target market for GENIE is the scientific/engineering (read "research and development") community. That didn't make sense when I first heard it, but after using GENIE I see why. The science and engineering fields create an enormous amount of papers that need constant revision.

CONFERENCE: THINK TANK WITHOUT WALLS

CONFERENCE is a computer conferencing system developed by Bob Parnes that resides on a mainframe somewhere on the campus of Wayne State University in Detroit. Hewlett-Packard chose to license CONFERENCE for its own use and now has an effective way to electronically link its employees, who are geographically dispersed among 100 major corporate divisions. HP's corporate "suits" have hailed CONFERENCE as "the best thing on the market for distributed meetings." Meanwhile, the Army's Training and Doctrine Command uses CONFERENCE for its "think tank without walls," called The Delta Task Force. The Independent Investor's Forum caters to investors with 5000 to 10,000 and dispenses advice to its subscribers via CONFERENCE.

In operation since 1975, CONFERENCE is a greenhouse for various think tanks and free thinkers. If ever a system could create a feeling of excitement, CONFERENCE is the one. Bouncing around the various CONFERENCE conferences, I was amazed at the level of "idea projection" taking place. This is due in part to the structure of the software.

The structure of CONFERENCE and the philosophy behind it are based on "information mapping." This type of system, according to Robert E. Horn's book, How to Write Information Mapping (Information Resources Inc. 1982), includes the following principles and procedures:

- identifying
- categorizing
- interrelating
- sequencing
- presenting

CONFERENCE follows these ideas in "mapping out" the way it handles computer conferencing.

CONFERENCE differs from other conferencing systems in that its conferences are more circular than branching. A conference is described as "the basic social structure" of CONFERENCE. Major topics of discussion within a conference are called items. Each item relates to the general conference theme. If you want to comment on a particular item, your comments are logged as responses, which are short, concise points of view or pieces of additional information relating to the item. Responses must be short and to the point because they are limited to 1500 characters (about 24 lines of text). If new ideas evolve from the responses to items, additional items can be entered into the conference. From what I saw, an incredible amount of discussion can take place under a major topic without straying from the general theme. Contributing to the overall creative force of CONFERENCE is the ability to create an agenda for each conference.

The agenda function of CONFERENCE allows you to digest a conference by grouping items under a single topic. For example, a conference titled Productivity may have 15 items relating to different aspects of human relations. In your agenda you can create the heading Human Relations and then cross-reference all the items relating to the subject. This gives you a powerful information-management tool. Since everyone interprets information in different ways, each person can create an agenda according to his or her personal perspective (or if you find someone who thinks along the same lines, you can share agendas).

CONFERENCE can broadcast notices, which it calls bulletins. Bulletins can be sent to all members of a certain conference, informing them of activities or pieces of information. Additionally, bulletins can be time-released, so that you can create a bulletin on May 8 and instruct CONFERENCE to broadcast it on May 30. (You can do the same thing personally, by sending yourself personal bulletins called notes, which come in handy for reminding you of important dates or activities scheduled in advance.)

Private correspondence is handled through the sending of messages. Messages function like a standard E-mail system.

CONFERENCE is also the Ferrari of computer conferencing. This software responds quickly to all commands, including those calling for keyword searches of an entire conference database. Until you've been "under the clock," knowing that each tick-tick-tick is literally being measured in greenbacks, you can't appreciate a responsive system.

The most impressive feedback I received on CONFERENCE was this user's statement: "When using CONFERENCE, people don't think of themselves as subscribing to a system; they feel like members of a community."

CHOOSING A SYSTEM

How do you choose a conferencing system? The best way is to try out the various systems for yourself. All the companies marketing these systems are more than willing to let you test-drive their systems. After spending some time with each one, you'll know which suits your needs best. It will be the one that "feels" right.
Now, it's easy to have the IBM AT that you want by building your own from ADTEK's SERIES 286AT™ compatible, board-level kit. Choose from a complete kit (chassis, motherboard, cables, disk controller, keyboard and enhancement boards) and add your own monitor and disk drives. Or buy just the parts you need for your project. Either way, all series 286AT products are hardware and software AT compatible.

But you won't be on your own. The ADTEK SERIES 286AT comes with illustrated, step by step instructions that even a beginner can follow. (Some basic knowledge of electronics will be helpful.) With just a few simple household tools you can put your new computer together in a Saturday afternoon. And you'll feel confident about your SERIES 286AT because every ADTEK product is protected by a full, one year factory warranty.

And amazingly frugal.

If you're ready for AT power and speed, but don't want to pay IBM's premium price, rest easy. A complete ADTEK SERIES 286AT kit is priced significantly less than a comparably assembled IBM AT. That's engineering excellence at a real bargain! Call or write today for a detailed brochure and price list on the SERIES 286AT and other fine ADTEK products.

$1998

Basic kit includes 640K motherboard, disk controller and cables, power supply, keyboard, cabling, documentation and warranty.

IBM compatible keyboard with IBM configuration or LEDs on cap, num lock keys.

AT compatible disk controller handles 2 floppies, 2 Winchester.

6 or 8 Mhz 80286 motherboard, 540K standard memory, expandable to 1M, clock calendar, fully compatible.

Fully AT compatible chassis with LEDs and lock. Mounts standard floppy and fixed disk drives.

IBM compatible name brand floppy or Winchester drives available at discount prices.

Wide selection of AT compatible I/O expansion, memory and multifunction cards.

Fully tested RGB and monochrome monitors in stock.

High res color and monochrome video controllers are fully interfaced with system.
MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT

Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is the intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790
TWX 910-338-0237

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.
The search for a universal conferencing standard continues

Users of a single computer conferencing system who communicate only with people who use the same computer have little need for standards. The need for standards arises when a user wants to communicate with people on several different computers or wants to connect a personal computer to a conferencing system.

If two different machines are to communicate, a standard for communication between them is needed. In computer conferencing, this could be either the interconnection of personal computers with multiuser conferencing systems or communication between several multiuser conferencing systems. Such a standard need not prescribe the internal functions, structuring, or user interface of the connected systems. The standard only has to prescribe the interconnection between the systems.

It is easier to develop a standard if you have some idea of the structure of the systems to be interconnected. Thus, standards are often based on models of the internal structure of the systems to be interconnected. The existence of such a model does not mean that only systems structured according to the model can be interconnected. A model that is used to develop standards and that does not exactly agree with existing systems is called an abstract model. To connect a system whose internal structure is somewhat different from the model requires some mapping between the model and the real system in the interconnection software.

Today, many people are forced to keep accounts in several different conferencing and message systems. A comprehensive standard for interconnections might allow them to have an account in only one system and get all their information through this system from conferences and people in other systems. They would then have to connect to only one system and learn only one user interface.

Group Communication

Computer conferencing is a tool for communication within a group of people and provides an environment similar to task groups, discussion groups, and so on. A typical computer conferencing system consists of a number of conferences, each of which has a set of members and a sequence of messages.

Usually, the system stores information about how far every member has read in each conference; this is often called the conference marker. This makes it possible for the system to tell users which messages are new to them when they connect to the system.

Bulletin boards are tools very similar to computer conferences. In this article, "computer conference" will also refer to bulletin boards.

Another tool for group communication common in computer-based message systems (CBMSs) is the distribution list. A distribution list, like a conference, has a set of members. A distribution list, however, usually does not store messages. When a message is sent to a distribution list, the "list" will just expand the number of recipients of the message and forward it as individual mail to all the members.

Jacob Palme, chief researcher at OZ, Stockholm University Computing Center, studies the social effects of computers and specializes in research and development of computer-based message and conferencing systems. He is one of the developers of the COM and PortaCOM computer conferencing systems. He can be contacted at OZ, Stockholm University Computing Center, Box 27322, S-102 54 Stockholm, Sweden.
of the distribution list.

Some systems provide special facilities to support other group communication tasks like voting, scheduling of face-to-face meetings, joint production of a manuscript, and so on. The first versions of future standards will probably cover only conferences and distribution lists, leaving more specialized group tasks for future versions of the standards.

**THE GROUP AGENT CONCEPT**

Instead of developing one standard for each type of group communication, it is better to develop general concepts in the standard. For example, computer conferences and distribution lists can be combined into a more general concept called a group agent.

The group agent can store messages to be retrieved by some of its members, as in a computer conference, and forward messages as mail to some of its members, as with a distribution list.

Some group agents do not store messages and work as pure distribution lists. Other group agents may have no facility for automatic forwarding of messages and work as pure computer conferences. But many of the operations on the group agent (for example, adding a member or entering a message) can be similar for both kinds of group agents. This sharing of operations functionality for both types of group agents reduces the size of the standard.

A further advantage is that the group agent concept can be used not only to interconnect a conference system to another conference system but also to interconnect to simpler mail systems. Conferences will then appear as distribution lists to users of the mail system, who will have the conference messages sent to them as mail, as shown in figure 1.

**CONFERENCE-SYSTEM INTERCONNECTION**

Since most conference systems can also handle personal electronic mail, one way of connecting them might be the one shown in figure 1. However, two other modes of connection are possible, as shown in figures 2 and 3.

Figure 2 shows a structure for connecting distribution lists. A similar structure for connecting distribution lists is possible. Every message entered into the conference in CBMS A is copied into the parallel conference in CBMS B. Any local user in either the A or the B system can read all the messages in the conference, originally entered in either the A or the B system, in the same way as in a stand-alone conference system.

The conference in system B, CB, can be seen as a member of the conference in system A, CA, and vice versa. Conference CA could work partly as a distribution list to ensure that a new message, entered into CA, is copied into CB, automatically forwarding all new entries (except those coming from CB) to CB. This is another reason why a good standard should combine computer conferencing and distribution lists into one general concept.

Of course, messages could also be forwarded from A to B only when B asks for them. This might be suitable if, for example, B is a personal computer that does not stay on line all the time.

Figure 3 shows an alternative structure, where messages are stored only in conference CA in system A. Whenever a user of system B wants to read a message, that message is retrieved automatically from system A. This, of course, requires fast networks to give users acceptable response times.

The structures shown in figures 2 and 3 can be combined. For example, system B might request the new messages from system A the first time any user wants to read them but then keep the messages for some time for other members of CB or for retrieval by the original reader who wants to look at the message once more.

**DATA STRUCTURES**

Standards for the interconnection of message systems need to define two things: an abstract model of the data structures involved and definitions of the operations used for communication between the systems.

Here is a typical example of the data structure and attributes for "members" of the group agent concept: A group agent will have a list of members. Members can be users or other groups (for example, a parallel conference in another system). Each member will have a number of attributes, defining his or her relationship within the group. Examples of such attributes are listed below.

**Auto-forwarding:** New messages to the group are forwarded automatically as mail to members with this attribute. It is used when the group agent acts as a distribution list.

**Read access:** Members with this at-
tribute are allowed to request entries from the group.

Write access: Members with this attribute are allowed to enter messages to the group.

Organizer access: Members with this attribute are allowed to modify the list of members and other attributes of the group. Organizer access can be divided into different rights to modify various attributes. A special, but important, case is the right to modify only the value of an attribute with respect to yourself. You might thus be allowed to enter and remove yourself from the list of members of a group but not to enter and remove other members. In standards work, people with the right to modify information only about themselves are usually called friends.

The set of members with different rights in relation to a group need not always be defined by an explicit list of all the members. For open (public) conferences, for example, anyone may be allowed to read or become a member of the group. The set of members with a certain right may also be defined by what is known as a class description, for example, “everyone” or “all citizens of Sweden” or “all employees of IBM,” provided that a database is available that can check whether a certain person belongs to a certain class or not.

MESSAGE DATA STRUCTURE
A very important property of a standard is the facility to give every message a globally unique identifier that will not be changed even if the message is forwarded many times or stored and forwarded again. Such an ID can, for example, be used to ensure that the relation between a message and a reply to it is preserved even if the message and the reply are forwarded at different times.

The basic data structure for messages is the conference. A conference defines an ordered sequence of messages. The same message may belong to more than one conference.

Another important kind of message data structure is the binary relationship between messages like “in reply to.” Many other relations are possible, such as “continuation of,” “subchapter to,” etc. A standard will probably not place a restriction on such relations, such as allowing them only between messages within the same conference.

OPERATIONS
Operations between connected systems have to be fully defined in the standard and are in many ways similar to the operations that a local user of a conference system can perform from his or her terminal. Here are some of the main types of operations:

Search Group Directory: You might search the group directory to find where a conference exists on a particular subject that interests you. All groups in the directory may, of course, not be available for search by all users.

Creation Operations: Create and remove group agents.

Read and Set Attributes: Read and modify the attributes of a group, such as a list of members.

Membership Operations: Read and modify information in the lists of members with various rights in relation to a group.
Reading News helps you find messages you have not read, based on the position of your conference marker.

Submitting Messages: Enter messages to a group.

Reading Messages: Retrieve messages from the storage connected to a group agent, using simple retrieval requests ("Give me the message with the unique identifier X") or advanced search requests ("Give me all messages between these dates with certain keywords in them").

Reading News: A special case of reading. This operation helps you find new messages you have not read from a conference, based on the position of your conference marker, which is placed after the last-read message in the conference.

An important issue is where to store this conference marker. If every message in a conference is identified by a sequential position number in the conference, the conference markers for all conferences, even on remote systems, might be stored in your local system or personal computer.

USING OPERATIONS
You might first tell your local system to find a conference about a subject of interest to you, say, multicolor printers. Your system will then use the Search Group Directory operation to find such a conference.

When a conference has been found in some remote system, you tell your system that you want to read the description of the remote conference. Your system will find this description using the Read Group Attributes operation. If you decide that you want to join the conference, your local system sets up a local conference (in your local system) on the same subject in parallel with the remote conference. You then ask for the last 20 items in the conference. Your local system gets these from the remote system and stores them in the local conference so you can read them.

You can also tell your personal computer to connect to the networks and retrieve all news. Your personal computer then automatically connects to the networks and gets all your unread letters and unread messages in the conferences you have chosen to participate in using the Read News operation. It will then disconnect, and you can locally read the new messages and write your replies and comments. You then tell your computer to connect again to enter the new messages you wrote locally, using the Submit Messages operation.

LAYERED STANDARDS
Standards for computer network applications are based on layers. Each layer uses the facilities of the layer below. Figure 4 shows how two layers may relate to each other. Layer N sees a message consisting of a layer N header and a layer N body. Layer N sees the body only as a sequence of bytes; it does not understand any structure within the body. In layer N+1, however, what was only a body in layer N actually has a structure, for example, with a layer N+1 header and a layer N+1 body.

THE MHS MODEL
The message-system model behind the X.400 recommendation (see the text box "Standards Work in Progress" below) is called the MHS (message handling system). The model is shown in figure 5.

The basic components of this model are user agents (UAs) and message transfer agents (MTAs). Every personal mailbox has one UA representing that user. Using the UA, a user can, for example, locally edit a message. When the message is ready, it is delivered from the UA to an MTA, and the MTA will forward the message to the MTA connected to the recipient UA.

The protocol used to communicate (continued)
LETS YOU GET TODAY'S WORK DONE

. . . AND PLAN FOR TOMORROW

KnowledgeMan/2, the most advanced business software available, lets you be more productive than ever before and in less time. These powerful business capabilities, tightly fused into a single program, work together for you:

- Relational data management
- Spur-of-the-moment inquiry
- Spreadsheets
- Statistical analysis
- Forms management
- Programming language
- Options for creating graphs, processing text, generating reports, painting forms, mouse processing and remote communications.

KnowledgeMan/2's four user interfaces make it easy for you . . . and all your business people . . . to work with KnowledgeMan/2:

- Menus. Help screens and easy-to-use documentation guide your every step, if you're just beginning.
- Direct commands for the power user, with help available when you want it.
- K-Chat, the optional natural language interface, for asking for information in plain English.
- Procedural programming for the advanced user.

Get KnowledgeMan/2 working for you today. And start planning for tomorrow.

KnowledgeMan/2 is available for IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with PC/XT, CP/M-86. Special versions are available for UNIX multi-user operating systems and IBM, 3Com and Novell Local Area Networks (LANs).

For the name of the KnowledgeMan/2 dealer near you, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902-317/463-2581, Telex 2091471 SE UR.
The MHS is a model of message exchange; it is not a description of how a message system must be organized.

between a UA and an MTA is called P3, and the protocol used to communicate between two MTAs is called P1. Another level of protocol is P2, which is actually on top of P1 and is used for formatting the messages being forwarded. Although the messages passed via P1 and P2 are formatted according to P2 protocol, this information is not interpreted by the MTAs, so the P2 protocol can be seen as a protocol used between UAs (see Figure 5).

It is very important to understand that the MHS is a model of message exchange used to develop the standard. It is not a description of how a message system must be organized. A message system can communicate perfectly well according to the X.400 recommendation but have a totally different internal structure. Some message systems with many users on one computer may not have any sharply defined user agent in them. They can still communicate with other MTAs by using the P1 and P2 protocols.

Since X.400 will probably be the accepted standard for message handling, a way must be found to handle group communication within X.400. Group communication will probably be implemented by introducing group agents into X.400. A group agent in this context will be similar to a user agent. It will have a name, and it will interpret the P2 protocol information.

The functions of a group agent, however, may be split into several separate modules. X.400 will be extended with a directory system, and the lists of members of groups will probably be stored there. The actual storage of messages belonging to a certain group may be done by special services for filing and retrieving messages instead of by the group agents.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"CCITT—Recommendation X.400: Message Handling Systems: System Model and Service Elements." For information, contact Omnicom, 501 Church St. NE, Suite 304, Vienna, VA 22180.


Westinghouse brought in TI's Personal Consultant because these experts don't have time to waste.

Personal Consultant is the expert systems development software that's turning the time they spend answering routine questions into research and development.

Dr. Neil Pessall and Dr. Jan Schreurs, research scientists at the Westinghouse Research and Development Center, had a problem. How could they make hundreds of man-years worth of practical knowledge at the Center readily available to Westinghouse and its customers, without pulling the scientists away from their research to answer routine questions?

Their solution was Personal Consultant, a new expert systems development software tool from Texas Instruments for TI or IBM® personal computers.

Designed to run on 512K-Class Personal Computers, Personal Consultant provided Westinghouse an eminently affordable new tool for the development of expert systems. Pessall and Schreurs were especially impressed with its ability to aid experts in developing the knowledge bases and prototyping programs which even first-time computer users could consult for expert advice.

"With Personal Consultant software," says Schreurs, "we found it far easier to teach our experts how to develop a system than teach a programmer to be an expert." In fact, the software's rapid expert system prototyping and simple debugging features enabled the two scientists to demonstrate three different expert systems in as many weeks. Schreurs produced one for training new salespeople and a second to guide repairs and maintenance for the Center's X-ray diffractometer. Pessall's makes material recommendations for tubes and support plates in steam generators.

"Our development of expert systems isn't aimed at replacing experts," says Dr. Pessall. "Its purpose is to give them the time to extend their expertise while the expert systems handle consultations on well-established knowledge and methodology."

To put Personal Consultant from TI to work for your business, call (800) 527-3500, in Canada call (416) 884-9181. Because an expert's time is too valuable to waste.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products and services for you.
AT LAST! INSTANT GRAPHIC SIMULATION...

...FOR EVERYONE EVEN WITH "DAISY WHEEL" PRINTERS!

NOW—IMMEDIATE CREATIVITY WITH YOUR WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM

It's a new three-diskette software package with understandable documentation and great illustrations covering around 150 (or more) graphic-like files you can quickly copy to your working editing) files while operating any full-size word processing program.

And, yes, you can print the attractive results with almost ANY printer, including "ball," "thimble" and "daisy wheel" casting printers! Impossible? Not now, it isn't.

Disk-1 has headings and inserts. Disk-2 has forms and graphs. Disk-3 has banners and special illustrations. It's just about everything you could imagine and more, and for less than $25. per disk! (And, there will be more where that came from.)

This is the one you've been waiting for and the entire package is just $74. complete! And that includes our guarantee of performance and membership in an important "special opportunities' club. (Yes, Virginia, quality software need NOT cost a fortune.)

Order right now by mail (with purchase order or coupon below) or through our toll free number with your charge cards. You'll want to put this one to work for you right away.

FOR DIRECT VISA, MASTER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ORDERS:

[Address and phone numbers for CA and other areas]
COMPUTER CONFERENCING systems are often more database-oriented than other message systems. Thus, the database structure is an important property of a conferencing system. We will examine some of the functions that affect database structure within the COM and PortaCOM computer-based conferencing systems.

A message can belong to one or more ordered sets of messages. For example, such a set can be the letters to or from a certain person or the messages in a conference. The word activity is used for such a set of messages. An activity also has a name, a list of users who are members of the activity, and a sequential list of references to messages. One message can be entered into several activities. Only one copy of the message text is stored, with references from the activities to the message text. Figure 1 shows links between messages and activities containing lists of links to messages.

Every user has a personal mailbox, which is an activity containing letters sent and received by that user. A user can also create additional personal activities and sort messages by entering references to them in one such personal activity. A computer conference is an activity with several users as members who normally can both read and write messages in the conference. For example: A certain message may be entered into the three activities “Joan Smith,” “COM Experience,” and “PortaCOM Development.” This message is then available to “Joan Smith” as a letter and to all members of the conferences COM Experience and PortaCOM Development as a conference entry. When someone writes a comment on the message, the comment is sent to all the above recipients so that all who read the original message also receive the comment. The comment is also sent to the author of the commented message if he or she is not a member of any of the other receiving activities. It is also possible to write personal answers that are sent only to the author of the message.

LINKING ENTRIES
The recipient of a message can establish links to it. In other words, he or she can “send it along” to other activities such as personal mailboxes or conferences.

Figures 2, 3, and 4 illustrate a user dialogue made up of linking entries. The recipient links to the new entry can be changed during or after the writing of it. Commands exist for adding and removing recipient links on an entry. Figure 4 shows the use of the !move command, which removes all existing recipient links and adds one or more new links.

MESSAGE SINGULARITY
Under the COM/PortaCOM system, you can't receive the same message twice. A chain of comments is often (continued)
sent to the same set of recipients, which could be, for example, two conferences and two personal mailboxes. A user will not see this entry twice even if he or she is a member of both conferences.

Users who do not have their personal mailboxes in a certain COM system can have messages sent to them via message networks such as MAILNET or ARPANET. The recipients' COM conference will appear as a conference to local users and as a mailing list to external users. Note also that, in this case, an external user who is a member of two COM conferences will only get one copy as mailing-list mail.

In ARPANET, there is an unwritten rule that a message should not be sent to more than one mailing list. In COM/PortaCOM, there is no need for such a restriction.

**MULTIPLYING RECIPIENTS**

In COM a comment is normally sent to all the recipients (conferences and mailboxes) of the commented message. In general, this function works well. In some cases, however, you may wish to send a message to one or more conferences or mailboxes without having them flooded with all of these extraneous comments. This can be done with a special kind of link between the text and the recipient called "single copy." Comments (by default) are not sent to single-copy recipients of the commented message. The author of the comment can, of course, give a command to also send the comment to these recipients (unless they are write-protected).

**TYPES OF CONFERENCES**

A COM/PortaCOM conference is categorized by the following attributes:

- **Open:** Anyone can become a member.
- **Closed:** Only the organizer(s) can add new members.
- **Restricted:** Open to one set of users, closed to another set.
- **Protected:** A closed conference, where nonmembers cannot even find out that the conference exists.
- **Write-protected:** Only some can create links between texts and the conference. Note that the restriction is not on who may write texts but who can link them. An editor of a write-protected conference can therefore link texts (written by noneditors) to that conference.
- **Original:** These conferences are most often used for getting a selection of the most interesting items out of other conferences. The original conference will not automatically get comments on entries sent to it.

Whenever a message cannot be sent to a conference because of restrictions for write-protected or original conferences, a super-conference can be defined to which the comments are sent. For example, a newsletter may be write-protected, but anyone can comment on the news items. Comments will be sent to a writable conference for comments on the news. I will cite some examples of the types of conferences described.

![COM/PORTACOM DATABASE STRUCTURE](image-url)

**Figure 1:** In the database structure shown here, message 6 is linked to activities A, B, and C. Messages 7 and 8 are comments on message 6. Activity A contains a list of links that describes the relationship between all the messages in the text area.

(Text 22545) 85-04-05 22.27 Dennis Jennings Univ. College Dublin
Receiver: Computer networks
Receiver: IBM computers
Receiver: NSIN01 @ RLGBJNT-MAIL(Paul Bryant)
— Received: 85-04-06 05.02
Comment on: (Text 21135) by Ulf Beyschlag CERN
Subject: BITNET

See my earlier comment.
(Text 22545)

**Figure 2:** The user reads an entry, which was in this case linked to two conferences and one personal mailbox, remotely accessible via mail networks.

(continued)
Take Your Bus... And Leave the Savings to Us.

No matter how far you want to take your S100 BUS, Lomas Data Products has the IBM capability and power you need.

At a cost that won't hold you back.

Lomas Data Products is the reliability leader in 16 bit microprocessor S100 BUS products. With a 5 year reputation to prove it. Our boards can punch up your S100 BUS with 3 to 5 times the performance of an IBM-PC. Complete with IBM PC-DOS compatibility and multitasking. Our system capabilities run the distance between 8MHz 8086 and 8MHz 80286 performance. Each supporting 8MHz math co-processors.

And when it comes to prices... no other S100 BUS board supplier can offer so much for so little.

Get your ticket to IBM capability and 3 to 5 times the performance. From the only supplier of S100 BUS IBM-PC compatibles—Lomas Data Products.

MEGARAM: High performance high density Dynamic RAM.

Offers cost effective memory expansion in 16 bit systems. No wait states with 8MHz 8086's up to 10MHz. Only one wait state with 8MHz 80286. Up to two Megabytes of memory.

Price:
- 256K—$595.00
- 512K—$749.00
- 1024K—$1095.00
- 2048K—$1795.00

COLOR MAGIC: IBM-PC compatible S100 BUS graphics board.

Gives your 16 bit S100 BUS system IBM-PC compatibility. RGB and composite outputs. IBM PC keyboard port. All IBM-PC display modes plus two higher resolution modes.

Price:
- 16K—$595.00
- 32K—$695.00

THUNDER 186: Single board 16 bit microprocessor offers 10MHz 8086 performance.

THUNDER requires no other support boards. 256K RAM. FDC controller. 2 Serial ports. Parallel printer port. Concurrent DOS is included.

Price: $1195.00

LIGHTNING ONE: The standard by which other 16 bit boards are judged.

The LIGHTNING ONE offers math processing capabilities only available on large mainframes previously. Up to 10MHz operation. 8MHz 8087 option. Optional 8089 co-processor.

Prices start at $425.00

LIGHTNING 286: Highest performance processor available on the S100 BUS.

This 8MHz 80286 offers performance equivalent to an 18MHz 8086. 5 times IBM-PC performance. 16 Mbyte physical memory space. 1 Giga byte virtual address space.

Price:
- 80286—$1095.00
- 80286/287—$1645.00

Prices and specifications are subject to change.

Lomas Data Products, Inc.
182 Cedar Hill Street, Marlboro, MA 01752 Telephone (617) 460-0333 Telex 4996272

For orders outside the U.S., contact our exclusive dealers:
- Australia—LAMRON PTY LTD, (02) 808-3666
- Malaysia—EXA COMPUTER (m) SENDIRIAN BERHAD, 795284
- England—RATIONAL SYSTEMS, 0966-613309 or 0966-611349

Inquiry 216
above and show how they relate to specific tasks.

**Electronic Publishing**

An author sends a new item to an activity for incoming manuscripts. This is a closed activity, readable by one or more of the editors. They look at the paper and establish a new link from it to the personal mailbox of one or more referees.

The referees' comments are entered into a special activity for such comments, together with a reference link in the database that connects each comment to the original entry. The editor decides to accept the paper (possibly after revision by its author) and then establishes a link between the paper and the activity for published papers, such as the electronic journal itself. This activity is write-protected so that only the editors can link items to it.

**System Development**

A conference is opened for users of a certain software system. A user in this conference suggests an improvement to the system. Some other users comment on this improvement. The system designers then discuss how to implement this improvement in a closed conference for those responsible for development of the system.

Even though their discussion is in a separate conference, it can still be linked to the original discussion, since commentary links in COM/PortaCOM can cross conference boundaries. When the change is implemented, a comment is entered into a special activity for such comments, together with a reference link in the database that connects each comment to the original entry.

**Selecting Messages**

Participants in large public conferences can select messages of special interest to themselves or someone else and link them to special selection conferences. For example, I select those messages that I think my manager should read, and I send them along to him by linking them to his personal mailbox or to a closed conference for the two primary managers of our computer center.

Selected messages can also be sent to public conferences, designed so that original entries cannot again be

---

Figure 3: The comment command starts a new entry, with a comment link to the previous entry and with recipient links to the same entries as the previous entry.

Figure 4: At this point, the user wishes to move the entry (comment on Text 22545) to the BITNET planning conference. He uses the move command, which removes all previous recipient links from the message.
The Most Powerful LAN
Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here. Its name is LANLink™.

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Cards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network... With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link™ TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195 each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 
Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480 
LANLink™, MultiLink Advanced™ & Hi-LAN™ are trademarks of 
The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, 
dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively

LANLink™
THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC. 
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700 
Dealer Inquiries Invited
sent to them; only entries that have been referred there from other conferences can be sent.

**TELEX HANDLING**

Suppose that you want to introduce a system in which all outgoing telexes have to be approved by certain telex controllers. You can then create an activity for all suggested telexes or, if you prefer, separate activities for suggested telexes, one to be handled by each telex controller.

The telex controllers have the right to move entries from these activities to other activities of messages to be sent as outgoing telexes. The program that transmits outgoing telexes appears to the system as a special kind of human user who takes messages from the activity for outgoing telexes and sends them. In the same way, incoming telexes can be entered into a conference for incoming telexes and sent to them: only entries that have been referred there from other conferences can be sent.

**DATABASE STRUCTURE**

To a novice user, COM/PortaCOM is a system for handling letters and conference entries. The fact that both letters and conference entries are handled by the general-purpose activity concept is transparent to the novice user.

The database structure of COM/PortaCOM does not use a separate storage area for each conference. Instead, the database consists of objects and links.

Text items, personal mailboxes, and conferences are objects. Entering a text item into a conference, sending it to a mailbox, or making it a comment on a previous message entails the creation of a new link in the database. Each object has a list of links to and from it. All links are members of the list of links of both the linked objects, so that a link can always be found starting at either end.

New links can be added, or old links removed, at any time. Thus, the forwarding of a message to a new recipient only entails the creation of a new link in the database, between the text item and the mailbox of the recipient. The removal of a message from a conference entails the removal of a link (not deletion of the text itself, as it may still be linked to other conferences or mailboxes). For example, it is possible to create a link between two text items long after they have been added to the database by saying that one of them is a comment on the other.

A user has the authority to add and remove links to his or her own messages. The organizers of a conference have authority to add and remove links to the conference. The creator of a link has the authority to remove the links he has created. The COM administrator can assume privileged powers to create or remove any links in the database. One of the challenges of designing computer message systems is to find suitable principles for such access rights to further smooth information flow while protecting privacy requirements.

**REFERENCES**

ASCII and you shall receive.

Just tell us what you want. Price? The WY-30, right out front, makes your system look and feel like a million bucks for $399. Flat screen, crisp 80-column display, Touch-Tilt, 41 programmable functions.

Heavy duty applications? The WY-50, at $599, is the industry’s favorite for a lot of good reasons. 132 columns, tilt/swivel, 16 dedicated function keys.

Even more sophistication? The WY-50+, at $699, packs top-end functionality: multi-page memory, variable length function keys, bidirectional auxiliary port, and so on.

Color? The WY-350 gives you full WY-50 emulation plus 64 colors, 16 palettes for $1195.

All our ASCII terminals share the exclusive Wyse keyboard layout, 26-line screen, and across-the-board software compatibility, so you have complete design flexibility. Users can move from one Wyse terminal to another without relearning or reprogramming.

No matter what you ASCII for, your answer is Wyse. Call us today.

Regional Sales Offices: Northeast (201) 725-5054; Southeast (305) 862-2221; North Central (313) 471-1565; South Central (214) 490-0968; Southwest (818) 340-2013; Northwest (408) 559-5911; OEM inquiries (408) 946-7115.

Inquiry 378

© 1985 Wyse Technology 3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134
The “V” shaped design is a trademark of Wyse Technology
BUY THE WORLD'S #1 PRINTER FROM THE WORLD'S #1 SOURCE!

It's an unbeatable combination.
We're the nation's largest-mail order source for everything in computing. Epsons are the nation's best-selling family of printers... and for good reason.
Epsons are unmatched in speed, versatility, letter and correspondence quality, choice of fonts, and are backed by the strongest local service network in the nation. So we stock them in tremendous volume, ready for immediate shipment... at the kind of prices that helped make us #1. Epson printers, as well as 30,000 other products are priced at Wholesale + 8%.

Also, when you join the Network you get our 600 page catalog, our own quarterly newsletter, a vast software rental library, free phone consultation, our 10 day money-back guarantee and more!

Watch your benefits stack up.
Join PC Network today!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK
GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!
THE NETWORK APPLICATION MANAGER

by Robert A. Flavin and Jack D. Williford

You can put any application involving communications on a conferencing system.

We define computer conferencing much more generally than most people do. We see traditional computer conferencing as a subset of the spectrum of applications of computer-mediated communications. The network application manager is a system that provides the functions needed to support many communications applications.

Even a distributed chess-playing program could be considered to be an adaptation of raw computer conferencing to a specific task. In a traditional computer conference, a group of people submit short notes or pieces of text to a system that stores and redistributes the information. You can also use such a communication system to transmit the moves of a chess game between two players and their spectators. However, special-purpose interfaces that understand chess shorthand and how to display chess moves would be even more desirable to tailor the conferencing system to the needs of the chess players.

Convinced that such a computer communication system needed to be built, we set about designing one. What characteristics should such a system have? We already had some in mind. But, to the consternation of many of the developers, some of the system's design considerations were premised on posteriori, design points that we weren't able to articulate until after we had seen the consequences of violating them.

Many of the characteristics that set the direction for the system were lessons learned from an earlier conferencing effort, the PALTRY Computer Conferencing System. (PALTRY was so named to ward off criticism of the early system.) Our new system was christened GRANDiose, or GRAND for short. (See the text box, "GRANDiose Design Considerations" on page 204.)

VNET: AN ENORMOUS TESTING GROUND

It would be impossible to experiment and test the ideas behind GRAND without getting it into the hands of real users. A suitable collection of such users was available on IBM's VNET system. VNET is a collection of about 2000 major computers distributed among 215 cities throughout the world. The computers are connected together by a variety of means, including channel-to-channel adapters, satellite links, fiber-optic cables, and phone lines. The terminals and workstations of the 200,000 network users are connected to the main computers by channel attachments, 1.2-megabyte-per-second direct coaxial cables, local-area networks, and twisted-pair, dedicated, and dial-up phone links.

The major computers on VNET run various versions of IBM's VM/370 and MVS operating systems. VNET's users include experienced systems professionals.
grammers, novice users, computer scientists, secretaries, corporate executives, summer students, manufacturing workers, administrators, and managers. In various combinations and for various purposes, all these people need to communicate.

Because VNET is the principal electronic means by which people in IBM communicate, the conferencing applications must compete and cooperate with established electronic-mail and communications programs. Merely providing electronic mail isn't enough to get anyone's attention.

VNET is a store-and-forward network that can transmit both files and messages (short, about 100-byte, priority transmissions). Hardware and software problems can delay or even lose messages and files. No end-to-end acknowledgments of transmission are built into the basic transmission system, which is based on VM/370's RSCS (remote-spooling control system).

Although this community is an excellent test bed for GRAND, we had to design it to fit into other operating systems and into communications networks with different characteristics. This meant that we had to include the appropriate interfaces so it could run on and communicate with other systems.

**THE NETWORK-BASED APPLICATION**

If you wanted to write a program to maintain a database about hiking trails, you could write it on your microcomputer. If you gave a copy of the program to a friend, he or she could maintain his or her own database about hiking trails. While you have saved your friend the effort of writing the program, you will both be

(continued)
It's the best thing since 1-2-3.

We asked current 1-2-3® users how to get more out of 1-2-3.
And you told us.
Introducing 1-2-3 Release 2 from Lotus.
New 1-2-3 is more powerful and a lot more versatile.
You wanted to handle larger jobs with 1-2-3. Now you can. The new 1-2-3 worksheet has been expanded to 8192 rows—4 times its original size. And your worksheet is actually more flexible because advanced memory management allocates memory more efficiently and allows data to be stored anywhere on the worksheet. When used with new expanded memory boards, new 1-2-3 can address memory beyond 640K.
New 1-2-3 is designed to support the Intel® 8087/80287 math coprocessors so you can now do many calculations faster. We've even added some features that make it possible to do things like regression analysis, string functions and string arithmetic. And new 1-2-3 comes with 40 new macro commands so you can work more efficiently and a lot more productively.
Now you can start 1-2-3 directly off a hard disk without putting a system disk in the floppy disk drive.
But we still kept things simple.
In many respects, new 1-2-3 isn't any different from the original. You wanted us to keep things simple and we did. If you're already familiar with 1-2-3, you're ready to use new 1-2-3.
You don't have to retrain. And new 1-2-3 can read and process existing 1-2-3 files so that virtually all applications already developed can easily be used.
It's even easy to upgrade to new 1-2-3.
If you're a registered 1-2-3 user and want to upgrade to new 1-2-3, you'll find all the details in a mailing from Lotus. If you haven't registered yet, complete and send in your Warranty Registration Card or call 1-800-TRADEUP* so we can send you the mailing.
The cost of the Upgrade product is $150. You are eligible for a free upgrade if you purchased 1-2-3 Release 1A on or after April 24, 1985.
And for everyone who upgrades, there's also a rebate offer of $40 on the Intel Above™ Board, the first expanded memory board certified by Lotus.
We think you'll find new 1-2-3 the best thing since, well, 1-2-3.

*In Canada call 1-800-447-4700.

Suggested retail price of new 1-2-3 is $495. 1-2-3 Release 2 requires 256K of memory. The minimum memory requirement for 1-2-3 Release 1A is 192K.

© 1985, Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
developing different databases.

If you wrote the database system on a time-sharing system, or if your microcomputers were connected together, you could maintain a common database. You could both benefit from the work that each of you does. This is a fundamental improvement in the system's usefulness.

If you gave this program to another set of people on another time-sharing system, they could create their own database. But the two databases will differ. If these time-sharing systems or networks of microcomputers were connected together, the database programs could create one massive, common database from which all the users could benefit.

For these reasons, applications should be designed so that they treat the entire network as a uniform collection of users; you should not write them with one microcomputer or one time-sharing system in mind. The power of microcomputers is great, but it pales in comparison to the potential of networks of computers, large and small.

The Network Application Manager

Once you accept the value of network-based applications, how do you design them? Should each hiker’s database, chess-game manager, news-distribution system, program-library manager, mail system, and conferencing system be independent? All these systems have a large overlap in the functions that they need in order to work. Rather than duplicate the effort each time a new application comes along, you should distill their common parts into a support system that the applications need in order to maintain and distribute their data and to communicate to the users.

By providing these services, the NAM reduces the effort required to develop new network-based applications. Thus, applications that previously were too costly to develop have become cost-effective. This is an ordinary benefit of standardization and careful modular design. The virtue of establishing a network of servers that supports many applications is that the overhead cost—both in terms of computer resources consumed and administrative and operational burden—of supporting the applications in the shared system is less than the cost of operating all the applications as separate systems. Thus still more possible applications become practical. One of our challenges is to figure out what sorts of heretofore outlandish computer uses are now reasonable.

The Grand Design

How did we decide to organize our system? The proper choice of interfaces between parts of the system was critical to its survival as it grew and matured (see figure 1). The real work is done by the servers. A server is a task that waits for a user request to come in, interprets its commands when it arrives, and then waits for the next request. Typically, servers maintain local copies of databases and communicate to users and other servers. They treat each other as peers; there is no one server that is master of all.

Servers are sprinkled around the network so that transmission delays between the user and the local data stores are not long. Most other conferencing systems rely on only one server. In these systems your terminal is connected directly and exclusively to the conferencing system. This system design is easier because you don’t have to maintain a distributed database. However, it rules out having a large number of active users and leaving them in their normal elec-
Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM? No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair. Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers. And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 104, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from IBM

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.
Name__________________________Title__________________________
Company______________________Phone__________________________
Address____________________________________________________
City__________________________State__________________________ Zip__________

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE
Hi - I'm Joan, I want to wish you all Happy Holidays and thank you for making my business a success. All of you who haven't tried us and are afraid of mail order, call us and give us a try. I'm sure you will like our fast and courteous service. Get your order in soon, as Christmas is not far away. Thanks again and God bless. Joan

P.S. Hearing handicap, call us on your TTY.

**APPLICATION NETWORK**

Electronic environments. You don't need to make all applications available at all servers. And you don't need to duplicate all conference databases at all servers. These matters are specific characteristics of the applications rather than architectural requirements of GRAND itself.

**YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THE SERVER**

If you are sitting in your own environment and the servers are off somewhere else talking to each other, how do you get anything done? When you want to use some application that uses the server network, you invoke a user-interface program (UIP) that figures out what you want and, if necessary, sends a command to the local server. Because the UIP runs in your environment, it isn't protected from you. As a matter of fact, you are encouraged to develop your own UIPs if they would better suit your needs and preferences. The server is out of your direct control, so it can do the testing required to ensure the security of the server network.

You may select any UIP you wish to communicate to the servers. Your decision may be dependent on personal preference, degree of experience (continued)

![Diagram 1: GRANDiose server network. Some of the main computers have servers in them, and some don't. The user workstations can be microcomputers or terminals. The blue line represents the transmission of a news bulletin over an LAN to the nearest server. The red lines from the server represent the transmission of notification of the news bulletin to various users and servers.](image-url)
The Fox

A Complete MS-DOS System at $995

Our Fox system is more than the only complete 16-bit, 6808 computer for less than $1,000. The Fox includes more storage, more extras, and more software than systems costing twice as much.

1.6 Megabyte Dual Drives with 80K storage on each, yet the Fox is nimble enough to read and write to standard 160K, 320K, and 560K formats.

All the Extras that come extra on other machines are included in our price. You get a full 12", 25x80, green display monitor, plus RGB color output, a printer port, a better keyboard, and a full 256k of RAM. Free Software. All the software most people will ever need including

MS-DOS 2.11, HAGEN-DOS, DOS Tutor, WordStar 3.3, EasyWriter, Spell, Mail Track, FILEBASE, CalcStar, games, graphics, utilities, and o graphics BASIC.

Strictly speaking the Fox isn’t IBM compatible, but will run hundreds of the same programs including dBASE II, Multiplan, and Turbo Pascal. The Fox is a happy medium. If you’re selling a big box, you’ll be sure to make a sale. If you’re looking for a low cost, high speed computer with a low price, look no further. Our Fox is more than a total value, high cost/speed comparable with loads of features and high quality call us now at Scottsdale Systems.

The Fox ... $995

The New ALTOS 2086-2

The high performance Xenix based system for 20 work stations from Altos - a world leader in multi-user systems and software.

The 2086-2 features 2 MB of RAM, an 80M hard disk, a 60M tape backup and an 80286 CPU. Options include: 10 more user stations, up to 8MB of RAM, up to 156MB of hard disk storage and an 80287 co-processor.

ALTOS 2086-2 ... $14599

ALSO

Altos 986-40 .... $9619

Altos 986-40 .... $6989

YOUR CHOICE:

STAR SG-10 .... $239

EPSON LX-80 .... $244

Juki 1100 .... $389

More Star & Epson .... CALL

All Okidora .... CALL

All Diablo .... CALL

Comet HP-10 .... $225

Panasonic 1091 .... $269

Toshiba 1340 .... $339

Toshiba 351 .... $1169

Dana Products 6030 .... $1099

To quote PC magazine, "The (NP) printer is a sure thing... If you're considering the purchase of an Okidora 92, or an Epson FX-80 give us a call before you spend $50 to $100 more for an inferior printer. Let us send you an actual print sample from the NP, and additional information on the features that make the Olympia NP the best value in dot matrix printers.

$295

TELEMARKETING: ONLY. If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 companies and universities with good credit add 2%. Masterscard and Visa add 3% (Arizona residents add 8% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 30 days to clear / No COD's on APO's / Prices and specifications subject to change / Product subject to availability. Trademarks: Altos, Altos Computer Systems, Silver Fox, WordStar, ny PC, make and MacPlus/Apple, Apple II and Macintosh, Microstar, WordStar, WordStar and Casio, Microstar International, MS-DOS, and Microsoft, Norton Corporation; FILEBASE, ENOW Software, Inc. TurboFox. Altos II, Ashton-Tate, DBMS, DOD, and DBMS, International Business Machines.

TERMINALS

WHY $0 .... $449

Quest QV101 .... $298

Quest QV101A .... $325

The Quick TurboFox

Jumps Over The Big Blue Clones

Introducing the TurboFox Alt LSI - IBM-PC compatibility, 250K RAM, a monochrome monitor and bundled software at a price that leads the pack. Compare its features with any other clone on the market. Greater Speed. Capable of running virtually all PC software at 8MHz the TurboFox can also slow down to IBM's 4.77MHz at the flick of a switch. More RAM. We've installed a RAM card in one of the 8PC Compatible slots so when you're ready for up to 640K just plug in the chips. For a slight additional fee we can install and test them at time of purchase.

Your Choice... of a green or amber monochrome monitor.

Plus...MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, WordStar, CalcStar, RGB and monochrome outputs, a parallel port and room for extras. If you're looking for a low cost, high speed computer with a low price, look no further. Our Fox is more than a total value, high cost/speed comparable with loads of features and high quality call us now at Scottsdale Systems.

TurboFox .... $1499

TurboFox XT (20MB) .... $2199

Extra 128K RAM .... $60

The ATARI 520ST

$699

with monochrome monitor

$699

with RGB monitor

PLUS...

Word processing, spreadsheet, database and integrated software is available now! Call for pricing and inquire about the national 520ST Users Group.

THE AMSTRAD 128K

$439

with green monitor

REACH OUT AND TEACH SOMEONE

THE BERNOLLI BOX

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

THE BERNOULLI BOX

Call For Half Height Prices

THE BERNOLLI BOX

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

COLOR MONITOR SALE

NEC JC 1400 RGB .... $998

Tosran 420 RGB .... $409

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 209

Scottsdale Systems

6117 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SINCE 1980

To quote PC magazine, "The (NP) printer is a sure thing... If you're considering the purchase of an Okidora 92, or an Epson FX-80 give us a call before you spend $50 to $100 more for an inferior printer. Let us send you an actual print sample from the NP, and additional information on the features that make the Olympia NP the best value in dot matrix printers.

$295
ence, and choice of editors. All of an application’s users do not need to be using the same UIP; they only need to be using UIPs that know how to deal with the particular application that they are using.

To reduce the complexity of writing UIPs, there is a service routine that provides a standard way of finding and communicating with the local server. This lets you change the communication techniques without affecting the UIP.

IN A GRAND STYLE
One of the most important things we learned from PALTRY is that there is no one right way of doing something. Depending on the application and the needs of the users, you may need different styles of doing a particular task. This leads to the concept of style programs, interchangeable programs that perform well one style of doing something.

In order to notify you of some news, we need notification-style programs, or NSPs. If a conference wants to notify an ARPANET user of a new entry, it might be appropriate to package the new entry with an RFC822 (ARPANET mail-format standard) header, with its “To,” “From,” and “Subject” lines and send it off. If you usually log on the very machine that the server is on, then sending you mail about a new entry may be unnecessary. In this case, you may prefer to have a message written to your terminal telling you to look at some file for the new entry. Both are reasonable ways of notifying you. Therefore, both methods are written into NSPs, and you select the one you want from the library of NSPs.

In addition to NSPs, other system functions that may need to be tailored to match the preferred way of doing something are broken out from the basic kernel of the system. These functions include things like conference-style programs (CSPs), arrival-style programs (ASPs), and user-interface-style programs (UIPs). See figure 2 for a diagram of how these functions interact.

THE DESIGN OF A SERVER
Lopping off all the functions that need tailoring leaves the common part of the system, the NAM. Its function is to wake up when something needs to be done, perform various functions, and pass the request, along with any information about its context, to the program that actually does the work. The NAM finds some input, figures out who sent it, and proceeds to parse the command and execute the request. Certain common commands are processed directly by the NAM. For example, the NAM verifies that requesters are who they say they are before it honors their requests. A request usually names the application, or conference, that it is addressing. Based on the conference name, the NAM invokes the correct program to handle the request and passes the remainder of the request to it for processing.

THE CONFERENCE-STYLE PROGRAM
The program that processes all requests directed to a particular conference is called the CSP. Its scope is any matter related to the application’s function. Other parts of the system merely provide services to the application, but none infringe on the CSP’s ability to define what the application does. Typically, the CSP manages a database of its choosing, honors commands of its choosing, and transmits data to users and other servers. It also determines which users may execute which commands. Of course, if the CSP doesn’t make a good choice about what it’s going to do, it won’t be a very useful application.

For example, CSAPP, one of (continued)
The professionals' choice. Find out why AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard have chosen LOGITECH's mouse as part of their systems.

With LOGIMOUSE C7 there's no pad or tablet to clutter up your desk. There's no external power supply with extra wires and plugs. It's clean and simple. The professionals' choice for making all your software run faster and easier.

At a new $99 price.

Hardware Superiority
- HIGH resolution (twice as high as most other mice)
- NO external power supply required
- NO pad or grid required
- ENHANCED opto-mechanical design with CMOS technology

Software Superiority
- Logimouse C7 comes with its own software
- Universal Mouse Driver makes your mouse compatible with almost ALL applications. With an easy menu system for creating and saving mouse settings.
- TAG, the Text-And-Graphics editor, is ideal for memos containing maps, organization charts, simple schematics. With file editing capabilities.

Technical Support
- Fully documented package backed by complete engineering support.

To order LOGIMOUSE C7 for your application call our toll free number:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885

LOGITECH
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063
Phone 415/365-9852
LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH.
GRAND's CSPs, implements rather ordinary computer conferencing as its application. It accepts the commands ADD, DELETE, REPLACE, GET, JOIN, LEAVE, ADDTOPIC, and DELTOPIC. The database it maintains includes files that are accumulations of things that users have added and control files to tell it who is allowed to do what to each of the other files.

Imbedded in CSAPP are certain decisions about how it plans to maintain its distributed database and what rules it has about how people can manipulate the data. If users running other conferences like CSAPP, they can create another instance of a CSAPP conference. If they feel strongly enough that they want their conference run differently, they can develop another CSP that does things the way they think best. Thus, several different conferencing applications, tailored to the needs of the users, can coexist on GRAND.

Of course, another application, such as the chess-game manager, would have vastly different assumptions about the way to manage its conference, but it would have roughly the same general organization.

At some point, the CSP is likely to need to communicate to its users. However, this is a very complicated task. Each CSP may have to communicate to users and servers on different types of machines, running all sorts of operating systems, connected to the network in strange ways, and having the most incomprehensible preferences. Rather than having the CSPs be aware of all the appropriate means of communication, the NSPs handle that function.

**NOTIFYING USERS**

Notification-style programs are another group of programs that the NAM calls on to honor requests from the CSPs. The NAM tells the NSP who to notify and what to tell them about; beyond that there are no limits to what the NSP can do. Typically, the NSP sends mail or a message. Some NSPs just record the fact that there is new information and that you should check the database to see what it says. Some NSPs do things, such as send the information by telegram or print the information on paper (for those people who don't routinely connect to the network). NSPs can also serve as the gateways to GRAND servers on other networks and between the GRAND network and other conferencing systems and applications.

The logical counterpart of the NSP is the arrival-style program. Usually, a server receives GRAND commands in their correct format. In order to handle input from systems that do not produce GRAND-format commands, the server lets each ASP check any input.
The Professional Modula-2 for $89.

Now the same powerful tools Micropro used to develop its latest word processing system are available to you at a new $89.00 price.

**Base Language System**
- Compiler and Linker: compiles to efficient native machine code and gives you direct hardware and operating system access.
- Library Modules: include modules for file I/O, formatted I/O, string handling, real number math, RS232, clock, and mouse interface.
- LOD2EXE: utility to produce .EXE files.

**Run-Time Debugger**
- Allows you to control the execution of a MODULA-2/86 program to find and correct software errors.
- You monitor the execution of a program with user defined breakpoints or by stepping through the program.
- You can modify the values of the variables.
- Symbolically displays source code, data, the procedure call chain, and raw memory.

**MODULA-2 Editor**
- Fast on-line Modula-2 syntax check.
- Can run compiler and linker from the editor.
- User definable templates for Modula-2 syntax constructs.
- Full screen and multiple windows.
- Edits more than one file at a time.
- Pop-up menus, single keystroke commands, and mouse support.

**Numeric Library**
- REALs and MathLib modules for 8087.
- Decimals module: provides functions for decimal integer arithmetic with a precision of up to 18 decimal digits.

**Utilities Package**
- Decoders: disassemble MODULA-2/86 link and load files.
- Post-Mortem Debugger: allows the user to symbolically inspect a dump file created when a program terminates abnormally.
- Cross Reference: produces a cross-reference listing of a Modula-2 program.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER:**
Through the end of January you get the new MODULA-2 Editor for free when you buy the Base Language System for $89.

To place an order call our special toll free number:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885
coming data for a recognizable format. If an ASP recognizes the format, the ASP accepts the data, converts it into GRAND-format commands, and passes it along to be processed normally. Using combinations of ASPs and NSPs, you can connect GRAND servers to existing non-GRAND applications like single-machine databases and other networks.

AN APPLICATION EXAMPLE
What must you consider to design an application for GRAND? See the text box "A GRAND Application." One rather conventional GRAND computer conferencing application is news distribution. In this conference, one person, the person who writes and edits the news items, can write to the conference, while a large number of people can listen. Many of the details of how this conference works were set up for this application; if you have another application in mind, or even another way of managing this application, you can probably accommodate it by changing the control information for the conference or, if necessary, by modifying or replacing the CSP or the NSPs.

Let's say that some hot news just occurred and you want to communicate this to the subscribers of your conference. You invoke your favorite UIP, suspending the other work you are doing. After entering the text of the bulletin, you enter a command to transmit the data from your virtual machine to your local GRAND server. The UIP prefixes the text of your entry with control information that identifies you to the conferencing system, indicates that you are addressing the News conference, and indicates that you are adding a news bulletin. When the server receives the request, it verifies that the request came from you. Then it passes the command to the CSP that manages the News conference, which determines that you are permitted to add news bulletins and processes your request.

Processing the command to add a news bulletin consists of adding the bulletin to the local database and then notifying all the conference subscribers. To notify the subscribers, the CSP goes through its list of subscribers and invokes the NOTIFY program once for each subscriber. NOTIFY looks into the subscriber's profile and runs the NSP that it has selected, passing the NSP a pointer to the subscriber and another to the news bulletin.

A GRAND APPLICATION
The common parts of GRAND should not limit what an application can do. In addition to the design decisions that you would normally make when writing any computer program, as a CSP developer you need to consider the following points:

• Should you maintain the database at one server, one server, or all of the servers? If the cost (in terms of money or time) of transmitting the data as needed is greater than the cost of maintaining the data at more than one server, then you should probably maintain multiple copies.
• How do you want to maintain a distributed database? If you have more than one server with write access, this is difficult to do well, if possible at all.

(continued)
Yes, please send me ___ copies of MIRROR at $49.95 plus $5.00 postage/handling ($8.00 for COD orders) ea.

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Payment Method:

[ ] VISA [ ] MC [ ] COD [ ] Check/Money Order

Credit Card #: ____________

Card Expiration Date: _____ / _____

Sub-Total: __________________________

Purchase Order and site license inquiries please call (904) 878-8564.

Shipping/Handling: ____________

Amount Enclosed: ____________

Name: ____________________________

Shipping Address: ____________________________

City: ____________________ State: ________

Zip Code: ____________ Telephone #: ____________

Signature: ____________________________

Mail Coupon To: SoftKlone, 1210 East Park Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida 32301

**NOT COPY PROTECTED!**
decided to use GRAND itself to manage this communications task, so we developed a special CSP to manage the Serve conference. One special feature of GRAND is the GRREP function. If you need to correct a bug or add a new feature, simply connect from your microcomputer to one of the mainframes on the network, invoke your favorite editor, edit the errant program, and execute the GRREP command. GRREP is a special-purpose UIP that can install a program on GRAND.

Unless you are accessing a copy of a program that is maintained directly by the GRAND server, GRREP saves the file you have edited on your disk and transmits the edited program to the local server. GRREP then asks you to describe the nature of the changes that you have made to the program. Finally, it transmits the description of the changes to the server. (If you are accessing a copy of a program maintained by the GRAND server, GRREP doesn't have to save the original file, because the server already has it.) The server verifies who you are and passes your input command to the CSP that manages the Serve conference. That CSP verifies that you are allowed to replace that program on the server and replaces the old version with your new one. The previous copy of the program is saved, on the chance that you made a mistake, and the fact that you changed the program is recorded in the journal log. With the new program in place, you issue the commands to test out the new code. You can have the server trace the execution of the program and send you the results. When you are satisfied that your change is correct, you can issue another command to the Serve conference to transmit the new version of the program to all the servers in the network. Each server receives the files, updates its copy of the program, makes appropriate journal entries, and notifies the appropriate operators of the change. GRAND manages this without interrupting any server's operation. Using the Serve conference we can develop and operate the entire system or parts of it from anywhere.

**CONCLUSION**

The ultimate goal of our effort is to make possible the development of computer applications that can be used throughout the network. The system should be flexible enough to accommodate the different needs and preferences of various users as well as the different needs of the applications. We don't profess to know the right ways of doing everything. GRAND's flexibility lets us try out new ideas with relatively little effort.
PICTURES PERFECT.

Tatung monitors. What you get is more than what you see. What you see is a picture of startling clarity. A picture that’s sharp, clear, and crisp... whether color or monochromatic. The kind of picture you can sit in front of for hours. A Tatung picture. What you can’t see, but will feel, is Tatung value. Dollar for dollar, feature for feature, you’ll look a long time for a better, more capable, IBM compatible monitor... regardless of what kind of system you’ll use it with. For more information and specifications, call or write for our brochure.

For complete information call (213) 979-7055.
TATUNG COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC. 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, California 90810.
In Northern California, call (408) 732-4671.
TATUNG SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY, INC. 780 Charcot Ave., San Jose, California 93131.

Inquiry 347 for End-Users. Inquiry 348 for DEALERS ONLY.
A simple printer failure can be the downfall of a small business.

No invoices. No computer generated letters. No labels, proposals or reports. And no printer in the next office to pick up the slack.

That's why most small business people rank reliability as the number one priority in a printer. And that's why more businesses of all sizes use Epson® printers than any other printer in the world.

YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

While most other printers only offer standard 90 day warranties, we stand behind Epson printers for a full year. And we've been doing it longer than most printer companies have been in business.

Of course the warranty is one benefit of owning Epson printers that very few people have ever had the opportunity to take advantage of.

INCOMPATIBILITY: the irreconcilable difference.

Software drives your computer. But Epson printers are the standard to which virtually all major computer software is written. So whether it's IBM® or the newest name on the market, you can use your Epson printer with almost any hardware/software combination.

And it's possible that your computer software will not be compatible with your printer. This can be shocking when the p's on your monitor come out as q's on your printer.

For over a decade, major computer companies have staked their own reputations on the reliability of Epson, by coming to us for the printers they sell with their computer systems.

Epson dot matrix printers have very graphic advantages. Besides the versatility of draft and Near Letter Quality and the corresponding speed options, they can draw some very convincing pictures, including true circles.

Is it an Epson ??? OR ??? Isn't it an Epson?

Software also drives your printer. And it's possible that your computer software will not be compatible with your printer.

Software drives your computer.
Recently in Martinez, California, two cats knocked an FX-80 printer 4 feet onto a tile/concrete floor. Although it didn't land on its feet, it is still running.

HARD COPY DECISIONS MADE EASY.

Depending on what you print, how much you print, and how much you want to invest, you'll find the right small business printer right here.

“So the question is: Which Epson?”

For Starters. You're a small business just starting to use computers. Well, just because you don't want to invest a lot doesn't mean you have to settle for less than you need. The new low cost Spectrum® LX-80 operates at 100 characters per second in draft mode, prints Near Letter Quality text, has 160 typestyles and has a full range of expansion options. Backed by the same full year warranty as our more expensive printers, it's built to work just as hard.

The New Standard. The Epson FX series have again set new standards as the workhorses of the industry. With print head speeds of 160 characters per second in draft mode, easy access to Near Letter Quality, and excellent graphics, they're the number one selling printers from the number one printer company. For spreadsheets and financial reports, there's a wide carriage model.

The Complete Printer. For speed, quality and versatility, there isn't a better choice than the new LQ-1500. Its type rivals that of an office typewriter, at four times the speed of the average daisywheel printer. In draft mode it flies at 200 characters per second. And its graphics are among the highest resolution of all dot matrix printers.

ONLY EPSON PRINTERS COULD GENERATE PRINT LIKE THIS

“Thank you for making such a rugged yet so fantastic piece of hardware.”

L.F.G., Martinez, CA

“...a relief in this industry often faulted by products designed to last about ninety days.”

John Cameron,
Medical Director,
Raleigh Hills Hospital

“I have had my Epson FX-80+ about six weeks... my only regret is that I didn't replace my old printer a year ago.”

L.A.R., 29 Palms, CA

For more details, call (800) 421-5426 or in California (213) 539-9140.

EPSON Number One. And built like it.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.
Spectrum, FX-80, FX-85+ and FX-85 are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Ecosoft’s Eco-C88 C Compiler. $49.95

This has to be one of the best values on the market today. Eco-C88 has all operators and data types (except bit fields), has 8087 support, and comes with one of the most complete libraries available—over 180 functions including functions for color and memory files. The compiler produces fast, efficient code (as shown in the table) at one-tenth the cost of other compilers.

You also get a UNIX-like cc with “mini-make” that makes the compiler a snap to use. For a limited time, you also get the Eco-C88 editor (described below) free of charge. Works with all IBM PC’s and MSDOS machines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>L (1)</th>
<th>C86 (1)</th>
<th>MS (1)</th>
<th>MW (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sieve</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fib</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deref</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrix</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The employees at Ecosoft think everyone should explore what C has to offer. To further that goal, the books listed at right were written by the employees at Ecosoft to get you up and going as quickly as possible and to expand your understanding of C. Over 100,000 readers have placed two of the books on the best sellers list.

The ECOSOFt family of C products

ORDER FORM

☐ C Compiler $49.95
☐ Programming Guide $20.00
☐ Self-Study Guide $17.00
☐ Programmer’s Library $20.00
☐ Program Editor $29.95
Total* (Ind. res. add 5% tax)
*Please add $4.00 for shipping.

Payment: VISA MC AE Check
Credit card expir. date
Card #
Name
Address
City, state Zip Phone

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 • 8:30-4:30

TRADEMARKS: ECO-C88, ECOFT, Turbo Pascal, Borland INTL.

The C Programming Guide (Purdum, Que Corp.). $20.00

This best seller walks you through the C language in an easy-to-read manner. All aspects of the language are covered with plenty of examples. Many of the error messages issued by the Eco-C88 compiler have page numbers that reference this book making the compiler and book perfect for the beginning C programmer.

The C Self-Study Guide (Purdum, Que Corp.). $17.00

This new book is designed for the individual that is learning C on their own. The book is filled with questions—answers and many examples about C and illustrates many of the tips, traps, and techniques in C that may take years to learn otherwise. Although written to complement the Guide, it can be used with any introductory C text.

The C Programmer’s Library
(Purdum, Leslie, Stegemoller, Que Corp.). $20.00

This best seller is an intermediate text designed to teach you how to write functions in a generalized fashion. The book contains many useful library additions, including a complete ISAM file handler, plus sections on several advanced C topics.

CED Program Editor. $29.95

You’re gonna love CED (pronounced “said”). It was written specifically for use with the Eco-C88 compiler. (CED creates a programming environment similar to that of Turbo Pascal.) You create the source file with CED, compile the program and, if there are any errors, CED automatically reloads the source file and places the cursor on the offending section of code. CED also has windows for editing multiple files, macro capability, and is configurable to suit your needs. CED is fast and has many features found only in editors costing up to ten times as much. Perfect for use with Eco-C88.
STORAGE ARCHITECTURES

by ALASTAIR J. W. MAYER

Their implications for conferencing systems

A COMPUTER CONFERENCING system can be looked on as a special case of a database where the entries consist mainly of variable-length text messages plus associated information about who wrote them, when, and in what context. The choice of file and record structures, or "storage architecture," can have profound implications on what can be implemented easily at the user-interface level and, indeed, on how the messages relate to one another.

When my colleagues and I sat down to design the conferencing system that would become known as CoSy, we did not immediately start worrying about file layouts, record structures, and the like. We started thinking about how the user would view and use the system and then worked backward from there. Of course, the design process is never quite that simple. We had to go through several iterations, because something that we thought might be a great idea at the user level turned out to be impossibly complicated to implement but could be done easily with a small change to the user interface.

Still, this was just a prototype. However, in a system of this sort, the files created with the prototype tend to get inherited by successive generations of the software. Think how annoyed users would get if the old conferences became unreadable whenever a change to the software was made! (Indeed, one of the very first conferences on the prototype, for discussion among the developers and test users, was still going strong a year later when the software was well into its second release and on its third hardware home!)

Thus, the organization of the information (the storage architecture) in the system can have profound implications to later development of the software. You can't just say, "Well, with version 4 we'll go to a totally new file organization." Because then conversion programs will need writing, and some of the imaginable conversions may not even make sense (because certain necessary data was never stored in the original files).

In this article I'll discuss some of the trade-offs involved in deciding how to store conferencing-system information. Since I am responsible for most of the detailed design and the coding of the University of Guelph's CoSy system, many examples will come from that. I'll make some comparisons with other conferencing systems (COM, for example). It is not the specifics (of any particular conferencing system) but the implications and limitations of certain designs that are important. These designs may be considered hypothetical.

I had to decide whether to approach this subject from the top down, starting at the user-interface layer or at least the general file-layout layer, and working down to character coding. Or I could start from the bottom up, deciding how to store characters in messages. Good programming practice is to start at the top and progress downward. One of the first decisions was to use UNIX to develop the system. (UNIX doesn't care what a file contains; it is just a stream of bytes.)

CONFERENCES

The top level of organization in all conferencing systems is obvious: conferences. All conferences can be viewed (continued)
WALTZ LISP

The universal, superefficient LISP for MS-DOS and CP/M.

Waltz LISP is a very powerful and complete implementation of Lisp. It is substantially compatible with established mainframe Lisps such as Franz (the Lisp running under Unix), Common Lisp, and MacLisp.

- Ultra fast. In independent tests, Waltz LISP was up to twenty(!) times faster than competing microcomputer Lisps.
- Easy to use. Built-in WS-compatible full-screen file editor. Full debugging and error handling facilities are available at all times. No debuggers to link or load.
- Practical. Random file access, binary file support, and extensive string operations make Waltz LISP suitable for general programming. Several utilities are included in the package.
- Full Lisp. Functions of type lambda (expr), nilambd (fexpr), lesp, macro, Splicing and non-splicing character macros. Full suite of mappers, iterators, etc. Long integers (up to 611 digits). Fast list sorting using user defined comparison predicates. Built-in prettyprinting and formatting facilities. Nearly 300 functions in all.
- Flexible. Transparent (yet programmable) handling of undefined function references allows large programs to reside partially on disk at run time. Automatic loading of initialization file. Assembly language interface.
- Superbly documented. Each aspect of the interpreter is described in detail. The 300+ page manual includes an exhaustive index. Hundreds of illustrative examples.

Order Waltz LISP now and receive free our PROLOG Interpreter

ClpG PROLOG is a tiny (but very complete) PROLOG implementation written entirely in Waltz LISP. In addition to the full source code, the package includes a 50 page Clg manual.

18-bit versions require DOS 2.x or CP/M-86 and 128K RAM (more recommended). 2.50 version requires CP/M 2.x or 3.x and 48K RAM minimum. Waltz LISP runs on hundreds of different computer models and is available in all disk formats.

$169


For further information or to order call
1-800-LIP-4000 Dept. 31
In Oregon and outside USA call 1-503-684-3000.

From the others in the system. The "messages read" information is kept with the users' lists. Since this information changes often when a user is signed on and reading or writing messages, this list can be read into memory and continually updated without the disk I/O (input/output) that would be needed if this information were kept with conference files. COM and Telecenter also keep this information in the user files, although the details are significantly different (see references 1 and 2).

CONFERENCE-SYSTEM HIERARCHY

Are "conferences" really the topmost level of conference-system architecture? In any type of business environment there have to be classes of conferences. For example, there should be public or open conferences (or forums, if you prefer) that anyone can browse through or contribute to. Indeed, these are usually the most popular and active ones on the system. There are some discussions, however, that should have restricted (closed) access, although you may want to post their existence so that someone who is interested enough can ask to be invited in. Finally, there are conferences that are closed and which the participants have no intention of letting anyone else into. Such a conference might be a private conversation between two or three people, for example. These unlisted conferences are called "confidential" in CoSy parlance.

We knew at the outset that we would want these three classes of conferences. But all three classes can be treated alike (indeed, a CoSy conference can be switched from one class to another). Thus, there is no real "class layer" above the conference layer. Rather, information is logically included within each conference according to conference type.

Another upper layer is "groups" of related conferences. This is an especially useful concept in an application where there are many open conferences (electronic publishing, for ex-
Industry Standards Upgraded!

The Models 630 And 640 Are 100% Compatible With The AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus!

A perfect upgrade/replace-ment for the standard IBM color graphics monitor and card, the Taxan model 630 and 555® create a higher resolution at a greater savings!

Super High Resolution Text and Graphics.

Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.

0.37mm Dot Pitch
24.75Khz Scan Frequency
100% compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT® when used with the Taxan 555 board. $645.00 Suggested Retail

Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.

The 630 and 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options.

Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

Total CAD/CAM Compatibility 720 x 400 Resolution!

The Taxan 640
The Ultimate In Monitor Resolution.

640(H) x 400(V)
Non-Interlaced Resolution
4,000 Character Display Capability
0.31mm Dot Pitch
24.75Khz Scan Frequency

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

Screen Test—This actual unretouched photograph demonstrates the superior text resolution created by the TAXAN 630 monitor and 555 color card! For maximum resolution and ease of viewing, Taxan’s the winner!

The Taxan 555 is basically equivalent to the IBM standard color board. This means that the 555 is 100% compatible with all IBM software.

RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities in One Monitor!

No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!

The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options.

Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

Artists II®, STB 400®

and others for the IBM PC, XT, and AT.

$745.00 Suggested Retail

Inquiry 400 for End-Users. Inquiry 401 for DEALERS ONLY.
ample). The new user is likely to be a bit bewildered by all the available choices, so some method of grouping conferences is desirable. There might be a languages group, an operating-systems group, and so on, each group comprising a number of separate conferences.

Had we thought of this idea at the beginning, we would have been tempted to incorporate it into the file structure, using UNIX's directory hierarchies. This concept, however, did not arise until later, as the number of active conferences grew and the group structure became more virtual than real. A group is really just a named list of conferences, nothing more. This, I think, is preferable to the group/conference hierarchy that we might have implemented, since it permits users to transfer easily from one conference to another without worrying about whether they are crossing a group boundary or not.

On the other hand, there are advantages to having some sort of group boundary in terms of giving users easier control over how they read their messages. The differences are better appreciated if you've actually used CoSy. However, I'll try to explain.

In CoSy, each user has a list of conferences to which he or she belongs. CoSy provides a simple mechanism (continued)
CompuPro Opens The Door...

...For Total Solutions With Our Family of Multi-User Systems And System Components.

Sometimes it seems like opportunity is just behind the door. At CompuPro, we’ve created a family of multi-user systems and system components that open many doors—from high performance multi-user business systems to industrial control.

CompuPro products have earned an enviable reputation for delivering performance, quality and reliability—at prices that shut the door on the competition.

So whether you use systems or build them, let CompuPro open some doors for you.

CompuPro™

Viasyn Corporation
26538 Danti Court
Hayward, CA 94545-3999
800-842-7961
800-842-7962 (California)
for reading messages from these conferences. Just hitting the Return key will cause an automatic search for the next unread message. The search starts within the conference topic you are already connected to, if any, and continues on to the other topics in the same conference (if the user has read all the messages in the initial topic). If all the messages in this conference have been read, the search starts at the top of the user's list of conferences and progresses down through it, stopping at the first unread message.

With few conferences or a relatively quiet system, this is perfectly acceptable. An "order" command is provided so that users can rearrange conferences on their lists, to place higher-priority ones at the top. However, in a situation where you are a member of many conferences and there are many other people on line at the same time who are adding messages, you can sometimes find yourself "ping-ponging" from one conference to another as messages get added elsewhere while you are reading the messages in one conference. It would be nice to be able to group conferences in such a way that the ones you use for work, say, are distinct from those you participate in out of interest, so that you are not distracted by messages in lower-priority conferences. This is not really that significant a problem, as the "order" command can deal with this, although it does illustrate that any feature can have both positive and negative effects.

Telecenter has no concept of groups of conferences in that sense, but it does use the UNIX file permissions to define open and closed classes of conferences. COM (and most other conferencing systems) also allows open, closed, and unlisted conferences. Neither of these systems support the concept of named groups of conferences, however.

**Below Conferences**
Not all conferencing systems have a named level below conferences (such as "topics"). They just start right in with messages, although there is usually some structure to the way in which messages are presented. It seemed logical to us, though, that within a given conference there should be the option of dividing discussion into several areas. One analogy is of agenda items at a face-to-face meeting, although with a computer conferencing system, users can carry out discussion on all the agenda items almost simultaneously.

This is easy to do in UNIX. We just implemented each conference as a directory and the topics as files within...
Avocet turns an ordinary PC into an extraordinary development system. And saves you $20,000 in the process.

Now, there's a way to see all your best microprocessor designs take root, easily and effectively. Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THE AVOCET CROSS-ASSEMBLER FAMILY</th>
<th>Target Microprocessor</th>
<th>CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XASM04 6804</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM05 6805</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM09 6809</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM18 8021/8005</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM48 8048/8041</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM51 8051</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM65 6502/65C02</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM68 6800/01, 6801</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM75 NEC 7500</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM85 8085</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM95 8085</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM60 68HC11</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM66 68HC11</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASM6100 HD64180</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC62 68200</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMAC68 6800/68010</td>
<td>595.00</td>
<td>595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trademarks of Digital Research. **Trademarks of Microsoft.

Now “debug” on your PC. Avocet has realistic answers for users who want low cost debugging capability. Until now, engineers have been very much on their own in the area of testing. But now Avocet simulators and emulators virtually eliminate the frustrating and often costly “crash and burn” method.

New AVSIM family of full screen simulators. Avocet’s new software simulator/debuggers let you test your code in a crashproof, interactive environment, without additional hardware. Your PC’s screen becomes a “window” into the simulated target CPU. Extensive break point, I/O, and interrupt facilities make AVSIM a truly useful development tool. Price $299.

New TRICE in-circuit emulator. At last, an affordable in-circuit emulator! With the self-powered TRICE, you can examine target memory and register, set break points, single-step, trace and more. TRICE recognizes 34 different commands. Its serial interface lets you control emulation and download code from your terminal or PC. Priced from $498.

AVPROM programmer works with any PC. The AVPROM programs over 37 different devices, including EPROMs through 27512, CMOS and E PROMS, and MPU/EPROM combos, using fast “adaptive” algorithms. Intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer, using Avocet’s GDX driver software...from $429. Gang programmers from $979.

To find out more about Avocet software development tools and accessories, call us toll-free: 1-800-448-8500

(In the U.S. except Alaska and Hawaii.)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Most popular disc formats now available—please specify. Shipping and handling additional—call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED. Avocet Systems Inc., P.O. Box 490-B9, Rockport, Maine 04856, (207) 236-9055, Telex: 467210 AVOCET CI.
that directory. (I am simplifying slightly.) Going this route had the bonus of making it easy to add attributes to a conference. Another file could be added within the conference directory. The “UNIX-ness” of all this is transparent to the users, who are never exposed to the raw system.

COM does not provide for this hierarchical conference/topic structure. However, the method COM uses to store messages and other information does provide a number of other features. COM does most of its own storage management, relying little on the underlying operating system. This is discussed more fully later.

Although Telecenter uses the UNIX file system—indeed, relies on it heavily—conferences are not subdivided into topics. Possibly the implementers decided that the extra layer of complexity added to the user commands was not worth the slight advantage. On the Guelph CoSy system, many conferences have only one topic, but some have as many as seven, eight, or even more (there is no inherent limit).

PARTICIPATE

The PARTICIPATE conferencing system (PARTI on The Source) uses a different structuring concept altogether and allows each note in a conference the potential to become the root of another conference, building into a many-branched tree structure. The comment structure of messages within a CoSy topic is similar to this, although the branches remain within the topic and a member of the conference has access to all messages in all branches. (A new conference can be formed from them by copying, if desired.)

THE MESSAGE LEVEL

Now we get down to the real meat of a conferencing system: the messages. It is also here that the differences in implementation really start to show up. In Telecenter, for example, each message is a separate UNIX file. These are grouped into conferences following the normal UNIX directory system. A message can be shared by two or more conferences by using UNIX file-system “links,” although there is no user-friendly way to do this.

Given this implementation, several things become easy and tempting. For example, a user’s new messages are links stored in the user’s directory, connecting to the conference messages, and they are unlinked as they are read. This makes for a system that is easy to construct, using existing UNIX commands and writing the Telecenter commands as UNIX command files or execs (called “shell scripts”). It reportedly took Mike Pearson about one week’s programming effort to get the first version of Telecenter running. (The CoSy prototype took about six or seven weeks’ worth of programming plus, of course, design, documentation, and testing time.)

The disadvantages to this approach lie in the storage overhead of all those separate files, as well as the program overhead necessary for command scripts. While excellent for prototyping, this method sacrifices some speed and is portable only to other UNIX systems.

As mentioned briefly above, COM does all its own file management and indeed is almost an operating system unto itself. COM reserves several large chunks of file space and then manages its own “internal” file system using this space. Several of these files are used to store such information as numbers of objects, their names and their addresses, information and details about users, etc. (in effect, a directory).

The most interesting of these files is the TXT (for “text”) file and its associated OBI and DIR files. Actual message text and some information about author and creation date is stored in the TXT file. More detailed information about the text (rather than the text itself) is stored in the OBI and DIR files, including pointers linking comments together with the texts they comment on (CoSy handles these comment pointers differently).

All the relevant information about record lengths, position in file, and so (continued)
Powerful MS™-DOS Software.
For the IBM®-PC, XT, AT & compatibles with MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Only $39.95 Each

UTAH COBOL™
ALL NEW! We believe this is the fastest COBOL compiler on any micro; for example, we have compiled 4500 statements per minute on an IBM-AT. Utah COBOL is based on ANSI-74 standards with powerful level 2 features, including compound conditionals & full CALL CANCEL. Speed and simplicity are certain to make it a favorite in the classroom as well as with professional programmers. Package includes diskette, 165-page manual, many examples & 16 complete COBOL source code programs. $39.95.

COBOL Application Package, Book 1: $9.95.

UTAH PASCAL™
Has many advanced features including: 14 digit precision, BCD math (no round-off errors), floating point +63-64, TRACE debugging, Arrays up to 8 dimensions, 64K strings, External procedures & Dynamic Module loading. Package includes diskette & 134-page manual. $39.95.

UTAH PILOT™
Written by Prof. J. Starkweather, the language's creator, Utah PILOT exceeds all PILOT-73 standards. And it has an integrated full-screen text editor for easy program development. Ideal for classroom instruction, business training & home study. Package includes diskette, 129-page manual & 10 sample programs. $39.95.

UTAH EDIT™
A full-screen, video-display text editor designed specifically for computer program text preparation. Completely user-changeable, it can be configured to almost any terminal & takes only 12K disk space. Package includes diskette & 58-page manual. $39.95.

UTAH BASIC™ $39.95
Package includes diskette & 239-page manual.

BIGPRINT™ DISKETTE $19.95
Great for making signs. Requires 132-print position printer.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the Utah package within 15 days—in good condition, with the sealed diskette unopened—and we'll refund your money. There's absolutely no risk to you, so why wait?—order today.

Please send me these UTAH Software packages (IBM-PC diskette):

☐ COBOL ☐ BASIC ☐ EDIT
☐ PASCAL ☐ PILOT ☐ BIGPRINT

Send me ____ (how many) software packages: TOTAL $_____
Utah COBOL Application Book 1; BIGPRINT.
California residents add sales tax (6% or 61/2%)
HANDLING/SHIPPING: no shipping charge within U.S.; Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional.

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Checks must be in U.S. Dollars, drawn on a U.S. bank.
(Sorry, no C.O.D.s)

Enclosed: TOTAL $_____

Send my UTAH order to:

CARD NO. ________ EXP. ________
SIGNATURE ________
SHIP TO NAME ________
STREET ________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ________
COUNTRY ________

Order now from: ELLIS COMPUTING, INC.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
Phone (415) 753-0186
(Sorry, no C.O.D.s.) Enclosed: TOTAL $_____

R------------------·-------ELLIS COMPUTING : _____.. 
Inquircy 132 DECEMBER 1985 • BY T E 229
on. is maintained by COM. Additionally, COM buffers file blocks in and out of core. If a user accesses a particular message, COM first checks to see if that block is already in memory. The use of UNIX provides this buffering automatically for CoSy and other UNIX-based systems.

COM's ability to handle files and messages allows a very flexible file structure. As in Telecenter, all COM messages are separate entities that are linked by pointers to wherever they belong. Thus, a COM message can be in several conferences and several people's mail baskets and need not be replicated. This saves storage space and obviates the complications of "copy" and "file" commands to manipulate messages. A message can be copied to another conference, or as mail to another user, just by manipulating links.

On the other hand, the development of COM required great effort since, in effect, a major part of an operating system (storage allocation, file buffering) had to be written. An early version of COM was about 30,000 lines of DEC-10 assembly language, and the design-stage estimate for PortaCOM was 90,000 lines of Pascal. The CoSy prototype was about 3000 lines of C, excluding the editor; it is now about 12,000 lines, including the editor.

COM also imposes some structure on the content of messages that is not present in CoSy or Telecenter but may be present in other systems. For example, most nonprintable ASCII characters are stripped off when text is input, and lines are restricted in length. Lines are formatted to the user's desired line length on output, up to a maximum of 76 characters. This is perfectly acceptable, even desirable, in a conferencing system consisting solely of text messages. However, it precludes the later incorporation of graphics messages (messages containing graphics codes or information) without some serious reprogramming.

CoSy compromises by doing its own storage management within a single topic, but it falls back on the operating system's facilities for other functions. Thus, a topic is a single file containing the text of messages as well as associated information, such as the author of the message, the date and time written, and pointer information linking comments to the original message on which they comment (this pointer information is stored in a separate file in COM).

In CoSy, a topic file can be viewed as being made up of variable-length records, consisting of a fixed "header" portion containing data about the

(continued)
If the Hayes® Smartmodem 1200™ is smart, this one is utterly brilliant.

First came the Smartmodem 1200. Now, there's the smarter Smartmodem 2400.™ It's twice as fast. Or just as fast. Or even not as fast. Because it's smart enough to automatically adjust to 2400, 1200 or 300 bps communications. And to make sure you can communicate, it gives tests. It tests the phone line, it tests remote modems, it even tests itself. Because the Smartmodem 2400 features advanced diagnostics.

Moreover, the 2400 is a smart communicator. It communicates with mainframes and minis. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by the Hayes standard command set for 2400 bps. And you can transmit data to another room, or another country because the 2400 meets CCITT international standards.

So, if you want to make fast work of high-volume communications, you'd be very smart to see your authorized Hayes dealer for a look at the Smartmodem 2400. Now you can be smart, smarter and smartest all at once.

Hayes®
Say yes to the future with Hayes.

SMARTMODEM 2400
- Direct connect • Auto-answer/auto-dial
- Bell 103, 212A and CCITT V.22 and V.22 bis compatible • Synchronous or Asynchronous • Full or half duplex • Nonvolatile memory for communications settings
- Automatic fallback to 1200 or 300 bps
- Voice/data switching • Audio speaker
- Advanced diagnostic tests: analog, digital and remote digital loopback • Touch tone or pulse • Automatic adaptive phone line equalization • Two-wire lease line capability • Supports single and multi-line phone systems • Call progress monitoring

SMARTCOM II™
- Sold separately • Menu-driven communications software • 26 communications sets for automatic log-ons • Error-free XMODEM and Hayes Verification protocols • VT100/102 and VT52 emulation • Unattended batch operation • For most popular computers

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
message (including comment pointers) and a variable-length "text" portion containing the actual message. There are two ways of storing information of variable length. One is to include a "length" field as part of the record; the other is to have a unique terminator sequence signifying the end of the record.

Since I needed a header field anyway and wanted to speed up scans through the topic file (by doing a direct disk seek to the next header rather than reading sequentially through the intervening text), I chose the former method, encoding the text length as part of the header. This storage method turned out to have significant advantages for later development.

Since there is no special character indicating the end of a message, there is no limitation on what data is stored in a text field of a message. And since UNIX imposes no structure on user files either, they can be an arbitrary stream of bytes. This potentially useful feature was preserved by not doing any filtering of what the user entered as a message. Nonprintable ASCII characters were left unchanged when input and instead were converted to displayable form on output. By providing an option to turn off this output filtering (and carriage-return insertion for wrapping long text lines), we automatically created the capability of storing and sending graphic messages (or any other byte stream, for that matter).

The first tests of this technique were done using Tektronix codes and were quite successful. The currently supported code is NAPLPS (North American Presentation-Level-Protocol Syntax), which is an ANSI (American National Standards Institute) and international standard for representing graphs and images as special text and picture-drawing instructions. (See the four-part article by Jim Fleming and William Frezza, "NAPLPS: A New Standard for Text and Graphics," in the February through May 1983 issues of BYTE for more about NAPLPS.) This inherent graphics capability would have been impossible, or at least very difficult, had we limited ourselves by imposing any sort of structure as messages were input, a point in favor of not imposing limits on yourself until you have to.

USER-INTERFACE IMPLICATIONS

It is the user interface that can make or break the success and usability of a system (assuming that the basic requirements of a conferencing system are present). This has more to do with careful choice of command vocabulary, wording of prompts and help files, design of the command parser, and an intelligent choice of defaults than it does with the underlying (continued)
IN THE SPIRIT OF THE SEASON, VERBATIM® DATALIFE® GIVES YOU A FREE CALCULATOR IN EVERY TEN-PACK.

This holiday season, the leading manufacturer of flexible disks is giving you something more. For a limited time, Verbatim is packing a high-quality calculator — absolutely free — in every specially-marked box of Verbatim DataLife flexible disks.* This handy, credit card-sized calculator features an 8-digit LCD display, an independent memory system, automatic shut-off, and a protective carrying case. And it's backed by a one-year warranty.

It's easy to figure why the Verbatim Holiday Pack makes a wonderful present for your friends, your family — or even for yourself. But the holidays are coming up soon, and calculator supplies are limited, so don't wait. Hurry to your favorite computer store right away, and get your free calculator in specially-marked ten-packs of high-quality Verbatim DataLife disks. And get in the spirit of holiday gift-giving — with Verbatim.

VERBATIM
MORE THAN EVER, YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

*Free calculator comes with specially-marked 5¼" Verbatim DataLife ten-packs.
already seen with the example of exchanging graphics via CoSy. the storage architecture.
The particular file-system design can have more subtle effects. As we've already seen with the example of exchanging graphics via CoSy, the underlying architecture (in this case, the storage of message records in the topic file) can have a significant influence on how easy or difficult it is to implement desirable features for the user. There are other ramifications, too, in terms of how users cope with the volume of information available on a busy conferencing system.

For example, suppose you are a participant in two similar but distinct conferences on a given system, and you have something to say that really fits both conferences. You may also want to explicitly mail the same message to someone who is not participating in either conference but is a user of the system.

In COM, this can be done at a single stroke, because each message or "text" is stored only once, and all references to it (whether from a conference or an individual's mailbox) are via special pointers. Telecenter also stores each message as a single physical entity but uses the UNIX file system to maintain links or pointers to the appropriate places.

In the early version of Telecenter with which I am familiar, there is no single command to direct a message to several different conferences at once; the appropriate links have to be added later. CoSy does not provide such a linking mechanism at the message level. To place a message in more than one conference, it has to be physically copied from one to the other, increasing slightly the disk space used. There are, of course, commands to facilitate this copying. It is possible for a whole topic to be shared between two or more conferences, with the messages entered by members of either conference available to all. In the systems described (CoSy, COM, and Telecenter) the messages entered into a conference (or conference topic) may be new thoughts, specific references, or answers to other messages.

In all three systems there is some indication when a given message is indeed a reference to or comment on another message. This contextual information is very useful—indeed, necessary—if an answering comment consists solely of "I agree" or "No." Telecenter doesn't go much beyond providing the number of the original message, but both CoSy and COM let you know, when you are reading a message, if there are any comments or responses to it. This is useful when reading an item that asks a question. It is helpful to know if anyone else has responded yet; if so, you may not need to bother answering.

COM and CoSy also provide ways for reading all the responses to a message before reading the next chronologically entered message. Other systems have similar mechanisms for handling messages and responses. In PARTICIPATE, for example, any message may have comments to it, forming a tree structure of comments, comments to comments, and so on. Any such message may become the root of a whole new conference with its own name.

CoSy also supports trees of comments to comments, but to start a new conference (or topic) at an arbitrary point, the relevant branches must be explicitly copied. In my opinion this keeps the system as a whole easier to manage and is perhaps less bewildering for users.

PicoSpan, developed by Marcus Watts, is another UNIX-based conferencing system. However, the structure of its messages and comments is perhaps more like a comb than a tree. In a PicoSpan conference, there can be sequential messages, called "items," with a number of "responses" to each. The user has the option of reading the responses before going on to the next message, as in COM or CoSy. However, in PicoSpan the responses are handled differently than the base-level sequential messages, and there is no additional level of branching. Hence, it has a comb structure, with the base-level messages, or items, forming the spine of the comb, and the responses forming the teeth. In some respects this can be viewed as a hypothetical CoSy conference in which any participant can add a new topic, and members are only allowed to comment on the first message in a topic.

SUMMARY
In this top-down comparison of conferencing systems I've illustrated some of the different trade-offs and compromises involved in designing systems that are intended for a broad audience. I've also shown how different decisions about data-storage methods (the storage architecture) can have later implications on what can or cannot be easily done in terms of adding new features or subsystems to existing programs.

I'm sure many of you have had to make a change in a program and thought, "Darn, if I'd done it that way instead, it would have been so easy." Or, if you're lucky or exceptionally farsighted, "Gee, I'm glad I did it this way, this new feature just slides right in." Any system design involves compromises. The decisions made generally depend more on the intended users and usage than any absolute scale of "good" or "efficient" design. It is always a good idea to keep the maximum number of options open for as long as possible.

REFERENCES
Unlock powerful software with the power of speech.

No matter what software you use, Pronounce will make you a power user.

You're just one phone call from the most powerful PC tool available today—the Pronounce™ speech input system from MicroPhonics™.

No matter what PC software you use, Pronounce will boost its usefulness and help you work faster. Because Pronounce replaces repetitious keystroke sequences with simple voice commands, leaving your hands free for other things.

In plain English or in any other language, you can create spreadsheets, perform a financial analysis, edit reports, call up graphs, play "what ifs" and print files.

Anyone can use Pronounce.

"With the Pronounce software, you don't have to be a programming guru to put voice recognition to work today and explore the new applications of tomorrow. If you are creative, you can make the system into almost anything you want."

—PC Magazine, October 1, 1985

Like typing at the speed of sound.

A simple statement like "revise the two-year forecast" can replace up to 255 keystrokes like these:

(home) (down) (down) (down) (down) (down) (right) (F2)* 1.1 (enter) (right) (F2)* 1.1 (enter) (right) (F2)* 1.1 (enter)

Unconditional money-back guarantee.

Order now and MicroPhonics will give you one of the programs listed at right. Pronounce comes with a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not 100% satisfied, return Pronounce and the free software within 30 days for a full refund. Major credit cards and CODs accepted.

1-800-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation, 224 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057, telephone (206) 231-9009.

"OPEN MY MAIL"
"OPEN SALES DATA BASE"
"PRINT SALES BY TERRITORY"
"GET STOCK QUOTES"
"CALL MICROPHONICS"
"EDIT LETTER"

Order now for free software.

Order Pronounce at only $695 before December 31, 1985 and MicroPhonics, the leader in speech recognition products, will give you your choice of these major software programs. Absolutely free.

With SuperCalc3™ and SidewaY™ a $395 value, free.

A powerful spreadsheet package that combines, graphics, data management and a text editing, all on one disk.

Or...With Enable™ a $695 value, free.

A fully integrated, five-function software program with spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, data base management and telecommunications.

Or...With StyleWriter—a $199 value, free.

StyleWriter™ is a unique 64K buffer with an array of type styles and sizes that upgrades your matrix printer to letter quality.
The JE23CCM allows connection of standard serial RS232 protocol with other protocols, such as I.E.C. EIA-232-A. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation instructions included.

- Plug into User Port-
- Provides standard RS232 signals
- User 8 signals (GND, RXD, TXD, RTS, CTS, DSR, DTR, Reconnect to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready)

JE23CCM: $39.95

NEW! COMPATIBLE CARDS FOR APPLE II, II+, and IIe*

- Fine Key Software Programs
- Apple II, II+, and IIe Software
- 128K RAM Card
- Disk Controller Card
- Printer Card
- Parallel/Serial Card
- expansion capability
- compatible with all Apple II, II+, and IIe software

JE835 (Expand-A-RAM) $119.95
JE838 (Disk Controller Card) $119.95
JE839 (Printer Card) $119.95
JE840 (Parallel/Serial Card) $98.95

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded Keyboard

- 54-key model
- compatible with all Apple II, II+, and IIe software
- $69.95

74-Key ASCII Cherry Keyboard

- 74-key parallel ASCII
- Full Upper Case, Full Lower Case
- Compact design
- $129.95

UV-EPROM ERASER

- Erases all EPROMs
- Erases up to 8 chips in 21 minutes
- Convenient tool
- $14.95

Jameco's New 1986 Catalog

Filled with New Products, Reduced Pricing, and Pin-Out Data.

Send $1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog!
IF YOU'RE TIRED OF PAYING OUTRAGEOUS LONG DISTANCE CHARGES EVERY TIME YOUR COMPUTER TALKS ON THE PHONE, GTE TELENET OFFERS AN ALTERNATIVE. IT'S CALLED PC PURSUIT™.

NOW FOR ONLY $25 A MONTH (PLUS A ONE-TIME INSTALLATION FEE OF $25) YOU'LL BE ABLE TO REACH OTHER PC USERS, FREE LOCAL DATABASES AND BULLETIN BOARDS IN ATLANTA, BOSTON, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, HOUSTON, LOS ANGELES, NEW YORK (AREA CODE 212), PHILADELPHIA, SAN FRANCISCO AND WASHINGTON D.C. AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF LOCAL SOFTWARE DOWNLOADING CAPABILITIES, AS WELL.

YOU CAN USE THE PC PURSUIT SERVICE BETWEEN 6PM AND 7AM WEEKDAYS AND ALL DAY ON WEEKENDS. ALL YOU NEED IS AN AUTO-ANSWER MODEM AND COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND TO REGISTER, CALL A GTE TELENET REPRESENTATIVE AT 800-368-4215 BETWEEN 8AM AND 5PM EASTERN TIME. OR USE YOUR MODEM TO CALL 800-835-3001 FOR OUR ONLINE USER'S GUIDE 24 HOURS A DAY.

TRY PC PURSUIT, FROM GTE TELENET—WORLD LEADER IN PUBLIC NETWORK SERVICES, INTERNATIONAL NETWORK SERVICES, PRIVATE DATA NETWORKS AND INNOVATIVE NETWORK APPLICATIONS.

FINALLY YOU CAN GET YOUR HANDS ON THE INFORMATION YOU NEED, WITHOUT PAYING AN ARM AND A LEG.

NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAY THIS MUCH TO ACCESS INFORMATION WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER.
The user-friendliness of this microcomputer-based conferencing system derives from its easy-to-visualize functions.
ticipant is delivered to that person's office. The building also has other rooms, called forums, that anyone can visit. Each forum is devoted to a particular discussion topic.

The power of the spatial metaphor is that it makes it easy to understand the state of the program ("where" you are in it) at any moment. Most interactive programs can change their states in a couple of ways: The data that is active or loaded may change (for example, you might load a new text file into a word-processor buffer) or the current mode may change (for example, in a database program you might go from record-definition mode to data-entry mode). In the Common Ground system, the idea of moving from room to room stands for a change of active data. When you are in your office, you have access to your personal mail; if you move to a public forum, you have access to the public mail there. As for modes, I have consciously worked to keep the number to a minimum. In fact, for the ordinary user there are just three modes. The main mode has just 10 commands. Then there's message-entry mode, where you type in your messages. The third mode is the text editor, which can be avoided by novices. (There are also special modes for the operator and other privileged users.) The main-mode commands are as follows:

**whois**: provides information about a participant or a forum.
**set**: lets you change your password as well as specify the width and height of your screen.
**help**: provides full on-line documentation.
**bye**: ends the session.

The short sample session shown in figure 1 gives the flavor of the system. As you can see, private and public mail is read and sent in pretty much the same way, using the **read**, **scan**, and **send** commands. Their effect simply depends on what room you're in and what room(s) you send messages to. This is a good example of the design principle known as orthogonality: One set of features operates independently from another set, with every possible combination having a meaning.

Orthogonality is prized by software people because it generally lets you express a lot in terms of just a few basic concepts. Sometimes, though, an orthogonal structure forces you to abandon your commonsense understanding of the application in favor of a more abstract one. This trade-off came up in the issue of groups and forums. Besides participants and forums, there is one other kind of entity to which you can address a message: a group. Groups do not correspond to rooms in the system. Instead, each group has a membership list, and any message sent to that group is distributed to the offices of all members of the group. Membership in groups is controlled; you have to ask to be enrolled in them. Groups are intended for topics that are confidential or urgent.

So groups and forums differ in two ways: Groups have restricted access, while forums have open access; and group messages are delivered to their members, while forum messages go to a room of their own. Thinking orthogonally, it's possible to imagine two other kinds of entities: forums with limited access, so that not everyone can visit them; and groups with free access, which participants can enroll in at will (perhaps using commands like subscribe and cancel, to invoke the home-delivery feature).

This time, we decided the orthogonality wasn't worth it. For one thing, it makes the solution more complicated than the problem. For almost any conceivable purpose, one of the existing options (forum or group) will do just fine. Moreover, a lot of attention devoted to access and privacy schemes would be out of place in a system intended to promote a feeling of community. The other important consideration was simplicity. Forums and groups are easy to understand: The words "forum" and "group" resonate well with the way they actually work on the system. Abstracting out the two dimensions they differ on would lose us that valuable intuitive base, unless we devoted a lot of effort and emphasis to a more extended metaphor (perhaps involving keys or secret passwords to forum rooms, which begins to seem more like an adventure game!).

**DESIGN ISSUES**

The most important work in producing a piece of software like Common Ground is not implementing it but specifying it—designing the way it will appear to users. Furthermore, in order to decide how the program should behave, you need, in effect, to design all the activities that will take place around the program. It is vital to recognize that the software system functions as a part of a larger system of human and technical interactions. As the principle of top-down design implies, the first task is to design that larger system and then to proceed down to the computer program itself. Design decisions at the top level will have implications for the design of the actual program.

In principle, this is true for any program. It is crucial in the case of a computer conferencing program for two reasons. First, computer conferencing consists of more than just the running of a computer program. Second, because computer conferencing is in its infancy, there are plenty of open questions concerning how a con-

---

COMMON GROUND
ference should be run. These are also the reasons why our eventual goal is to produce a package that includes, in addition to software, an extensive guide to running an educational (or other) computer-based conference.

We began our top-level design work by looking at the different kinds of problems that computer conferences can run into and thinking about ways to solve them. One of our conclusions was that a successful computer conference must have people working in several different roles, which are described in the following sections. The existence of these roles has in turn affected how the software is designed. Naturally, the importance of these roles varies with the type of conference. In a very informal conference.

(continued)
Many would-be participants never get over the initial hump of learning to use a conferencing system.

with computer-literate participants, all the jobs can easily be done by one person.

**Users' Technical Problems**

Many would-be participants never get over the initial hump of learning to use a conferencing system. Connecting one's modem, figuring out how to use the communications package, setting communication parameters, dialing up the system, logging in, and navigating the conferencing system itself—every one of these is difficult the first (and second) time and is an opportunity to get snagged. A few technical problems, compounded with bad documentation and a general distrust of computers on the part of the user, have put a quick end to many a novice's conferencing career.

Our response to this was twofold. First, we decided that if the conference participants are not experienced with computers, then it is vital for the conference to have a technical support person who helps novice users with the conferencing system and with their own communications equipment and software (a holding session is often the best way to get over the initial hump). The support person should be available whenever users have technical problems or questions.

Second, we have worked very hard to make the system easy to understand and use as possible. We have kept the number of commands to a minimum. The metaphor of forum rooms and private offices helps tremendously because it makes it easy to picture what's going on when you're using the system. It's also worth noting that in trying to make the system simple I chose a command-driven structure rather than a menu-driven one, and that the commands are entire words, not single letters (actually, the words can be abbreviated, but we don't emphasize that fact to novices). It is generally assumed that menus with one-letter options are the most user-friendly way for an interactive program to work. However, this is really the case only when the program itself is the user's only resource for help. It is not the case when (1) the program is meant to be used often, at 1200 or 300 bits per second, and (2) there is someone to teach the user how to work the system. Under those conditions, commands are better because you don't have to sit through the menu display every time, and entire words are better because people who aren't computer experts relate better to words than to codes. This is a good example of how considering the human activities in the conference has affected the design of the software.

**Reluctance to Participate**

Participants who do learn how to use the system often don't make any contribution to the discussion. They feel uncomfortable with the medium. After all, it can be scary to put your opinions and questions out in public view, when you can't even see who's reading your message and how they're responding to it. It's a disconcerting experience to write a message and get no acknowledgment back. What did people think? Was the message irrelevant? Was it dumb?

This, too, has affected our software design. First, we recognize the value of small scale in a conference. A huge enrollment contributes strongly to the anonymous feeling that makes people reluctant to participate. This is one of the main reasons why we were happy to run our conference on a microcomputer. It is also why Common Ground is not designed as an open-access system. One of the roles we envision in the running of a computer conference is the membership coordinator. This person decides who gets to participate in the conference and keeps in touch with members about whatever administrative issues arise. The membership coordinator is also the chief steward (participants can be given stewarding privileges, which enable them to add participants to the system, create and delete forums and groups, change people's passwords, and so on).

In addition to limiting scale, we have also consciously limited the function of the conferencing system: It is meant to be used for having discussions, not for exchanging computer programs, keeping databases, or archiving old messages. These are functions that would dilute the sense of community that helps to make good discussion possible and would also make the system more complicated to use.

Finally, the program expects every forum to have a moderator. Unlike the other roles listed here, moderators for the various discussions will normally be drawn from the general conference membership. Although the technique of moderating a computer-based conference is not yet well understood, writers on computer conferencing agree that it is very important to have a moderator who keeps discussions on track, elicits comments from participants, and ensures that everyone feels rewarded for their participation.

In the Common Ground system, moderator privileges include moving messages in and out of the forum and editing the topic headers of messages in the forum so that they more clearly reflect message content.

**Content**

The bottom line is this: If the content on the network isn't interesting and important to the participants, they won't participate. Yes, just communicating by computer is fun, and for some of us that's enough to hold our interest. But for most people, after the novelty has worn off, computer conferencing has to compete with other daily pressures. If they don't perceive the experience as worthwhile, they'll...
How many long unproductive hours have you spent “in line” for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation. Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here’s how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution
MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution
MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROLOGIC... “An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price” (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-4387
Inquiry 339
leave. In some cases this means that a computer conference isn't appropriate. Many computer-based conferences have failed because they simply didn't fulfill any pressing need for the participants. When a computer-based conference is appropriate, somebody needs to be concerned with maintaining worthwhile content. The "content coordinator" keeps watch over the discussions. and in general tries to promote interesting and valuable discussion content in the system. This person is also the system's chief moderator.

After all this talk about human roles, it's still true that you can't have a computer conference if your computer isn't working. That's why a conference also needs a system operator. The sysop takes the system up and down, worries about hardware, and periodically runs file-maintenance routines. The Common Ground program starts up in operator mode. The operator can start a local Common Ground session at the console or put the program in wait mode (waiting for a call to come in). The operator can control monitoring of calls at the screen or at the printer. In addition, whenever a call is in progress the operator can "butt in"—that is, make the console share the remote user's input and output. This is intended mainly as a way to help novice users. It lets the operator type in commands for users, right before their eyes, and explain what's happening step by step.

**Principal Data Structures**

I developed Common Ground using Turbo Pascal on a DEC Rainbow Plus with a hard disk. The complete program is about 5000 lines long. The system's data is kept in three random-access files: the recipients file, the message directory, and the message-body file.

Each component of the recipients file is a Pascal record containing complete information about a recipient ("recipient" is the general term I use to mean a person, forum, or group—anything you can send a message to), including its full name and a list of its current message numbers, or, in the case of a group, its membership list. Every time a new recipient is added to the system, a new record is appended to the file. As you can see in figure 2, a recipient's position in the file (its component number) is used throughout the program to stand for that recipient.

The message directory contains all the information about messages except for their actual content. Each component is a record that holds the

(continued)
Look at what we’re plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.

We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette back-up. Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5¼-inch floppy disk drives are the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service to date. A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.
While the limit of one user at a time is not a serious one, it would obviously be nice to overcome it.

message's author, addressees, topic header, time and date of filing, and a pointer to the location in the message-body file where the text of the message can be found. Since messages are periodically purged and message numbers keep increasing throughout the life of the system, the entry for a message can't be stored in the component with the same number. Instead, the component number for a message entry is computed by a hashing function. Hashing collisions are resolved by the quadratic probe technique (if the component you want is full, look at the next one; if that's full, look at the one four positions away; if that's full too, look nine positions away, and so on).

The message-body file is a random-access file of strings containing the actual text of messages. It's a file of strings because you can't have random access to an ordinary text file: the components all have to be the same size. Because of the limit on the number of components in a random-access Pascal file (64,000), the message-body file is actually implemented as a sequence of files. Every time a message is sent, its text is appended to this file.

Let's look more closely at what happens when a message is sent. Suppose that user chris sends a message addressed to sburt (a person) and halley (a forum), as shown in the sample session in figure 1. Here's what happens:

• The body of the message is appended to the message-body file, and the message is assigned the next available number (330 in this example).

• 330 hashes to component 58 of the message directory, so the information about this message, including where its text can be found in the message-body file, is stored there.
• The number 330 is appended to the mail lists for sburt and halley in the recipients file.

When sburt logs in and types read new in her office, one of the messages she will see will be number 330. After displaying the message, Common Ground will ask her if it's okay to release it. If she says yes, the number 330 will be removed from her current message list; if not, it will be flagged as read (by changing it to a -330) so that it won't be displayed the next time she enters read new.

As time goes by, the system begins to fill up. Some of the recipients have been deleted by stewards and are using up space in the recipient file. Some messages are "dead:" having been released from every room they were sent to. The purging process goes like this:

• The unused slots in the recipient file are freed for future use. This doesn't mean that any records are moved around in the recipients file. Instead, all references to the numbers of deleted recipients are changed. For example, suppose chris was deleted from the system and a new person, freida, was added in position 1. If message 330 were still around, it would now display as though it had been sent by freida. To avoid this, the purging process will change message 330's author from 1 to 0, which will display as -deleted.

• A binary search tree of all active message numbers is built in main memory, containing all message numbers found in any active-message list in the recipients file.
• The program scans through the message directory, zeroing out the message numbers of messages that are no longer active and recording, in the active-message tree, the message-body file pointers for all active messages.
• The message-body file is collapsed, using the pointer information in the active-message tree. The text of active messages is moved back over the space occupied by inactive message text.
• The header file is rehashed because the entries for active messages might now be out of position due to collisions with messages that are no longer active.

**What You Need**

Common Ground will run on a DEC Rainbow (running MS-DOS version 2.11 or later) or an IBM Personal Computer or compatible. For a big conference and optimal response time, you should have a hard disk with between 1 and 10 megabytes devoted to the conference, but you can also have a decent conference with a pair of floppy-disk drives. A third floppy-disk drive will increase the maximum number of active messages from approximately 300 to 500. You'll also need an auto-answer modem that can run at 300 bits per second. 1200 bps, or both. The original Common Ground system was developed with a Multitech 300/1200 modem, but it will also work with a Hayes 1200 and most compatible modems. [Editor's note: The object code for Common Ground is available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.]

**Future Developments**

While the limit of one user at a time is not a serious one for our present purposes, it would obviously be nice to overcome it. If and when multitasking MS-DOS and Turbo Pascal become available, it will be possible to have more than one user logged in at a time. However, the most exciting next step for the system—and one that doesn't have to wait for new technology—is the interconnection of Common Ground systems. This will allow participants on one system to send messages to participants on other systems, as users of FidoNet are currently able to do. It will also allow a joint forum discussion to be shared by two or more nodes. The actual message transfers will normally happen automatically at night, when phone rates are lower.
### PRINTER PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anax Plus</td>
<td>$785</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-North</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>$508</td>
<td>$608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quasar</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP2010</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Innovis</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBooks</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax Deluxe</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax Premier</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboTax Business</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRICES AND INFORMATION

- Prices are valid for MS-DOS products. Consult us for all other titles.
- Free air express shipping on all products.
- Computers are available for purchase within the USA.
- We accept cash discounts and offer product shipping in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.
COMMON SENSE IN DATABASE MANAGEMENT
NUMBER THREE IN A SERIES.
IT'S BETTER TO HAVE MORE POWER THAN YOU NEED THAN NOT ENOUGH.

There's a funny thing about database users. A lot of people buy a program that has all the power they need to get started. And not a whole lot more.

Well, that makes perfect sense. If you plan to stay in the same place all your life. But as most users get the feel of things, they want to push themselves farther and farther. That's when they wish they'd bought a program that had some extra muscle. And if you look at this chart, you'll see that's the whole idea behind R:base™ 5000.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DBMS POWER</th>
<th>R:base 5000 vs. dBASE III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive procedural language</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in application compiler</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice of row or column report format</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessible tables per report</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of relational operators</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password security</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-definable data entry rules</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic key index maintenance</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data dictionary</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE KIND OF POWER THAT'S EASY TO HANDLE.

We made R:base 5000 so easy to use that a complete novice can develop applications with it right off the bat. But that's just the beginning; we've built in a whole arsenal of high-powered development tools that the most intense programmers can't outgrow.

To give you a better idea what this extra power can do, just take a look at one feature. With R:base 5000, you get a relational operator called SUBTRACT, which dBASE III doesn't offer. By using this command, you could take all the names in one file (such as your customer list) and subtract them from any other file (like the Fortune 500). The result? An instant list of new business opportunities. And this is only one way to use one of the extra capabilities on this chart; there are literally hundreds more.

SEE FOR YOURSELF:
1-800-547-4000.

If you believe in common sense as much as we do, you won't take our word for it; you'll get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. And that's just what we'd like you to do. For only $9.95 (plus shipping) we'll send you a mini-version of the product that lets you build real applications.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 836. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 836. We'll send your copy right out. If you'd like to see R:base 5000 today, head straight for a leading store or computer dealer.

And see how far you can go when your DBMS has all its oars in the water.

R:BASE 5000
FROM MICRORIM
IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Triple your PC speed for only $799!

8087 Upgrades™
MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™
This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL. 287 Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset .................. $395

Number Smasher™
Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™
MicroWay's “Lotus/Inte” extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet “Extended vs Expanded Memory” and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you. MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS .................. $549

Inquiry 247

The World Leader in 8087 Support
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287 Turbo are Trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.
LOCAL POWER IN A REMOTE LINK

BY CHUCK McMANNIS

Conferencing systems can let micros handle much of the processing load

BY FAR THE MOST common remote systems are those that handle electronic conferencing. Despite their diversity, most of these systems share one unpleasant characteristic: They are too slow. However, there is a solution. The designers of conferencing systems can incorporate facilities into conferencing software for allowing microcomputers to handle much of the conferencing load.

This article describes a two-part software solution to the traditional I/O (input/output) bottleneck when you connect to a remote computer system. The first is a method of encoding the information you transmit to decrease the average number of bits per character. The second transfers from the conferencing system to your computer the task of providing the user interface.

As a user of the conferencing system, you will experience a dramatic increase in speed. As the serial lines become intelligent I/O channels, they demand less of the CPU (central processing unit). The system could therefore support more serial lines, permitting more subscribers to have access to the system, or you might be able to use a less powerful, less expensive computer.

The relatively slow speed of remote systems owes mainly to two factors. The first is the rate at which the data can transfer to your system over a voice-grade phone line. The second concerns the sheer size of the data. Even in modest microcomputer bulletin-board systems (BBSs), the data can total several megabytes a month. Larger systems handle several megabytes a day. Handling all of this data does not require sophisticated numerical abilities, but it can quickly overwhelm the I/O bandwidth of any system.

There are two ways to mitigate the I/O bottleneck. One is to improve the communications hardware between the conferencing system and the remote site. Manufacturers are making remarkable improvements in this area. There are now full-duplex, 2400-bps (bits per second), asynchronous modems at prices that were attractive for 1200-bps modems five years ago. The other method is to maximize use of the existing bandwidth by adding an I/O processor at the remote site. This might seem more expensive than upgrading your communications hardware until you consider that, already at the remote site, there is probably an I/O processor, your computer, that is acting like a very expensive piece of wire between your terminal and the modem.

You can use your computer as an I/O processor in one of two ways. First, you could implement some form of data compression on the data stream between your computer and the host system. A somewhat more involved solution is to have your computer provide some of the facilities that the conferencing system traditionally provides.

(continued)

Chuck McMannis is an engineer at Intel. He has been programming professionally for 10 years and spends his spare time writing system software for a Cromemco S-100 system running CP/M with ZCPR3. He can be reached at 1141 Vasquez Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Data-compression techniques maximize the amount of meaningful information in a given number of bits by applying some statistical analysis on the original data. Obviously the frequency of occurrence of various ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes in text-only data streams will be greater than others; several letters appear often and most special symbols appear infrequently. One way to take advantage of this information is to apply a data-compression algorithm that reduces the number of bits used for frequently used characters. Huffman encoding, for example, can provide compressions on the order of 25 percent when used with a fixed encoding/decoding tree for textual data. With 25 percent compression a modem that transmits at 1200 bps will have an effective data-transfer rate of 1500 bps.

Data compression is effective for reducing the number of bits that you transmit to the host system, but you can program your computer to further reduce the amount of data you need to send. Careful analysis of the facilities that conferencing systems provide indicates that you can implement many of these facilities equally well with your computer.

WHAT IS THE CONFERENCING SYSTEM DOING?
A conferencing system has two parts, the user interface and low-level code to open data files and display them on a terminal. The low-level code is machine-dependent, but the user interface is entirely the creation of the programmer who designed it. Generally, there are three principal capabilities: editing, command interpretation, and user-profile maintenance.

A computer system that accepts spontaneous user input must have built-in editing facilities. The degree of editing complexity can range from a single cancel command that erases previous input and allows you to start again, to a full set of line- and character-manipulation commands. During command entry, you are usually limited to using the backspace or delete key to erase the previous character. Occasionally, you also have the option to delete the entire line. This type of editing is simple to implement in the terminal driver of the conferencing system. However, it requires some CPU intervention to determine if a character is in the input buffer when the delete key is pressed, to erase the character from your screen, or to indicate in some other way that the character has been discarded from the input stream.

Complex editing places more demand on the CPU. For example, when editing messages (limited-distribution files that are the basic unit of an electronic mail system), you must frequently change characters or words on a line other than the one on which you are currently working. Typically, the conferencing system will have available a section of code, either an integral part of the system or a separate program, for editing large amounts of input. The code may use some features of your terminal or none at all. Typically you will use this editor often, but it will probably differ from the other editors you regularly use.

Both line editors and screen editors help you to manipulate text before you send it to the world or save it in a file. Line editors were initially developed to be used over low-speed data lines, such as a modem connection, and with hard-copy terminals, such as the Teletype model 33. Line editors minimize the amount of information that you must transmit through the modem, but at the expense of both user-friendliness and cohesiveness of the displayed output. They perform equally well on dumb or smart terminals and are therefore somewhat "universal" in nature. Screen editors, on the other hand, were developed for use on high-speed data lines and are much more user-friendly. They can keep the message display up to date with continuous screen updates. However, continual updates reduce the effective data rate of your modem since character insertions and deletions can cause the updated contents of the message buffer to rewrite large portions of the screen. A screen editor also needs to know more about your terminal functions than does a line editor. For example, it needs to know how your terminal addresses the cursor and how it clears a line. Naturally, managers cannot possibly know all of the various terminals that will access the system. nor can they write software to support all possible terminals and still leave room in memory for other things. As a result, screen editors are much less common on conferencing systems. Some editors, such as Digital Equipment Corporation's EDT, attempt to fill the needs of all users by changing from a line editor to a screen editor on command.

However, the editing functions of the conferencing system are some of the easiest to give to your computer.

YOUR COMPUTER CAN HELP
If the conferencing program could command your computer to get an edited line of text from your keyboard, you would free up the time and memory that the conferencing system would normally use to provide the editing functions. Admittedly, this is a rather small portion of the overhead associated with command input. However, when applied to several users, the time savings was significant enough for IBM to provide this capability in its 3270 series terminals.

The next logical step would be a command from the conferencing system asking your computer to return an entire block of already-edited text. As opposed to the rather crude "block" mode of some terminals, your computer could invoke your favorite editor for entering a message or article and then transmit the edited text to the conferencing system only after you were satisfied with its appearance.

There are several benefits to local editing. First, the response time will be independent of both your modem speed and the number of users accessing the conferencing system. Second, it eliminates the performance (continued)
Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?
penalty incurred when using a full-screen editor because there is a high-speed link between your terminal and the local computer. Third, you can minimize modem use since you are transmitting the message through the modem only after you complete the editing. Finally, and most important, you will be able to use your favorite editor, undoubtedly one well suited to your needs and tastes.

Implementing these commands can significantly reduce the load on the conferencing system. But your computer is still underutilized. We can further reduce the load on the conferencing system by having your computer handle command interpretation, the other half of the user interface.

**COMMAND-LINE INTERPRETATION**

Like editors, the command-line interpreter can range from a simple menu system to a complex natural-language interface. The menu interface is the easiest to implement, but it is very expensive in terms of connect time. For example, the standard menu displays a list of choices on the screen and asks you to type a one-letter or one-number choice. The menu interface need only verify that your entry is within range of the choices given and, when so, use your input as an index into a table of addresses of other programs that implement the various choices. The interface is simple for novice users. It can keep familiar users aware of the available options, and the menus are less demanding of CPU resources than other command-line interpreters. However, the menus are full of text. To display a full page of text on a terminal at 300 bps can take more than a minute. The delay inherent in menu interfaces can require from 4 to 10 minutes to traverse a collection of menus to a particular command. If you are paying six dollars an hour for connect time, you don’t want to spend a dollar to perform some commands.

An alternative to a menu interface is a command-line interpreter. To analyze your command, the interpreter must be able to tokenize the command line and parse it into recognizable pieces. This can take as many CPU clock cycles as editing an entire message.

Your computer can assume responsibility for command interpretation because it is already adept at it. And, as with editors, there are innumerable ways to present a command interface and innumerable reasons why some people prefer one over another. Currently popular command interfaces use keywords, menus, and icons to symbolize the various actions that you can request.

Of these interfaces, keyword-based interfaces are the most efficient for slow serial links. They become even more efficient if designers reduce the number of characters that uniquely specify a command. An example of a very efficient keyword command interpreter would be a monitor where you use single letters to specify commands. Menu-based command interfaces are the least efficient, owing to the large number of characters that the system must transmit to display a single menu. The icon interface is the most difficult, if not impossible, to implement over remote dial-up lines. In the interest of efficiency and user-friendliness, you can again turn to the computer on your desk for help.

If single letters represented all of the commands available to the conferencing system user and an identifying number represented all of the conferences and subscribers to the system, it would be possible to specify most command sequences in as little as three characters or at most eight or nine characters. It would also be exceedingly difficult, if not impossible, to make all command characters relate mnemonically to the function they represent. You would need a document that listed all of the commands and their arguments so that you could translate your requests into the appropriate letter for the conferencing system. This type of translation can be implemented quite easily by your computer.

The advantages of a command translator are similar to those of local editing: The computer would provide the actual user interface, you would minimize the number of characters that you send through the modem, and you would “preprocess” the command for syntax errors and acceptability, greatly simplifying the command interface on the conferencing system. One person could use menus, another keywords, and a third icons without changing the requirements of the conferencing system’s software. Moreover, when your computer provides the command interface, it can take advantage of local features such as color graphics or cursor positioning by mouse. You could also obtain a much wider variety of sounds than the standard “beep” on terminals.

Command interpreters must also provide a means of giving you help when you need it. Usually the command-line interpreter looks for a “?” or the command HELP in the input stream. Most often the system implements the help command, sending a large help file to your terminal. Again, at 300 bps this can be an expensive tutoring session; even at 1200 bps there may be considerable expense if the item you need is at the end of the file. Again, the local computer can provide a solution. Since the commands to a conferencing system rarely change, the local computer can implement a complete help system, freeing the conferencing computer from supplying on-line assistance.

**THE USER PROFILE**

With all of this editing and interpreting going on, it is easy to lose sight of the purpose of the conferencing system: to store and retrieve articles (the general-distribution files that are the basis of the conferencing system) to and from a mass-storage system. Although the commands on different conferencing systems may appear differently, making them harder to remember, they accomplish the same group of tasks: manipulating a user profile, moving around the system, and handling articles.

Usually, the user profile maintains information about your previous perusals of conferences, letting you...
Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.
So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think.
Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations.
Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: $495*)
Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.
Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.
Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept. 276X, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*U.S. list price. PG02511
easily continue a previous session. Many microcomputer bulletin boards use a simple single entry to indicate the last message you have read. The technique is easy to implement, but it does not provide much flexibility.

Larger conferencing systems may have several conferences, each with many articles. Some of the articles will relate to previous articles. Your user profile may contain a list of the conferences you regularly read and even the discussion you are following. Most systems will let you edit your user profile to keep it current. If there is an electronic mail system available, the user profile might also contain aliases for frequently used addresses or mailing lists of friends. The conferencing system can implement the maintenance commands in the command-line interpreter but at the expense of more CPU cycles, slowing the system down still further.

Smaller, less complex systems omit the user-profile manipulation commands and consider all conferences active; you would need to use the SKIP command to read selectively since you will have no control over which conferences the system will scan when you log in. More involved systems allow you to select the conferences in which you will participate, to SELECT or GOTO those conferences, to ADD an article to a conference as a response to the currently read article or as a new, unrelated article, and to SCAN your user profile for unread conference articles. By adding and deleting conferences, you can directly control the list the conferencing system scans when it determines which articles you have read.

Again there is a potential role for the local computer. Local software could recognize the “go to next conference” command, search through a locally maintained file of active conferences for the next conference (X), and translate the command to “go to specific conference X.” As a result, the conferencing system would not need to know anything about your preferences, and you could edit your user profile locally without tying up the main CPU of the conferencing system. It would also be possible to maintain the read/unread database locally, reducing the time required to access the data. Unfortunately, this approach would require that you always log on from the same software to keep your profile up to date.

A smart conferencing program could also contain the ability to save messages and articles and send them to your printer. Conferencing systems rarely support these two utilities because they require resources that are not cost-effective. For example, the SAVE command requires free disk space.

Introducing Microfazer II

The Universal Print Buffer Expandable to 2 Megabytes of Memory

Why you need a print buffer.

If you have to wait on your printer to finish printing before you and your computer can get back to work, you need Microfazer II, the new universal print buffer from Quadram. Microfazer II stores data from the computer in its own memory, so your computer is free to do other things. And, with powerful features like memory expansion to two megabytes, dual serial and parallel operations, Pause and Copy modes, and a special bypass mode (when you want to go straight through to the printer), Microfazer II makes printing a breeze.
space on which to place copies of the
selected articles and messages. and
the PRINT command requires that
someone print and mail you the text.
Instead, your local computer can
store a copy of the incoming charac-
ters in memory while displaying them
on screen. If you choose not to save
the text, you lose nothing; if you want
to save the text, you can simply write
it out to disk. Later, you can compose
a reply to a message or comment to
an article without first connecting to
the system, thereby saving on connect
charges.

To achieve a more symbiotic rela-
tionship with the conferencing system,
there must be a way for the conferen-
cing system to send commands to
your computer. The standard way of
injecting commands into a stream of
ASCII characters is to use the escape
character (27 decimal) to indicate that
the next character in the stream is a
command and should not be dis-
played. The subsequent characters
are then interpreted as a command
and its parameters. The escape char-
acter, command character, and follow-
ing parameters together are called an
escape sequence. It is used by many
computer programs to activate the
various features of smart terminals.
We can use it to activate the smart
features of your computer.

DIFFICULTIES AHEAD
There are many difficulties to over-
come before we can realize the bene-
fits of this symbiotic relationship: first,
how to provide software for all com-
puter, modem, and terminal brands;
second, how to provide updates when
the software changes; third, how to
distinguish between users with com-
puters and users with only terminals
and modems.
We can solve the first problem by
writing the software in a high-level lan-
guage. Turbo Pascal would be an ex-
cellent choice because it is currently
available for CP/M and MS-DOS
machines and because it provides
routines to access hardware-specific
features on the computer on which it
is running. Designers could use these
features to implement the modem
routines "read byte from modem;"
"write byte to modem;" and "get
modem status." Borland International
plans to make the language available
for the Amiga and the Macintosh,
allowing the consumers of a very
large portion of today's microcom-
puters to compile Turbo source code.
Still, this would leave out owners of
the 6500 family of processors like the
Atari, Apple II, and Commodore 64.
The Apple and Commodore will ac-
commodate CP/M with some addi-
tional hardware, though the others

(continued)
Copy protection need not be sacrificed for software updates.

would require a different Pascal compiler. This strategy would accommodate 98 percent of the microcomputers in use today.

There is an easy solution to the update problem. Often users must send in their master disks before receiving updated versions. However, if the master were copy-protected, you would be unable to access the conferencing system until the new version arrived. To avoid this inconvenience without sacrificing copy protection, the designers of the software could include two additional commands. One would determine the current version of the conferencing software and compare it to an internally stored value. The second would let you download software updates whenever the versions were different.

The third problem has two simple solutions. The simplest approach would ask users when they log on what type of system they use. A more elegant solution would send a string, like a system identification, that the smart program would recognize. The program would then indicate to the conferencing system that it was capable of taking over the user interface tasks. The second solution has the added advantage of being transparent and relatively foolproof.

WRAPPING UP
Current communication programs such as Kermit and the MODEM7 variations do provide a number of features for remote computer access. However, when switched into "terminal" mode they become just that, a terminal. The software I have proposed will make your computer look less like a terminal and more like a node on a cooperating network. And by becoming an active participant in the network, overall performance will significantly improve.
ProDesign II
The Easy to Use CAD System!

ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at $1500 to $2500, we were faced with the problem of setting our price. ProDesign II works with a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any plotter or printer available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles. The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market?

We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. $2995? $2495? $1995? $995? We even considered $995.

Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs $299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK!
$299.95

Why should you get ProDesign II?
Four simple reasons:
1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 512K RAM and graphics capability.

How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us.

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!
### THE CMO ADVANTAGE
- THE BEST PRICES!
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

### ORDER LINE
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950

### CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. A112

### MAILING ADDRESS
Computer Mall Order
Dept. A112
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

### MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
CREDIT CARDS

### SHIPPIING
Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

### CANADIAN ORDERS
1-800-268-3974 Ontario/Quebec
1-800-268-4559 Other Provinces
1-416-828-0866 In Toronto

### TELELEX: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5T1T1
All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

### THE CMO ADVANTAGE

### HOME COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120X (128K)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520ST (512K)</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80XL (64K)</td>
<td>$499.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010 Recorder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050 Disk Drive</td>
<td>$144.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1077 Letter Quality Printer</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030 Direct Connect Modem</td>
<td>$599.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ports
- Serial: 3 COM
- Parallel: 2 LPT (1 printer/1db)

### Christmas Special!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON/COMEX CR220AT for Atari 800</td>
<td>$199.00, <strong>Now $79.99</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

###רסט טוקינגר

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATARI 120X</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE 1541</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C128 Computer</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1541 Disk Drive</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1550</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-801 Dot Matrix Printer</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS 803 Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1702 Color Monitor</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1860 Auto Modem</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPS 1101 Daisy Printer</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OUTPUT
- Printers: Up to 600 dots per inch
- Print speeds: Up to 20 pages per minute

### SOFTWARE SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trivia Fever</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Pro Plus</td>
<td>$239.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Print Shop</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Shop</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 95</td>
<td>$69.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK HOLERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flip-in-File</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flip-in-Flop</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Disk</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$119.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Franklin</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEC Alpha 4100</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Samsung 120MB</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIc</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple IIe</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winbond 640</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C64 300 Baud</td>
<td>$33.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PORTABLE COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM 386/128</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Card</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visa</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterCard</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover</td>
<td>$199.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TEXT

- The CMO Advantage
- Home Computers
- Christmas Special!
- Atari 120X
- Apple IIc
- Commodore
- Professional Software
- Macintosh Software
- Software Specials
- Portable Computers
- Diskettes
- Drives
- Graphics
- Modems
- Tektronix
- Government
- Sales
- Installation
- Customer Service
- Technical Support
- Fax Orders
- Credit Cards
- Business Credit
- International
- Canada
- Prices Valid
- All Prices Shown...
- Next Day Shipping
- Free Easy Access
- Free Technical Support
- No Deposit Required
- There's No Extra Charge
- Educational Discounts
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP
- CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

---

**THE CMO ADVANTAGE**

- **THE BEST PRICES!**
- Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania state sales tax.
- Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There's no extra charge for using your credit card. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.
- **FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.**

---

**ORDER LINE**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

**CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH SUPPORT**

1-717-327-1450
Dept. A112

**MAILING ADDRESS**

Computer Mall Order
Dept. A112
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

**MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION**

CREDIT CARDS

**SHIPPING**

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

**CANADIAN ORDERS**

1-800-268-3974 Ontario/Quebec
1-800-268-4559 Other Provinces
1-416-828-0866 In Toronto

**TELELEX: 06-218960**
2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5T1T1
All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.
**MONITORS**

- **Amdek**
  - 300 Green .......... $129.00
  - 300 Amber ........ $139.00
  - 310 Amber IBM-Plug ... $169.00
  - Color 300 Color ...... $169.00
  - Color 550 Composite/RGB ... $389.00
  - Color 600 Hi-Res (840x240) .. $399.00
  - Color 700 Hi-Res (240x240) .... $399.00
  - Color 710 Long Phosphor ... $579.00
  - Color 722 IBM Enhanced ... $579.00

- **NEC**
  - 12" Amber/Green Comp. ... $99.99
  - 12" Amber/Green TTL .. $99.99

- **Princeton**
  - MAX-12E Amber ...... $179.00
  - HX-9" RGB .......... $499.00
  - HX-9E Enhanced ...... $599.00
  - HX-12E Enhanced .... $599.00
  - SR-12 Hi-Res ........ $649.00
  - SR-12 P Enhanced .... $649.00

- **ZVM**
  - 1200 G TTI/1283 A TTL .. $119.00
  - JC 1410 RGB .......... $669.00
  - JC 1225 Composite ... $179.00

**PRINTERS**

- **Canon**
  - A40 .......... CALL
  - LBP-8A Laser ... CALL

- **Citizen**
  - MSP-10 (80 col.) ... $279.00
  - MSP-15 (120 col.) .. $389.00
  - MSP-20 (200 col.) .. $439.00
  - MSP-25 (120 col.) .. $506.00

- **Citoh**
  - ProWriter 7500 ... $219.00
  - ProWriter 850 NLO .. $329.00
  - ProWriter 1550P .. $449.00
  - Starwriter 10-30 .. $459.00

- **Corona**
  - Lazer LP-300 ... $279.00

- **Daito**
  - D2S Daisywheel ... $549.00
  - D600-10 Daisywheel ... $1749.00
  - EF600 Daisywheel .. CALL

- **Okidata**
  - 6000 Letter Quality .. $289.00
  - 6100 Letter Quality .. $289.00
  - 6200 Letter Quality .. $289.00
  - 6300 Letter Quality .. $289.00

- **NEC**
  - 5110 .. CALL

**PC COMPATIBILITIES**

- **IBM PC SYSTEMS**
  - Configured to your specification. Call for Best Price!
  - IBM-PC, IBM-PC II, IBM-XT, IBM-AT

**SOFTWARE FOR IBM**

- **ASHTON-TATE**
  - dBase III .... $399.00
  - Turbo Pascal 3.0 .. $49.99
  - Sidekick (unprotected) .. $59.99
  - Copy 8 & PC-Backup .. $39.99

- **LIFETREE**
  - Vollkewriter Deluxe .. $159.00
  - LIVING VIDEOTEX .. $169.00
  - Think Tank .. $109.00
  - READY .. CALL

- **FUNK SOFTWARE**
  - Symphony .. $429.00
  - 1-2-3 .. $179.00

- **MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE**
  - MicroSoft C .. $269.00
  - CrossTalk XVI .. $349.00
  - CrossTalk Mark IV .. $189.99
  - Remote .. $189.99

- **MICROMORD SOFTWARE**
  - R-Base 4000 .. $249.00
  - R-Base 5000 .. $289.00
  - Clou 2.0 .. $129.00

- **MICROPRO**
  - WordStar 2000 .. $249.00
  - WordStar 2000 + .. $300.00
  - Word Professional .. $299.00

- **MICROSOFT**
  - Word .. $239.00
  - Mouse .. $139.00
  - File/Manager .. $139.00
  - MultiPlan .. $129.00

- **MULTIMAX SOFTWARE**
  - Advantage .. $239.00
  - Multi Mate Word Process .. $249.00

- **NORMAN**
  - Norton Utilities 3.0 .. $59.99
  - PEACHTREE SOFTWARE .. $119.00
  - Peachtree 5000 .. $189.00
  - PeachPack (GLU/PAR) .. $199.00

- **PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**
  - WordPlus+PC w/Fonts .. $249.00
  - ROSSOE SOFTWARE .. $249.00

- **THE SOFTWARE GROUP**
  - Enable .. $399.00
  - Satellite Systems .. $299.00
  - WordPerfect 4.0 .. $279.00

**INTERFACES**

- **AST**
  - Multi I/O (Apple II) .. $169.00

**DIGITAL DEVICES**

- **Ape Face** (Atari) .. $49.99
- **U-Print A** (Atari) .. $34.99
- **U-Atari Buffer** .. $74.99
- **U-Call Interface** (Atari) .. $39.99
- **U-Print C** (Commodore) .. $49.99
- **P-16 Print Buffer** .. $74.99
- **U-Print Apple II** .. $59.99

**MULTIPURPOSE CARDS**

- **6x Print** .. $199.00
- **16x Print** .. $199.00
- **PARADE** .. $199.00
- **MicroStar Card** .. $199.00
- **Magic Card II** .. $179.00
- **Color Card (Graphics Edge)** .. $299.00

**MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

- **Six Pack Plus** .. $239.00
- **Mega Plus II** .. $269.00
- **I/O Plus II** .. $119.00
- **Advantage -39** .. $199.00
- **Monograph Plus** .. $399.00
- **Private Monograph** .. $399.00
- **PC Net Cards** .. $379.00
- **5281/11 Off-line** .. $699.00
- **5281/12 Remote** .. $699.00
- **3780 Emulation Card** .. $639.00

**MACINTOSH**

- **IRMA 3270** .. $979.00
- **IRMA Print** .. $999.00
- **IRMA Smart Accol** .. $778.00

**ANGEL Software**

- IDEAmex - ZPR 64K, C, S, P .. $229.00
- IDEAmexim - 386K .. $229.00
- IDEA 9371 .. $699.00

**MULTIPLAN**

- The Chairman .. $479.00
- **PARADISE** .. $279.00
- **Multi Display Card** .. $229.00
- **Five Pack C** .. $158.00
- **Bob Board** .. $158.00

**MULTIMAC**

- **Quadport-AT** .. $119.00
- **Quadramag - AT (128K)** .. $349.00
- **The Good Quadboard** .. $349.00
- **The Silver Quadboard** .. $239.00
- **Expanded Quadboard** .. $219.00
- **Quad 12** .. $309.00
- **Liberty** .. $309.00
- **Quadprint** .. $499.00
- **Quadline** .. $399.00
- **Quadcolor 1** .. $199.00
- **QuadEx 1** .. $469.00
- **Expansion Memory** .. $469.00
- **Chromograph** .. $79.99
- **Parallel Interface Board** .. $84.99
User-Friendly Prices

NEW! From EPSON FX-85

$399.

(with NLQ)

Suggested Retail $499.

REPLACES FX-80+

$459.

Suggested Retail $699.

160 CPS • IBM 5152 GRAPHICS
NLO MODE • 8K BUFFER
SELECTYPE™ • 160 TYPETYLES
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

From EPSON FX-185

$399.

(with NLQ)

Suggested Retail $499.

REPLACES FX-100+

WIDE CARRIAGE

$827.

Suggested Retail $1205.

DRAFT TO LETTER QUALITY IN ONE AMAZING PRINTER

- 24 Pin Printer
- 200 CPS Draft Mode
- Over 200 TYPETYLES
- Ultra-High Resolution Graphics
- Four Times Faster than the Average Daisy Wheel
at 67 CPS — Letter Quality

NEW Low Prices On Options

Qualifed Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Accepted

EPSON LQ-1500

$399.

Suggested Retail $599.

- 24 Pin Printer
- 200 CPS Draft Mode
- Over 200 TYPETYLES
- Ultra-High Resolution Graphics
- Four Times Faster than the Average Daisy Wheel
at 67 CPS — Letter Quality

NEW Low Prices On Options

Special Pricing For Qualified Resellers

COMREX CR-420

$1,281.

Special Price

- With NLO
- TRACTOR FEED
- IMAGE WRITER COMPATIBLE

DIABLO COMPATIBLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

EPSON DX-10

$219.

- 10 CPS
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested Retail $299.

EPSON DX-20

$319.

- 20 CPS
- 110 COLUMN
- ALL-PURPOSE INTERFACE

Suggested Retail $499.

COMREX DS/DD

$14.99

Suggested Retail $29.95

Premium DISKETTES

Ten in durable plastic case

NEW!

EPSON HS-80 LETTERJET

$399.

- 160 CPS INK JET
- PORTABLE or AC
- STANDARD PAPER
- NLO • EPSON CODE

Suggested Retail $499

1-800-562-2727

Or in Missouri call: 1-314-227-4371

PRINTERS PLUS / 910 Clayton Rd., #217, Ballwin, MO 63011

SHIPPING AND HANDLING AT ADDITIONAL COST. (MC AND VISA AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE) OFFER GOOD WHILE SUPPLY LASTS.

PRICES ARE IN EFFECT UNTIL DECEMBER 31, 1985. SOME ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON PUBLICATION DATE.

ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES MANUFACTURER’S WARRANTY. RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL AND ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL. WE CANNOT GUARANTEE EQUIPMENT COMPATIBILITY.

Inquiry 293
CONVERSATIONS

BY DOUGLAS E. COMER AND LARRY L. PETERSON

An alternative to memos and conferences

This article is based on excerpts from a paper entitled "Conversations: An Alternative to Memos and Conferences," which was presented at the Workshop on Computer Conferencing and Electronic Messaging, University of Guelph, Canada, January 22-23, 1985.

A CONVERSATION-BASED SYSTEM groups messages into conversations, with messages within a conversation ordered according to the context in which they are written. Message context defines a relation between messages that makes it easy to implement conversations in a distributed environment.

DATA STRUCTURE

The underlying structures that support both the memo-based system DRAGONMAIL and teleconferencing systems are the mailbox and the conference, respectively. Simple interfaces, such as the UNIX mail system, place saved messages in a named file. Other interfaces, such as MH, MS, and Laurel, provide more advanced mechanisms for archiving messages, such as "folders" into which messages are filed. Commands allow the user to browse through the hierarchy of saved messages and select particular messages based on a specified attribute-value pair. User interfaces like Edmas and AUGMENT use the technique of "linking" related messages, providing yet another mechanism for allowing the user to traverse through a list of messages and replies to messages.

Despite their differences, all conventional user interfaces are founded on a memo-based model that resembles the office practice of memo communication. A new model for exchanging information combines the memo-based model and the teleconferencing model. This approach replaces the first-in/first-out ordering of memos with a mechanism that groups messages into conversations and orders the messages within a conversation according to the context in which they were created. This model places a high-level structure on messages, where the fundamental object of communication is the conversation rather than the memo. Instead of reading, writing, and filing individual memos, users participate in a set of conversations.

THE UNDERLYING MODEL

A conversation consists of a group of messages, denoted $M = \{m_i | i \geq 0\}$, shared by a set of participants, denoted $P = \{p_i | i \geq 0\}$. Also associated with a conversation is a topic defined by the user who starts the conversation. A topic is a short phrase that describes the conversation's general area of discussion.

Participants view the messages associated with a conversation as well as add new messages. In this system, participants submit messages to a specific conversation rather than mail them to a set of recipients. A conversation begins when a user defines the set of participants $P$ and submits an initial message $m_0$. New members are added (continued)
to a conversation by having the list expanded to include them. Similarly, old members may be removed. Being added to a conversation means having access to the entire history of the conversation (i.e., all of set \( M \)). Removal implies not being able to read any further messages submitted to the conversation. The system also allows users to manipulate entire conversations; a user can delete an unwanted conversation, as well as merge two related conversations and split a diverging conversation.

The conversation-based system partitions messages in a conversation into visible and hidden subsets. The system automatically displays visible messages to participants when a conversation is viewed. Hidden messages are maintained in the history of the conversation and can be viewed by users via special commands. Participants may hide messages determined to be irrelevant to the conversation and superede a group of messages with a single summarizing message.

**MESSAGE STRUCTURE**

An individual message in a conversation consists of a header, a body, and a set of attachments. The header consists of the sender of the message, the creation or date of the message, and the subject of the message. The header may also contain a set of parameters, including the urgency and lifetime of the message.

The body of the message contains the lines of text meant to be viewed by the participants. Along with the text, a user may send a set of attachments with the message. Attachments might be binary programs, source programs, or data files that are not necessarily meant to be viewed by participants. Instead, participants remove attachments from the message and place them in files for further computation.

**PARTICIPANT HIERARCHY**

Participants in a conversation are categorized according to their privileges within the system. Here are the classes of participants and their respective privileges:

- **Reader:** A participant who is only allowed to read messages in a conversation.
- **Contributor:** A participant who reads and also has the right to add messages to a conversation.
- **Administrator:** A person who can remove or add participants as well as move irrelevant messages into the set of hidden messages.
- **Owner:** The person who starts a conversation. In addition to having administrative authority, the owner has the right to extend or restrict the privileges of other participants.

**MESSAGE CONTEXT**

The underlying structure of a conversation maintains the relationship among the messages that make up the conversation. Informally, when participants compose a message, they do so in the context of the messages they have already seen. Specifically, **message context** is a relation \( R \) that holds between messages \( i \) and \( j \) such that \( m_i \ R \ m_j \) if and only if \( m_i \) had been read by the author of \( m_j \) before composing \( m_j \).

The set of message-context relations for the messages in a conversation is represented by a directed acyclic graph called a context graph, denoted \( G = (M, E) \). The vertices of \( G \) correspond to the messages in the conversation, while the edges of the graph represent the message-context relation. An edge leading from node \( i \) to node \( j \) implies \( m_i \ R \ m_j \) and reads "\( m_i \) precedes \( m_j \)." Figure 1 is an example of a context graph.

Associated with each participant \( p \), is a subset of \( M \), denoted \( M_p \), corresponding to those messages in \( M \)
Inquiry 326 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 327 for all others.

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer’s warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier’s check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

STOCKER PRINTERS SPECIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITORS</th>
<th>PRINTER</th>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>COMPUTER</th>
<th>351 Serial/Paralle</th>
<th>341 Serial</th>
<th>341 Parallel</th>
<th>1340 Parallel</th>
<th>1340 Serial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amstrad 8251 Monitor</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>1340 Parallel</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>341 Parallel</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC AS Antimon</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>341 Serial/Paralle</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>341 Serial</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Graphics</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Save</td>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>1340 Parallel</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>341 Parallel</td>
<td>$829</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas 111 Green</td>
<td>$153</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>Zenith All Models</td>
<td>341 Serial/Paralle</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>351 Serial/Paralle</td>
<td>$958</td>
<td>1340 Parallel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inquiry 326 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 327 for all others.
Conversations move into the background after n idle days, whether a participant has viewed all the messages there or not.
Thank you Mr. Esber. We at DataAccess Corp. couldn't agree more! That's why DataFlex was designed and implemented with true multi-user capabilities right from the start, way back in 1981.

And we mean RIGHT from the start.

Take for example DataFlex's multi-user data protection features. While other products deny users access to records...or even complete files...while they are in use, DataFlex allows all users access to all files and records at all times. With DataFlex's powerful data entry macro, locking occurs only during write operations, and then, only for the microseconds it takes to update the file. No user is ever affected by any other, and data integrity is absolute!

Another of DataFlex's multi-user facilities is its sophisticated, yet easy to use, on-line query program. Query allows even inexperienced users to produce complex multi-file reports simply by using a mouse or the cursor control keys to "point & shoot" at the data they wish to see presented. And because DataFlex maintains on-line data indices, query's output is sent to the screen, printer or file as quickly as it can be read from disk. You even have the option of generating error-free source code and using it as the basis of a more complex report.

Call your local dealer today and discover for yourself the joys of using "A True Data Management Product."

The TRUE Multi-User Applications Development Database

SUPPORTED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS

IBM PCDOS 1.x, 2.x, 3.x
MSDOS 1.x, 2.x, 3.x
IBM "AT" XENIX
IBM PC NETWORK
CP/M, CP/M-86
Concurrent CP/M-86
Concurrent DOS
MP/M-86
Novell NetWare
TurboDos
Corvus w/IBM PC
Molecular N/Star
TeleVideo Infoshare
3Com EtherShare
PC-Net
NorthStar Dimension
Action DPC/OS
DMS Hi-Net
Alloy Engineering RTNX

DataAccess Corp., 8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012 TELEX 469021 DATA ACCESS CI
TOTAL CONTROL
with LMI FORTH™

For Programming Professionals:
an expanding family of
compatible, high-performance,
Forth-83 Standard compilers
for microcomputers

For Development:
Interactive Forth-83 Interpreter/Compilers
• 16-bit and 32-bit implementations
• Full screen editor and assembler
• Uses standard operating system files
• 400 page manual written in plain English
• Options include software floating point, arithmetic
coprocessor support, symbolic debugger, native code
compilers, and graphics support

For Applications: Forth-83 Metacomplier
• Unique table-driven multi-pass Forth compiler
• Compiles compact ROMable or disk-based applications
• Excellent error handling
• Produces headerless code, compiles from intermediate
states, and performs conditional compilation
• Cross-compiles to 8080, Z-80, 8086, 68000, and 6502
• No license fee or royalty for compiled applications

Support Services for registered users:
• Technical Assistance Hotline
• Periodic newsletters and low-cost updates
• Bulletin Board System

Call or write for detailed product Information
and prices. Consulting and Educational Services
available by special arrangement.

Overseas Distributors.
Germany: Forth-Systeme Angelika Flesch, D-7820 Titisee-Neustadt
UK: System Science Ltd., London EC1A 8JX
France: Micro-Sigma S.A.R.L., 75008 Paris
Japan: Southern Pacific Ltd., Yokohama 220
Australia: Wave-onic Associates, 6107 Wilson, W.A.

DRAGONMAIL is configured
to run on three VAX/UNIX
4.2BSD computers connected
by a 10-megabit token ring;
the source code is written in C.

that are contained in \( G_i \), where \( M_i \subseteq M \) is the set of
messages resident at \( p_i \)'s system, and \( \overline{M}_i \subseteq M_i \).
Furthermore, when \( p_i \) submits a message, that message
is added to \( G_i \) and the system propagates the update to
all the other participants' copies to effect the change to
\( G \) previously described.

Specifically, when \( p_i \) submits message \( m_{new} \) to a conver-
sation, a new node is first attached to his or her graph
\( G_i \) and then to each remote copy of \( G \). Updating a graph
involves transporting information over computer networks.
Because of varying communication delays between com-
puters, however, it is possible for \( p_i \) to receive a message,
read it, and respond to it before \( p_j \) receives the original
message.

Thus, we must ensure that all the nodes to which \( m_{new} \)
connects are also present in \( G_i \). That is, the operation of
adding \( m_{new} \) to a given \( G_i \) is blocked until each node that
precedes \( m_{new} \) is present in \( G_i \). Finally, because a path from
each message that precedes \( m_{new} \) is sufficient (rather than
a direct edge), we require that the new message be at-
tached only to the leaf vertices of \( M_i \), thereby reducing
the overhead of adding new nodes to a context graph.

THE PROTOTYPE
A prototype conversation-based mail system called
DRAGONMAIL is being used as part of the TILDE proj-
ect at Purdue University. DRAGONMAIL currently serves
over 100 users and a dozen groups in the Computer
Sciences Department and is configured to run on three
VAX/UNIX 4.2BSD computers connected by a 10-mega-
bit token ring. The DRAGONMAIL source code is written
in C and is approximately 6500 lines long.

DRAGONMAIL's user population is distributed over
three hosts, with a particular host designated as each
user's home machine. Each host maintains a copy of all
conversations in which the residents of that host par-
ticipate. Also, a single copy of the context graph is
replicated on each host for each of its resident partici-
pants.

When a user invokes an operation that alters a conver-
sation, the local version of DRAGONMAIL distributes the
change to the home machine of each participant. At each
destination host DRAGONMAIL then makes appropriate

(continued)
At last, a beacon to help you navigate the vast sea of personal computer technology.

It's The Source. The online information service that can guide you to the best deals in the PC market. Shed light on your software problems. And signal the latest developments in micros.

With The Source, you can buy, sell or swap hardware and software. Learn new applications from a Special Interest Group. See what's been written about the printer you're planning to buy. Or send out an SOS to thousands of other PC users when you need advice.

What's more, The Source can enlighten you with current information on everything from business to travel, investments to world news.

Whatever kind of help you're after, you can find it faster on The Source. With a system of easy commands and menus. Plus a tutorial—free of online charges—that'll bring you up to speed in a snap.

To sign up today, call 1-800-336-3366. For more information, mail this coupon, or visit your nearest dealer.

Then, no matter how many waves of new technology rock your boat, you'll stay right on course.

Show me the light.
Please send more information about The Source.
Name

Address

City, State Zip

Mail to: Source Telecomputing Corporation, P.O. Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102. In Virginia, or outside the U.S., call (703) 821-6666.
A DRAGONMAIL Conversation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONV</th>
<th>TOPIC</th>
<th>NEW/TOT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TILDE reports</td>
<td>0/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2</td>
<td>Do What I Mean</td>
<td>2/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3</td>
<td>Dragon Bugs</td>
<td>3/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ethernet on 8086s</td>
<td>0/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conversation 2: Do What I Mean

Msg 1: Chris / 5-16 9:30 / CR

Instead of returning to the conversation level, carriage return should do what I mean (DWIM)—automatically display the next unread message.

Cheers,
Chris

Changes to its copy of the conversation.

Information is distributed between copies of a conversation through the existing mail-transport system, SENDMAIL. DRAGONMAIL was implemented on top of the existing message-transport system because the component hosts do not share a common transport-level protocol. The “sending” DRAGONMAIL encapsulates the message and header lines inside a “standard message.” Specific header lines are added to the regular header, and other data is placed within the message body.

When a message arrives at a remote copy of the conversation, the local DRAGONMAIL updates its copy of the context graph associated with that conversation. If the message cannot be added to the local copy of G because the messages that precede it are not present, then the message is placed in a queue. As additional messages arrive, DRAGONMAIL checks the queue for messages that can be added to G.

Because the message-transport system occasionally loses messages, queued messages “timeout” after a period of time, and the local copy of the conversation is refreshed by requesting the conversation’s history from the home host. Figure A shows a typical screen display when a mail session is initiated. Figure B shows the display when a specific conversation (“Do What I Mean”) is selected. Figure C is the display of the actual message viewed in the conversation “Do What I Mean.”

We have described a new high-level computer mail service based on conversations rather than independent
THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™—$795.

At these prices, it’s no wonder we’re burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we’ve received mostly start with comments like “Is this for real?” And “How can that be?” But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC’s Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we’re providing, you’ll have money to burn.

PC’S LIMITED AT™
- 80286-based System Unit (runs at 6MHZ)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

PC’S LIMITED TURBO PC™
- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66MHZ)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 135W Power Supply

Runs all Major software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™. 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration.

PC’S LIMITED™

OUTSIDE TEXAS, ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
All sales-related calls inside Texas — (512) 339-6600
Telex No. 910380386 PC LTD

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT® are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
CONVERSATIONS

memos. Conversations have the advantage of being more consistent with the way humans communicate. Conversation-based mail also supports various message-exchange paradigms such as memo communication, mailing lists, and journals.

Conversations are as powerful as teleconferencing systems in their ability to group related messages while remaining as inexpensive to use (and start) as conventional memo-based systems. Conversation-based mail also supports a uniform interface to all forms of mail-like services. Most important, conversations provide a flexible communication paradigm that users can tailor to their needs.

Editor's note: Dr. Peterson is currently working on a second version of DRAGONMAIL at the University of Arizona. The initial prototype demonstrated the workability of conversations as a medium for communication and pointed to several improvements in the initial model. The second version of DRAGONMAIL is a stand-alone mail system that is fully integrated with the current computer mail environment. In other words, DRAGONMAIL will serve both as a conversation-based message system and as an interface to conventional memo-based mail.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


In Less Than 2 Years You’ve Made Us The World’s Largest Mail-Order Supplier Of Personal Computer Products.

Here’s Why We’re The World’s Best...

Some say that being the biggest and being the best are qualities that often have little impact on each other. We believe otherwise. In a marketplace as crowded as ours, PC Network has excelled by making your needs and your budget our prime considerations. To accomplish this, we merge 2 powerful but underused concepts... We give you more. We charge you less. PC Network is the “Value Added” Mail Order Firm. We think that’s good business. And so do you, as you’ve proven with an astounding 90% repeat-buy rate!

How does your Network membership give you the advantage? Read on.

#1 in Speed
We ship almost all of our orders complete within 48 hours. Additionally we maintain a special RUSH stock of many important products to fill your emergency needs overnight!

#1 in Support
We are over 100 strong, all working to serve you. Our sales people are consultants, not order takers. Our technical support staff are factory-trained and degreed engineers. Excellence and a concern for your needs are stressed in every department of the Network... and it pays off.

#1 in Satisfaction
You know, only too well, the risks of products not turning out to be what they seemed in ads or show demonstrations. To insure your satisfaction, we offer a 10 day, money back, no-questions-asked, guarantee on all hardware... combined with our unique “Try-Before-You-Buy” software rental program. Get only what you want, without risk or hassle.

#1 in Stability
This is a time of industry ups and downs. Imitators and basement/garage operations abound. It seems as if a typical mail-order firm has the life expectancy of a match. Not so with the Network. We maintain the financial strength, supplier relations and industry savvy to assure that we’ll be here when you need us.

#1 in Even More
But to truly excel, PC Network must do even more for our members.
- You’ll get the Printout, our quarterly newsletter, giving you fantastic specials and an unbiased analysis of new products and trends.
- You’ll get our 600 page wholesale catalog, the largest compilation of computer products anywhere... plus quarterly updates.
- You’ll get the Network’s On-Line Bulletin Board... a 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week computer service with access to product updates, tech support, download free demo software, public domain software and much, much more.

The Challenge of Being #1
Above all, you’ll receive our pledge to keep constant watch on all facets of this ever-changing industry, seeking new ways to reward your commitment to PC Network.

As for our commitment? With your satisfaction, we’ll stay the biggest and the best.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!
Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

The Network carries products for Apple, IBM, CP/M and most other popular computer families.

### GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MAC INTOSH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>89.97</td>
<td>64.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td>74.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR Apple II & MAC INTOSH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Databases</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MAC INTOSH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motherboards</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM Memory</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drives</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MEMORY CHIPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDRAM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDO DRAM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inkjet</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointers</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYSTEM SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Environments</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Database</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheets</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>MSU Price</th>
<th>WH Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple II</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & INSTANT ORDER FORM

You must be a Member to order merchandise, but you need not order merchandise to become a member.

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- One-year membership for $8
- Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year—14 day rentals
- Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year—14 day rentals

Special V.I.P. Membership
- One-year membership for $15
- Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l per year—V.I.P. members only—30 day rentals

I am already a member of PC NETWORK, and would like to order merchandise ONLY. My Membership number is: ___________

INSTANT ORDER FORM
PC NETWORK offers integrated, completely assembled systems by dozens of manufacturers, warranted and fully serviceable in your area. Please call for configurations, prices and configuration codes. Then indicate your choices by filling in the quantity code and price in the spaces provided below adjacent to the respective manufacturer(s).

Wholesale Shipping & Handling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete this section to order merchandise featured in this month's Advertisement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See other side of order form for more products

Be sure to add and TOTAL all shipping and handling charges. ($2.50 Min. per order)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____
$____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- IBM PC (be sure to indicate version of PC below)
- 64K System board
- 256K System Board
- XT
- AT
- Other
- Number of drives: __________
- Amount of memory: __________
- Monochrome or Color monitor (check one)
- Bill my credit card: VISA MasterCard American Express
- Exp. Date: __________
- Credit Card ORDERS ADD 3%
- TOTAL

Please check or money order enclosed for $____

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________
State __________ Zip __________
Telephone ( )

Signature: ____________________________
(Signature required to validate membership)

Please complete order form—please print—then fold at arrows, seal with tape or staple and mail today.

Copyright © 1985 PC NETWORK INC.
PRICING MADNESS

Once again, as Federal Express picks up our ad at the very last millisecond before this issue's advertising deadline, here we sit with dozens of price reductions and new product announcements which have arrived too late for us to let you know.

Why, our ad manager asks, do we always go through a last minute price update frenzy, just seconds before our ad is due at the publisher, when we know that despite our heroic effort, many of these products will cost even less by the time you read this ad.

How, she asks, can we get a crystal ball to forecast what fantastic promotions and specials our suppliers are going to offer from now to the date this ad gets to the newsstand over two months from today?

Well, we decided that she has a good point. While we'll still keep getting our grey hairs and ulcers from last minute revisions, we will start publishing this notice and ask our readers to make a simple check. Look at any four back issues of this magazine (yes we're in every one) and track the prices on the most popular products. You will see that many drop with every issue. Most of these price changes were instituted well before the issue was printed and our members always pay the lower price. This should prove that this notice is much more than hype.

Given the current madness in the PC industry with its spur of the moment pricing and instant product introductions, you will find it always pays to call for our latest prices. You will be glad you did.
How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started? They go to the Orient... taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way. This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets. Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent its buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing concerns to check out the feasibility of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to save our members money! What they came back with was astounding. Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets but we had no idea they were so large! To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise specifications, on exactly the same machinery as their name-brand duplicates. The difference! As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price... and you get our full 1 year warranty!

**Hercules' Smarter Brother**
A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port... 100% compatible with Hercules product...
Wholesale price...
$99.00*

**IBM Color Card**
100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?
A mere $69.00*

**Graphics Printer Interface**
If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.
Wholesale price...
$29.00*

**The I/O Double Plus**
If you don't need memory—just ports, identical I/O board to the AST I/O+ with 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calander with software.
Wholesale price...
$69.00*

**The "9" Pack Plus**
Multifunction like the AST "6" Pack... up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, a clock/calander and 3 software packages standard.
With 0 K...
$89.00*
Wholesale

**512 K Memory**
The least expensive way to add memory to your current system.
With 0 K installed.
Wholesale priced at only...
$69.00*

Watch our Network ONLINE listings for new products in this ORIENT DIRECT line for the Apple II and IBM AT computer families.

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal Checks please allow 10 working days to clear. In Illinois Call CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE (312) 280-0002 PC NETWORK GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!
IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller.
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives.
Mix and Match with your favorite Monitor and Printer.

$1,495.02*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller.
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive.
Halt Height 10MB Disk Subsystem.

$1,749.00*

IBM PC/AT SYSTEM
Available NOW!!
Call for the Configuration of your choice.

**COMPAQ**
PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk.

$2,235.00* w/10MB
$2,369.00* w/20MB

**DESKTOP SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP**
640CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk.
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor.

$2,951.94* w/10MB
$3,151.94* w/20MB

**MACINTOSH SYSTEMS**
64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
Quantity Discounts Available. Guaranteed for Life!

Quantity of 100 Sets $3.96* per set
Set of 9 Chips $5.40*

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/ XCON/Oracle/Teac/iTech and others to bring you the best prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/7 or compatible.

$59.00*

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK
Low Power/Auto Start/Works on standard PCs and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

10MB $330.00*
20MB $420.00*

**DISKETTES** Guaranteed for Life!
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50.

5¼" DS/DD $8.95* 5¼" SS/DD $7.95* 3¼" SS/DD $21.95*
Bx. 50 Bx. 50 Bx. 10

Free Flop & File Case

**INFOCOM**
Available for IBM, APPLE & MACINTOSH

**MICROSOFT** Flight Simulator
The World's most popular computer game with Lifelike 3-D Graphics and 100% Realistic simulation.

$27.00*

**GATOC**
APPLE & IBM
Captain Your own submarine. Great graphics!

$18.00*

**EPSON PRINTER**s
Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

LX-80 80COL/100CPS . . . . . . . . . $199.00*
FX-85 80COL/160CPS . . . . . . . . . . . 299.00*
FX-185 132COL/160CPS . . . . . . . . . . . 429.00*
LQ-1500 132COL/200CPS . . . . . . . . . . . 799.00*

**CALL TOLL FREE**
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (212) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number AAA

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM, Sat. 9 AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

**OEMEGA**
Barnoulli Box Dual 10MB Drives

$2,200.00*

$2,375.00*

**TALLGRASS**
TG-5025
25MB Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup

$2,200.00*

$2,375.00*

**LOTUS** Word Perfect
$265.00* $190.00*

**MULTIMATE**

$20.00* $20.00* $22.00* $22.00*
Microcomputers may offer a way to link systems and cut costs

MOST PEOPLE HAVE probably used one or more electronic mail systems, bulletin-board systems (BBSs), or computer conferencing systems (CCSs). As on-line communications systems proliferate, many barriers make it difficult for any individual to regularly use more than a few of them. If you know people on several different systems, it may be hard to keep track of who is on which system. Also, command structures are inconsistent from one system to the next. Then there's the cost. To reach all the people you want, you need to access a number of systems that may charge for connect time, involve extra phone charges, or both.

By linking systems you could have a broader base of potential conference participants without the difficulties described above. You could communicate with a large pool of people who closely match your own specific interests without having to remember which system they are on or what the command structure for that system is. Any solution to the problem of linking systems must also take cost factors into account and provide an affordable means of communicating across systems.

What I propose is a personal computer communications program that provides timed automatic log-on to multiple systems, offers an index of incoming messages according to pre-specified categories, and allows the organization of computer conferences that span multiple BBSs, CCSs, and electronic mail systems. Cross-system conferences should be accomplished with no additional effort on the part of the conference's organizer or any of its members by porting the conference entries from each host system to all of the other systems where the conference is taking place.

I call the proposed software I will describe here the Conference Linker and Cost Reducer (CLACR). As the name implies, CLACR (pronounced "clacker") is intended to link conferences taking place on separate systems and to reduce the cost of using messaging systems. It also aims to address the other barriers to use described above.

The design goals for a full implementation of CLACR are as follows:

1. To make possible a computer conference whose participants span several different computer conferencing systems.
2. To make possible true computer conferencing on BBS and electronic mail systems.
3. To reduce the cost of participating in computer conferencing; especially, to reduce the cost sufficiently to make up for the additional cost of copying conference entries from one system to another.
4. To make participation on numerous different systems easier by providing a consistent user interface; to make that interface one that can be tailored to each user's preference.
5. To make the process of composing, sending, retrieving, and organizing messages easier.
6. To let users communicate with any other users without needing to remember what conferencing systems

After a 13-year management career, Sherwin M. Levinson left big business to devote full time to his consulting practice. He can be reached at POB 888231, Atlanta, GA 30356.
they are on or what IDs they use on those systems.
7. To operate effectively without any changes required to the host messaging systems themselves.

The list is certainly ambitious, but it's quite possible to do using established programming techniques.

To accomplish these goals, CLACR must maintain a database containing several different tables of information. These are System Data for each remote system used, User Data for each user involved in correspondence, Conference Data, Message Pointers, Message Text, Inbox pointers to messages received but not read, and Outbox pointers to messages to be transmitted (see tables 1 through 7 for detailed contents). These tables contain the information CLACR needs to achieve its goals.

MESSAGE FORMAT

CLACR is to be designed so that the organizer of a cross-system conference is the only one who absolutely must have CLACR. In fact, members of the cross-system conference who participate in a computer conferencing system don't even need to know that there's anything unusual about their conference; to them it will just seem that there's a higher level of activity than usual and they'll notice that some of the entries have a few odd lines at the top.

CLACR expects the first couple of lines of the body of each cross-system conference entry to conform to a specific format. The standard CLACR message format can be used on any messaging system and provides information about message routing and message type on the first line of text. Messages imported by CLACR also contain a second line describing the origins of the message. Because the CLACR header information is part of the message text as far as the host system is concerned, CLACR messages are totally transparent to the host system. This scheme doesn't significantly detract from the message's readability for those not using CLACR, and it allows CLACR to scan messages as they're being received to determine if they are to be saved by CLACR.

Message types include the following: conference entries, requests to join, requests to leave, conference invitations, requests for a joiner list, and private messages. As shown in table 4, each message pointer contains a message number and message author. If individual systems cannot be relied on to provide some message identification that is at least unique to that author on that system, CLACR could provide message numbers such that the message number and message author information

(continued)
VTERM II AND VTERM/4010: FOR VT100 AND TEKTRONIX™ 4010 EMULATION, AND THEN SOME.

More and more people make the trip every day. Often several times. They’re off to the VAX for a session or a file, then back to PC-DOS.

That’s why we wrote VTERM—the fastest, most advanced communications program for PC users who communicate with VAXes, and other minis or mainframes.

Of course, VTERM starts with everything you’d expect from state-of-the-art terminal emulation software. Like full keyboard emulation. Macros. Disk capture. Unlimited setup files. Printer support. True plug compatibility, so you can run any VT100 or Tektronix 4010 program right from your PC keyboard.

MAKE YOUR PC FLY.

But then VTERM goes beyond everything else on the market. With a Hotkey that instantly toggles between host and DOS sessions while preserving your terminal screen and communications link. That means you can run host and local programs almost simultaneously. And because VTERM is written in assembly language, you get full throughput at 9600 baud.

With VTERM, there’s nothing to get in your way or slow you down. It’s easy to use, yet packed with time-saving features. Like backscrolling, which redisplay 80 scrolled-off screens. And horizontal scrolling, which emulates 132-column display. (Of course, VTERM provides true 132-column display with an optional video board.)

KERMIT FILE TRANSFER AND MORE.

VTERM delivers the most powerful file transfer system available with any general communications package. You get four error-correcting protocols including XMODEM and Kermit, the emerging micro-to-mainframe standard from Columbia University.

And you also get VTRANS, a remarkably easy-to-use file transfer system that transmits any file under local or host control. It even comes with ready-to-run host software for UNIX and three DEC operating systems—VMS, RSTS/E, and RSX11-M/M+.

So why waste time? Call Coefficient Systems Corp. to order your copy of VTERM today.

Coefficient Systems Corporation, 611 Broadway, New York, New York 10012, (212) 777-6707, Ext. 221

©1985, Coefficient Systems Corp. TM signifies manufacturer’s trademark.

Inquiry 62 DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 275
together uniquely identify any message.

Participants on a BBS will need to understand those odd lines placed at the top of the messages by the conference organizer's CLACR program (if they're to fully appreciate the discussion) because these messages will be interspersed with the normal message traffic of the BBS. They'll also need to manually enter such lines in their own messages if they want them ported to the other systems hosting the conference. Of course, if they too were using CLACR, all these things would be taken care of automatically and they would receive their BBS messages organized by conference rather than strict chronology. A cross-system conference would appear most foreign to those participating from an electronic mail system because by its nature a mail system forces all such conferences to be private. Again, CLACR would be helpful but not necessary to such conference participants. They could add their own comments to the conference by manually entering a header line showing the conference to which the comments are directed and then sending the message to the conference organizer. The organizer's CLACR would forward the message not only to the conference members on other systems but also to those on the same electronic mail system.

Since virtually all messaging systems provide your name as part of the message header, this need not be repeated on the first line of the text. (For internal purposes, once a message has been received, CLACR uses the unique internal user code as found in the User Data table based on the system of origin and the message author's name on that system.) The first line of text in a message conforming to CLACR's specifications contains a two-character combination identifying a CLACR header line, message-type code, message number of target conference, urgent flag, reply-requested flag, acknowledgment-requested flag, type-dependent information such as subject or title of conference, and checksum (optional if the header was created manually).

The actual messages received during a connect session are scanned as they are received to check for a CLACR header line. If the CLACR header line is present and contains a checksum, the checksum is verified; if verification fails, CLACR requests the (continued)
ne moment you’re slipping the first disk of The Enchanter Trilogy in your computer—the next you’re a novice magician, chosen by fate to battle an evil that threatens the very foundations of magic. And since you’re the main character, every decision you make will determine the story’s outcome. Suppose, for instance, that when faced with a giant fire-breathing dragon you decide to cast a *nitfol* spell, which allows you to converse with beasts in their own tongue.

You simply type, in plain English:

```
>CAST THE NITFOL SPELL ON THE DRAGON
```

And the story responds:

```
THE DRAGON PAUSES AND ROARS OUT A BENEVOLENT GREETING, WHICH, TO YOUR CHAGrin. FRIES YOU TO A DELICATE CRISP. YOU HAVE DIED.
```

Suppose, on the other hand, you decide to invoke a spell that quenches open flames:

```
>CAST THE GONDAR SPELL ON THE DRAGON
```

In that case the story responds:

```
THE DRAGON’S FLAME IS DOUSED IN A TORRENT OF RUSHING WATER. IT DISAPPEARS WITH A TORTUOUS SCREAM.
```

As you progress from each story in this spellbinding trilogy to the next, the dangers you must face, the spells you must learn and the puzzles you must unravel grow to thrilling proportions. But so will your powers. Conquer the evil that lurks within all three and you’ll be elevated from sorcerer’s apprentice to Leader of the Circle of Enchanters.

And along the way you’ll face situations that are as lively as the text that describes them:

```
YOU FEEL VERY FUNNY, SORT OF SQUASHED AND PUSHED AND SQUEEZED. YOUR SURROUNDINGS ARE WAVERING, THEN GROWING, THEN WAVERING AGAIN. THE FEELING VANISHES, BUT YOUR SURROUNDINGS ARE TEN TIMES THEIR FORMER SIZE... OR IS IT THAT YOU ARE ONE-TENTH YOUR FORMER SIZE?
```

Infocom addicts think The Enchanter Trilogy is our best work ever. So aimfiz yourself into your local software store today. And let it cast its spell on you.
system to resend that particular message. Once a valid CLACR header line has been received, the message is saved if it is directed to a conference that is organized or joined by the owner of this CLACR system. CLACR also checks if the acknowledgment-requested flag is on and, if so, immediately places an acknowledgment-of-receipt message in the Outbox.

If there is no CLACR header line present, CLACR can scan the entire text for sets of keywords that you have specified to identify non-CLACR messages of interest. In this way CLACR could even scan for messages that might be relevant to ongoing conferences. It might also be desirable to allow a provision to always skip messages that contain certain keywords or were authored by certain users.

Once all incoming messages have been received, CLACR reviews the contents of the Outbox and sends all messages that are destined for this system and that do not indicate a delivery date and time later than the current date and time. As each message is sent, it is removed from the Outbox. This is also when any special commands are sent to the host system for execution; these would include such functions as deletion of old entries, modification of access permissions, modification of conference joiner lists, and so on.

CLACR adds a second header line to the messages it ports to other systems. This line identifies the author of the message, the system where it originated, and the date and time of its entry.

INBOX PROCESSING
While CLACR is connected to a remote system, messages that are to be saved are placed in an input buffer where they're held until after CLACR disconnects. They are then scanned to create the Inbox, Message Pointer, and Message Text entries as well as a portion of the Outbox. The Outbox is key to cross-system conferencing because through it conference entries made on one system get to all the others where the same conference is active.

Likewise, special CLACR messages representing requests to join or leave a conference or to get a copy of the full list of conference members are processed at this stage. Exactly how these are processed depends on the types of systems where the conference is active (BBS, CCS, or E-mail) and whether the conference is public or private. These concepts are discussed further in the next section.

When input-buffer processing is complete, you are notified that there are messages in the Inbox. These may be retrieved in various ways, including by keywords, by author, by subject, by system of origin, and by conference.

(continued)
AT™ Pfantasies for your PC or XT.

Want better speed and memory on your PC or XT without buying an AT?
You've got it!
Phoenix's new Pfaster™286 co-processor board turns your PC or XT into a high-speed engine 60 percent faster than an AT. Three times faster than an XT. It even supports PCs with third-party hard disks. But that's only the beginning.

You can handle spreadsheets and programs you never thought possible. Set up RAM disks in both 8088 and 80286 memory for linkage editor overlays or super-high-speed disk caching. All with Pfaster286's 1mb of standard RAM, expandable to 2mb, and dual-mode design.

You can develop 8086/186/286 software on your XT faster. Execute 95 percent of the application packages that run on the AT, excluding those that require fancy I/O capabilities your PC or XT hardware just isn't designed to handle. Queue multi-copy, multi-format print jobs for spooling. Or, switch to native 8088 mode to handle hardware-dependent programs and back again without rebooting. All with Pfaster286's compatible ROM software. And, Pfaster286 does the job unintrusively!
No motherboard to exchange. No wires to solder. No chips to pull. Just plug it into a standard card slot, and type the magic word, "PFAST."

If you really didn't want an AT in the first place, just what it could do for you, call or write: Phoenix Computer Products Corp., 320 Norwood Park South, Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 344-7200. In Massachusetts, 617-762-5030.

Programmers' Pfantasies™ by Phoenix

XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pfaster286 and Programmers' Pfantasies are trademarks of Phoenix Computer Products Corporation.
For the Ferrari aficionado: yes, we know this is a rear engine car. We are showing the addition of a second engine to symbolize how Pfastcr can be added to your PC or XT to increase performance.
The number of messages falling into each of these categories may also be displayed. You may store several standard Inbox processing methods and choose the desired one each time the Inbox is reviewed.

As each message in the Inbox is displayed, you may compose a reply and specify that it be directed privately to the message author, to the conference, or both. Of course, it's not necessary to reply, but CLACR will remind you to do so if the reply-requested flag is on. You may forward the message to other individuals and conferences, adding comments if desired. The message may also be left in the Inbox, either specifying a category or having it by default held in a "pending" category. Finally, action on the message may be deferred until some future date and time, in which case it is kept in the Inbox but not displayed until the specified date and time.

For each message in a conference you organize, you are asked if the message is to be ported to the other systems where the conference is active. While porting would normally be chosen, you have the option of not porting all notes. This can help avoid duplication and keep costs down. If porting is approved, appropriate Outbox pointers are created. Then the next time CLACR is connected to each of these systems, the appropriate messages are transmitted. In this way all the discussion from all the systems where this conference is active appears on every one of these systems.

The final action on each message is to specify whether it is to be kept in the Message Text table (and Message Pointer table) or purged. If it is to be kept, a retention period may be specified; a default retention will appear on every one of these systems.

CLACR's most valuable features exists will be held until the Outbox entry is cleared.

A simple full-screen editor would be available when you want to enter replies and new messages. Since messages destined for electronic messaging systems are usually brief, the CLACR editor is relatively unsophisticated. Still, it would be far more usable than the line editor typically found in messaging systems, and it would be easier to learn, since the same editor would be used for all systems.

New messages may be addressed to any combination of users and conferences. And here is where one of CLACR's most valuable features comes into play. Addressees are specified by conference or user nicknames of your choosing: you need not keep track of the proper

(continued)
When it comes to printing out spreadsheets, most IBM-compatible graphics boards come up short. But not the Genoa Spectrum™ Color/Mono/Graphics Board.

what you're doing. On the screen. And on paper.

But the best part is, you don't have to pay more to do it. Here's why:

Up until now, if you wanted software in monochrome. And for your monochrome software there's a 720x348 hi-res mode.

So either way, you're covered. Spectrum is compatible with all color and monochrome monitors. So you'll always get 16 beautiful colors in color. Or 16 shades of monochrome in mono.

For all the technical specs or the Genoa Spectrum dealer nearest you, just call us at 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

The Genoa Spectrum. It's the only board you'll ever need for color, graphics, and full size output.

Anything else is either too much money or incomplete.

Genoa
We make IBM PCs better.

Inquiry 47 for End-Users.  
Inquiry 48 for DEALERS ONLY.

**BUILD YOUR OWN IBM XT & IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS**

*Introducing XT-16 Self-Assembly Kit*  
*At Super Low Cost*  
- Including 640KXT-16 Mother Board, Color Graphic Card, Floppy Controller, One 5.25/3.5 Drive, Flip-Top Case, 135 W Power Supply, Keyboard, Assembly Instructions, and User's System Manual.  
**ONLY $775.00**

**XT, AT CASE**
- Same Dimension as IBM PC/AT  
- For IBM PC/AT & Compatible Mother Boards  
  **$115.00**

**XT, AT POWER SUPPLY**
- XT-155 W  
  (Side Or Rear Switch)  
  **$99.00**
- AT-200 W  
  **$165.00**

**XT, AT KEYBOARD**
- XT - For Cap Lock & Num. Lock  
  Big Return Key & Shift Key  
  **$79.00**
- AT - Same Layout as IBM PC/AT  
  **$109.00**

**XT, AT MOTHER BOARD**
- IBM PC XT Fully Compatible  
- IBM PC/AT Fully Compatible  
- IBM 80286 Microprocessor w/80287 Optional  
- 8 1/0 Slots, up to 640K on Board  
- Assembled & Tested w/BIOS  
- $265.00  
- **$349.00**

**AT-32 CPU Mother Board**
- IBM PC AT Fully Compatible  
- IBM 8286 Microprocessor w/8287 Optional  
- 640K Standard, Upgradable to 1 MB on Board  
- On Board Clock Calendar  
- **$109.00**

**PC/AT ADD-ON CARD**
- 1 MB Memory Card  
  **$109.00**
- 1.5 MB Multifunction Card  
  **$129.00**
- Hard & Floppy Drive Controller  
  **$149.00**

**PC/XT ADD-ON CARD**
- 128 Eeprom Programmer  
  **$139.00**
- Disk I/O Card (handle 2 Floppy Drive. Serial 2nd Optional), Parallel, Game, Clock w/Calendar & Software  
  **$149.00**
- Color Graphic Card  
  **$95.00**
- Floppy Disk controller (handle 4 drives)  
  **$99.00**
- Multi-Function (OK)  
  **$139.00**

**OEM Dealers Welcome**

**Please Call For Our Special Dealer Price**

C.J. COMPUTERS CORP.  
(Manufacturer & Distributor)  
2424 W. Ball Road, STE B  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Mail Order Hot Line: (714) 821-8922, (714) 821-8923  
(INM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation)

---

**THE USER INTERFACE**

The first step in designing CLACR's user interface is to provide a CLACR command for each of the basic functions. Ease of use dictates typical design considerations such as the ability to perform any function with a single command, the ability to provide user-defined synonyms for each command, recognition of the shortest unique abbreviation for commands, display of a list of possible choices when a nonunique abbreviation or possible misspelling is entered, the availability of context-sensitive help, and, perhaps, a dual menu-driven and command-driven interface that lets you graduate to the briefer command-driven interface (once you have learned the command set) but still provides guidance when needed.

The set of basic conferencing functions is directly available on a computer conferencing system. However, if you are to extend conferencing to BBS and mail systems, the effects of some of these commands must be synthesized. Further, for a conference that spans several systems, even if these are computer conferencing systems, some of the native commands would not reflect the full extent of the conference. For example, the command to display the list of those who have joined the conference would only display those members who reside on that particular system.

The most important aspect of a cross-system conference is making available to all the members of the conference the entries of all other members. This is relatively easy as part of Inbox processing, when CLACR receives entries in any conference, the Conference Data table is scanned to determine if you are the organizer of that conference. If not, the entry is handled as any normal received entry. But if you are the conference organizer, then (with your permission) pointers are added to your Outbox indicating that this entry is to be sent to each of the other systems where this conference resides. If a target system is a traditional electronic mail system, a mailing list is created using the list of joiners from the Conference Data table.

You can control what does and does (continued)
“It’s easy to spot the difference between our IBM PC™-based frame grabber and the others.”

High performance and affordable cost, just $1495 for a single plug-in board.

Unlike other video I/O systems, the new DT2803 provides real-time image capture capabilities, digitizing a 6-bit video field every 1/30 second. An on-board, memory-mapped, dual-ported frame store memory $(256 \times 256 \times 8)$ makes it ideal for the IBM PC’s 64K buffer size. And for real number crunching, the DT2803’s external ports interface to high speed co-processors.

With our software package, VIDEOLAB™, the DT2803 is easy to use for image operations like averages, histograms, and convolutions.

So, if your application is manufacturing/automatic inspection, robotics, or medical research, our new high performance video I/O board will really open your eyes—at an unbeatable price.

Call (617) 481-3700

DATA TRANSLATION

SPECIFICATIONS: DT2803

| A/D Input | 6-bit at 5MHz |
| Frame Grab | 1/30 (1/25) second per field |
| LUT’s | 8, 64 × 8 input; 4, 256 × 12 output |
| D/A Output | 64 colors × 64 intensities, R-G-B; 64 gray levels, monochrome |
| Frame Memory | $256 \times 256 \times 8$ (2-bits for graphic overlays) |

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646.
European Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., 13 The Business Centre, Mealy Millars Lane, Wokingham Berks, RG11 2OZ, England Tlx: 851849862 (#D)
In Canada: (416) 625-1907.

Inquiry 107
CLACR will automatically minimize connection costs.

not appear in your inbox by joining the topics that interest you. Individuals can (if they even know that the private conference exists) make a request to join the conference, but they will actually receive new entries in the conference only if the conference organizer approves their request.

This process is made easier by constructing a preapproved access list, the list of conference addressees. When it receives a join request, CLACR compares the name on the join request to the conference-addressee list and adds that name to the joiner list only if it appears on the addressee list.

REducing Costs

The process of using "macros" or "scripts" to automate log-on has been implemented in many different ways. Making the connection to other systems transparent to you is essential not only for cost reduction but also to several other design goals. If you are to avoid the need to remember which person uses which messaging system and which systems host which conferences, then you must not be required to determine when to connect to each system. Instead, the information contained in the User Data and Conference Data tables will determine the ultimate destination of any messages you prepare and various parameters in the Systems Data table will determine when it is necessary to connect to those destination systems. The originating system is unimportant: the subject of the message, its author, and the conference in which it is an entry are the items of key importance.

The information in the Systems Data table allows CLACR to not only track expenses but also to automatically minimize the cost of connection to each system. Systems whose charges do not include any time-based component aren't a consideration here. But for any systems that include some connect-time component in their charges or for which there are time-dependent telephone costs, CLACR can keep track of elapsed time as well as characters transmitted in both directions and thereby calculate an effective data-transfer rate. Idle time is calculated as the difference between the actual duration of the connection and the amount of time the same session would take if it had proceeded with no delays at the actual data rate. For simplicity, it's reasonable to assume that idle time would be the same regardless of actual data rate. From this assumption, it's possible to estimate what the cost would have been if the connection had been made at other data rates and thereby determine the least costly connect speed for each system.

You can carry this a step further if you recognize that the idle time is partly dependent on system and network loading, which, in turn, is partly dependent on time of day and day of the week. For example, you may find consistently poorer throughput on Monday mornings and Friday afternoons than late Sunday night or mid-afternoon on Wednesdays.

So the key components to track are time period (including not just time of day but also day of week and whether or not the day is a holiday), data-transfer rate, connect time, and character I/O (input/output). From this information it's possible not only to track the actual charges you're incurring but also to determine the best time, data-transfer rate, and even packet net to use for each system. A fine enough division of the connect history (by the hour, for example) and an adequate amount of this history could provide striking cost reductions if there are wide, but at least partly predictable, swings in network and system loading. Since conditions change frequently as new nodes are established and system operators add capacity, it is probably adequate to track connect history by broad categories such as morning, lunchtime, afternoon, dinnertime, evening, and late night.

The usage history and cost information retained by CLACR would enable you to set usage limits in advance for each system used and to verify the amounts billed. CLACR would warn you as the usage limit is approached and would not exceed it without first prompting you for approval. Likewise, the usage history would enable CLACR to suggest connection at more or less frequent intervals depending on how many messages are usually waiting when each system is accessed and how frequently messages are sent to each system. Messages marked for immediate transmission might still be held for a short interval if significantly lower connect charges are about to go into effect.

A further refinement of CLACR's cost-reduction features would be to provide for some what-if analysis. For example, it may be less costly to access a system at a higher connect charge if idle time is cut in half. You could decide whether to use "800" numbers for those services that offer them, or if you should connect by long distance to a less busy packet network node, or even directly into the host system.

CLACR's handling of exceptions to log-on is a necessary concomitant to eliminating the need for you to initiate connections. Since the only thing certain about on-line connections is line noise, it is inevitable that responses from the system sometimes won't match those expected. So the command-translation information in the Systems Data table needs to include information on how to repeat commands, and the connect-sequence information needs to specify the action desired when expected prompts do not appear.

For each connect session, any exceptions to the expected system responses that could not be dealt with are placed in a special kind of message stored in the Message Text table. An appropriate Message Pointer table entry is created, and an Inbox entry is created and flagged as (continued)
A Printer For All Reasons
Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don’t care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple
We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn’t want a “close-out special” of an obsolete product that some manufacturer was dumping, so we limited our search to only those new printers that had the latest proven technology. We wanted to give our customers the best printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In
The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seiko, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer can do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 100 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

“NLQ” Mode
One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outshines all the competition. Have you ever seen a typewriter?
The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we’re talking quality printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can even print graphics using the standard graphics symbols built into your computer. The results are the best we’ve ever seen. The only other printers currently available having resolution this high go for $500 and more. Without the interface or cable needed to hook up to your computer.

Features That Won’t Quit
With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in ANY of 35 character styles including 13 double width and 3 reversed (white on black) styles. You not only have the standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Never again will you have to worry about how to print H₂O or X². This fantastic machine will do it automatically, through easy commands right from your keyboard. Do you sometimes want to emphasize a word? It’s easy, just use bold (double strike) or italic (no space at all) and these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. Not now! We sell this fantastic printer for only $259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — Just add paper.

The Best Part
When shopping for a printer with this quality and these features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. Not now! We sell this fantastic printer for only $259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — Just add paper.

No Risk Offer
We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to repair or replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line
Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, cable included
IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8’ cable $110.28
Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable
We also have interfaces and cables for other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers’ checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA 1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF. (6-6 PST)
or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 285
Whenever a choice is available, CLACR should be set up to use the "brief" or "expert" modes of the target systems, thereby minimizing the number of characters transmitted and received and, consequently, the cost of connection.

**CONCLUSION**

Of course, the proposed CLACR software would still require some human intervention. But I believe it would make cross-system conferencing possible at a lower cost and with far less effort than with any existing microcomputer software package. At the time of this writing, CLACR is no more than a dream. But if other people find the idea anywhere near as exciting as I do, it may soon be a reality, opening the benefits of computer conferencing to thousands and even millions who previously found it too complicated or too expensive.
It's not surprising that the company which invented Daisywheel printing should be the one to take it to a breakthrough level of performance. Introducing the Xerox 635 Diablo Daisywheel Printer, the next generation of printers. It's fast—up to 55 cps. It's quiet—perfect for a busy office.

And because it's a Xerox printer, the 635 just won't quit.

In fact, we are so convinced of the 635's reliability, we'll add 21 months of free service to our standard 90 day limited warranty. That gives you two full years of protection if you buy before January 31, 1986.*

That's way ahead of our competition. But then so is our printer. And it's our way of showing our confidence in the technological advancement it represents.

The 635 Diablo Printer has dozens of printwheels available including Memorywriter and IBM typestyles and fonts. So you can make almost all your office documents...
look the same.

Snap-in interface cartridges give instant compatibility to most microcomputer systems, including Xerox, IBM and Apple.

And only Xerox offers you such a complete line of peripherals. Like a bi-directional tractor, single-bin sheet feeder, dual-bin sheet feeder or dual-bin sheet feeder with an envelope bin.

For more details visit your participating dealer or local Xerox sales office, or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 122. Or send in the coupon. Because you gain a lot by setting higher standards.
AT&T'S PC 6300, designed jointly by AT&T and Olivetti and manufactured by
Olivetti, is fast, expandable, compatible with IBM PC software, and less ex­
pensive than the IBM product. Bob Troiano has taken a look at this machine
and reports his findings in this month's first review.

Two laptop computers are compared by Harry Krause. Both the Tandy 200
and the NEC PC-8401A are flip-top LCD-screen portables with generally closed
architectures. Each weighs between four and five pounds, uses a 280-equivalent
microprocessor, and may be operated on battery power. NEC has
slightly modified its offering since this review was written. Chiefly, the Japanese
laptop now has a series of click-stops built into the cover/screen's hinges as
it folds back. This allows you to have more confidence in the screen staying
where it is positioned. The unit is not, however, different in any substantive
way from the one described in this review.

Golden Common LISP from Gold Hill Computers is an extended subset of
Common LISP. It supports more than 400 primitives and includes stack groups,
macros, closures, streams, and other advanced LISP features. In fact, this
language implementation gets high marks from reviewer Bruce D'Ambrosia
in just about every area.

Rubin Rabinovitz takes a look at Peter Norton's data-recovery tools, the Nor­
ton Utilities. Mr. Rabinovitz describes types of data destruction and tells how
the program gets your information back. Losing data is common enough, and
infuriating enough, that this review should have a helpful tip or two for almost
everyone.

Next, Gregg Williams, BYTE senior technical editor, takes a look at General
Computer Company's HyperDrive hard-disk upgrade for the 512K-byte Apple
Macintosh. Mr. Williams reports that, true to its promise, the HyperDrive is
fast, unobtrusive, and easy to use. Less heartening, however, is a series of
problems he encountered with the unit.

Back when the Radio Shack Model 100 was new, it was praised for being
the only true laptop portable computer but criticized for its lack of hardware
expandability. Since then, options have been introduced that let you increase
memory, add disk drives, increase the display size, and add interface expan­
sion boxes. In his review of "Upgrades for the TRS-80 Model 100," Terry Kepner
takes a look at several products now available for the pioneer laptop and pro­
vides his assessment of their usefulness.

BYTE's New York editor, Rich Malloy, delivers his analysis of IBM's Proprinter.
This unit lets you print fanfold and single-sheet paper, as well as envelopes,
without going through several time-consuming paper changes.

Jon Edwards, one of our staff's technical editors, takes a close look at
Panasonic's 4-Color Graphic Penwriter. At first glance, you'd think this was
one of the newer electronic typewriters. Then you notice that it uses pens
and is actually a writing typer. Portable, multifunctional, and shipped with built-in
graphics programs, the Penwriter has a number of characteristics that make
it worth considering.
SuperProject outdates other project calendars by also providing calendars for every resource.

Create your entire project on screen.

Help a keystroke away.

Unique project overview lets you see the big picture.

Everything on every resource.

Schedule tasks over weeks, months, even years.

SuperProject automatically tracks fixed, variable, and total costs.

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SUPERPROJECT AND OTHER PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE IS EVEN MORE GRAPHIC THAN THIS.

It's not hard to see why SuperProject® is becoming the new standard in project management software.

Bright colors, simple symbols, and clear graphics let you know exactly where you stand. Now, and as far into the future as you care to go.

But the real beauty of SuperProject lies in what it can do for you. Because no matter what you do, how much time you have to do it, how many people you're responsible for, and how much money is involved, SuperProject will help keep you in control.

So you can plan for the schedule changes. And react to the budget hacks, and unexpected costs that occur in real life.

And with SuperProject, you can even directly transfer information into SuperCalc® 3 Release 2, Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE® and other leading software for more detailed financial analysis and reports.

SuperProject, another business solution from Computer Associates, one of the most experienced business software companies in the world.

With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 80% of the Fortune 500.

To see how SuperProject can give your work a clear advantage, call Terry Smith at 1-800-645-3003.

To see your dealer.

After one look, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

SuperProject. Another business solution from Computer Associates, one of the most experienced business software companies in the world.

With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 80% of the Fortune 500.

To see how SuperProject can give your work a clear advantage, call Terry Smith at 1-800-645-3003.

Or see your dealer.

After one look, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

SuperProject. Another business solution from Computer Associates, one of the most experienced business software companies in the world.

With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 80% of the Fortune 500.

To see how SuperProject can give your work a clear advantage, call Terry Smith at 1-800-645-3003.

Or see your dealer.

After one look, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

SuperProject. Another business solution from Computer Associates, one of the most experienced business software companies in the world.

With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 80% of the Fortune 500.

To see how SuperProject can give your work a clear advantage, call Terry Smith at 1-800-645-3003.

Or see your dealer.

After one look, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.
Apple's enhancements for the IIe and IIC consist of a color monitor, a 3¼-inch disk drive, a 300/1200-bps modem, and a memory-expansion card. The color monitor gave us no surprises. It worked right out of the box and provided a good-size focal point after using the smaller IIC monochrome screen. The monochrome unit, however, has a crisp, bright, high-contrast display. The color monitor is pale, with shades more like pastels than bold primary colors.

I don't feel it can be used comfortably with text. With the lack of sharpness common to any color monitor and the muted shades provided by the Apple palette, I have some difficulty keeping my place as I work.

In spite of its shortcomings, the color monitor at least worked. The 3¼-inch disk drive didn't work at all. After being plugged in, it simply disappeared as far as the computer was concerned. We found later that you need either ProDOS version 2.0 (or later) or the Apple IIC Add-On Kit enhancement to make the Unidisk visible to the computer. This information, however, was contained in a manual for "Apple Access II on the Unidisk," rather than in any information about the disk drive itself.

The manual packed with the unit was disappointingly uninformative. However, you will observe that the documentation provides the same sketchy generalities in English, German, Italian, Spanish, and French. Getting precious little to go on in five languages was not as helpful to me as getting details in one language.

Apple's new modem is a half-size 300/1200-bps unit. There is a circular seven-pin socket for the serial communications cable on the modem itself, but you can get a variety of interface cables to connect this modem with Apple computers other than a IIC. Interface cables must be purchased separately. The technology represented by the choice of transmission rates and by the small size has been around for a while, but having it available for the II line (and from Apple) is worth noting.

The memory-expansion card reportedly gives you an extra megabyte of RAM in your IIe. As with the modem, what's interesting is the fact that the product comes from Apple.

Seiko recently sent us a new version of its wrist terminal, the 2001. It's a fun little memo device as well as a pretty good timepiece. You download short messages from an Apple computer to your watch's memory. Then, when the alarm goes off, your watch tells you what you're supposed to be doing instead of making you puzzle out just why this little machine is chirping at you. I thought it was a little odd, however, that an expensive accessory like this would be designed to work with a less-expensive-type computer. I'm also curious about who would get a lot of use out of the terminal. It makes you run over to your computer whenever you want to load up on a new supply of memos. I wonder how convenient that would be after a couple of weeks or months.

Finally, a brief mention of the new Texas Instruments 80286 machine. The Business Pro emphasizes storage capacity in terms of both size and variety. Ours came with a 33-megabyte hard disk (but you can get them up to 72 megabytes), a 60-megabyte tape backup, a high-density 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive, and a 360K-byte double-density floppy-disk drive. Something else it seems to emphasize, albeit subtly, is compatibility with IBM software. For example, it comes with its own operating system as well as a version of MS-DOS. This laying down of the welcome mat to an extended family of DOS applications is complemented by a less well-known compatibility with PC-DOS 3.0. Having more and more, instead of less and less, can do wonders for your whole attitude.

Using a variety of operating systems on the same machine results in some mental double-takes from time to time. For example, TI's operating system calls the hard-disk drive E, while MS- and PC-DOS call it drive C. If you put something on the hard disk under one type of operating system, you won't be able to call it up under the other. The files will still show up in the directory—they'll just be out of reach until you boot up again with the appropriate operating system. I didn't find it too confusing, especially since the prompt is different for each mode (| > for TI mode as opposed to > for the others), but I'm not sure whether or not this could get to be a headache in a busy office.

I like the Business Pro keyboard. It has a nice solid feel, a definite tactile-resistance threshold, and an audible click. I also find the middle-finger-bumps on the home row to be helpful. The display doesn't especially appeal to me. It's a color model, and it looks like TI chose gray as the default color for text. In color programs where characters are specifically designed to show up in other colors, the white lettering is quite brilliant. For the normal run of word-processing programs, however, you have the impression of looking at a screen with the brightness level turned way down.

The Business Pro is going to be treated fully as a review subject. I'm looking forward to reading the impression it makes on somebody else.

—Glenn Hartwig
Technical Editor, Reviews

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 293
The AT&T PC 6300

IBM PC compatibility with a speed advantage

BY BOB TROIANO

The AT&T PC 6300 is an IBM PC-compatible computer featuring a fast 8-MHz 8086-2 processor, graphics capability, and high-resolution color text (see photo 1). The PC 6300, designed jointly by AT&T and Olivetti and manufactured by Olivetti, was introduced about a year ago and is quite similar to Olivetti's model M24. The computer is targeted at large corporate users, professionals, and others who desire a high-quality machine that runs two to three times faster than the IBM PC.

The PC 6300 will run most popular programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, dBASE III, Framework, and Flight Simulator, and it performs admirably in most respects. You can purchase a complete monochrome system with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), two floppy-disk drives, and a nonglare green monitor for less than $3000, while a 10-megabyte hard-disk system costs about $4000. The PC 6300's price includes MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC. Dealers are giving substantial discounts on this machine. I suggest that you check out a number of dealers' prices before making a purchase.

HARDWARE

The AT&T PC 6300 consists of three separate units: the main system unit, a monitor, and a detached keyboard. The system unit is more compact than most other PC-compatibles, measuring 15 by 15½ by 6½ inches. The keyboard, which is slightly longer than the system unit, measures 17¼ by 7½ by 1.

On the rear of the system unit sits a large, slow-speed fan that keeps the computer cool 24 hours a day. The sound of this fan is quite unobtrusive, even in a quiet room. The trick here is that increasing the size of the fan and reducing the speed still maintains the same cooling capability while lowering the noise level.

The computer's circuitry is located in two areas: a large motherboard mounted on the bottom side of a dividing panel and a smaller bus converter with seven expansion slots mounted on the top side with the dual floppy-disk drives and the power supply.

The main circuitry and DIP (dual in-line package) switches are easily accessible on the motherboard (see figure 1). You remove two screws on the rear panel, then slip off the bottom cover to expose the component side of the board. The bottom cover has vent holes punched on three sides to let air pass over the motherboard's components. Two screws on the rear panel attach the top cover. When removed, it allows access to the seven empty slots.

Most of the ICS (integrated circuits) are not socketed, with the exception of half of the RAM, all PROMs (programmable read-only memories), and a few large ICS. The motherboard has an empty socket for an optional 8087 numeric coprocessor. This computer requires the 8087-2, the 8-MHz version of the chip that costs almost two times more than the slower version. Another large empty socket is on this board, possibly for a special PROM chip that activates some networking or communications capabilities already built into the machine. I had no way to confirm this, however.

On the front panel you will find a green power indicator, access to the two floppy-disk drives (or one floppy and one hard disk), and a reset switch.

The power indicator is nearly useless because it is very faint, but the reset switch is a godsend. When a program crashes and the computer stops, you cannot always revive it with Ctrl-Alt-Del. A reset switch is handy because it lets you reboot the computer without having to turn it off and on, which is not particularly good for computers. [Editor's note: AT&T says that the problem with the dim light-emitting diodes (LEDs) has been resolved on later units.]

KEYBOARD

The keyboard layout is similar to that of the IBM PC (see photo 2), with undersize enter
and shift keys in the same locations. The keys have a distinctive snap to them, similar to the IBM PC’s keyboard but not quite as loud, and the touch is not as heavy. The keys are responsive and not at all mushy.

The keyboard is moderately light, weighing about 4 pounds. It is made of impact-type plastic and has two feet that enable it to tilt upward slightly. It has two LEDs, one on the Num Lock and one on the Caps Lock keys. These LEDs reflect the actual status of the machine, as opposed to just toggling on and off when pressed. When the computer is first turned on or reset, the LEDs flash rapidly during the diagnostic checks.

A 5-foot coiled cord attached to the keyboard is connected to the rear of the computer by a DB-type 9-pin connector. On the rear of the keyboard is a connector for a mouse that AT&T has just released. This keyboard is not compatible with any of the others available for the IBM PC, so if you don’t like the way it feels, you’re stuck. Maybe some third-party vendors will adapt their keyboards to work with the PC 6300.

VIDEO DISPLAY

The video display is one area where this computer really shines. Two monitors are available for the PC 6300: a green monochrome (see photo 3) and an RGB (red-green-blue) unit.

Built into the computer is the equivalent of a monochrome card and a color-graphics card. The same text font is used for both (an 8- by 16-pixel matrix), whereas the PC has a matrix of 8 by 8 pixels for the color mode and 9 by 14 for a monochrome monitor. All the graphics modes that are available on the IBM PC are available on the PC 6300, and 640- by 400-pixel monochrome high-resolution graphics are available as well. GW-BASIC has been modified to accommodate commands for this special graphics mode.

There is no obvious way at this time to use a color and a monochrome monitor simultaneously as you can with the IBM PC and other compatibles. Some programs that use graphics allow text on one screen and graphics on the other simultaneously. This would be a nice feature, especially in scientific work.

The text font on the PC 6300 is a little different from the IBM PC font. It has 16 colors available in the text mode. With the high quality of the color text, you can easily use this system for word processing without strain on your eyes.

Both the monochrome and color monitors have only two controls hidden either on top or bottom: brightness and contrast. The monitors plug into the back of the computer and come on when you turn on the computer. In fact, the monochrome moni-

(continued)
tor doesn't even have a power cord; it gets its DC power from the computer's power supply.

One complaint I have about the color monitor is a slight lack of linearity at the screen's upper left and lower left corners; the text at these positions "pulls" toward the screen's periphery. I inspected several units to see if it was a common problem. It was. Most people would not notice it, but considering that the monitor lists for $945, I find it unacceptable. Good engineering design should eliminate this kind of distortion. AT&T has been notified of the problem.

**PROCESSOR AND MEMORY**

The PC 6300 is a true 16-bit machine with 16 address lines and 16 data lines. This means that the computer's memory is accessed in words instead of bytes (a word is 2 bytes or 16 bits). The PC 6300 uses an 8086-2 microprocessor with a clock speed of 8 MHz, nearly twice as fast as the IBM PC. This setup could theoretically run more than three times faster than the IBM PC, but in practice it is somewhere between two and three times faster and is program-dependent.

The bus-converter board contains the seven-slot expansion bus. It multiplexes the 16-bit data lines down to 8 bits to maintain compatibility with the existing IBM PC-type cards. The bus converter runs at 4 MHz instead of 4.77 MHz, so clock-speed-dependent IBM-compatible cards might not work. Most cards should run.

Two of the seven slots have an extra connector available for boards that can accept a 16-bit data bus. One problem here is that the second connector is not the same as in the IBM PC AT or any other computer, and I suspect that few manufacturers will market products that use this feature.

Some problems have been reported with standard memory cards other than the AT&T memory-expansion board (which has true 16-bit access by way of the second connector). Check out any memory-expansion boards before you make a purchase.

The motherboard of the dual floppy-disk unit comes with 128K bytes of RAM soldered in and has 18 additional sockets for RAM expansion. The hard-disk unit comes with 256K bytes of RAM soldered into the motherboard. All additional memory requires expansion boards.

The preliminary technical manual that I obtained from AT&T claimed that 256K-byte RAM chips will work in the 0 bank of memory (the ones soldered in) but gave no information on whether the 256K-byte chips will work in bank 1 (the socketed memory). A little experimentation with the DIP-switch settings showed that 256K-byte chips do work in bank 1, allowing 640K bytes of RAM on the motherboard. This was not mentioned in the technical manual. In fact, you won't find any switch settings in the manuals that come with the computer. If you
AT A GLANCE

Name
AT&T PC 6300

Company
AT&T Information Systems
National Sales Center
Suite 300
111 Westwood Place
Brentwood, TN 37027
(800) 247-1212

Size
15 by 15½ by 6½ inches

Components
Processor: 8-MHz 8086
Memory: 128K bytes or 256K bytes, expandable to 640K bytes
Mass storage: Two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives or one floppy-disk drive and one 10-megabyte hard-disk drive
Display: Monochrome or color
Keyboard: IBM PC-type keyboard layout, not plug-compatible
Expansion: Seven IBM PC-compatible slots
I/O Interfaces: Serial, parallel, mouse

Software
MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC

Options
Extended 16-bit memory board (384K bytes) $595
Color display $945
Mouse $150
XENIX operating system $395
External 10-megabyte hard disk price n.a.
Optional display adapter

Documentation
User's guide, guide to MS-DOS, guide to GW-BASIC

Price
With monochrome monitor, 128K bytes of RAM, two floppy-disk drives, and keyboard $2745
With color monitor, 128K bytes of RAM, two floppy-disk drives, and keyboard $3395
With monochrome monitor, 256K bytes of RAM, and 10-megabyte hard disk $3975

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the three computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the capacity of the AT&T PC 6300 in comparison with each of the other computers. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of each system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), and a monochrome monitor. Price includes the standard operating system and BASIC interpreter for each system.

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 297
Rear view of the AT&T PC 6300 showing connectors for the serial port, parallel port, keyboard, and monitor. Note the oversize cooling fan, protective shroud, and connector access slots for the seven expansion boards.

The inside of the AT&T PC 6300 showing disk drive, power supply, and motherboard with expansion connectors.

The graph for Disk Access in BASIC shows how long it takes to write and read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk. (For the program listings, see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve results show how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. In the same graph, the Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers.

The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The tests for the AT&T PC 6300 used MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with ProDOS. The IBM PC was tested with PC-DOS 2.0 and BASICA.

The graph for System Utilities shows the time taken for various system utilities tasks.

The graph for Disk Access shows the time taken to write and read files to a floppy disk.

The graph for BASIC Performance shows the time taken for different tasks such as Sieve of Eratosthenes and Calculations.

The graph for Spreadsheet shows the time taken for loading and recalculation of a spreadsheet.
REVIEWS: AT&T PC 6300

want this information, you will have to call AT&T or ask your dealer. The switch settings I used for a 640K-byte motherboard are shown in figure 1. You can use only memory chips with access times of 150 nanoseconds or less for expansion.

The preliminary technical manual mentions a Z8001 coprocessor board for added throughput, but it is not clear how it would operate or if it will be available from AT&T.

POWER SUPPLY AND INTERFACES
The power supply in the PC 6300 is rated at 168 watts (output power) and has additional capability for momentary surges during power-up when you use a hard disk. In the system with dual floppy-disk drives, all seven slots are empty and available for expansion purposes. The floppy-disk controller is built into the motherboard, and the standard display controller is connected to the edge of the bus converter. The system includes as standard an RS-232C serial port, a Centronics parallel port, and a clock/calender with battery backup. A connector for a mouse is provided on the rear of the keyboard. AT&T has recently released a mouse for this machine and claims that it is Microsoft-compatible. I was unable to completely verify this, but the Microsoft programs that I tested worked perfectly.

The PC 6300 is ready to run as shipped, with no hidden costs except the extra memory that you might want to add to the motherboard (if you have the system with dual floppy-disk drives) or a memory-expansion board (if you have the hard-disk 256-byte system).

AT&T has specifically stated that this is not a game machine and that it does not support games. This is because of the clock-speed differences mentioned earlier. However, I installed a game-port controller card and a joystick and had no trouble using them with Flight Simulator and a few other games. The games seem to run a little faster.

I discovered a slight problem when attempting to run the computer with a serial printer. When the MODE command is used to redirect the computer's output to the serial port, the computer fails to initialize the DTR line and the printer doesn't respond (AT&T has been notified of this problem).

I got around this by writing a short assembly-language program that initializes the DTR line after MODE is run. The IBM PC-DOS MODE command works perfectly on this machine.

SOFTWARE
The PC 6300 comes with MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC. I recently received an updated disk from AT&T containing release 1.1 of MS-DOS 2.11 and an update to GW-BASIC. A BASICA driver program that loads GW-BASIC is now included and might help some programs that did not run before. Many bugs have been corrected in both DOS and BASIC. This disk should now be available from AT&T.

Another important change is that the hard-disk routines in DOS have been modified to let more than one hard disk be present in the system. The FORMAT command can now format a hard disk larger than 16 megabytes, with or without bad sectors. This means that you could buy a 20-megabyte high-speed hard-disk drive and be running at almost the same speed as the AT.

Two types of diagnostics are included with the PC 6300: ROM-based and disk-based. The ROM diagnostics are performed upon power-up or reset and take only 15 seconds with 640K bytes of memory. If you do a warm boot, the memory test is excluded and the time is shortened to 5 seconds. The disk-based diagnostics are extensive; they include motherboard and video tests and a complex set of memory tests. They also can log errors to a printer.

COMPATIBILITY
Compatibility is probably the key issue that people will want to consider (continued)

---

Figure 1: The bottom right corner of the AT&T PC 6300's motherboard, showing the location of DIP switches and switch settings for 640K bytes of RAM.
when deciding which computer to buy. The AT&T PC 6300 was designed to be software- and hardware-compatible with the IBM PC. Most of the desirable programs that run on the IBM PC will run on this computer. AT&T has sent dealers a list of about 350 programs that will run on the PC 6300, although a few require patches.

The patches are available free of charge from AT&T. Also on the list are several programs that don’t run.

Among the programs that have been tested so far and do work are 20 word processors, 12 spreadsheet programs, 15 database programs, and some graphics and communications programs. All Borland products seem to work perfectly with the PC 6300.

The performance of Turbo Pascal 3.0 on this machine is breathtaking. The Example 1 routine of a circuit-design-and-analysis program called PSPICE demonstrates the compatibility between the IBM PC AT and the PC 6300. This program from Microsim Corporation is written in FORTRAN and does mathematical calculations that make extensive use of the numeric coprocessor. Both computers tested were equipped with 640K bytes of RAM and numeric coprocessor chips (the 8087 in the PC 6300 and the 80287 in the PC AT). The test results show a high degree of mathematical processing compatibility.

The calculating time for the transient-analysis routine was 31.7 seconds for the PC AT and 36.5 seconds for the PC 6300. Calculating time for the AC-analysis routine was 31.86 seconds for the PC AT and 37 seconds for the PC 6300. The difference in speed for these tests is only about 15 percent, not bad considering that the PC AT uses a 20-megabyte hard disk and the PC 6300 has only two floppy-disk drives.

The overall time including I/O (input/output) was 137.3 seconds for the PC AT and 213 seconds for the PC 6300. These times reflect the effect of a hard disk on the overall job time. Compatibility is dynamic in nature, and a program that doesn’t run now might run in the future because software manufacturers want their programs to work on as many computers as possible.

Release 1.0 of MS-DOS and GW-BASIC and any other program using the UCSD p-System will not work. Also, programs that are dependent on clock speed, like disk-drive analyzers and certain copy programs, will not run. However, I tried PC-DOS 2.1 and 3.0 and had no difficulty with either.

If you are considering purchasing this computer, you should ask your dealer or AT&T for a copy of the program list.

**LIMITATIONS**

The PC 6300’s limitations are few in... (continued)
SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK.
PURE AND SYMBOL.

Introducing the new APL*PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality. That's why the APL*PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:
- multi-window, full-screen editing
- graphics primitives, now with EGA support
- spreadsheet-like numeric editing
- fast Assembler library
- built-in terminal mode
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching, and more. And the complete package price is just $595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL*PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL™

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS*WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Coroll Company

APL*PLUS PC System requires 256K and DOS 2.0 or later. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS*WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL*PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Inquiry 340
About 350 IBM PC programs will run, but some require patches.

comparison to its many features, low cost, and terrific color text. Aside from those already mentioned, the only problem I noticed is that, if you remove the bottom cover, you must be careful when you replace it because a plastic button that acts as an extension for the reset switch is located on the motherboard. It is somewhat fragile, and I damaged it when putting the cover back on.

The 8086 processor is quite fast when running programs that do a lot of calculations and screen I/O. However, disk access is not improved significantly by the faster CPU and clock speed. If the program you are going to use does a lot of disk access, you should consider buying the 10-megabyte hard-disk version of this machine.

SPEED
I was curious to know how this 8086 machine fares against the 80286-based IBM PC AT. There is no question that the 80286 is a more powerful chip and that the throughput of the AT with its fast-access hard-disk drive would be better.

Disk Read and Disk Write BASIC benchmarks and the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark compare favorably with times for the IBM PC AT. Disk Read in BASIC takes 30 seconds for the PC 6300 versus 26 seconds for the PC AT. Disk Write in BASIC takes 32 seconds for the PC 6300 versus 24 seconds for the PC AT. The Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark comes very close to the PC AT time, taking 87 seconds for the PC 6300 and 80 seconds for the IBM PC AT.

These benchmarks demonstrate the raw processing power of the PC 6300, particularly when you consider that in these tests the IBM PC AT is using a hard disk. The "At a Glance" graphs show the results of the BYTE benchmarks for the PC 6300, the IBM PC, and the Apple IIe.

DOCUMENTATION
Three manuals are included with the computer: a user's guide, a programmer's guide to GW-BASIC, and a user's guide for MS-DOS. All are in three-ring binders with slip covers and are fully typeset with illustrations. Each has a table of contents and a good index.

The user's guide has an introduction to the computer's hardware and some brief instructions on starting up the first time. It also has a nice glossary of computer terms. The disk diagnostic operating instructions are included in this manual. I would have liked a little more detail on what the diagnostics were doing, but for most users the information included will be sufficient.

Both the GW-BASIC and the MS-DOS manuals have a tutorial section and a reference section. Each command has at least one example showing how it is used. For some reason, the instructions for DEBUG and LINK usage were not mentioned in any of the manuals. I later found out that these programs are described in the

Table 1: Part numbers and estimated prices for optional PC 6300 manuals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual</th>
<th>Part number</th>
<th>Estimated price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System programmer's manual</td>
<td>403319015</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(available now)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical reference manual</td>
<td>403319023</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(available soon)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service manual</td>
<td>403319031</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(available soon)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I obtained a final copy of the system programmer's manual and a preliminary copy of the technical reference manual. I was also assured by AT&T personnel that a complete service manual with advanced diagnostics was in preparation. The system programmer's manual contains information on DEBUG, LINK, memory maps, file allocation tables, system calls, and drivers, and a complete commented ROM BIOS printout.

The technical reference manual is equally good. It describes each circuit subsection in detail, gives a summary of how the computer works overall, and has all DIP-switch information with the exception of how to set up the 256K-byte RAM chips on the motherboard. All that was missing was a complete set of schematics.

The manuals are expected to sell for under $65, except the service manual, which will probably be about $125. It was a wise move on AT&T's part to make this information available to users and programmers, especially since the computer's enhanced graphics and other special features can't be fully used without this kind of information. The part numbers for the above manuals are shown in table 1.

SUMMARY
The PC 6300 is a fine computer with relatively minor problems. AT&T's reputation for product support is a guarantee that you won't end up with an orphan. The PC 6300 runs most of the best IBM PC software around and runs it two to three times faster.

The color monitor and text screen are considerably better than those of the standard IBM PC and are comparable to a PC with an Enhanced Graphics Adapter board. I would recommend this machine to anyone contemplating the purchase of a PC-compatible computer, including business users, programmers, and scientists.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
I would like to thank Tony Nuzzi of Falcon Computers, Hicksville, New York, and John Logowski of Computer Factory, Garden City, New York, for their assistance in the preparation of this article.
We speak Modula. Lilith speaks Modula. Lilith is a computer designed expressly for Modula by Niklaus Wirth, author of Modula and Pascal. Wirth intended Lilith to be the ideal programmer's workstation for developing programs in Modula-2. He succeeded.

Modula Corporation proudly introduces a new version of the Lilith—the Lilith/PC. The powerful Lilith engine is now available as a co-processor to the ubiquitous IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

In this set-up, the Lilith provides the computing horsepower and the PC provides the input/output. The disks, keyboard, mouse and other I/O are all handled on the PC side. The Lilith runs the display and the laser printer and does all the calculations. When the Lilith wants a disk sector, for example, the PC passes the sector from the PC disk directly into Lilith memory by maximum speed DMA transfer. The entire system is as effective as the original Lilith and only half the cost. And, of course, you still have the full usability of your PC.

All the wonderful software, developed by Wirth's group at the ETH (Swiss Federal Institute of Technology) in Zurich, runs on this system, including Wirth's spectacular WYSIWYG* multi-font word processor, the Lidas Relational Database System, and the entire Modula-2 development system. For engineering applications, there are schematic generation programs, drawing packages, and our elaborate printed circuit board layout package. Source files are available for almost everything, as is customary with ETH software. It's hard to imagine a better environment for a Modula programmer!

When you see this system, you'll know why Jerry Pournelle is so up on it. (See "Chaos Manor," Byte, Jul. & Dec., 1985.) Call us. We speak Modula. And we are compatible.

- Lilith/PC Co-Processor, 2 Megabytes Memory, PC Interface, Display Interface, System Software ....................... $6551

Other products from Modula Corporation
- MacModula Compiler (for Apple Macintosh) .... $150
- PC Modula-2 (for IBM PC and Compatibles) ...... $150
- Wirth's Single-Pass, Native Code Modula-2 Compiler for the PC ................. $300

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:
☎ 1-800-LILITH-2
Charge cards accepted.

MODULA CORPORATION
950 N. University Ave.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 375-7400
Inquiry 251

© 1985 Modula Corporation.

How can we offer this fantastic price? Simple. We buy in such volume that even the most avaricious hard disk businessmen understand they have to give us the best price possible. We could pocket the difference, but we don't.

Instead, we put the extra profit into our testing facilities. That's why Xerox guarantees our $395 10 megabyte hard disk for one year.

Xerox knows, as our customers know, that we have an extensive testing program. Here is what we contribute toward giving you the maximum hard disk performance.

**Best Drives Available**

First, we buy the best drives available. Sounds trite, doesn't it? I mean, a drive's a drive—right? Hardly. You should see some of the junk we get in our labs. Some have such high failure rates that we questioned our own $10,000 hard disk tester. But when we tested other manufacturers' drives we were assured that our equipment was fine, which just confirmed that the bad hard disks were not only bad—they were real bad.

But that's just the weeding out process. We then take each drive that we've put through our tester and test it again with the controller you've requested. We call this a "tested pair."

**DOS Doesn't Do It**

In case you're thinking that all this is an unnecessary duplication of what DOS does for you, let me explain the disk facts of life.

If DOS did what you may think it is supposed to do when you format the disk, DOS would map around these bad areas. Unfortunately, DOS doesn't do this.

DOS 2.0 and 2.1 can't enter the bad tracks. DOS 3.0 can, but only on the IBM AT. Unfortunately, as the press has so well documented, the AT's hard disk develops bad tracks later on.

**We do what DOS can't**

We believe the problem is so bad, we use a software program that performs a powerful test of your disk drive on all of the IBM or IBM compatible computers—PCs, XT's, and AT's. Our format takes hours to analyze the disk. But when we finish, you know that the bad tracks are really mapped out so you won't write good data that will disappear into a black hole. We even send you a printed statement of our test results.

Our software allows you to type in the bad track locations from the list supplied by the manufacturer, so you'll never write good data to them—even if DOS didn't identify them as bad. The software even lets you save the location of these bad sections to a file, so that you can reformat your disk without spending hours retesting.

We even include a program that will give you continuous comments on the status of your hard disk. No more waiting for that catastrophic failure.

**Average Access Time**

As you might suspect, some hard disks are faster than others in their ability to move from one track of data to another. The time it takes the hard disk to move one-half way between the beginning of the disk to the end is called the "average access time."

The first generation of 10 megabyte hard disks had average access times of 80-85 milliseconds (msec). But computer users love speed, and guess what—the average access time for the new 20 megabyte hard disk in the IBM AT is only 40 msec. (We sell an AT equivalent with only 30 msec access time!)

There are some legitimate reasons for the shorter access time. It's particularly helpful when there are multiple users on the same hard disk. It's also important when running a compiler. But remember, before you get too wrapped up in the access speed, there's always that ST 506 interface which won't let data transfer from the hard disk to the computer any faster than 5 megabytes/second. We've bypassed that choke hole, too. If you want the functional equivalent of a Ferrari with a turbocharger, order our 10 Mbit per second 100 megabyte hard disk with 18 msec of average access speed.

**Compatibility**

To be sure that your hard disk is 100 percent compatible with the IBM XT you don't need to buy the same hard disk that's in the XT. You can't even be sure what brand hard disk it is because IBM, like Express Systems, goes into the marketplace and buys hard disks from several vendors. However, they buy their XT hard disk controller from only one vendor—the same one we do.

You can buy the IBM XT controller from IBM for $495 or you can buy from us, the functional equivalent, manufactured by the same company that makes it for IBM for only $195. Is it the exactly identical IBM XT controller? No, it's better. First, it takes less power, and secondly, it can control from 5 to 32 megabytes—the IBM controller can work with only 10 megabytes. It is 100 percent IBM XT compatible, and 100 percent is 100 percent. If you want to save a slot, we carry a version that lets you operate two hard disks and two floppy disk drives.

**More than 32 Megabytes**

You can operate with more than 32 megabytes (the limit of DOS) through the use of "device drivers." Express Systems can supply you with device drivers for our hard disks for over 32 megabytes formatted. But, if you don't have individual files, or databases that are large, you might want to consider one of our controllers that can divide our 65 megabyte (formatted) hard disk into two equal volumes of 32 megabytes each.

**Reliability**

We offer you a choice between iron oxide and plated media—the stuff that covers the hard disk and gives it its magnetic properties. Iron oxide is,—well, it's rust. If you inadvertently drop a hard disk, the iron oxide will spill out the low flying head to dig out some iron oxide. A little rust flake can ruin your whole day. Plated media is more resistant to damage, and if it happens, less data is lost.

We offer both types of hard disks. The iron oxide is older

---

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Express Systems, and Express Certified 555 are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc.
technology, and quite frankly, manufacturers understand it better. Their better understanding, combined with some of the special head locking mechanisms, gives us piece of mind when we sell you one.

**Power**

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you'll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

**Our Customers**

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now into mail order. But, if it helps, here is a partial list of customers who have felt comfortable to buy from us.

- IBM
- American Express
- Honeywell
- U.S. Army
- AT&T (Bell Labs)
- RCA
- Bausch & Lomb
- Lockheed
- Xerox
- Sperry

**Easy to Install**

If you're like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you'd rather see the movie than read the book. We offer you a one year warranty on our hard disks-the same as IBM on the AT and 90 days on the tape drives. (It's all the manufacturer gives us.)

**Warranty**

If anything goes wrong with your tape or disk drive or hard disk, send it back in the box it came in. However, we have found that we can usually solve the problem over the phone. So call first for return authorization number because we can't accept any returns without it.

**Command Assist**

All Express Systems products come complete with the appropriate software, tape and/or hard disk controllers, and cables where required. Hard disks are formatted and tested with the PC DOS of your choice. All drive sizes are formatted capacities. If your application requires a stacking kit, power splitter cables, daisy chain cable, or some other variation, we'll supply these items at a nominal charge. We even ship our hard disks with Command Assist™ an on-line DOS-like manual to give you help with your DOS commands.

**More questions?**

Because we spend so much attention on the front end with ensuring that our disks will arrive and work right, we have a customer service department that, unlike many of our competitors, has little to do. When you need us, you won't get a constant busy signal. Call our friendly, knowledgeable customer service staff to get answers to your questions—before or after the sale. Our people, who know the PC, can talk you through the sticky parts, and they'll respond to you quickly. Just call us.

**How to order**

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Diners Club. Or send a cashier's check or money order (We'll take a check, but you'll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

**Express Systems**

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 1400
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 1400
Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195
Inquiry 138

---

**Complete Hard Disk Kits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted MB</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Plated Media</th>
<th>Average Access</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>PC or PC/XT</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>85 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$1,535</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>85 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>30 msec</td>
<td>5 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>18 msec</td>
<td>10 Mbits/s</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Removable Hard Disk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Formatted Storage Capacity</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Data Transfer Rate (K/sec)</th>
<th>PC or PC/XT</th>
<th>AT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60 Mbytes</td>
<td>½</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Mbytes (unformatted)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>1,285</td>
<td>$1,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Mbytes (formatted)</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Cartridges**

Express Certified 555 foot 310 Hc ½-inch Data Cartridge

Price

- $35.00

**Power Supply**

- 130 Watt Power supply
- $75.00

- 150 Watt Power supply
- $125.00

*with the purchase of any drive
The Tandy 200 and the NEC PC-8401A

Real portability at a price

BY HARRY KRAUSE

The Tandy 200 (see photo 1) and the NEC PC-8401A (see photo 2) are both second-generation offerings, substantially improved over their predecessors, the Tandy Model 100 and the NEC 8201A. Neither, however, seems designed to replace a full-featured desktop or transportable microcomputer; despite their refinements, these laptops present serious users with significant shortcomings. And, in relation to the low prices for which you can now buy an Apple IIc or even an IBM PC-compatible 16-bit machine, these laptops—at approximately $1000 each—are expensive.

The Tandy 200 and the NEC 8401A are about the same size (12 by 8½ by 2½ inches) and weight (4 to 5 pounds), use a Z80-equivalent central processing unit (CPU), work off batteries or AC power, and have a built-in 300-bps (bits per second) modem. Both have a decent keyboard with full-size keys. Both are "closed" systems; you cannot easily open them to upgrade or add hardware functions. Lots of extra-cost (and pricey) exterior accessories are available for both. Aside from these similarities, the machines move along quite different paths.

The Tandy 200

The Tandy 200 has fewer potential software capabilities than the NEC 8401A but is easier and more fun to use. Software burned into its read-only memory (ROM) includes a functional but limited word processor called TEXT, an appointment calendar (SCHEDL), an address database (ADDRESS), a subset of the Microsoft Multiplan spreadsheet (PLAN), a communications program (TELCOM), a version of Microsoft's BASIC programming language, and a built-in four-function calculator. These are displayed on a readable liquid-crystal display (LCD) that is 40 characters wide and 16 lines deep (see photo 3). The LCD case is hinged at the back and also serves as the machine's cover. A thumbwheel on the right of the machine controls the contrast.

You access the word processor and other applications through the machine's opening menu, which lists the available programs. To select a program, you simply move the cursor over the name of the program and tap the Enter key.

There are 72 keys on the QWERTY keyboard (see photo 4), including cursor controls and function keys, and I had no difficulties entering text or data. The keyboard's feel isn't much different than that of most other microcomputers, and the alphanumeric keys are in the usual places. The function keys are along the top of the keyboard, and the cursor controls are at the upper right-hand side.

Once selected, the TEXT word-processing program begins by asking you the name of the file you want to edit (or create). The Tandy 200 uses a six-character file-naming convention and creates its own extension. If you entered a letter named GEORGE, upon retrieval it would appear on the opening menu as GEORGE.DO, the .DO indicating the file is a text file and not a program.

As you enter text and reach the end of the 40 columns available on the screen, your words wrap to the next line. A printed file can be 132 columns wide. Because of the screen-width limitations, however, it is impossible to visualize how paragraphs and sentences will break in the final printed document. Also, while the PRINT command lets you control printout width, left margin, lines per page, and top margin, there were no direct references to printer control codes that would allow people with dot-matrix printers to select draft or correspondence quality or different type fonts or sizes. Since the Tandy 200 does include BASIC, you could write little routines to gain more complete printer control, but this assumes that you know or want to learn how to program.

The TEXT program allows you to cut and paste copy, move to the next word, find specific text, and move to the top or bot-
tom of a file. Word processing is viable on the Tandy 200, but not if you have a high level of expectation. The machine's predecessor, the Tandy 100, was very popular with itinerant journalists taking notes while on assignment. The Tandy 200 should be equally popular with them.

The SCHEDL, ADDRESS, and TELCOM programs use files created with the word processor and work similarly. In SCHEDL, for example, you create a text file called NOTE.DO. In the file, you'd enter information in the following format:

7/14/85, Call Fred about overdue check
7/23/85, File property tax records
12/31/85, Quit work early

Search functions call up entries with the same date or the same keywords.

The ADDRESS program uses a variation of the NOTE.DO format, with names listed first, followed by telephone numbers and addresses:

Joe Tandy: 703/936-3211: 123 Main St., Alexandria, VA 22314

You can also access these address files through the TELCOM program in conjunction with the Model 200's built-in 300-bps modem (or an external 1200-bps modem). TELCOM also lets you set communications parameters and auto-dial phone numbers directly from the keyboard. The program makes good use of the function keys in interactive mode to auto-dial numbers, display communications parameters, enter the terminal mode, and return you to the main menu. In terminal mode, you can hit function keys for printing out transmitted data, sending special break signals, and saving data into text files.

Other than the built-in BASIC, the remaining software of interest is a variation of Multiplan. This spreadsheet program holds data in up to 63 columns and 99 rows (6237 cells), size enough for a substantial amount of data. It would not be fair to measure this implementation of Multiplan against the versions that run on IBM PCs and compatibles. The subset includes more than three dozen functions and more than a (continued)
dozen commands from the Multiplan repertoire. Tandy commissioned a special instruction manual for its version of the spreadsheet: it is easier to read and follow than the manuals usually packed with this kind of software.

Tandy's ROM implementation of Microsoft BASIC is quite impressive and complete. People with IBM PC-compatibles will recognize virtually all the commands and syntax on the Tandy 200 because they are a subset of the ones they've been using. In fact, to check compatibility, I entered the well-known Sieve of Eratosthenes program directly from a listing on my PC, changing only a comma into a semi-colon on the final line: PRINT J$; TIMES$.

On the Tandy 200, the program found 15 primes and ran in 190 seconds. The same program on an IBM PC takes only about 30 seconds less.

Storage capacity for BASIC programs and other files is somewhat limited. The Tandy 200 comes standard with 24K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), 19.5K bytes of which is accessible for programs or files. The machine can hold up to 72K bytes of RAM in "banks" that are switchable by tapping on the F1 or Tab key. Each bank is an island with room for 47 filenames. Programs will crash if they require more memory than is available on a single bank. All the ROM-based programs except SCHEDL are accessible from any of the RAM banks. The 24K-byte RAM banks are installed by the dealer and list for $249.95, or slightly more than $10 for each 1K byte of RAM—a fairly steep price.

If you have files that will not fit in internal RAM, you'll need to consider an exterior storage device, such as Tandy's data cassette recorder ($59.95) or disk drive/CRT (cathode-ray tube) display unit ($799). The latter includes a 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive and an adapter that you can attach to a television set or video monitor. The Tandy disk drive/display adapter unit seems overpriced, especially since its drive is only single-sided and formats floppy disks holding just 184K bytes.

Tandy says it will soon have a substantial library of software for the Model 200 available on cassette tape or in special ROM cartridges that plug into the bottom of the machine. In its instruction manual, the company points out that most of the software available for the Model 100 will not work on the 200.

I should briefly mention some of the machine's other features. There's a built-in calendar clock addressable from BASIC, an automatic power shutdown, the four-function calculator that can be used in the midst of other programs, some modest graphics available from BASIC (and presumably from programs Tandy will release), an
AC adapter, free introductory time on a couple of well-known databases, cables to connect the built-in modem and the phone jack, a printer cable, and a canvas carrying bag with shoulder strap. Actually, the bag may be an extra-cost accessory, but I have seen it advertised as a giveaway with the purchase of a Model 200. Tandy also claims its dealers can adapt the Model 200 to run on rechargeable nicad batteries. I got 10 hours of operation out of a fresh set of AA alkalines; according to Tandy's manual, I should have gotten 14.

THE NEC PC-8401A
The NEC PC-8401A is substantially more capable than the Tandy 200, with a subset of the 8-bit CP/M 2.2 operating system built in. The NEC's LCD (see photo 5) is 80 characters wide by 16 lines deep, a standard that perhaps exceeds the capabilities of the video hardware. The display, plain and simple, has so little contrast it is next to impossible to read in almost any kind of reflected light.

At first, I thought I had received a defective evaluation unit, so I looked over a few others at a dealer's. They were just as bad. The display has a contrast control and, like the Tandy 200, is hinged to serve as the machine's cover. All I had to show for my efforts was eyestrain. Readability is not helped by characters that barely fit in the allocated space; descenders on one line crash into ascenders on the next line. [Editor's note: As this review was being edited, NEC announced a new LCD screen for the 8401A that is 91/2 inches wide by 3 inches high, approximately 40 percent larger than the earlier 71/4-inch by 21/2-inch LCD. NEC claims the larger LCD allows for bigger dot size, larger characters, and a "substantial improvement in legibility." Other features of the 8401A remain the same.]

Two alternate character sets are available: Greek and graphics symbols. The Greek characters are no more readable than the alphanumerics.

The NEC keyboard has 68 keys (see photo 6), including 4 cursor control keys and 5 function keys that can perform more than one task. The keys are full size and work smoothly but make a loud click-clack sound when you're typing rapidly.

NEC is generous with built-in memory, with 64K bytes of RAM and 96K bytes of ROM. If you need more RAM, you can buy a 32K-byte cartridge for $199, a sum that seems substantial when you consider that 150-nanosecond 64K-byte RAM chips are available for $2 each. Still, NEC's memory modules are cheaper than Tandy's.

The back of the machine is filled with ports: a DC input (the AC adapter is provided); a line jack and phone jack for connecting the built-in modem, an external modem, or a phone; an RS-232C port for a serial (continued)
### AT A GLANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Tandy 200</th>
<th>NEC PC-8401A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Laptop computer</td>
<td>Laptop computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Tandy Corp. 1500 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 654-9369</td>
<td>NEC Home Electronics Inc. 1401 Estes Ave. Elk Grove, IL 60007 (312) 228-5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>11¾ by 8¼ by 2 inches, 4.5 pounds</td>
<td>11¾ by 8½ by 2½ inches, 4.5 pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>80C85, 8-bit, 2.4-MHz</td>
<td>Z80-compatible μPD70008C, 3.9936-MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>24K-byte RAM standard, expandable to 74K bytes; unspecified amount of ROM holding software programs</td>
<td>64K-byte RAM standard, expandable to 96K bytes; 96K bytes of ROM holding software programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>40-character by 16-line LCD; black letters on gray background</td>
<td>80-character by 16-line LCD; black letters on gray background</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>72 keys (8 function keys), QWERTY</td>
<td>68 keys (5 function keys), QWERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>Built-in, 300-bps</td>
<td>Built-in, 300-bps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Battery or AC</td>
<td>Battery or AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion</td>
<td>Memory can be added internally by authorized dealers; no slots</td>
<td>Memory can be added externally with a plug-in cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces</td>
<td>RS-232C, cassette, parallel printer (Centronics), modem, bar-code reader, external bus</td>
<td>RS-232C, cassette, parallel printer (Centronics), modem/phone/line jacks, external bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>Proprietary operating system, Microsoft BASIC, Multiplan, word processor, appointment calendar, database, and telecommunications, all in ROM</td>
<td>CPM 2.2 operating system, MicroPro WordStar-To-Go, Calc-To-Go, Personal Filer database, and telecommunications, all in ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Disk drive with display adapter, $799; cassette recorder, $599.50; 24K-byte RAM, installed, $249.95</td>
<td>Display/disk-drive adapter, $249; 3½-inch disk drive, $599; second drive, $299; 32K-byte RAM cartridge, $199; 1200-bps modem cartridge, $299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the three computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk drives for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of a system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, a printer port and a serial port, 64K bytes of memory, and the standard operating system and BASIC interpreter for each system. Note that the Tandy Model 100 has a maximum of 32K bytes of RAM.
If you want to add peripherals to the 8401A, you will most likely have to stick with NEC offerings.

printer or direct connection to another computer; a parallel printer port; and a data-recorder interface. On the side, there's a system slot for connecting a RAM cartridge, a CRT/disk-drive adapter, or NEC's proprietary 1200-bps modem.

Because the machine is a closed system, users who want to add flexibility with peripherals will most likely have to stick with NEC offerings. The list prices for many of these seem unnecessarily high. The CRT display/disk-drive adapter, for example, is $249, and a 327K-byte 3½-inch disk drive (in a box big enough to hold two) is $599. The second disk drive is $299.

A system configured this way seems like less than the sum of its parts since you'd end up paying around $2300 for the machine, the display/disk-drive adapter, two drives, and an inexpensive monitor to replace the LCD. In today's market, $2300 will buy a fully dressed IBM PC or Apple IIc or the new portable Kaypro 16—not laptops, to be sure, but more capable machines.

While operating on batteries, the NEC is a power hog. When I first got the machine, I popped in four fresh C batteries of the "el cheapo" variety. They were eaten up in a little more than two hours, or so said an indicator light on the machine's control panel. Next, I tried a set of name-brand alkalines; they lasted about six hours. The NEC also seems to drain batteries when turned off. I left the machine alone for a week with a new set of nonalkaline batteries installed; when I came back to it, I got the indicator light after only 45 minutes of opera-
tion. In its instruction manual, NEC mentions using rechargeable nicad batteries but states it makes neither nicads nor chargers. I'd be leery about installing nicads in a $1000 piece of hardware without a specific recommendation from the manufacturer about approved vendors.

In a somewhat strange way to conserve battery power, NEC builds in what it calls a "sleep" mode. You can put the machine to sleep (without actually shutting it off) and then have it wake itself up at a predetermined time. Why you would want to do this instead of just turning off the computer escapes me, and none of the bundled software mentions the sleep capability. If it works with TEL.COM, the ROM telecommunications program, I assume you could have the unit automatically dial a data bank at off-peak hours and download information while you sleep. But there's no documentation to support my theory; I simply don't know how the sleep mode could be addressed through software. While the sleep mode uses less battery power than the awake mode, it still consumes more of the machine's juice than the off mode. Perhaps later software implementations will make use of this peculiarity.

SOFTWARE
The ROM-based software includes CP/M 2.2, WordStar-To-Go, Personal Filer, TELCOM, and CalcTo-Go, a spreadsheet. The MicroPro WordStar is a subset of the full 8-bit CP/M version; people who have grown up with it on other machines will adapt quickly. The CP/M implementation is interesting, to say the least. You can control it almost totally through the opening menu and the function keys. The CP/M commands for TYPE, RENAME, PIP, STAT, and ERASE are on function keys 1 through 5, while additional commands are available by calling up an option macro and tapping the same function keys. I could find no CP/M assembler commands, however, and some of the CP/M commands varied from their disk-based counterparts.

(continued)
**Instant-C**: The Fastest Interpreter for C

Runs your programs 50 to 500 times faster than any other C language interpreter.

Any C interpreter can save you compile and link time when developing your programs. But only Instant-C saves your time by running your program at compiled-code speed.

**Fastest Development.** A program that runs in one second when compiled with an optimizing compiler runs in two or three seconds with Instant-C. Other interpreters will run the same program in two minutes. Or even ten minutes. Don't trade slow compiling and linking for slow testing and debugging. Only Instant-C will let you edit, test, and debug at the fastest possible speeds.

**Fastest Testing.** Instant-C immediately executes any C expression, statement, or function call, and display the results. Learn C, or test your programs faster than ever before.

**Fastest Debugging.** Instant-C gives you the best source-level debugger for C. Single-step by source statement, or set any number of conditional breakpoints throughout your program. Errors always show the source statements involved. Once you find the problem, test the correction in seconds.

**Fastest Programming.** Instant-C can directly generate executable files, supports full K & R standard C, comes with complete library source, and works under PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86. Instant-C gives you working, well-tested programs faster than any other programming tool. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back in first 31 days. Instant-C is $495.

**Review: Tandy & NEC**

The CP/M possibilities can be expanded with the optional disk drive. When the 8401A is used as a true laptop, without an external storage device, the 64K bytes of RAM is actually divided in half, with 32K bytes used to hold the ROM-based software (copied from ROM into RAM) and the other 32K bytes available to store the files created by the software. You can store up to 31 files. With the optional disk drive or with a plug-in external RAM cartridge, NEC offers a "32K-byte CP/M Mode," and files can be stored externally. With the "64K-byte CP/M Mode," the machine with a disk drive (but not with the plug-in RAM cartridge) can operate as a fairly standard CP/M desktop. Much disk-based CP/M software, however, requires a screen 80 columns wide by 25 lines deep, so an optional monitor would be necessary.

Notably missing from the NEC is built-in programming capability; if you want BASIC, you have to buy it separately and load it from an optional tape recorder or disk drive.

Calc-To-Go is another MicroPro product and can hold a spreadsheet 64 columns wide and 256 rows deep, or 16,384 cells. That's more than twice as much capacity as the CALC program on the Tandy machine. Since the NEC's display shows a full 80 columns, you can fit the full width of Calc-To-Go on the LCD screen. Files created with Calc-To-Go can be stored in the data interchange format (DIF) and transferred to a desktop microcomputer using a spreadsheet that incorporates DIF files, such as VisiCalc.

NEC's ROM telecommunications software, TELCOM, is a complete implementation that takes full advantage of the machine's built-in 300-bps modem; it also lets you use an external 1200-bps modem. The program uses the machine's function keys to change communications parameters, to automatically dial numbers and log on, to upload and download, to list filenames on a disk, and to break a connection quickly. The documentation on TELCOM is easy to understand yet goes far enough to show you exactly how the little NEC can establish communications with a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX minicomputer. In addition, instructions are given for connections with other computers, such as IBM PCs and Apples.

Personal Filer, the database manager, allows records to hold 13 lines of type, 80 characters across. The program lets you sort files alphabetically on any named field, delete records, edit records, search for character strings, and scroll through files forward and backward. If you have telephone numbers in your database, Personal Filer can dial them for you.

If you pay the price for a disk drive, the world of CP/M 2.2 opens and you have access to thousands of existing programs. CP/M 2.2, however, is somewhat of an obsolete 8-bit operating system. Few programs being written these days are crafted with CP/M 2.2 in mind.

**Why a Laptop?**

The most important question about the NEC and the Tandy 200 has nothing to do with software. What you really have to ask yourself before forking over $1000 is, "Why do I want a laptop and what am I going to do with it?"

Journalists and other traveling writers can make good use of the Tandy 200, and they probably wouldn't need the extra accessories. Tap in your notes, work on them in the hotel room, and transmit the finished story to the newsroom, all for about $1000. There's nothing heavy to lug around, either. Well-heeled students could use the machine to take readable lecture notes. The built-in scheduler and spreadsheet would enable a frequent flyer to get some real work done in what is usually dead air time, assuming the airline on which you are traveling lets you use portable computers.

A buyer of the NEC machine can enjoy the same advantages; however, the screen display might not be sufficient. The NEC is potentially much more useful than the Tandy, but if you can't read what you're entering, it won't do you much good.
Tools That Make Your Job Easier

For PCDOS/MSDOS (2.0 and above/128K) • IBM PC/Compatibles, PC Jr., Tandy 1000/1200/2000, & others
For CPM80 2.2/3.0 (Z80 required/64K) • 8" SSD, Kaypro 2/4, Osborne 1 SD/DD, Apple II, & others

**MIX EDITOR**
Programmable, Full/Split Screen Text Processor

Introductory Offer 29.95

**MIX C COMPILER**
Full K&R Standard C Language Unix Compatible Function Library

Introductory Offer 39.95

**Great For All Languages**
A general purpose text processor, the MIX Editor is packed with features that make it useful with any language. It has automatic line numbering for BASIC (255 character lines). It even has fill and justify for English.

**Split Screen**
You can split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files simultaneously.

**Custom Key Layouts**
Commands are mapped to keys just like WordStar. If you don't like the WordStar layout, it's easy to change it. Any key can be mapped to any command. You can also define a key to generate a string of characters, great for entering keywords.

**Macro Commands**
The MIX Editor allows a sequence of commands to be executed with a single keystroke. You can define a complete editing operation and perform it at the touch of a key.

**Custom Setup Files**
Custom keyboard layouts and macro commands can be saved in setup files. You can create a different setup file for each language you use.

**MSDOS Features**
Execute any DOS command or run another program from inside the editor. You can even enter DOS and then return to the editor by typing exit.

**MIX C**
Complete & Standard
MIX C is a complete and standard implementation of C as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie. Coupled with a Unix compatible function library, it greatly enhances your ability to write portable programs.

**The Best C Manual**
MIX C is complemented by a 400 page manual that includes a tutorial. It explains all the various features of the C language. You may find it more helpful than many of the books written about C.

**Fast Development**
The programs developed with MIX C are fast. For example, the often quoted prime number benchmark executes in a very respectable 17 seconds on a standard IBM PC.

**In addition to the functions described by K&R, MIX C includes the more exotic functions like set jmp and long jmp. Source code is also included.**

**Special Functions**
MIX C provides access to your machine's specific features through BDOS and BIOS functions. The CHAIN function lets you chain from one program to another. The MSDOS version even has one function that executes any DOS command string while another program is running.

**Language Features**
- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double (MSDOS version performs BCD arithmetic on float and double-no roundoff errors)
- Data Classes: auto, static, extern, register
- Struct, Union, Bit Fields (struct assignment supported)
- Typedef, Initialization
- All operators and macro commands are supported

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
Orders Only: Call Toll Free 1-800-523-9520, (Texas only 1-800-622-4070)
MIX Editor = $29.95 + shipping ($5 USA/10 foreign) Texas residents add 6% sales tax
MIX C = $39.95 + shipping ($5 USA/25 foreign) Texas residents add 6% sales tax
Visa MasterCard Card # Exp. Date
COD Check Money Order Disk Format

Computer Operating System: MSDOS PCDOS CPM80
Name
Street
City/State/Zip
Country
Phone

MIX is a trademark of Microsoft PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CPM80 is a trademark of Digital Research WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 315
Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM's.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.

IBM Color Adapter $244

1. Compatibility
   Runs hundreds of graphics programs.

Hercules Color Card $245

2. Printer port.
   None.
   Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.

3. Size.
   13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.
   5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or Portable.

4. Flexibility.
   Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.
   Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.

5. Warranty.
   90 days.
   Two years.

Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: “Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in... and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy.” PC Magazine.

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 432 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.
Golden Common LISP

Golden Common LISP (GCLISP) is an extended subset of Common LISP that supports more than 400 primitives and includes stack groups, macros, closures, streams, and other advanced LISP features such as GMACS, an integrated, sophisticated EMACS-like editor. GCLISP also comes with two books, LISP by Patrick H. Winston and Berthold K. Horn and the Common LISP Reference Manual by Guy Steele, together with a fat binder containing the GCLISP documentation and disks.

Thoughtfulness and attention to detail are immediately apparent in the packaging and seem equally apparent in the product itself. Two weeks, several hundred lines of LISP code, and tens of GMACS hours after opening the package, my initial impression has been confirmed. The wizards at Gold Hill Computers have not squeezed an entire LISP-machine programming environment into those five disks ("LISP machine" refers to a $100,000 high-end system developed at MIT in the late 1970s specifically to execute LISP and programmed entirely in LISP). However, they have packed an amazing amount of functionality and performance into GCLISP, and, with a few caveats, I can recommend it as a LISP system worth serious consideration for several uses.

GCLISP seems intended for use as a training system for learning LISP. Two of the five disks included in the GCLISP package are devoted to an extensive LISP tutorial, and I can think of no other reason for the inclusion of the Winston and Horn book.

It might also be used as a system for developing serious (as opposed to toy or homework exercise) programs. These programs might be stand-alone or serve as the user-interface portion of larger programs running on larger machines. Finally, you might use GCLISP as a delivery vehicle for systems developed on larger LISP machines. The cost of an IBM PC is about one-fourth the cost of a LISP machine, so this might offer an inexpensive way to distribute artificial-intelligence (AI) systems.

I will comment separately on each of three components of GCLISP: the language and interpreter, the development environment including the GMACS editor, and the LISP tutorial. While all three components are interrelated and the dividing lines are somewhat arbitrary, the distinctions are useful for review purposes.

THE GCLISP INTERPRETER

GCLISP is a variant of Common LISP (a standard LISP blessed by the Department of Defense) and is a synthesis of many of the best ideas from previous experimental and research LISP systems (e.g., MacLISP, Franz LISP, Zetalisp, Scheme, and Nil). Unfortunately, GCLISP is a variant, not a fully faithful implementation.

The variances are of two types. First, GCLISP is a subset. This is not unreasonable since the complete language is large and would never fit in the 640K-byte memory limitation of MS-DOS. Second, GCLISP does not follow Common LISP's rules for variable scoping. These rules specify how the interpreter is to determine the value for a variable referenced within a function and not declared as either a parameter or local to the function. The Common LISP specification calls for lexical scoping (it looks at the program listing and uses the value assigned in the function that most immediately encloses the current one). But GCLISP is dynamically scoped (it uses the most recently assigned value for the variable). In this, GCLISP follows the tradition for LISP interpreters, which historically have implemented dynamic scoping. Lexical scoping has some theoretical advantages but is difficult to implement efficiently in an interpreter.

The choice of dynamic scoping for GCLISP is a serious problem in that some advanced LISP constructs cannot be written in GCLISP so they will work correctly in a true Common LISP system. This is perhaps not crucial for many applications.
since novices will never be aware of the difference as long as they follow a few simple conventions regarding variable use. The combined effect of these differences is that programs will not be easily transportable between GCLISP and more faithful Common LISP implementations unless they are originally implemented with the restrictions of GCLISP in mind. Also, the impact of the scoping-rule differences can be difficult for a novice to understand, and this reduces the utility of Golden Common LISP as a training system for Common LISP.

Aside from these variations, the GCLISP interpreter seems to faithfully implement a thoughtfully chosen subset of the Common LISP specification. For example, I could enter and run (with only minor modification) several pages of Common LISP code I had been developing on a Symbolics 3600 (a LISP-based personal computer derived from the MIT LISP-machine research).

GCLISP has a wide selection of primitive functions, including arrays (one-dimensional only, with no support for bit arrays), stack groups (a primitive mechanism out of which you can construct various forms of multitasking systems), defstruct (the LISP equivalent of Pascal records—GCLISP doesn't support subfields of arbitrary bit length), streams (the Common LISP input/output facility), macros (a facility that lets the skilled programmer extend the LISP language), readtables (LISP lets you redefine the meaning of each character in the basic character set), and a simple window system.

Those features that are part of the Common LISP specification (stack groups and windows are not) are implemented in a "compatible subset" of the standard. However, very few aspects of Common LISP are implemented in their entirety. Constant cross-reference between the Common LISP reference manual and the GCLISP reference manual is necessary to find out what features are valid. Also, a number of features are missing, including packages (despite what the documentation says, packages are not currently supported), bignums (arbitrary-precision integers, much appreciated by the symbolic-math folks), transcendental functions (e.g., sine, cosine), rational numbers, and hash tables.

In general, GCLISP retains the most useful aspects of any feature and omits those of more limited utility. But the cuts are deep, and anyone hoping for a full Common LISP implementation will be disappointed. Some features are implemented separately from the core interpreter and loaded only on demand. This permits a large number of language features, much larger than could all fit into memory at once. This is wonderful as long as you don't need all those features in any one program. And there's the rub. GCLISP wants lots of memory—more than MS-DOS on an IBM PC will support. The minimal interpreter requires about 250K bytes, and, once I loaded a few standard LISP features, my 512K-byte system had only 18,000 cons cells and about 80K bytes of atom space left. This was enough to load a typical program of several thousand lines, as long as it didn't create many large data structures. But a major piece of the programming environment, the editor, hadn't been loaded yet. On a 512K-byte system you can load either the editor or a large program, but not both.

**SPEED**

GCLISP is not the fastest LISP I have ever run, but its overall speed is quite respectable. As shown in table 1, it is almost as fast as the Franz LISP (a LISP system developed at the University of California at Berkeley) interpreter running on a VAX-11/750. On a PC, muLISP is faster, but it's a highly nonstandard LISP and cannot use as much memory as GCLISP. XLISP is a public-domain LISP interpreter written in C by David Betz. The version I used was extensively modified by a friend, Frank Korzeniowski, and compiled using Digital Research's C compiler under the large-memory model.

One way to increase execution speed in LISP is to use a compiler. Typically, those functions that you
have already debugged are compiled and loaded into the environment as compiled functions, while those under development are executed interpretively. That way, you get the best of both worlds: the speed of compiled code for most of the overall system, and the flexibility and debugging support of an interpreter for those portions still under development.

Unfortunately, GCLISP does not come with a compiler. Gold Hill Computers has announced one, initially to be available in mid-1984, but now scheduled for release before the end of 1985 together with a large-memory (read 80286) version of GCLISP. The compiler has been announced for both versions of GCLISP but will apparently be more convenient to use in the large-memory system. Lexical scoping is also supposed to be part of the new improved GCLISP due at that time. I suspect that memory limitations will grow more restrictive with this release.

**THE GCLISP ENVIRONMENT**

The environment includes all those aspects of a language system outside the syntax and semantics of the language itself. For GCLISP, this is the LISP listener, use of the keyboard, error handling, debugging facilities, and the editor.

LISP, like BASIC, is interpreted. That means that the interpreter is "listening" to the keyboard, waiting for you to enter an executable statement. The 17 "keychords" (combinations of Ctrl or Alt with another key or keys) provide a variety of support functions, such as invoking the editor or tutorial system, help, and debugging support. One that suggests the power and convenience of a good LISP programming environment is the Alt-L keychord, which prompts for a function name and then displays its argument list. (How often have you been writing a line of code invoking some function and been unable to remember the correct argument sequence? This is likely in LISP, since the standard style uses many short functions.)

Another important part of a good programming environment is error detection and recovery. GCLISP is reasonably competent at error detection but provides minimal recovery capability. Like most of the larger LISP systems after which it is patterned, GCLISP will trap references to "unbound symbols" (variables that have never been assigned a value), arithmetic overflow and underflow errors, type errors (such as attempting to add a character string to a number), attempts to exceed array bounds, and other run-time errors. Once an error has been detected and reported, the system enters a "break level." Again, this is a standard LISP technique—at this point you can enter any executable LISP statement just as you can at the top level, but it is executed in the context of the error (with all the variable values in effect). This facility is useful for displaying the values of variables (for example, the parameters of the routine executing at the time the error was detected). The Ctrl-B keychord displays the control stack, but unfortunately you cannot move around in the stack and examine locals in different procedure invocations as you can in many LISP systems. GCLISP takes the somewhat unusual and useful tack of displaying the stack by showing the actual LISP forms in evaluation. A sample display is shown in figure 1.

Unfortunately, once you have detected an error in GCLISP and found out why things went wrong, it is impossible to continue. In a few LISP systems, when evaluation stops (because, for example, the program attempts to reference an unbound symbol) you can assign a value on the spot and continue evaluation. In GCLISP, you can assign a value, but the only break level from which you can continue is a user-inserted call to the break function. Once the interpreter detects an error, the only way to restart execution is to abort (return to the top level) and start over.

Error detection and recovery are supplemented in a good LISP programming environment by various debugging support packages. In GCLISP these include a trace facility, step facility, and break function. The trace facility lets you specify the names of functions to be traced. Then each time one of the named functions is entered or exited, that fact is displayed on the screen along with

---

**Table 1:** Sample execution times for GCLISP compared with the times for a number of other LISP implementations.

Where two columns are presented, the first is for interpreted code and the second is for compiled code. All times are in milliseconds for a single execution of the named function. Note that the speed measurements are rough and will vary among individual systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>GCLISP PC</th>
<th>muLISP IBM PC</th>
<th>XLISP IBM PC</th>
<th>Franz LISP VAX-11/750</th>
<th>Zetalisp Symbolics 3600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iteration</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List create</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADDR</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure create</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure reference</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function call</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure application</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
parameter values (on entry) or returned values (on exit). You can’t “conditionally” trace a function in GCLISP; that is, you can’t ask to see its execution traced only when some condition is satisfied (e.g., when it is executed from within some other function).

The step facility is nicely implemented. It lets you see each step in the execution of any arbitrary LISP expression. You have two basic options when stepping through a computation. The down-arrow key resumes evaluation and stops at the next level of detail in the current expression. The right-arrow key completes evaluation of the current expression and stops before beginning evaluation of the next expression at the same level. Finally, you can insert the break function at any arbitrary point in a LISP expression. When executed, it interrupts the interpreter and returns control to the console in the same manner as a detected error.

**GMACS Editor**

Perhaps the most powerful aspect of an integrated LISP environment is the editor. GCLISP provides GMACS, an EMACS-like editor that is fully integrated into the LISP environment. It supports multiple (two) windows (you can cut and paste across windows) and more buffers than I can use, is reasonably quick (although it’s not hard to type ahead of it), and does preemptive scrolling.

Most noticeably lacking from GMACS are an undo command and the ability to bind key sequences. If those seem fairly primitive facilities to you, it’s likely that your favorite advanced EMACS feature is missing also, but enough of EMACS is there for most EMACS users to feel relatively comfortable. Also, GCLISP comes with all the sources for the editor (in LISP, of course) and describes key bindings in a file called EDCOMTAB.LSP that is fairly easy for a hacker to customize to his or her heart’s content.

Most important, GMACS is an integral part of the LISP environment. Besides little features like parentheses balancing, expression indentation, and cursor positioning and delete functions that work for S-expressions (the basic LISP syntactic form), GMACS provides keychords to evaluate function definitions, evaluate S-expressions, display argument lists and documentation, and macroexpand an expression.

All these features mean an incredibly rapid debug cycle. Suppose, for example, you are debugging and discover that you need to add a function call to function y within function x. All you do is enter the editor (via a single keychord, Ctrl-E) and edit the change into function x. Now suppose that you forgot the calling sequence for function y, just depress the Ctrl-Z-L keychord and enter the name of function y. GMACS displays the argument list for function y on the screen. Once you have finished editing the definition of function x, press Ctrl-Z-C, and the definition is evaluated. Finally, press F1 and you are back in the LISP listener, ready to continue debugging. Since the entire system is memory-resident, most of this happens in less time than it took to read this paragraph.

All this is wonderful, but unfortunately the quality of the GMACS implementation is not up to the standard set by the rest of GCLISP. In the version I used (1.0), several annoying bugs occurred in the cursor positioning and display-refresh logic, and the system was slow enough to be occasionally annoying. Also, it takes more than two minutes to initially load the editor from floppy disk.

The most annoying problem is that once I loaded the editor, I had only enough room left on my 512K-byte system to edit one modest-size (about 20K-byte) file. And once the file was loaded, I had no room left to load any LISP programs for debugging. That seriously crimps the utility of GCLISP as a development system. However, there are several alternatives. Apparently, GCLISP can use memory beyond the 640K bytes that MS-DOS supports, although I haven’t actually tried this to see if it works. Some microcomputers (the DEC Rainbow and the Wang, for example) are configured to directly support more than 640K bytes. GCLISP will use all available memory in these cases. Finally, you can always reserve 60K to 100K bytes of memory for a separate DOS.

---

**Figure 1:** A sample error-detection and stack display taken from a GCLISP screen dump. For purposes of clarity, user input appears in color.
The tutorial material is extensive and well executed.

GCLISP offers a large subset of Common LISP, a robust implementation, and reasonably fast execution. The availability of streams and windows and the ability to access color graphics, combined with an assembly-language interface, make GCLISP suited for writing high-quality "intelligent" user interfaces, either to other software resident within GCLISP or to software running on other machines.

Unfortunately, GCLISP is somewhat less attractive as a development system. The large amount of memory required by the editor and debugging tools makes it useful only on a 640K-byte or larger system, and the editor's slowness and quirks are occasionally annoying. Also, the lack of ability to inspect the control stack and the lack of error recovery (ability to continue from an error) slow the debugging process. Despite all this, if you have enough memory on your computer, this could be an attractive development system.

CONCLUSION

Golden Common LISP attempts largely successfully, to provide a high-quality Common LISP programming environment on a microcomputer. It is very similar in feel to the larger LISP systems, and I found myself automatically considering it a peer of those systems.

If you are looking for a way to learn LISP or know you want to work in LISP and can't afford a LISP machine, I highly recommend that you look into this product. However, if you intend to use this system for program development, be prepared to load up your machine with as much memory as you can possibly afford, at least 640K bytes. If you do have enough memory (or, even better, an 80286 machine with 1 or 2 megabytes), GCLISP can provide a solid LISP environment.
Sequential power-up, surge protection, power-interrupt sensing, and sequential power-down for your microcomputer system in ONE product.

**SEQUENTIAL POWER-UP**
Avoid harmful electrical disturbances that can occur with the simultaneous power-on of your entire computer system from one outlet. Simply plug your computer and peripherals into the System Controller™ and eliminate this problem. The System Controller safely and quickly powers-up and down your system sequentially to manufacturers' recommendations by applying and removing power to its four outlets at 1.5 second intervals. Now your computer and peripherals will receive the precise amount of AC power that they require.

**EFFECTIVE SURGE PROTECTION**
The Surge Sentry® protected System Controller also protects your system against power surges, spikes and other irregularities which cause data scrambling, or worse, complete data loss and equipment/component damage.

**POWER-INTERRUPT SENSING**
System Controller can sense brownout and blackout situations. When they occur, the System Controller will shut off power to the system until electricity is restored and the reset button is pushed.

**DYNATECH—THE LEADER IN ELECTRICAL PROTECTION PRODUCTS**
Like all Dynatech power products, the System Controller has superior engineering and reliability. See our complete line of electrical protection products by Dynatech at your local dealer or call TOLL FREE 1-800-638-9098 for more information. System Controller is UL listed and CSA approved.

Dynatech COMPUTER POWER, INC.
4744 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-5760, 800/638-9098

System Controller is a trademark of Dynatech Computer Power, Inc. Surge Sentry is a registered trademark of Dynatech Computer Power, Inc.
Peter Norton's data-recovery tool really recovers lost data. I've used it successfully dozens of times. Will it save every lost file? No. Unfortunately, there are some kinds of damage that the Norton Utilities can't repair. Can you tell before buying the program whether it will help you recover a particular file? The answer to this question has to be inconclusive. There are different kinds of lost data, and sometimes, even when you know how the damage occurred, it is difficult to predict whether it can be repaired.

The simplest kind of loss occurs when you delete a file by using the ERASE or DEL commands in DOS. Even though your directory indicates that the file no longer exists, it hasn't really been erased. What's happened is that an instruction prohibiting DOS from writing in certain areas of the disk has been altered. Your data is retained until information is actually written into these sectors. If you change your mind and decide that you need the discarded data after all, the Norton Utilities will reverse the changes made by the ERASE command and your old file will be restored.

Certain types of equipment failures can produce more serious data losses. Every DOS-formatted disk contains hidden files called the boot record and the file allocation table; these, together with the directory, are used for managing the data stored on the rest of the disk. If garbled information is entered into these files—a common cause is a disk drive out of alignment—your data may become inaccessible. But sometimes the data files themselves may survive this damage; if so, you may be able to recover some or all of them.

Retrieving Lost Data
If you plan to use the Norton file-recovery procedure, you should be careful not to write on a disk with a lost file. You'll risk having new data entered in the sectors containing the file you hope to save. Once the old information has been overwritten in this way, it can't be recovered.

If you did write on the disk, there's still a chance that the sectors holding the erased file were not the ones that received the new data; this depends on factors like how much free space was on your disk and which version of DOS you're using. So until you actually begin the recovery procedure, you won't know for sure whether the lost file was destroyed. Still, it's best not to take chances. Make it a rule to never write on a disk containing damaged files.

Another good idea is to make a copy of your damaged file whenever possible. If you're working with floppy disks, you should use the DOS DISKCOPY command (as opposed to the COPY *.* command); DISKCOPY works by reproducing what's on the source disk exactly, byte by byte, so even deleted data is copied. Carrying out the recovery procedure on a copied version of the damaged file means that if you make a mistake, you'll have a chance to recopy the original and try again.

After taking these precautions, you can begin the file-recovery procedures. In general, for simple problems like unintentionally invoking an ERASE command, you can expect the Norton Utilities to retrieve lost files consistently. When a problem is caused by a current spike, static electricity, or a disk drive out of alignment, it's harder to predict how much of a file can be recovered; this is because so many different varieties of error can occur.

With many types of errors, the Norton Utilities can often help you salvage something. At times you may be able to recover only portions of a file. This is similar to what happens when the CHKDSK procedure in DOS restores only some of the lost clusters (groups of isolated sectors) in a file. In many cases you can save enough of a file to be able to reconstruct the missing portions with little trouble. But for some files, such as those created with spreadsheet programs, even a small amount of data loss can
make a file worthless.

For some other problems, the Norton Utilities won't be of much help. For example, when control information specific to a particular application program is destroyed, the Utilities won't be able to restore it. However, the Norton program does permit you to enter new data directly onto a disk in either hexadecimal or alphanumeric format. Thus, if you know enough about how a program works, you may be able to correct an error by writing in the proper control information.

Even when it's impossible to retrieve a lost file, hope remains in some cases for recovering the information within the file. The Norton Utilities program is often able to display the contents of a damaged file on the screen. What you see is exactly what's on the disk. Your information is there, but not in its familiar format, and it may be intermixed with control characters. Even so, this feature can be a lifesaver when there's important material in a lost file.

To save the data from a lost file, you can print the screen display: The DOS program's PRINT SCREEN command is available when you're using the Norton Utilities. Saving information this way can be bothersome when working with a long file because you'll be printing one screen at a time, together with the rectangular border that surrounds it. A trick I've used is to read the displayed data into a tape recorder. This can be much faster than printing, and it permits you to omit unneeded material or to add comments as you go along.

A program included in the Norton Utilities, Disk Test, lets you discover whether a disk contains damaged files. Though Disk Test seems to duplicate the functions of CHKDSK, it really doesn't. Each program searches for different types of errors. But like CHKDSK, Disk Test can't always recognize damaged files. When I tested some files that were produced with a badly aligned disk drive, Disk Test reported that they were undamaged; but in fact, they had generated DOS error messages and were in need of repair.

Still, this happened only rarely: in the great majority of trials, the program detected any errors. And for most kinds of lost data, the Norton Utilities is usually of some help. Unless a file is severely damaged, the Norton package usually permits you to recover at least some of its data.

OTHER UTILITIES

In addition to the file-recovery and testing routines, the Norton Utilities contains 14 programs for carrying out other useful tasks. Some of these are procedures that you may have wished were included in DOS. For example, once you begin, using electronic volume labels, you may decide you want labels on all your disks. With DOS there's no way of adding a label to a disk after it has been formatted. But a Norton program called Volume Label permits you to add labels to untitled disks and to change existing labels.

Similarly, you may wish that DOS had a program for erasing a disk completely (even the FORMAT procedure can leave behind some residual data). The Norton Utilities includes such a program, called Wipe Disk; it writes zeroes into every sector of a disk. A similar operation is performed by the Norton Wipe File program; unlike the DOS ERASE command, it overwrites all the data in a file. These routines are the computer equivalent of a paper shredder. They're mainly useful where sensitive information has to be completely removed.

Another nice Norton program is Text Search, which lets you define a string of characters and search for it in a file or on an entire disk. It works like a word-processing global search, and for this reason it will appeal to people who don't have word-processing programs. But unlike most conventional search programs, the Norton version reads the data in erased files, and you can enter this data into a new file.

If you don't own a word processor, you may also find Line Print useful. It's a utility program that provides (continued)
PERFORMANCE
THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2µs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR INSTRUMENTS. EARTH PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA.
THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
A Gift For All Seasons

If Shakespeare had had a word processor, he would have consumed about 25 cartridges to run a first draft of his works. At an average cost of $10/cartridge, the cost is $250. With Mac INKER he would use one cartridge, his total would be 50 cents in ink, and his print-out quality would be much improved.

And now one UNIVERSAL CARTRIDGE MAC INKER (UC) re-inks all fabric cartridges and one UNIVERSAL SPOOL MAC INKER (US) re-inks all spools. MAC INKER (UC) is $60. Cartridge drivers are $8.50 ea. MAC INKER (US) is $66.95. We still have our first generation, dedicated MAC INKER(s) for most popular printers, with prices starting at $54.95. You can also use any MAC INKER to create and/or re-ink your own colored cartridges. There are more than 45,000 MAC INKERS in the field in the U.S. and overseas. MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines, and even in the New York Times and the Chicago Sun Times.

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303 or ask for free brochure

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court, Suite #10
Portland, OR 97221
in Oregon and for 24-hour service (503) 297-2321 • Telex 4949595CF

MacInker
A Gift For Christmas
A Gift For All Seasons

At Christmas I no more desire a rose
Than wish a snow in May's new fangled mirth
But like of each thing that in season grows
—King Lear

Inquiry 74

REVIEW: NORTON UTILITIES

some simple formatting and printing options and permits you to add line numbers to documents automatically.

Another series of programs is designed to help you learn about your computer and use it more efficiently. You can test a compatible machine against an IBM Personal Computer, find the addresses in RAM (random-access read/write memory) where application programs are loaded, display a map showing the locations of the files on a disk, read the data in a hidden file, change archive files into read-only files or vice versa, rotate screen attributes such as colors and reverse video, or make the computer beep to signal that a command sequence has been executed.

DIRECTORY MANAGEMENT

Among other inducements to buy the Norton Utilities, even if you don't need it for recovering lost data, are programs for managing directories. One of these programs, Directory Sort, is very useful. It lets you sort by filename or by file extension, by file size, or by the date or the time a file was created. Directory Sort is a great help for locating files quickly and for organizing large directories.

File Find will be welcomed by harddisk users. It searches through directories and subdirectories for a specified file. File Find permits you to use the wild-card characters * and ?, letting you search for a range of files with similar names or extensions. List Directories is another Norton program for managing hard-disk directories. It displays all the directories and subdirectories that are contained on a disk.

File Size supplements the information given in DOS directories. When File Size displays dates, it lists the day of the week along with the other information. The display also gives you the amount of space occupied by the data in a file, the amount of space taken up by a file on the disk (the figure for the data plus whatever room may be in partially filled sectors), and the amount of space needed to copy the file onto another disk (this number is necessary when the sizes of the clusters on two different disks aren't the same size).

USING THE PROGRAM

Working with most of the smaller Norton programs is easy. The instructions are clear and the command sequences are simple. Learning to use the file-restoration program, however, is somewhat more difficult. Unlike earlier releases of the Norton Utilities, the new version (3.0) has its menus arranged in a tree array. To use a function available in menu 2.3, you start at the main menu, then go to menu 2, then go to menu 2.3. But the manual has no list indicating where each function is located; instead, you're advised to experiment with the program and assured that you'll quickly catch on.

Well, maybe. Although I was familiar with an earlier release of the Utilities, it still took some guesswork to get from one part of the program to another. First-time users of the program—some of them still numb from the shock of a FATAL ERROR message—may not be in the mood for experimenting. Without detailed instructions, they could add to the damage they're trying to fix.

A valuable addition to the manual would be a chart showing the contents of all the file-repair menus and the command keystrokes needed to get from one menu to another. Also, a more detailed set of troubleshooting procedures and a more comprehensive discussion of the causes of data loss would be useful.

In general, I think the Norton Utilities is an excellent set of programs. It provides a good way to learn more about how a computer works and how information is stored on disks. Among the many Norton programs, there are a few that you'll probably use regularly; the rest may initially seem less valuable. But they're like specialized tools: In some situations, you'll find them indispensable. This is certainly true of the Norton data-recovery procedure. Using it once to retrieve a valuable file can make it pay for itself. Not many programs can promise as much.
VAR's & VAD's now have a choice of PC and AT compatible computers and a complete range of enhancement products all in one place. And you won't be dealing with rookies either. Basic Time has been a computer manufacturer and distributor since 1975. We have the experience and proven ability to offer systems integrators the products and service they need.

Try Our Workhorse - The BT/HT. A new standard in price/performance for an 8086 computer. 8 slots, 256k RAM, AT type keyboard, Hercules compatible monochrome monitor and adapter, 20 Meg hard disk, floppy drive, 130 watt power supply, MS-DOS, and full PC compatibility.

For more details on how your company can offer it's customers more performance while you concentrate on one vendor instead of five, call or write:

Department B
3350 Scott Blvd.,
Bldg. 52
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

Inquiry 32

Outside California
(800) 323-8437

Run With Our Racehorse - The BT/AT.
This 80286 computer with 28ms average access time 44Mb drive runs circles around the IBM™ AT. It's complete with Hercules compatible monochrome monitor (color optional), a fistful of I/O ports, keyboard, 1.2 Mb/360k floppy, and 640k of RAM, MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. All this and more at the lowest price available for an AT compatible*.

Your Choice Of Saddles. Either horse you choose we can outfit you completely. Our HR series monitors support monochrome, color, or EGA adapters. Communication is easy with Basic Time internal or external modems. Hard disk storage is simple and reliable with our 20 Mb systems for PC's and BT44 and BT70 Mb drives for AT's. Tape backup systems are available to secure your data too. Need more memory and I/O ports? The BT6Plus and AT4x4Plus multifunction boards give you unrivaled bang for your buck.

Engineering Excellence

CROSSTALK

XVI

The State Of The Art In Data Communications Software

Designed By MICROSTUF

CROSSTALK Is A Trademark Of MICROSTUF, INC., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CROSSTALK Is Available For Most Small Business Computers

Date 2/16/84
General Computer Company's HyperDrive isn't much to look at. In fact, the only difference between a HyperDrive-equipped Mac and a normal one is a sticker just below the screen (see photo 1). But that's one of the HyperDrive's best features: There isn't anything to look at. It looks like a normal Macintosh, but inside is a 10-megabyte (or, in the case of HyperDrive 20, a 20-megabyte) hard disk. A HyperDrive-equipped Mac fits in the same carrying case and still has two free serial ports (many add-on Mac hard disks use one of the two serial ports). As an added bonus, a HyperDrive-equipped Mac uses itself as the start-up disk, eliminating the usual practice of having to start up with a special floppy disk.

The HyperDrive is fast, unobtrusive, and easy to use. Unfortunately, I had some problems that might affect your view of it.

INSIDE THE HYPERDRIVE

The HyperDrive is an add-on hard-disk drive installed inside your 512K-byte Macintosh by one of General Computer Company's authorized dealers. Formerly, the company offered its own 512K-byte upgrade; it no longer does. The disk is housed in a shock-mounted case; the dealer also installs one circuit board, an auxiliary power supply, and a small fan (see photo 2). This adds just under 5 pounds to the Mac's weight (just over 5 pounds for the HyperDrive 20).

The HyperDrive with installation costs $1695 ($2195 for the HyperDrive 20). GCC provides a 90-day warranty, and the HyperDrive can be serviced by the dealer who installed it or by any authorized Apple dealer (last June, Apple announced that adding a HyperDrive does not void your Mac warranty). You can also purchase a one-year maintenance contract covering the HyperDrive for $195 ($250 for the HyperDrive 20).

I found the HyperDrive and the HyperDrive 20 to be identical except for the amount of storage they deliver. From here on, anything I say about the HyperDrive will refer to both models unless I explicitly indicate the HyperDrive 20.

RUNNING THE HYPERDRIVE

A HyperDrive-equipped Mac uses modified software that partitions the hard disk into as many drawers as you want. A drawer is essentially the same as a disk drive; it has its own desktop icon that opens, like a normal Macintosh disk-drive icon, to a window containing its contents. Unlike a normal disk, a drawer can take up to 16 megabytes of disk storage; the only other limitation is in the number of files it can store in one drawer. (The Macintosh, like many other computers, was not designed with hard disks in mind. Vendors of add-on hard disks modify the existing operating system so the hard disk looks like multiple floppy disks. The Macintosh floppy disk contains space for only 128 files, a maximum large enough for the standard 400K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk but not for a larger mass-storage device.)

A HyperDrive drawer can be larger than 400K bytes but still has a natural limitation in the number of files it can hold. GCC has altered the Finder so a drawer can contain up to 128 (normal), 256, or 512 files. A drawer allocates storage from the hard disk in units of 256K bytes—a drawer with just one file in it takes 256K bytes, and a set of files totaling 257K bytes takes 512K bytes. Because of the way the HyperDrive allocates disk space, drawers have an interesting quirk: The available memory messages in the upper left corner of various drawer windows might be different (they should be the same. since they reflect the amount of memory available on the entire hard disk).

THE MANAGER

Just as a normal Macintosh runs faster if you're not using the external drive, the HyperDrive-equipped Mac runs faster if you have fewer drawers on the desktop. You can (continued)
use the Manager program (included with HyperDrive) to open or close drawers. Closed drawers are invisible to the Macintosh; they do not appear on the desktop, nor do they slow start-up and launch times (launch time is the amount of time needed to start a selected program). The Manager gives you a "Drawers" menu that lists all existing drawers. You can check (open) and uncheck (close) a drawer by selecting its name.

With the Manager program, you can also initialize, format, or non-destructively test the hard disk, create and delete drawers, change a drawer's password, and do garbage collection (reclaim fragmented areas of storage too small to use). The Preferences screen lets you modify the HyperDrive's behavior in several ways (see photo 3).

THE DRAWERS ACCESSORY
To the Macintosh, the Manager is just another program, and entering and leaving it take time. As a partial, faster substitute, GCC has added a new desk accessory titled Drawers. When you launch the Drawers accessory, the Mac adds the Drawers menu to the title bar and you can open new drawers, even while you're inside an executing program.

Occasionally, you can't close drawers this way and must do it via the Manager program. This happens when the HyperDrive software sees that a file is still open and might happen when you try to open or close a drawer created with the 256- or 512-file directory.

BACKUPS
GCC includes a Backup program that lets you copy files or some or all of the drawers, either to another part of the HyperDrive or to multiple floppy disks. Once you have done that, you can later do an incremental backup on one or more drawers—this is faster because it updates only the data that has changed since the last backup.

However, each incremental backup takes at least one disk, even if you have changed only a few files. This is
wasteful, and you will eventually want to do a complete backup (which will use disks more efficiently).

**Print Spooler**
The print-spooling utility supplied with the HyperDrive is an innovative and useful program that uses the free space on the hard disk (i.e., disk-storage capacity not used by any open or closed drawer) to spool any output that goes to the printer. All other Mac print spoolers to date print only text files. (Ordinary text spoolers use a small amount of the Mac’s memory to store the file in ASCII format and then print it in draft mode. The Mac cannot spare enough memory to save the high-resolution graphics image that it sends to the printer when a document is printed in standard- or high-quality modes, but a HyperDrive-equipped Mac with several unused megabytes of storage can.)

You can install the print-spooling capability by moving the Spooler Install program onto the Startup drawer and launching it; the print-spooling capability is available automatically when you restart the computer until you remove it by running the Spooler Install program again. The feature works well; for example, I started printing a 14-page MacWrite document and found that my Mac was free for other tasks after the printer had produced four pages. (The spooler does not spool everything to disk, only what the printer can’t handle; for the first four pages, the Mac was continuously printing the document and saving the rest of it to disk. This is slower than a scheme that would dump everything to disk, but it saves a lot of time.) The spooler continues to print your document, pausing only during times of heavy disk access, even if you leave one application and go to another; however, it does not survive a complete reset or power-down/power-up of the Mac.

**Performance**
The more files that are on the desktop, the longer the Mac takes to start (continued)
up or exit from an application (which essentially restarts the system). Surprisingly, the launch time also varies with the amount of data on the desktop. This is Macintosh Finder 4.1 behavior, not HyperDrive behavior. However, the problem is magnified with a HyperDrive because you can have many more files on the desktop at a time.

Table 1 shows the timing results of three operations (initial start-up of disk and launch and exit times for the Manager program) under varying conditions. (The launch and exit times for the Manager are representative of applications in general; I found the respective times for MacPaint, for example, to be within a second of those for Manager.) The table shows that the more files visible on the desktop, the longer the HyperDrive-equipped Mac takes to start the system and leave an application (the time needed to launch an application increases only slightly with the load).

The table also shows that the overhead of an empty drawer (which takes up 4K bytes) is pretty low, and that there is a slight advantage (never more than two seconds) to putting all your files in one drawer instead of several. Note that the drawers in the last example contain less data than the example with four loaded drawers; I could not triple the number of files in the second drawer because I ran out of space in the drawer's directory.

Because of the preceding results, the best strategy is to place your files so that you can work with the fewest number of drawers and the smallest amount of disk storage visible at one time. In my use of the HyperDrive, I put my more commonly used applications in one drawer and the less frequently used ones in another, and I closed any drawer not in use.

### PROBLEMS

The add-on nature of the HyperDrive causes occasional odd things to happen, none of them serious. GCC has taken care of them in ways that cause little inconvenience.

The drawer icons become normal disk icons when you return from an application that's on a floppy disk. This is because that disk becomes the start-up disk, and it lacks the drawer icon and a few other things. This is only an annoyance, but you can prevent it by running a supplied HyperInstall program, which adds the missing elements to the disk.

If you create a drawer and turn the Mac off without putting something in it, you will get a "disk needs minor repairs" alert box the next time you turn on your Mac. Nothing has gone wrong—it's just that the Finder looks for an invisible Desktop file on each disk, which is normally created as soon as you put one file on it. When it doesn't see it, the Finder gives you the "minor repairs" box and creates the Desktop file when you tell it to go ahead with the repairs. This is a function of the Macintosh Finder program, not the HyperDrive.

### CAVEATS

I used a 10-megabyte HyperDrive-equipped Mac eight hours a day for two months without a problem. In the month that followed, however, I had one crash that resulted in GCC replacing the unit (GCC said it was a bad disk-controller card), a major software-related problem (somehow the System Folder software got corrupted), and another crash that caused the loss of two drawers. (I use "crash" to denote a system failure that leaves the computer unable to start up from the internal hard disk.) Three times, the fan in the second HyperDrive-equipped Mac made a buzzing sound that went away in about an hour. I will not elaborate on these errors because GCC maintains that it has improved both its software and its method of adding the HyperDrive to a 512K-byte Macintosh.

I received a HyperDrive 20 in late August and used it for about two weeks. In that time, I had several problems of varying severity. Some 3½-inch floppy disks that usually worked crashed when trans-

---

**Table 1: Event times in seconds on the HyperDrive-equipped Macintosh.** The events measured are time to start up (from computer turned on to appearance of the desktop), time to enter the Manager program, and time to exit it and return to the desktop. The top section shows the effect of adding empty drawers (4K bytes each) to the desktop, which is negligible. The middle section shows the effect of adding data to the extra drawers. The bottom section shows the speed advantage of putting approximately the same amount of data in one drawer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawers (K bytes in each)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Total K bytes</th>
<th>Start-up</th>
<th>Launch Manager</th>
<th>Exit Manager</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>966 1142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966 1142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966 1142 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966 1142 4 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966 1142 4 4 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3250</td>
<td>33.7</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966 1142 1142 1142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4392</td>
<td>42.3</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970 1142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970 2273</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3243</td>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>14.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970 3026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3996</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>16.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inquiry 133

REVIEW: HYPERDRIVE

ferred to the HyperDrive. I eventually discovered that, in almost every case, the solution was to remove the System Folder from that disk so the software would go to the System Folder, as modified for the HyperDrive, in the Startup drawer. Tom Westberg of GCC said that his company now recommends that you put all your applications in the Startup drawer, which would prevent this problem.

One time I was unable to open a drawer, even from the Manager program. Westberg said this stems from a complicated algorithm that manages the hard disk; paradoxically, the problem goes away as you use more and more of the HyperDrive's capacity. Westberg said that it rarely happens, and the system software is always able to open at least three drawers before it happens.

Twice, on entering the Manager program, I was given an alert box telling me that "The HyperDrive has not been formatted properly. The only function you may execute at this point is 'Format.'" (I could also quit.) When I quit the alert box and reentered the Manager program, I did not get this message again (formatting the HyperDrive would have erased everything on the disk). Westberg, who was always very helpful, said he thinks that the spurious alert box was a bug in the software.

My last problem occurred as I was writing this review: The HyperDrive crashed whenever I tried to use the internal or external floppy-disk drive. The hardware was probably not at fault; the drives booted and operated correctly when I caused the Mac to ignore the HyperDrive and use a floppy as the start-up disk. I did not have time to correct this error and sent the HyperDrive back to GCC.

CONCLUSIONS

I like the HyperDrive very much, but I can't deny the severity and number of problems I had with it. I might still buy one, but only if my dealer were nearby and he or she reported no problems with previous HyperDrives.
HOW TO GET OVER $2000 WORTH OF NEW CAPABILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64™

FOR $599*

The Spartan™ is the Apple™ II+ emulator for your Commodore 64™ that will open up a whole new world of hardware and software for you! Imagine adding these features to your Commodore 64™ for the Spartan™ price of $599: □ Apple™ II+ hardware and software capabilities □ 64K RAM expansion □ four software selectable Commodore 64™ cartridge slots □ non-dedicated 8-bit parallel port □ standard audio cassette deck capabilities for your C-64™.

The suggested retail value of comparable products offering only these capabilities is over $2200.00 — but the Spartan™ gives you much, much more! By building on your investment in your Commodore 64™ — an excellent introductory computer — you create a whole new system with both C-64™ and Apple™ II+ capabilities. There is a whole other world out there! The huge selection of Apple™ II+ hardware and software is now yours to explore! Call toll free for the Spartan™ dealer nearest you.

"All prices quoted are in U.S. funds, freight and taxes not included. Value of components equivalent to the Spartan™ system are quoted from Apple™ II+ CPU and Apple™ I+ single disk drive 1983 list prices, and from current suggested list prices and component specifications of other peripheral manufacturers. Commodore 64™ and Commodore logo are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and for Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple™ I+ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc, and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer Inc. The Spartan™ is manufactured by Mimic Systems under license granted by Apple Electronics Inc., Victoria, B.C. Canada.

FOR INFORMATION WRITE:
MIMIC SYSTEMS
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6H
VICTORIA, B. C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)
Upgrades for the
TRS-80 Model 100

Terry Kepner

The Radio Shack Model 100 was the first truly portable computer with built-in software. Because of that, it received rave reviews and gained immense popularity. But it was also criticized because it couldn't be expanded with hardware: It lacked a disk-drive interface and options for increasing the memory, for using a video monitor or larger screen display, and for an expansion box.

But all that has changed. You can now increase the memory capacity to 96K bytes with more software, add disk drives, increase the display to a full 80 characters by 24 lines, and add expansion boxes that include real-world interfaces (analog to digital) for connecting to other equipment.

MEMORY MODULES
When the Model 100 was introduced, only Radio Shack sold the 8K-byte memory modules. Now six companies sell the chips for considerably less. (See the text box on page 336 for the sources of products mentioned.) These modules are literally a snap to install: Turn off the computer, remove the back, locate the empty RAM (random-access read/write memory) sockets, plug in the 8K-byte chip modules, and reassemble the unit. Any technician can do the job in 15 minutes, and a brave novice can do it almost as quickly.

MEMORY EXPANSION
The Model 100 gives you 32K bytes of RAM with all the memory sockets filled. The next step in expanding RAM involves the upgrades that use the bus socket located on the bottom of the computer, in the expansion compartment.

PG Design's 32K-byte RAM bank ($325) plugs into the expansion socket and includes its own battery. It uses CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory, like the internal RAM, and the inclusion of the battery turns the expansion board into a miniature self-powered bank. The unit can be removed for several weeks without losing data. Unfortunately, the board also covers up the access to the expansion ROM (read-only memory) socket, so you can't use any other devices while the "memory bank" is installed. Nor can you transfer data between the external bank and the internal memory. In operation you can use either the internal or the external memory: programs can't span the banks (i.e., you can't have a 40K-byte program or data file). A simple one-line BASIC program is used to switch between the two banks.

Cryptronics offers even more convenience with its 96K-byte expansion memory bank ($425). It fits inside the expansion compartment but doesn't cover the expansion ROM socket. It, too, includes a battery. A program is provided for transferring data from bank to bank.

The next level of memory upgrade is also made by Cryptronics, the PortaPac Z-100 RAM disk. This device plugs into the RS-232C port of the Model 100 and provides storage capacities of 60K bytes ($325), 120K bytes ($395), 180K bytes ($465), and 240K bytes ($535). Each block of 60K bytes is treated as a "drive." The unit measures 1.75 inches high by 6 inches wide by 10 inches deep and weighs 3.75 pounds (including its internal sealed lead-acid battery). The battery is recharged with an AC adapter while the unit is in use; it powers the RAM disk for 2½ to 4 hours of continuous use or 6 to 20 hours of storage time (depending on the amount of RAM). The PortaPac Z-100 includes operating software in internal ROM and a BASIC program you load into your computer and use to control the unit. The disadvantages of the unit are its short memory retention and its hefty amount of radio frequency interference. Radios and televisions can't operate within about 30 feet of the unit.

DATA STORAGE
Permanent data storage for the Model 100 was originally limited to cassette tapes. Now...
several choices are available: wafer tape, 5½-inch floppy disks, and 3½-inch disks, with bubble-memory under development.

Holmes Engineering was first on the scene with its wafer-tape drive system, the Portable Micro Drive (PMD) ($369.50), which operates from the Model 100 RS-232C port. The PMD is about the same size as the Model 100. The drive is battery-powered with an AC adapter/charger and includes its own internal RAM for RAM-disk operation. The wafer tapes are about 20 to 30 times faster than cassette tapes for data saving and loading and are "endless loop" tapes. Micro wafer tapes come in various sizes from 5 to 50 feet. The PMD treats the tapes as "slow" disk drives, automatically searching for sections large enough to store files. (You don’t have to worry about "overwriting" other files or programs; the PMD won’t let you unless you specifically tell it to erase a tape file.) Like the PortaPac Z-100, the PMD can store only ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files and is controlled primarily through the Model 100 TELCOM program.

Standard disk drives and an 80-character by 25-line display on a video monitor are available with Radio Shack's Disk/Video Interface ($799). But this ties you to a desk. If you want portability, you have two choices: the Holmes Engineering Chipmunk and the PICdisc Micro Drive, which both use 3½-inch disks with 360K-byte capacity.

The Chipmunk, available from the Portable Computer Support Group for $599, is a battery-operated unit with an AC adapter/charger. It measures 5½ inches wide by 2½ inches tall by 7½ inches deep and weighs only 2½ pounds.

WHERE TO GET UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEMORY MODULES</th>
<th>MEMORY EXPANSION</th>
<th>EXPANSION ROMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.</td>
<td>PG Design (see address above)</td>
<td>Lucid, Write-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800 One Tandy Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Computer Support Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Worth, TX 76102</td>
<td>Cryptronics Inc. (see address above)</td>
<td>(see address above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Ultimate ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td>Traveling Software Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2068 Ventura Blvd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11050 Fifth Ave. NE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camarillo, CA 93010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seattle, WA 98125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiplan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptronics Inc.</td>
<td>Portable Micro Drive</td>
<td>Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11711 Coley River Circle</td>
<td>Holmes Engineering (see address above)</td>
<td>(see address above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountain Valley, CA 92708</td>
<td>Disk/Video Interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$29</td>
<td>Radio Shack/Tandy Corp. (see address above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Chipmunk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portable Computer Support Group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11035 Harry Hines Blvd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No. 207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dallas, TX 75229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PICdisc Micro Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personal Integrated Computers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18013 Skypark Circle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suite D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irvine, CA 92714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bubble-memory device</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SoundSight Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2807 Pelham Place</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hollywood, CA 90668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thinview LCD panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Axion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>417 Wakara Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PL-1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eleor Associates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Box 246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morris Plains, NJ 07950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
LIMITED EDITION

Beautiful 16” X 20” Limited Edition Prints, each signed and numbered by the Artist.

INTELLIGENT REFLECTIONS

Fascinating...And Unique!
The two 1985 Byte covers shown above are now available as 16” X 20” limited edition prints. Each edition is strictly limited to 1000 prints, which are individually inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. These excellent reproductions are made from the original paintings (not from transparencies or photos) to ensure accurate color fidelity.

Byte Limited Edition Classics are printed on select 100% cotton fiber stock. This is a museum grade acid free paper, highly resistant to yellowing and cracking; you will be assured of a print which will retain its color and beauty for generations. Accompanying each print is a handsome Certificate of Authenticity, which is also personally signed and numbered by the artist, and which certifies the quality and limited number of the edition.

Price and Shipping
The price of each Byte Limited Edition Classic is $55; if two or more prints are ordered, the price of each is only $45.

STORAGE SPACE

Byte Limited Edition Classics are shipped flat, and are guaranteed to arrive undamaged or be immediately replaced. In fact, if for any reason you are not satisfied with your order, you may return it within 30 days for a no questions asked refund. Your prints will be shipped UPS Blue Label (two day delivery), and will usually be shipped within one week of receipt of order.

Ordering
To order your Byte Limited Edition Classic(s), just clip out and mail the coupon below. If you prefer, you may call in a MasterCard or Visa order to Robert Tinney Graphics, 1-(504)272-7266.

Send me the following print for $55($45 each for two or more).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

postage & handling $4($10 overseas)

Total $____

Bill my [ ] Visa or [ ] Mastercharge:

[ ] I have enclosed check or money order to Robert Tinney Graphics
[ ] Please just send me your free color brochure.

Ship To:

Name:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Mail this coupon to:
Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

Visa or MasterCard orders
CALL 1-504-272-7266

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE
PICdisc turns the Model 100 into a CP/M computer.

EARTH LAUNCHES NEW STARS

EARTH COMPUTERS launches two of the "Hottest" new stars in the S-100 Universe. Both the TURBOMASTER 8" and TURBOSLAVE I are Star performers, featuring high speed Z-80H CPUs.

EARTH's new stars are fully compatible with the Multi-user TurboDOS operating system, and will operate in most S-100 systems, including pre-IEEE 696 systems.

TURBOMASTER 8

This outstanding new 8-Bit Single Board Computer offers features that are out of this world:

- On-board ST-506 Winchester Controller
- TurboDOS, CP/M, MP/M compatible
- 5-1/4" and 8" Floppy Controller
- Up to 256KB of memory • 2 Serial ports
- 8 MHz, Z-80H CPU • 1 Parallel port

TURBOSLAVE I

The perfect companion to the TURBOMASTER 8 or other 8/16-Bit Master processor. This high speed slave utilizes an 8 MHz Z-80H CPU and offers extensive on-board diagnostics... an industry exclusive.

- No paddle boards
- S-100, IEEE 696 compatible
- 128KB of RAM
- 2 RS-232 ports, 50–38.4K Baud
- FIFO communications

EARTH COMPUTERS also manufacturers a growing line of PC compatible stellar performers such as:

- TURBOSLAVE PC*—an 8 MHz Z-80 single board slave processor that runs CP/M applications on a PC and is compatible with the TurboDOS multi-user operating system.
- TURBOACCEL 286*—a high performance 80286 accelerator that boosts PC performance up to five times.
- EARTHNET PC* and EARTHNET S-100, the low cost, ARCNET-compatible way to tie PC and S-100 systems together.

To put these stars to work for you, call or write EARTH COMPUTERS. BE SURE TO ASK ABOUT HOW YOU CAN WIN A FREE Z-80 CO-PROCESSOR BOARD.

EARTH COMPUTERS
"Building Blocks For The Super Micro"
P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEFAX: 910 987 8120 EARTH FV
PHONE: (714) 964-5784

REVIEW: MODEL 100 UPGRADES

EXPANSION ROMS

ROMs have advantages over RAM-based programs because they don't require any RAM and you don't have to load them into RAM to use them. Lucid ($149.95) and Write-ROM ($149.95) are produced by the Portable Computer Support Group. Lucid is a spreadsheet program that rivals Lotus 1-2-3 in capabilities (except disk I/O routines, of course). Trying to describe all its abilities would require a separate review. Its most unusual

(continued)
EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

Introducing the $268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn’t for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it’s easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

* $268 is manufacturers suggested retail price.

OKIMATE 20 “Plug n Print” package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs: “Color Screen Print” and “Learn to Print.”

The above charts were created with Fast Graphs® and printed using OKIMATE 20’s Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
REVIEW: MODEL 100 UPGRADES

We've been selling these industrial-quality assemblers to the development system market since 1978. They are now available for the IBM PC.

FEATURES:
- Fully relocatable
- Separate code, data, stack, memory segments
- Linker included
- Librarian included
- Generate appropriate HEX or S-record formatted object file
- Macro capability
- CPMB0, MPM, ISIS versions available
- Conditional assembly
- Cross reference
- Supports manufacturer's mnemonics
- Expanded list of directives
- 1 year free update

Assemblers now available include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chip</th>
<th>Chip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1802/1805</td>
<td>NSC800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8051</td>
<td>FB, 3870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6500/01/02</td>
<td>Z86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6803/01/02</td>
<td>Z80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6803/08</td>
<td>9900/9995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6804</td>
<td>Z8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6805</td>
<td>65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>65001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6811</td>
<td>8048/49/50/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8085</td>
<td>65C02/C102/C112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take advantage of leading-edge technology. Get your own Relms assembler today. Use your Mastercard or order by phone: (408) 265-5411

Relational Memory Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
Telex: 171618

Prices subject to change without notice. Software distributor inquiries invited.

feature is that it doesn't require RAM for empty cells; only spreadsheet cells holding data use up memory. Its maximum size is 126 columns by 254 rows.

Write-ROM upgrades the Model 100 by replacing the built-in TEXT program with a more powerful word processor. It has all the features you might expect: margin control, centering, justification, headers, footers, search and replace, and 35 other functions. You can also prepare WordStar-compatible files on it and perform mail-merge functions.

The Ultimate ROM ($229.95) is a collection of three Traveling Software programs on one plug-in ROM chip. The trio consists of "base, a relational database manager; Traveling Writer, a text formatter; and Idea!, a thought processor that can organize ideas into outlines. All the programs use a Config file that lets you modify them.

Multiplan ($49.95) from Radio Shack is the popular spreadsheet program scaled down to the Model 100. Almost all the features, except disk I/O commands, have been reproduced, including template and data portability to other versions of Multiplan. Its size limit is 63 columns by 99 rows.

For the 8085 machine-language programmer there is ROM2 ($85), a macro assembler/symbolic debugger. The assembler allows macros with symbolic arguments, conditional assembly-code blocks, and label table retention. The debugger allows interactive code patching, interactive code execution, program simulation tracing, single-stepping, breakpoint setting, and other functions. ROM2 is also of interest to BASIC programmers. It includes a renumber utility, lists a RAM directory with file sizes, can copy and compare .DO files, and has a global search-and-replace utility.

PERIPHERALS
For Model 100 owners unhappy with the laptop's limited display, Axonix has the Thinview LCD panel ($699). It measures 1¼ inches thick by 6½ inches high by 11¼ inches wide. It's an 80-column by 25-line battery-operated display. The unit plugs into the RS-232C port or expansion bus socket and includes driver software that routes the normal LCD input to the Thinview. Weight, including batteries, is less than three pounds. The nicad batteries provide up to 16 hours of continuous use. The display is 640 by 200 pixels for a total of 128,000 addressable pixels. While the unit is normally set for 80 characters, you can get a compressed display of up to 106 characters per line. The Thinview has its own 16K bytes of memory for the display and has scrolling, paging, and cursor-control capability. You can even get up to 64K bytes of programmable memory in the unit.

To connect your Model 100 to the real world, there is the $549 PL-1000 from Elektron Associates. This RS-232C device has a 16-channel 12-bit analog-to-digital input, a 2-channel digital-to-analog input, 32-bit digital I/O, nonvolatile memory, and room for two additional boards in the chassis. Expansion boards currently available handle digital I/O, A/D, timer/counter, triac, optoisolator, relay, battery option, and a direct bus to the Model 100. The unit is only slightly larger than the Model 100.

Finally, if you are frustrated with hotel phone systems that don't give you access to the telephone lines (no modular plugs) and don't like the low reliability of the Radio Shack acoustic couplers, the Black Jack modular jack ($49.95) adapter from Microperipheral Corp. might be just what you want. To use it, you remove the mouthpiece from the telephone, screw in the Black Jack, plug the modular cable into the Black Jack, dial your remote system, and start communicating. The Black Jack circumvents unreliable and noisy acoustic couplers and lets you transmit and receive from phones that don't use the standard modular plugs.

SUMMARY
The Model 100 has come quite a distance since its introduction. With its current low price and the number of upgrades available, the Model 100 is one of the most versatile laptop computers in the world.
2400 bps modems: Do you Really need another speed?

• Is the shift from 300 to 1200 bps going to repeat itself at 2400 bps? The answer is both yes and no. There certainly are applications for 2400 bps async dial-up modems, but we shouldn’t expect 1200 bps to die overnight.

• 2400 bps modems can improve throughput, thereby getting tasks done quicker and more economically. However, 1200 bps has become the virtual standard for professional dial-up communications, and most users are satisfied with it. So why consider a 2400 bps modem at all?

• One reason is flexibility. If the modem you select operates at all three speeds (300, 1200 & 2400) in accordance with accepted industry standards, it will serve virtually all dial-up applications now and in the foreseeable future.

• The modem you select should be the MultiModem224. It is Bell 212A and 103 compatible at 1200 and 300 bps, and CCITT V.22bis compatible at 2400. It is also 100% compatible with the Hayes command set, meaning that it will work with virtually all communications software packages, at all three speeds. Other features include both synchronous and asynchronous operation, full intelligence and a phone number memory.

• The MultiModem224 is available in both desktop and IBM PC™ internal card versions. (There is also a rack-mounted version for central sites.) And as a bonus, we provide free offers from ten of the most popular on-line information services, including CompuServe™, Dow Jones™ and The Source™.

• A 2400/1200/300 bps modem is just a plain good investment. Why not let the MultiModem224 provide your communications for both today and tomorrow?
Princeton Graphic Systems
Number One
Again

Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That’s what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That’s why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That’s why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that’s number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine’s 1985 World Class Survey.
HARDWARE REVIEW

The IBM Proprinter

IBM’s replacement for its Graphics Printer

BY RICH MALLOY

You’ve just printed out a three-page letter on fanfold microperforated paper. You remove the perforation strips and separate the pages. The letter looks professionally typed, but now you have to print the address on the envelope. You remove the fanfold paper and insert the envelope, being careful not to catch it on the tractor-feed sprockets. Then you print the envelope and reinsert the fanfold paper. The whole process takes about 20 minutes.

You think that there has to be a better way to print envelopes. And you begin to wipe the dust off your neglected typewriter.

The new Proprinter from IBM offers a simple solution. It has a long slot on the front panel into which you can easily insert envelopes and single-sheet paper. The beauty of the design is that you never have to remove the fanfold paper.

The Proprinter has other features, too. It can print at 84 characters per second in draft mode or 27 cps in near-letter-quality (what IBM calls NLO) mode. It is compatible with the Epson MX-80 and with IBM’s previous dot-matrix Graphics Printer, and it costs a fairly reasonable $549. Unfortunately, the Proprinter is not without its problems.

At first glance, the Proprinter seems a little larger than the Epson MX-80 or FX-80. The control panel is on the left side of the front panel, which makes it easier to see. The on/off switch is on the right side, just where it is on the IBM Personal Computer. It fits attractively on a desk, but note that you will probably have to use it with some type of printer stand.

SPEED

The Proprinter is fast but, like most dot-matrix printers, not as fast as advertised. In my tests, the printer produced at an average of 84 cps, a long way from the advertised 200 cps. Actual speeds varied widely from 72 to 115 cps. By comparison, an Epson FX-80 printed at 81 cps in the same test.

In emphasized mode, the Proprinter slowed to an average of 42 cps, far from the advertised 100 cps. And in NLO mode, the printer slowed to a moderate but respectable 27 cps, which is the closest of the three modes to its advertised speed, 40 cps.

The Proprinter could have had better results in our benchmark tests but, toward the end of each test, it paused between lines. I repeated the tests with a word-processing program (XyWrite II Plus) and had similar results. According to the optional Proprinter technical reference manual, the printer pauses for “dense patterns” because it thinks the print head is too hot. The manual suggests that you not turn the printer on and off unnecessarily, but I got similar results whether I had just turned the printer on or left it on for a day. The guide to operations, the only manual bundled with the printer, does not explain the problem. The benchmark test is fairly simple (a BASIC program that prints 50 lines of 60 As each) and should not have caused any problems.

PRINT QUALITY

The Proprinter’s print quality in draft and emphasized modes is almost exactly like that of the Epson MX-80. This is passable, if not aesthetically pleasing.

In NLO mode, the printer does much better (see figure 1). The characters are distinct and the dots are indiscernible. However, I would have preferred a better typeface: I dislike the sans serif style, the square O, and the house-like A. Also, in draft and emphasized modes, the dot of the i is not lined up with the rest of the character. The Proprinter does let you download other characters. I did not try this feature, but it looks fairly straightforward.

NOISE

The new ink-jet, thermal-transfer, and laser printers are very quiet. The Proprinter harks back to a noisier time. It seems as loud as any dot-matrix printer I have used.

Also, because of its rather high speed, the (continued)
AT A GLANCE

Name
IBM Proprinter

Type
Dot-matrix printer

Manufacturer
IBM National Distribution Division
1000 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
(800) 426-2468

Features
Draft mode: 200 cps (84 cps actual)
NLQ mode: 40 cps (27 cps actual)
Maximum graphics resolution: 240 dots per inch
Compatible with IBM Graphics Printer and Epson MX-80
Front slot allows easy insertion of single-sheet paper and envelopes
Tractor-feed and friction-feed mechanisms

Options
Serial interface $99
5K-byte buffer $35
Ribbon cartridge $9.25
Technical reference notes $28

Documentation
160-page guide to operations

Warranty
One year

Price
$549

---

This is the IBM Proprinter, Emphasized mode.
This is the Epson FX-80, draft mode.
This is the Okidata Microline 92 in draft.

A comparison of the IBM Proprinter with the Epson FX-80 and the Okidata Microline 92. The print speeds were determined by timing how long it took the printers to print 50 lines of 60 As each. The prices shown are list prices.
THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc, Commodore 64 or 128 and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick, or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to an Apple RS-232 port or a Commodore “User” port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won’t interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON’T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you’re finished, disconnect the Interface from your computer and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each. Software for IBM PC and compatibles available soon.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027 or, write to: X-10 (USA) 185A Legrand Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10 POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL
Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int’l Ltd. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
sound it produces is up in the high-frequency end of the audio spectrum. This can be disturbing. Because of the noise, I would not recommend this printer in crowded office situations unless a soundproof enclosure is available.

**COMPATIBILITY**

Compatibility ensures that a large number of software packages will run on a new printer. The Proprinter is not only compatible with the graphics and accented characters used by the IBM PC, but IBM claims that it is compatible with all the software designed for the Graphics Printer. I tested XyWrite II Plus configured for an Epson FX-80. The program worked well when set up in Epson MX-80 mode but not when set up for an Epson FX-80.

I found only one major difference between the control codes of the Proprinter and those of the Epsons. In the Epson family, the sequence Esc-G causes the printer to go into double-strike mode (each dot of a character is printed twice, one right below the other). On the Proprinter, Esc-G starts the NLD mode (see figure 2 for a demonstration of printing capabilities).

**LEARNING AND EASE OF USE**

The Proprinter is fairly easy to set up, but the manual leaves something to be desired. Installing fanfold paper is not explained until page 49. And although the manual is well written and contains only a couple of typos, it is littered with little boxes marked "Operator Note!" For some reason, the author apparently expected people other than the operator to read the manual. I have always preferred to think of myself as a user rather than an operator.

Using this printer with cut-sheet paper is straightforward but not easy. To advance the paper line by line, you need only insert the paper into the front slot and press the Line Feed button until you reach the desired position. However, it is hard to determine the correct print position. It is very difficult to view the part of the page where the print head is positioned and, for some completely unfathomable reason, the printer begins one-half inch below the print head’s current position. As a result, you might find it very difficult to position preprinted forms accurately.

I also found it a little hard to use fanfold paper. The printer includes a tractor-feed mechanism, but it is a "pusher" rather than a "puller"; in other words, it pushes the paper through the print mechanism. This saves paper by letting you tear off a sheet right after it has been printed, but the scheme can cause problems, especially with inexpensive, lightweight paper. A few times when I installed fanfold paper, the paper’s leading edge stuck on part of the print-head mechanism. It is almost impossible to back up the paper manually without mangling the paper’s perforation strips, and it is difficult to disengage the paper from the tractor-feed’s sprocket wheels. I therefore found it very hard to remove a mangled page from the printer.

The Proprinter lacks two features that, although missing on many printers, would make life much easier for the user. First, a prominent switch on the front panel should let you change print modes. The Proprinter

(continued)
Draft: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz01234567
Boldface: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz01234
Underlined: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz01234
Nonprinting:
Compressed: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz012345679
Superscript: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz012345
Subscript: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz012345

Special accent characters (codes 131-140): ääääåååéééèèèïïï
(selected from character set 2)

Control Codes
Escape E: Emphasized
Escape F: Cancels Emphasized
Escape G: Double-Strike (near letter qual)
Escape H: Cancels above
Escape E & G: Emphasized Double strike
Escape F & H: Cancel emphasized double strike
Escape I ASCII 2: Near Letter Quality
Escape I ASCII 0: Normal quality
Escape & ASCII 0: Subscript
Escape T: Cancels above
Escape & ASCII 1: Subscript
Escape T: Cancels above
Escape "": ASCII 1: Underline following text
Escape "": ASCII 0: Cancel above
Escape ":": Start 12 characters per inch pitch
ASCII 18: Start 10 characters per inch pitch
Escape W ASCII 1: Double-wide print
Escape W ASCII 0: Cancel double-wide printing
ASCII 15: Condensed printing
ASCII 18: Cancels above
ASCII 15 Escape E: Emphasized Condensed printing
ASCII 18 Escape F: Cancels Emphasized Condensed printing
ASCII 15 Escape G: Double strike Condensed printing
ASCII 18 Escape H: Cancels Double strike Condensed printing
Escape ":": Escape G: Start 12 characters per inch pitch, double strike
ASCII 18 Escape H: Cancel above

Figure 2: Samples of the Proprinter's printing capabilities.
In many ways, the IBM Proprinter seems to be a clone of the Epson FX-80.

has such a switch, but it is tiny, unlabeled, and hidden deep inside the machine. Second, you should not have to press the Online button before the Line Feed or Form Feed buttons. In order to skip to the next page on the Proprinter, you have to press Online, Form Feed, and Online again. Why not just Form Feed? Almost all printers are set up this way, and I have no idea why. In fact, the only printer I know that has both of the above features is the Texas Instruments Model 855.

CONCLUSION

In many ways, the Proprinter seems to be a clone of the Epson FX-80. Its two distinguishing features are its NLQ mode and its slot in the front to allow easy printing on single-sheet paper and envelopes. Unfortunately, the printer has some problems handling fanfold paper, and the NLQ font could have been made more pleasing without much extra work.

The important things to consider in a dot-matrix printer are cost, print quality, speed, noise, compatibility, reliability, and ease of use. The Proprinter has a reasonable price of $549. An equivalent Epson FX-80 sells for $499. In terms of print quality, speed, noise, and compatibility, the Proprinter is unexceptional. As for reliability, it is difficult to say much after a short test; the printer seems solidly built and has a one-year warranty, but the jury is still out. The only area where the Proprinter excels is ease of use, and that only because of its front slot. If you will not be using this slot much, I suggest you look around at other dot-matrix printers. However, if you would be using this feature fairly often, I recommend this printer.
An unbelievable number of software companies will try to tell you their word processors are easy to use. But one look at even the simplest command calls their bluff.

The boldface feature, for instance. This "simple" command can require up to six keystrokes on some systems. You could spend months learning to use them. And that’s no exaggeration.

Boldfacing with our system requires only one keystroke: *b* to **boldface**. Just as *c* will **copy** text, *d* will **delete** it, and *e* will **end** the edit.

Our system is Final Draft. And we spent months designing it to be the best system on today's market. Best because our edit commands are alphabetically-assigned so that you can remember them easily. Best because we have only 35 commands, not 305. Best because you can learn our system the first day and master it the second.

But let's not distort the facts: Final Draft isn't just simple. It's powerful. Features like the thesaurus, floating footnotes, canned paragraphs and automatic red-lining are no myth.

There's only one thing about Final Draft that's hard to believe: the price. It's $395.

So if you're tired of hearing one boldface lie after another, just heed this simple truth: Final Draft is a great word processor.

**FINAL DRAFT™**
The word processor from CYMA/McGraw-Hill.
Call 800-292-CYMA.
Inquiry 94 for End-Users.
Inquiry 95 for DEALERS ONLY.
These Fine Corporations, Universities and Companies Put Their Trust In “COMPUTER MART”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporation</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATT</td>
<td>American Savings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>Landmark Mortgage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>American Nurse Assoc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton</td>
<td>Dun &amp; Bradstreet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch</td>
<td>U.S. Navy - Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Put Your Trust In COMPUTER MART

### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM ENHANCED AT</td>
<td>4928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT</td>
<td>3241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K</td>
<td>1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K</td>
<td>1616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTE</td>
<td>256K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM XT, IDSDD DR/10MB, 256K</td>
<td>3355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K</td>
<td>2173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ PORTABLE 2</td>
<td>5292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 2</td>
<td>3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ DESK PRO</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 2</td>
<td>3156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 300G</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 300A</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 310A</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM COLOR</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM MONOCHROME</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON MAX-12 E</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON HX-12 RG</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON SR-12</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON HX-12E</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRAM AMBER-CHROME</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRAM QUADCHROME</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISPLAY CARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STB SUPER HI RES 400</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES COLOR</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM MONOCHROME</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM COLOR</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENOA SPECTRUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR GRAPHICS</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADISE MODULAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST MEGAPLUS, 64K</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST MP-2, 64K</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST ADVANTAGE, 128K</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST I/O PLUS</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRAM-2</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRAM QUADBOARD</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADSPRINT</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0K</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR FIRST MATE, 0K</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 2400</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 300</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 300/1200</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B w/SOFTWARE</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEN-TEL HALF CARD</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEN-TEL 300/1200</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 92P, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 2410P</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 182</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 192</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 182S</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 184</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-80 TRACTOR</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LX-80</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-150, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 2050</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3550</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 8850</td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6100</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6300</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY, 65K CHIPS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY, 256K CHIPS</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER CABLE</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for non-advertised and lower current prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept all major credit cards, money orders, and personal checks. 2% surcharge for shipping, handling and COD shipments, and purchase orders $100 minimum. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All sales final.
The Panasonic 4-Color Graphic Penwriter, a versatile electronic typewriter and graph maker, has so great a list of “stand-alone” features that it is easy to overlook the RS-232C serial interface that permits the Penwriter to function as a printer. The Penwriter has a built-in graphics package, including column layout and pie, bar, line, and radar graphs. You can easily change colors and select from among two fonts and 10 different character sizes. The list of features also includes vertical printing, a 4K-byte text-memory buffer for editing short documents, and a command mode for composing lines and figures. The printer can also access the command mode, letting you write simple programs to generate printed graphics.

The Penwriter is certainly portable. It can run on batteries, and it measures 14 1/8 by 10 1/2 by 2 3/4 inches and weighs slightly less than 6 pounds (without batteries). A plastic dust cover holds additional pen sets.

The Penwriter uses water-based ballpoint pens to print. Panasonic rates the life of each pen at approximately 40,000 characters. Characters are not as well formed as they are with daisy-wheel printers, however; many of the characters have a dot-matrix appearance, but the printing method does allow a variety of fonts, character sizes, and graphics.

At first glance, the top of the unit appears daunting. The keyboard contains a number of nonstandard keys, and many switches and buttons complicate its appearance. In truth, however, I must admit that I have long disliked DIP (dual in-line package) switches: I prefer to have quick access to every option. In the upper right-hand area of the keyboard are eight switches and a color-change button. Pressing the color button rotates the pen holder one stage through the cycle of black-red-green-blue. You can set the eight switches for interesting combinations of printing modes and character fonts, sizes, and shapes. You can, for example, choose between italics and a “normal font,” select bold type or underlining, alter the horizontal or vertical size of individual characters (see figure 1), change the line spacing, select one of two available character sets, type or draw in direct mode, or set up the Penwriter as a printer.

Above the keyboard and to the left are five graphics keys (see photo 1). The column-layout function frames information within boxes. Like all the graph functions, however, it does not work in conjunction with software. Rather, you must set up the columns either in direct-printing (DP) mode or in line-by-line (LL) mode. This is perhaps the most severe limitation of the “printer:” since the other charts, while able to use data from any other type of graph, are limited to 12 data entries. The appearance of the graphs is impressive (see figure 2). They are available in three sizes, with selective hatching and color, and there’s a data-editing feature, but you may miss the ability to tie the functions to spreadsheets.

The keyboard contains several keys common to typewriters but not to computers. These keys handle the setting and releasing of tabs and margins. The character-set selector introduces a range of additional characters, including international symbols. Five accent symbols are designated as dead keys, facilitating their use with other characters. There is, however, no easy way to use these additional keys and features in the printer mode.

**AS A TYPEWRITER**

As an electronic typewriter, the Penwriter has four modes. In DP mode, it immediately prints the keys that you press. You can set the margins, use the tab, backspace to move the carriage, and use the margin release to pass the right margin. As with some typewriters, a buzzer sounds to indicate the approaching right margin. The Penwriter can center text, flush text against the right margin, and produce overlays for very distinctive printing (see figure 3).

(continued)
In LL mode, characters are displayed on the 24-character-wide liquid-crystal display (LCD) before they are printed. You can edit the text appearing on the screen with the Backspace or the Forward key. The Delete key erases characters under the screen cursor. You can print vertically in both modes by pressing Code and the V key. When printing vertically, the space bar and the Reverse Index, Index, Return, and Backspace keys adjust the paper, but you cannot set the top margin and tabs.

The command mode accepts and executes graphics commands. You can move the pen; establish an origin; draw lines, dashes, axes, and circles; and set the character size, color, and rotation. You can generate graphics immediately or use the printer, a method that vastly enhances the graphics potential of the Penwriter. One control code (12 hexadecimal) puts the printer into command mode. I was therefore able to use the BASIC LPRINT command to change color, draw circles, and rotate characters. Using several examples in the documentation as a guide, I wrote a short BASIC program (see listing 1) that generates figure 4. I also printed some letterheads.

Pressing the Mode In/Out key enables the fourth mode, text memory. In this mode, the Penwriter can store up to 3310 characters in its memory; you can divide the work space into nine phrase memories. Special keys print the text, search for specified words, delete the contents of a phrase, check the amount of memory available, and shift the cursor left, right, and up or down one line. You can set margins before or after entering text. There is an automatic word-wrap feature.

You can use the Penwriter with batteries or with an external AC power adapter that comes with the unit but does not neatly tuck away inside the dust cover. When the batteries are weak, the LCD begins to flash. With batteries in, or if the AC adapter is continually connected, text memory, graphics data, RS-232C transmission
MAKE THE CONNECTION...

Our Connection systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The Diskette Connection is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5¼ inch, or 3¼ inch diskettes.

With our File Connection software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our Word and Typesetting Connection programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our Tape Connection system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard ½ inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

This ad is one of a series featuring NASA missions. For a free poster, send us your written request.

Box 1970 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-5187 Telex 705609
The Panasonic 4-Color Graphic Penwriter is compared with the Epson RX-80 and the Star Micronics Gemini 10-X in emphasized mode. The pitch for all printers is 10 characters per inch. The print speeds were determined by timing how long it took the machines to print the Shannon test (573 characters; see "The Art of Benchmarking Printers" by Sergio Mello-Grand in the February 1984 BYTE, page 193). The prices shown are list prices.
format, margins, and tab-setting positions remain in memory. As an extra feature for forgetful battery users, the Penwriter automatically switches off (without harming text memory, etc.) when there has been no input for about 10 minutes. This does not apply when you use the Penwriter as a printer.

Loading paper is a relatively straightforward procedure. Insert the paper into the paper channel, press the Insert key, and the paper moves forward automatically. I miss not having a platen knob to move the paper. However, and I found the paper-release lever, which must be released to adjust the paper, flimsy and far too tiny. It is almost impossible to insert the paper manually by releasing the lever and maneuvering the paper through; you must follow the directions.

The sheet feeder is not intended for continuous paper, and there is no optional tractor-feed mechanism. It would not be easy to use continuous paper. And in ordinary use, metal paper guides that press against the platen tend to perforate the left and right edges of even the thickest paper, distracting from the otherwise fine appearance of the printed output.

**AS A PRINTER**

I hooked the printer to the serial port of an IBM Personal Computer. Before going on line, the printer can accept new values for transmission rate, data length, and automatic linefeed. Once set, the values become defaults. You can also set the switches for color, boldface, underlining, italics, and character size. Alternatively, you can use underlining, boldface, and italics by calling upon the appropriate escape functions cited in the manual. Panasonic claims a printing speed for the Penwriter of 6.5 characters per second (cps). However, using the Shannon test (see "The Art of Benchmarking Printers" by Sergio Melo-Grand in the February 1984 BYTE, page 193), I recorded the speed at 5.7 cps. Printing in boldface or with larger characters visibly slows the machine.

(continued)
REVIEW: PANASONIC PENWRITER

Listing I: This program uses the printer in command mode to produce figure 4.

10 LPRINT CHR$(18);REM enter command mode
20 LPRINT "r500,0":REM initialize origin
30 LPRINT "c3:y150,c2:y145,c1:y140":REM draw circles
35 LPRINT "r−75,75":REM relative move from origin
40 FOR X = 0 TO 3
50 LPRINT "q";X:REM print in four directions
60 LPRINT "c1:s1,1:pabc"
70 LPRINT "c2:s2,2:pdef"
80 LPRINT "c3:s3,3:pg"
90 NEXT X

I recorded the slowest operation, boldface printing of characters three times the standard width and height, at 0.8 cps.

Cables are available to connect the printer to a serial port on an IBM PC, to the superserial card on the Apple, to the VICIOlA on a Commodore, or to the built-in serial port of the Panasonic Sr. Partner Rl-H7000. There is no optional parallel port. The RS-232C port is receive-only; you cannot use the Penwriter as a dumb terminal. Unfortunately, there is no provision to use the 4K-byte buffer as a spooler.

DOCUMENTATION
The manual is excellent. Careful, diagramed instructions cover every aspect of use. There are instructions for replacing batteries and pens and for inserting paper; the manual explains every special key, switch, and printing mode. A section on use as a printer includes pen assignments and control codes.

SUMMARY
I enjoyed working with the 4-Color Graphic Penwriter. It combines versatility with a good price, though I remain concerned that some of the plastic components, including the paper guide and the transparent cover over the carriage, are too fragile to hold up under heavy use. I was also distracted by the perforation of the margins. Still, the Penwriter is a good value for people who require its versatility: One moment it’s a printer, the next an electric typewriter with memory, and then a fancy printer of graphs and graphics.

DRIVE ENCLOSURES

FLOPPY-WINCHESTER-TAPE
FROM $80.00
(Includes Power Supply)

- Desktop & Rack
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter*
- Hefty Power Supplies
- Full or Slim Drives
- Power Harness From Supply To Drives
- Line Fuse, EMI Filter*, Detachable Line Cord
- Cabinets & Supplies Available Separately

* = Most Models (Disk drives not included)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Making micros, better than any ol' box computer"

RESEARCH CORPORATION
8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203

306 BYTE • DECEMBER 1985
The commitment is here. The talent is here. The experience is here. And if the past is prologue, then other Hayes technological breakthroughs are close at hand. For years now we have been assembling the Hayes engineering and technical support team to lead a telecommunications revolution from either Atlanta or San Francisco. Not simply to compete, but to set the standard for others to follow. To that end, we have designed an engineering environment superior to any in the industry and we have recruited some of the engineering world’s best young talent and teamed them with seasoned professionals. The chemistry is right for those among you who have searched for just such an opportunity. If you’re ready to make a career commitment, take a good, hard look at Hayes. There’s a future in it.

- VLSI/DSP DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS
- MANUFACTURING/TEST ENGINEERS
- PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
- QUALITY/RELIABILITY ENGINEERS

Interested, qualified candidates should forward a confidential resume to: HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., Dept. 92-286, PO Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348, An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.
TOP QUALITY ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS FOR IBM AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Hard Disk Subsystems
- 10, 20, 30, 44, 65, 70, 120 MB
- High Performance Models
- For 286 Class Machines
- Formatted and Tested
- Easy Installation

Tape Backup Subsystems
- 10 to 60 MB
- Internally Mounted or Free-standing
- High Speed

Expansion Cards
- AT Multifunction
- AT RAM
- Four Function I/O (Short Slot)

Accessories
- 640K Motherboard Upgrade
- Power Center™ Power Distribution

WE BACK YOU UP
Specialists in Quality Add-on Products And Accessories For IBM, Compaq, AT&T Personal Computers
Our products are now available to dealers through MICRO D, PRICE ELECTRONICS, and SOFTSEL.

401 W. Dyer Rd., Santa Ana, CA 92707 • (714) 549-9111

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation AT&T is a trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph
**Osborne 3**

I'd like to bring up some features of the Osborne 3 computer not covered by Donna Osgood in her review (September, page 284) and to emphasize others that I feel were covered too briefly. I have owned my Osborne 3 for seven months and have explored many of its limitations and advantages.

I wanted a machine that could support compilers for all the current languages, which meant I needed MS-DOS. I also craved the background print spooler and easy 1200-bps modem support. IBM media compatibility was a feature I desired so I could borrow one of the PC All at work for my large jobs. Above all, I wanted to avoid planned obsolescence. Portability was indicated, so I also put battery operation on the wish list. The Osborne 3 was the only machine on the market that met a majority of the criteria on my list.

I purchased my machine with 512K bytes of RAM, a nicad battery, and some free software my dealer threw in. The disk drives are very slow largely to the lack of a track-zero detector on the Panasonic drives used in the machine; this necessitates a lot of grinding during disk access. So the first piece of software I obtained was a RAM-disk utility—end of that problem.

As I dislike editors that use the screen for anything but text, I haven't experienced the difficulty Osgood discussed in her article. She did neglect to mention the Osborne's auto-cursor mode. In this mode, the 24-line logical screen is auto-scrolled onto the 16-line Osborne LCD so the cursor is always visible. The fast repeat speed of the keys makes it easy to zip the cursor about to see any part of the screen.

Possibly the most unique feature of this machine does not appear in any manual. Since the Osborne runs on any voltage between 12 and 15 volts, I bought a power connector to match the Osborne's, a cigarette lighter plug, and 20 feet of heavy-gauge wire. I can compute anywhere I can drive my car without depleting the Osborne's on-board battery.

Osgood properly emphasized the limitations of the Osborne LCD. While vastly better than the Data General/One or Kaypro 2000 displays, the contrast is still weak in normal room lighting. This is readily improved with strong over-the-shoulder lighting. The contrast is then entirely acceptable, and I have experienced no eyestrain after lengthy sessions at the machine.

I can easily carry my entire setup in a tote bag, including a tub of 50 disks. My projects on the machine include a quick-and-dirty database program written in Prolog for my Naval Reserve unit, a full relational database system with query language written in C, a set of MS-DOS utilities in C, and the design of an EMACS-like editor system to be written in either muLISP or IOLISP. When Turbo Pascal arrives, I'll probably finish some of the projects left over from my p-System Apple.

Last of all, I'd like to address the inevitable questions about the superiority of the Morrow Pivot and Zenith machines. They are better; for more than double the price, they had better be. And they certainly are not anything near double the machine.

Robert W. Cunningham
San Diego, CA

**Paradise Card**

I am writing in response to Harry Krause's review of the Paradise Modular Graphics Card (September, page 321). We use the card on IBM PCs with Princeton Graphic Systems MAX-12 amber monitors. We are unable to run programs such as DisplayWrite 2 that default to color mode when a color card is used. Although we turn the contrast and brightness knobs to full intensity, many of the shades representing colors are too dim to be easily read. The MAX-12 has no internal adjustment for intensity. We do not have this problem on IBM monochrome monitors because they have sufficient brightness control to make all shades easily readable.

We have tried using the MODE BW command at the operating-system level prior to running the application programs. This does not solve the problem because it seems that the MODE command operates only on the composite signal produced by the color card, not the RGB signal.

We welcome suggestions from readers on how to solve the problem. Unless a solution is found, I suggest that users considering purchasing the Paradise Modular Graphics Card first test the card on their systems, using a program that produces text in several colors.

Jay Francis
Colorado Springs, CO

**Juki 6100**

In response to David Lewiston's letter on the Juki 6100 (August, page 286), I would like to say that I have been using a Juki 6100 for over a year now. The printer has seen fairly heavy use. My setup includes a tractor feed. I have not had the problems that Lewiston describes.

I do have some suggestions based on experience. For the sticking ribbon problem, the only IBM-style ribbons that don't stick are the pink-leader single-strike filament ribbons. The orange-leader ribbons and blue-leader multistrike correctable carbon-film ribbon jams within 8 to 10 pages. While the yellow-leader ribbons don't jam quite that fast, they do shed, so you get tiny black specks all over the paper while the letters fall off the page. I've heard reports that the noncorrecting blue-leader multistrike fabric ribbons also work, but I don't know that from my own experience.

I've run into the take-up problem to an extent. The solution seems to be to wind the ribbon up to the point where the colored leader has gone in the cartridge. Sometimes it does hang up if the leader isn't all the way inside the reel. (Of course, using a ribbon that tends to jam anyway would exacerbate this.)

I don't know what to say about the irregular spacing or the crooked lines. I suggest checking the software for the spacing problem. I had some weird results until I edited my word processor's printer driver a bit. For the slanting lines, try clamping the paper onto the back of the tractor drive unit as well as the front.

James D. Macdonald
Miami, FL

**Review Feedback**

REVIEW FEEDBACK is a column of readers' letters. We welcome responses that support or challenge BYTE reviews. Send letters to Review Feedback. BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hanover, NH 03449. Name and address must be on all letters.
JERRY AND HIS WIFE recently left Chaos Manor to take a trip to Europe. It proved to be a working vacation because he visited locations to be found in his next novel. But he didn't entirely forget computers, being able to spend a few days at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology—one of the important centers of the computer revolution. This month's column describes some of the projects taking place there.

In BYTE U.K., Dick describes the new Torch Triple X—a low-cost personal computer that runs UNIX System V and is driven by Motorola's 68010. Dick claims that the Torch Triple X is aimed at the AT&T market (although the Torch is priced lower), but Dick believes Torch may get its most serious competition from Commodore's Amiga.

In July Bill Raike visited Taiwan, where he attended the Computex '85 computer show and checked out the software piracy problem in that country. In this month's BYTE Japan column he discusses several of the products he saw at the show; most of them are IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT clones. He also describes a pirate software shop he found in Taiwan.

Bruce Webster's column deals almost entirely with the subject of color graphics on microcomputers. He gives a brief survey of the field, describing the graphics systems on some of the popular computers. This includes his opinion on whether or not Apple should come out with a color Macintosh.
The Classic Returns.

Now... newly updated to include all versions of MS-DOS through 3.1... the 2nd edition of *RUNNING MS-DOS* is your ultimate sourcebook for mastering the full power of the software that tells your computer how to think. It continues the tradition of the first edition, proclaimed by Jim Seymour of PC Week magazine to be the "Best PC-Related Book of 1984."

Here is the inside information—directly from the company that developed MS-DOS—that will help you streamline your computer, set up a multi-level filing system, use the MS-DOS text editor, build and sort a miniature database, create customized commands, and manage your monitor, printer, disk drives and modem. Plus new information on using the IBM PC AT's high-capacity diskette drive (MS-DOS 3.0) and using MS-Networks (MS-DOS 3.1).

If you use one of the more than five million personal computers with MS-DOS... then you need *RUNNING MS-DOS*.

$21.95 wherever books and software are sold.

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
I'm starting this in Graz, a city I never even heard of until a few weeks ago. It's in the Steiermark district of southern Austria and is the location of AIMS, the American Institute of Musical Studies. AIMS is a nonprofit organization operating out of Dallas, Texas, that trains American singers for careers in European opera houses, and a very good job it does.

My next novel involves intrigue, high tech, and an American coloratura soprano, so this is a working vacation.

We drove in driving rains to Graz from Liechtenstein, a country no one but stamp collectors knew about until a few years ago. It is now a center of high-tech enterprises and, incidentally, the third or fourth wealthiest country per capita in the world: a great location for parts of my novel. The rainstorm, it turned out, was one of the worst they'd had in 20 years. It washed out many of the roads we wanted to take, as well as flooding much of Innsbruck and Salzburg. Getting to Graz was an adventure in itself. After Graz we go to Vienna, then Salzburg, then on a general tour of the Tirol.

If all this sounds like I didn't do much computing at Chaos Manor this month, you're right; even so, there's plenty to report. As part of our travels, I managed to spend a couple of days in Zurich, Switzerland, at the Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, otherwise known as ETH, the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology. Hochschule sounds like "high school," but don't let that fool you. Einstein taught at ETH; it corresponds closely to MIT or Caltech. Like MIT, ETH has a number of departments. The one of particular interest to me is the Institut für Informatik, where Professor Niklaus Wirth invented both Pascal and Modula-2.

We were fortunate to be at ETH with Dr. Richard Ohran, whom I've mentioned before in this column. Richard is a former member of the faculty at ETH who now runs the Modula Research Institute, a nonprofit organization founded to help ETH Informatik distribute programs and other public-domain technologies developed by the faculty and students. He also heads the Modula Corporation, a for-profit company that sells a really excellent Modula-2 compiler for the Macintosh. The Modula-2 language is in the public domain, as are most ETH research results; but particular implementations of ETH's work, including Modula-2, are developed and sold by private companies. Ohran's Modula Corporation also manufactures the Lilith computer.

Richard is a good man to have with you on a visit to ETH. Not only did he get his doctorate (with a silver medal) there, but in his earlier stay he was the hardware member of the team that designed the Lilith; now his Modula Corporation in Utah makes all the Liliths used at ETH. They have about 100 of them and want more.

The Lilith is an interesting machine. It was designed to "speak" Modula-2 and use the Modula operating system. This works better than I would have believed. The Lilith compiles and executes Modula-2 programs faster than most machines can run assembly language. The Modula-2 team designed the Lilith that way. The result is unique among higher-level languages: programmers using the Lilith can produce hundreds of lines of bug-free Modula-2 code, corresponding to thousands of lines of assembly-language code, in astonishingly short times. If Modula-2 becomes as important a computer language as I think it will, there should be considerable interest in the Lilith; it's hard to conceive of a better system for developing Modula-2 programs.

Up to now, use of the Lilith has been confined largely to Modula-2 enthusiasts and people at ETH. Not many have been manufactured, and they've been thought too costly for most software developers.

That view may be mistaken. If you intend to write really large programs so that a number of programmers have to work to-
"BRIEF, The Programmer's Editor, is simply the best text editor you can buy."

—John Dvorak, InfoWorld, 7/8/85

Be more productive and avoid frustration with BRIEF.

- A high-level, readable Macro Programming Language - allows customization for programming languages... Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
- Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
- Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
- A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more

FREE WITH ORDER: Best of BRIEF Macros — includes Fortran, C, Calculator.

Only $195

Full Refund if not satisfied in 30 days.

CALL 800-821-2492.

PROLOG-86™

Become Familiar in One Evening

Thorough tutorials are designed to help learn the PROLOG language quickly. The interactive PROLOG-86 Interpreter gives immediate feedback. In a few hours you will begin to feel comfortable with it. In a few days you are likely to know enough to modify some of the more sophisticated sample programs.

Sample Programs are Included like:
- an EXPERT SYSTEM
- a NATURAL LANGUAGE INTERFACE (it generates a dBASE II "DISPLAY" command)
- a GAME (it takes less than 1 page of PROLOG-86)

PROTOTYPE Ideas and Applications QUICKLY

Serious development of experimental systems and prototypes is practical with the full syntax of PROLOG-86. 1 or 2 pages of PROLOG-86 often takes 10 pages in "C".

Programming Experience is not required but a logical mind is. PROLOG-86 supports the de facto STANDARD.

RECENT IMPROVEMENTS: Access to MSDOS, on-line help, load Editor. AVAILABILITY: All MSDOS, PCDOS systems. FREE with order: "Best of Prolog-86 Programs"—contest entries include: a prenat expert system, an automobile expert system, a blocks world natural language system, etc.

Only $125.

Full refund if not satisfied during first 30 days.

335-B Washington St., Norwell, MA 02061
617-659-1571
800-821-2492

CHAOS MANOR

gether. Modula-2 may well be the language of choice. It's structured to make it simple to interface a number of programmer efforts with minimum problems; and the Lilith is a nearly ideal programming tool for producing Modula-2 code.

Ohran's Modula Corporation is going to make it easier to get a Lilith. About the time you read this, it intends to market a version of the Lilith that will work in conjunction with an IBM PC, using the PC's disks, keyboard, and screen. I haven't seen that work yet. I have had a Lilith off and on for more than a year, and it's one of the best software-development tools I've ever had access to. I can write Modula-2 code with the Lilith, then transfer it to the PC by recompiling with the Logitech compiler; the result works fine unless I've used the Lilith's special display capability.

For quick-and-dirty programs, I still use Digital Research's Compiling CBASIC because it's transportable across 8- and 16-bit machines, and I have a pretty good library of CBASIC routines; but I suspect that one day I will convert all my CBASIC stuff to Modula-2. It's not that hard to do. CBASIC is a well-structured language, particularly if you use the "declare" toggle that tells the compiler to treat an undeclared variable as an error. A couple of years ago I'd have thought anyone who deliberately required declaring all variables before using them was crazy, and I probably even said something that silly in print. Ah well, live and learn.

Anyway, I'm hoping that coupling a Lilith system with a PC will make both the Lilith and Modula-2 more widespread and available. ETH has developed some really interesting programs for the Lilith. As I've said before, we won't see software prices really tumble until lots of people have good programming environments to work in, and there are as many people trying to write big programs as there are would-be authors of books. Getting the Lilith plus the ETH development approach plus Modula-2 into the hands of U.S. hackers may have a
X-VIEW 86™ analyzes, profiles, and debugs DOS application software — for improved performance on the IBM PC and its compatibles.

Application Program

- Unmodified DOS Application
- X-VIEW 86
- DOS Debug

Dynamic Execution Information

X-VIEW 86 lets you observe the internal operations of DOS application software.

- Helps you analyze, debug, test, port, or convert DOS application software — and get faster, more reliable results.

Real solutions to technical challenges.

- Looking for code hot spots? X-VIEW 86 helps you find them fast.
- Irritated by bugs that DEBUG can’t reach? X-VIEW 86 captures them.
- Sweating over hardware compatibility issues? X-VIEW 86 pinpoints the trouble spots.
- Struggling with a conversion that just won’t work? X-VIEW 86 breaks the deadlock.

What X-VIEW 86 does.

X-VIEW 86 saves you hours of time-consuming, tedious work. It automatically collects data on application programs:

- Memory map references
- I/O space references
- INT call usage
- Instruction set usage
- Segment usage data

X-VIEW 86 can interrupt the application program on any processor I/O access, on any processor INT instruction, on a specified execution path address, or on a specified memory location reference.

X-VIEW 86 can also start the application program execution at a specified address. And it displays the results of the analysis on screen.

Hardware and software requirements.

X-VIEW 86 runs on any member of the IBM PC family — or any operationally-compatible machine that has at least 64 Kbytes of memory. And it’s not copy-protected. You use it with PC DOS DEBUG 2.0 or 2.1.

Exciting — not expensive.

X-VIEW 86 is priced at an affordable $59.95.

To order, call 1-800-221-VIEW.

In Texas, call 1-800-233-VIEW.

Then get ready for a whole new outlook on your work.

Inquiry 148

Customer Service
McGraw-Hill Inc.
8111 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, Texas 75251

X-VIEW 86™ is $59.95. All orders are subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Check enclosed (Make check payable to McGraw-Hill Inc. Orders paid by check are subject to delay.)

A.E. M.C. VISA D.C.

Name __________________________ Title __________________________

Company __________________________

Address __________________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

Phone (_______) __________

Qty __________ $59.95 Amt __________

Shipping ($2.00 per copy) Texas sales tax ($3.67 per copy) __________

Total __________

Signature __________________________

Name on card __________________________

Credit card no. __________________________ Expiration date __________

IBM is a registered trademark and PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
The Modula system is harder to learn than Macintosh's, but easier to use once you've learned it.

spectacular effect on the computer revolution.

32016 SYSTEMS
Another ETH project under Niklaus Wirth's direction is porting the Modula operating system (which the Lilith runs directly) over to computers using the National Semiconductor 32016 chip. The Modula operating system has a number of similarities to the Macintosh system. (No coincidence: both grew out of Alan Kay's work at Xerox. Some time ago, Wirth spent a year's sabbatical at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center, and he was there again this summer.) The Modula system is somewhat harder to learn than Macintosh's, but in my judgment a lot easier to use once you've learned it. Anyway, ETH has a working experimental Modula system for a 32016 computer.

The 32016 runs at 10 megahertz (MHz), compared to the 6-MHz chips in the Lilith. Hans Eberle, Wirth's assistant for this project, said that he was "surprised that the 32016 is only slightly less fast than the Lilith."

I raised an eyebrow at this. Later, while having dinner with Dr. Ohran, I asked him how this could be. After all, the 32016 runs almost as fast as the 2901 chips in the Lilith. According to Ohran, it's a matter of design philosophy. The Lilith was intended to run Modula-2. Other computers have to worry about underflow and overflow. There are no such error checks in the Lilith, just as there are no checks for stack overflow. Not only does the Lilith run Modula-2, it runs nothing else; there is no assembler, or put another way, the Modula-2 compiler is the Lilith's assembler. Overflow and stack-explosion checks have been shifted to the compiler so that programmers need not keep track of such administrivia.

Moreover, the Lilith's 2901 chip has an obscure data path that gives I/O (input/output) operations direct access to the stack without going through the ALU (arithmetic logic unit). The Lilith fetches instructions about five times faster than any other machine. The result is amazing speed. According to Ohran, since all machines have to fetch instructions, the others have to achieve nearly an order of magnitude speed improvement just to keep up with the Lilith.

I suppose I believe this, but I have no way of checking it out. Steve Ciarcia "speaks solder"; hardware's not my specialty. Do I know that I've seen the Lilith do amazing things at blinding speeds, and everyone at ETH prefers the Lilith to just about anything else. Undergraduates in the Institut fur Informatik begin with the Apple II and Macintosh; they graduate to the Lilith when they have significant project work to do. There are also VAXes and other minicomputers and mainframe machines at ETH; but the Lilith is everyone's favorite.

Anyway, the 32016 machine running Modula-2 is almost as fast as the Lilith and has better graphics control. They're now building a color Lilith around the 32016.

SOME STANDARD PROBLEMS
ETH is big on both classics and acronyms: the new 32016 machine will be known as CERES, which stands for "computing engine for research, engineering and science." The bus structure is, according to Eberle, "close to the 32016 and not standard. We need a bus that supports the architecture of the processor. Industry must worry about standards. It is not the concern of ETH."

This pretty well echoes Professor Wirth's often-expressed attitude. ETH has a dual-purpose mission, to work at the frontiers of knowledge and to train students to understand the latest developments in technology. Wirth's view is that ETH cannot become distracted by the requirement to make its technological achievements conform to industry's needs. It is enough that ETH develop generic technologies; industry must do the rest.

I can understand this view, and I even agree that academics shouldn't need to do industry's work; but sometimes the results are less than optimum. In the long run, the best technology generally wins out. In the short run, though, there can be unfortunate results: witness the proliferation of Pascal dialects and the delays in developing really practical implementations of Modula-2. I'm impressed with what ETH has done with Modula-2 and the Lilith, and I'm in a hurry to see these concepts take their rightful place in the computer revolution.

The good news is that methods for disseminating new developments at ETH are being perfected. such as Wirth's new one-pass Modula-2 compiler that compiles itself in less than five minutes. In the future, it shouldn't take so long to get new developments out of the ivory tower--actually it's granite, but you get the idea—and into the hands of users.

Modula-2 is catching on. Philippe Kahn, whose Turbo Pascal has become something of a standard—they even use it at ETH, where one medical database program for the IBM PC is 3000 lines of Turbo Pascal—has promised Turbo Modula-2 for the PC Real Soon Now, and that should help get some of ETH's programs out to BYTE readers. There are good Modula-2 compilers and Modula operating systems for the Stride family of 68000-based computers. Modula Corporation has MacModula-2. It can't be long before U.S. hackers get some of ETH's marvels in shape for the rest of us.

MUSIC AND GO
Most technical institutes require a senior thesis project for graduation. At ETH this can result in significant programs. I didn't have time to look at all of the ETH projects—most of the students weren't there anyway. It be- (continued)
AT&T presents maxims for better international communication.

Sometimes, it's better to put all your eggs in one basket.

AT&T International Services offer the strongest, sturdiest basket for your telecommunications needs.

Because AT&T has a long history of making international connections and developing international services.

AT&T offers a wide range of international services for your company, whether you're involved in manufacturing, distribution, marketing or any other function. AT&T International Long Distance Service, for example, helps your company build better business relationships. AT&T International 800 Service encourages the steady flow of contact between customers, salespersons and suppliers, so you can maintain a competitive edge.

But how do you choose the services that are right for you? It's simple. Just contact your Account Executive or Sales Specialist at AT&T. They're experts in a wide range of businesses, and they can offer you our entire basket to accommodate your needs. Together you and your AT&T representative can tailor services and applications that work for you.

To learn more about AT&T's state-of-the-art telecommunications and the applications they have for your business, please contact your Account Executive at AT&T Communications now. Or call a Sales Specialist at the toll-free number below.

1 800 222-0400 Ext. 515

©1985 AT&T Communications
International service to and from continental U.S.
Where good service is a way of life.

Bring the game card attached to this ad to any participating Holiday Inn® or Holiday Inn Crowne Plaza® hotel and see if you've already won one of the fabulous prizes described below. While you're there, see for yourself what we mean by good service at Holiday Inn hotels.

2 Grand Prizes—A vacation trip for two anywhere in the world, every year for the rest of the winner's life; including Holiday Inn hotel accommodations, air travel, car rental, and spending money, up to a total prize value of $10,000 per year.

4 First Prizes—A vacation trip for two anywhere in North America, including Mexico, the Caribbean, and Canada, every year for the rest of the winner's life; including Holiday Inn hotel accommodations, air travel, car rental, and spending money, up to a total prize value of $5,000 per year.

4 Second Prizes—A vacation trip for two anywhere in the Continental U.S., every year for the rest of the winner's life; including Holiday Inn hotel accommodations, air travel, car rental, and spending money, up to a total prize value of $2,500 per year.

10,000 Third Prizes—$20 in Holiday Inn Guest Certificates.

See attached game card for complete rules and details.

If the game card has been removed, you may obtain a free game card by mailing a hand-printed, stamped, self-addressed envelope by December 15, 1985 to: LIFETIME OF HOLIDAYS Card Request, P.O. Box 4520, Westbury, NY 11592. State of Washington residents need not affix postage to self-addressed envelope. Limit one game card per request.
ing summer—but Hans Hinterberger, the Informatik administrator, arranged for me to see some fascinating ones.

The first was a system in which you can play a musical piece on a standard-keyboard music synthesizer, hearing it as you play it, and then get a written transcription in musical notation. The program also separates voices and does transpositions, which are often necessary but very tedious musical chores. All this appears on the Lilith's screen; then you can use the mouse to change the notes, move things around, and otherwise fuss with the score, after which the final result comes out as hard copy from a laser printer.

This program hasn't been perfected, but it will be published when it's done; the source code should be available from the Modula Research Institute sometime in 1986. I hope U.S. hackers will pick it up where the ETH faculty and students left it because there's a crying need for computer assistance for composers.

My friend Robert Bloch (he's often introduced as Robert Bloch, author of Psycho, all one word) has the rights to do an opera based on The Phantom of the Opera. We have introduced him to Dr. Robert Challs, professor of music at Cal State Northridge and composer of The Thirteen Clocks, based on James Thurber's modern classic. By me Challs is pretty good; I generally can't stand modern opera, but I like The Thirteen Clocks. Anyway, we're hoping that Bloch and Challs can do Phantom together. Alas, the expenses of simply getting an opera onto paper, separated into parts with copies for singers and orchestra and conductor, can be staggering. Computers make a writer's life much easier by taking much of the work and expense out of producing manuscripts; I'm sure the little beasts will have just as profound an effect in the music field.

Another project that fascinates me is a program to help people who play go. Go is a game with only three rules; you can learn it in five minutes. Playing it well, on the other hand, can take a lifetime; it's much more complex than chess.

There is no program that can play a passable game of go. Even mediocre human players invariably win unless the computer is given an enormous handicap. The Japanese hope to produce a go program as part of the Fifth Generation Computer Project, but no one has seen any results yet.

Winning at go requires an appreciation of grand strategy, and the relationships between widely separated activities on the go board are far too subtle to be reduced to rules. How-

(continued)
We've been accused of breaking the speed limit.

You Be The Judge.

Until now, if you wanted true letter quality printing, you needed a daisywheel printer. Then you waited and waited while it plugged along at speeds of about 55 cps.

Now the waiting is over. Because the Genicom 3320 dot matrix printer offers true letter quality printing at an incredible 180 cps. It's the fastest impact letter quality printer available.

And the Genicom 3320 offers full graphics capability...impossible with a daisywheel.

It also features up to 300 cps data processing, high throughput, heavy duty cycle printing, quiet operation, and Hex dump diagnostics.

Plus the 3320 comes standard with Diablo® 630 and IBM® PC Graphics protocols and works with most major PC software packages such as Lotus®, Wordstar 2000® and Multimate®.

Call our Toll Free number for all the evidence. You'll find Genicom has five other 3000 models for everything from color printing and bar codes to speeds up to 400 cps.

The Printers That Mean Business.
ever, no matter how good you are at go strategy, you must also master the

game's tactics, which aren't easy.

Mastering them can be tedious. For-

Fortunately, those can be reduced to rules

that a computer can learn.

At ETH, Anders Kierulf and Jurg

Nievergelt have developed what they
call a smart go board that has many

ways to help go players. It can play
joseki, which are tactical openings
played in one corner. It can analyze
certain tactical situations, including

ladders. Best of all, it can record an en-
tire game as played; then in the replay
allow you to do variations and return
to the actual position after you in-
vestigate alternatives to the real

moves. Go has dozens of pieces, all
just alike, scattered across the board.
The exact position of each and the
exact sequence of play are usually
critical to the outcome of the game;
thus, recording and replaying classic
games has always involved a lot of
tedious bookkeeping. That capability
alone makes the ETH smart go board

important.

Both the music and go programs
are written in Modula-2. They're de-
signed for the Lilith. I don't know how
hard it will be to recompile them for
the PC or Macintosh. Anyway, it's
pretty certain that Ohran will have ver-
sions for his PC-Lilith combination
when it comes out.

Music lovers and go players unite:

you have nothing to lose but some

rudge work . . .

DATABASES
I had a busy time at ETH; after watch-
ing the go program (and getting a
promise that I'll have a copy for my
Lilith Real Soon Now), I met Andreas
Dienar, a graduate assistant in the
group headed by Professor Carl
August Zehnder. They have been in-
vestigating the implications of having
databases available at workstations
and developing software that allows
selective access and security. For ex-
ample, you cannot allow casual users
access to personnel data; but you
might want them to be able to get
statistical information about all

(continued)
The Programmer's Shop™
helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

SERVICES
- Programmer's Referral List
- Dealer's Inquire
- Compare Products
- Newsletter
- Help find a Publisher
- Rush Order
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- Over 700 products
- BULLETIN BOARD: 7PM to 7AM 617-826-4086

SERVICE: FREE NEWSLETTER
Software development and AI on micros: trends, forecasts, controversies, innovations, and techniques. Plus announcement of NEW tools. CALL for "Newsletter Packet."

RECENT DISCOVERY
Periscope II symbolic debugger - some source level, 2 screens, interrupt switch $129

Low Cost Languages
BORLAND: Turbo 3.0 $49
3.0 with 8087 or BCD $79
C/88 by Software Toolworks - Quick $65
Introducing C - Step by step training $109
Let's C by Mark Williams $59
Modula 2 by ITC - Windows, tight $80
PC/Forth by LMI '83, DOS, ASM $89
Prolog-86 - enhanced, DOS, Edit Call
Quick BASIC by Microsoft - Compile BASICA, Link $79
Snobol4 by Catspaw - Strings $85

C Support - Systems
C Debug - Source debuggers - by Complete Soft ($269), MSD ($149)
CPRINT - by ENSCO, thorough $50
CSharp - well supported, Source, realtime, tasks MSDOS $600
C Sprite Debugger by Lattice $149
C Toolset - DIF, xref, source $135
Faster C - replace LINK $95
PC Limit - full C program checking and big, small model. All C's $119

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

MultiLanguage Support
Btrieve/N ($469), single user $199
Codesifter - executive profiler $109
DOS, extra, two task $79
LMK Make by Lattice $159
Multilink - multitasking $249
Panel - Screens, windows $239

AI-Expert System Dev't
ExpertEASE - Inductive - PC DOS Call
EXSYS - All RAM, Probability, Why
Trees, Solid, files, popular PC DOS $339
INSIGHT 1 - Probabilities, required
thresholds, menus, fast PC DOS $95
INSIGHT 2 - adds backward, forward, partitions, db2, lang access. PC DOS $449
Others: APES ($339), TransLisp-PC ($75), BIOSO ($125), MultiLISP-86 ($199)

AI-PROLOG
ARITY PROLOG - full, debug, ASM, C, virtual
Compiler $1950 MSDOS $495
MPPROLOG - Rich syntax, editor, segment work space, portable. PC DOS $725

Feature
TransLisp-PC - "Common Lisp", tutorial, graphics, 230 functions, samples $ 75

Call for a catalog, literature, and solo! value
800-421-8006
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
128-B Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 1085

Does copy protection have your hands tied?

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH
LOCKSMITH 6.0™
Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy program into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, recover accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.

NEW LOW PRICE $79.95
Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for $29.95. Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
411 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

*Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and LocksmithPC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
employees. Of course, a sufficiently clever hacker may be able to ask questions that look as if they're asking for collective data but that actually apply to only one employee, so you want your system to defeat those attempts also.

Zehnder's group has recently released LIDAS (Lilith database system), which includes Modula-R, a database-language extension of Modula-2. The idea is to come up with something compatible with the Lilith and the Modula-2 compiler but adapted to database problems. One of Wirth's least-known books is also one of his best: it has the unlikely title *Data Structures + Algorithms = Programs*. The database-programming work at ETH reminded me of that book; probably no coincidence.

Part of Diener's Ph.D. thesis is work on GAMBIT (I told you they're big on acronyms), a database-definition tool. LIDAS and GAMBIT are "completed but not exactly commercial," meaning that in keeping with their general philosophy, ETH declines to take responsibility for making these remarkable tools available to the average user; you can get them from ETH for a nominal fee, but it will be some commercial developer's task to reduce them to a publishable package. I'm sure that will happen. What I saw at ETH was impressive. Here are a bunch of networked machines with what appears to be a common database. Nonprivileged users can work with the database, adding to it and getting information from it, and never even suspect that there are layers of information to which they don't have access. Moreover, you can keep private files whose existence is unknown to other users. The idea is to present private and shared data in an integrated way: and what ETH has done so far beats anything I've ever seen for either micros or minis.

Much of the work at ETH is done in English (even though English is not one of the four official Swiss languages), and Diener's thesis will be written in English and will eventually (continued)
NOW GET THE TOP NAME DISKETTES AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>5.25&quot; SSDD 48 TPI</th>
<th>5.25&quot; DSDD 48 TPI</th>
<th>5.25&quot; DSDD-HD PC/AT</th>
<th>3.5&quot; SSDD</th>
<th>3.5&quot; DSDD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dysan®</td>
<td>$1.48</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
<td>$4.05</td>
<td>$2.60</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim® DataLife</td>
<td>$1.38</td>
<td>$1.74</td>
<td>$3.65</td>
<td>$2.48</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>$1.34</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
<td>$2.29</td>
<td>$3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell®</td>
<td>$1.22</td>
<td>$1.66</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
<td>$2.20</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIDEX</td>
<td>$ .80</td>
<td>$ .90</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These diskette brands represent the vast majority of all diskette sales. And for good reason. They're simply the highest quality and most reliable diskettes on the market. Now with one simple toll-free call you can buy them at the lowest prices around. So why settle for a brand you never heard of when you can have the best for less?

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-FAST

TO ORDER

PAYMENT: We accept MasterCard and Visa with no service charge • Bank checks, certified checks and money orders will insure fast delivery • COD — Add $3.00 - certified, bank check or money order only • Personal checks - we must wait 10 days to clear before shipping • Corporate accounts and purchase orders welcome, subject to credit approval • Prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping and Handling — Standard case lot is 50 diskettes of the same type per case • Add 5% for less than case lot quantities • Minimum order size is $30.00 • Add 3% (minimum $3.00), per each 100 or fewer diskettes • Ohio residents add 5.5% for State Sales tax.

EXPRESS MICRO SUPPLIES INC. • DEPT. L-557 • COLUMBUS, OH 43260

Inquiry 137
be available with source code through the Modula Research Institute.

AND YET MORE
There's a lot more happening at ETH. Jurg Nievergelt, Andrea Ventura, and Hans Hinterberger have done some excellent work on using computers to aid in computer science education. Carlo Muller's diploma thesis was Modula-Prolog. Others have cooperated to make it a nearly complete Prolog interpreter (see the theme section of the August BYTE beginning on page 148 for discussions of Prolog), which is written in Modula-2 and is now available for the Lilith, VAXes, and MS-DOS machines. Work on databases, networking, graphics, and man-machine interfacing continues. ETH is one of the important centers of the computer revolution, and we'll continue to hear lots more about it.

MODEM TROUBLES
I've become addicted to the BYTE Information Exchange, otherwise known as BIX; the thought of a month in Europe without a single BIX fix was upsetting. In my last week back home at Chaos Manor, I tried a number of approaches to ensure overseas communications. Alas, they all came to naught.

Europeans do things differently from the way we do. In the U.S., we operate on credit. Tymnet, for example, is billed to the number you make contact with; the center you reach then bills you, generally through a credit card. In Europe, though, you have to pay in advance. Many post offices in Europe have facilities for connecting you to a European Tymnet gate. You go to the post office, pay your money, and are put into a small booth to use the network; then you get back anything you've overpaid.

Alas, most European networks operate at 300 baud—and Europe's 300-baud modems are not compatible with American modems. Your Tandy Model 100, or the little outside modem that attaches to the NEC PC-8201, won't work through European telephones. You can, I am told.

(continued)
Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising. It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus. Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Special upgrade offer!

Just send $20 along with your current Sideways program disk and manual directly to Funk Software. We'll send you Version 3 right away.
rent a Tandy Model 100 that will chew European current and communicate at 300 baud, but so far we haven't been anywhere I could do that.

European 1200-baud systems are the same as ours; and it is possible to connect to a U.S. 1200-baud modem by a direct call to the U.S. Alas, that too has its problems. For one thing, you generally want to go the same as ours; and it is possible to get me connected to BIX. and I had to do it. They called the Computing Center, another branch of ETH, which stayed behind after all. Another verter. The Starlet and its modem couldn't get me one of the NEC PC-8401 Starlet machines. Starlet comes with an internal 300-baud modem, and there is an external 1200-baud modem available. Alas, the 1200-baud modem does not run on batteries! You have to plug it into 100-volt 60-cycle current. Europe doesn't use 100-volt 60-cycle current. and I was unable to get a reliable power converter. The Starlet and its modem stayed behind after all.

ETH's Institut fur Informatik offered to get me connected to BIX, and I eagerly accepted; then they found out that no one in the Institut knew how to do it. They called the Computing Center, another branch of ETH, which sent around a very friendly chap to help me. It turns out that every ETH terminal has the capability for connecting to the outside world at 1200 baud; you only need a password. Thus, I got a BIX fix courtesy of ETH; otherwise, though, I've remained BIXless and will until we swing through Zurich on our way back to the Frankfurt airport.

**PORTABILITY**

The last time I was in Europe I carried Adelle, the Otrona Attache luggable, (continued)
The Attache still works fine and has a built-in converter to European power, but it's just too darned heavy, or so I thought as I was packing. It is time, I told myself, to become truly portable.

That, it turns out, is more easily said than done. The HP 110 is portable. I have problems reading its screen, but I could probably live with it. Alas, I couldn't find a reliable way to recharge its batteries on European current; at least, no one I managed to get hold of at Hewlett-Packard could tell me how I could safely do it. The HP 110 I have has about 70K bytes of useful memory; hardly enough for a month's trip, even if I didn't have to worry about power and眼界 strain. That eliminated it.

The NEC PC-8401 Starlet was a possibility. The memory problem looked severe at first, but then I found out about Purple Computing's SideStar, which is an external CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk that you can plug into the Starlet. Carry two of those and you've got lots of reliable memory.

Furthermore, it's easy to dump onto any other machine when you return, since the Starlet knows how to connect to disks. Alas, the PC-8401's screen is even more difficult to read than the HP 110's. I was about to bring the Starlet anyway until I found that the modem wouldn't be usable: that was enough to decide against it. I am told that by the time you read this, NEC will have a greatly improved Starlet available, with an easier-to-read screen; but it wasn't available in late July when we caught the plane.

I was getting a little desperate when I found out about Purple Computing's SideCar memory module for the PC-8201. This plugs into the side of the 8201 and provides four banks of 32K-byte memory. The 8201 already has two internal 32K-byte banks, all nonvolatile CMOS (low-current) memory backed up with lithium batteries. In addition, I carried a couple of NEC memory cartridges for Percy; the result is that I've done both BYTE and Popular Computing columns, kept my notes, and written two chapters of a novel. I still have plenty of memory space left, and if I start running low, I have the NEC cassette data recorder in my luggage.

Percy's printer is a tiny little thermal affair: it produces a long, skinny output that looks like an adding-machine tape. I'm sure the BYTE people don't much appreciate it and wish I'd carried one of the larger printers, but if they saw my luggage, they'd sympathize. The little NEC printer is a lifesaver.

Fair warning about the PC-8201: if you get the printer, order spare paper well in advance. NEC national headquarters had to move heaven and earth to get several rolls to Los Angeles on two day's notice. For some reason, few NEC dealers stock the paper. Secondly, both the NEC printer and data recorder come with Japanese batteries. Throw them away. Don't even attempt to use them. They won't hurt the printer, but if the data recorder has low batteries, it can hang up so badly you have to cold-start the NEC PC-8201, and that loses all your data files, including the one you were trying to save.

Purple Computing sells internal memory chips for the 8201 in addition to SideCar. If you get an 8201—and I'm so happy with mine that it will remain as a truly portable backup no matter what other machine I carry in future—you'll want to deal with Purple.

In addition to slots for additional internal RAM (which you get from Purple), the 8201 has a slot for a ROM (read-only memory) chip. The best one I've seen for that is The Ultimate ROM from Traveling Software. This contains a number of interesting programs, including an idea processor I've used with some success in drafting this column. There's also a good text formatter that works with the TTExpress portable printer, also available from Traveling.

We've used Percy in hotels, in the car, on airplanes, and even at dinner at Schloss St. Rupert in Salzburg—our fellow diners were extremely curious about him. The only problem we've
Plug the new USRobotics Microlink 2400™ modem board into any slot in your IBM PC or compatible—to give your computer full 2400 bps data communications capability. The Microlink 2400 can communicate twice as fast as 1200 bps modems. (It transmits a double-spaced page of text in as little as 7 seconds!) Faster communication means lower phone bills and increased productivity. The modem can even redial busy numbers until it gets through—freeing you for other tasks.

The Microlink 2400 is CCITT and Bell compatible, and responds to the full AT command set. You can use it with any of the popular telecommunications software packages including Telpac™ by USRobotics, Crosstalk™, PC Talk™ and Smartcom™. In addition to the features you'd expect, our new, improved Telpac enhances Microlink 2400's performance with such features as easy-to-use windows, multilevel security, and log files to monitor your outgoing calls.

Microlink 2400 displays call status and length on your screen, as well as operational parameters, including the command set and S-register settings. The modem's auto-answer feature automatically adjusts from 2400 bps to 1200 or 300 bps to match the speed of incoming transmissions. What's more, a powerful equalizer assures peak performance on every call.

Microlink 2400's low chip count results in exceptional reliability—backed by a full 2-year manufacturer's warranty. But best of all is the price—only $699! And if you prefer an external modem, our new Courier 2400™ will deliver the same superior performance at the same affordable price. We set out to build the best modems on the market. Now, they're ready. Microlink or Courier. Being faster is important. But being best was our goal.
had so far is that Mrs. Pournelle often wants to use him the same time I do; Percy is extremely easy to use, and she learned about him in no time. Next time she'll carry her own; Traveling Software has a good deal on 8201s, and I've ordered her one.

TERMINAL DIFFICULTIES

My daughter's job keeps her traveling; just now she's in Germany. Some time ago she asked me for an all-purpose computer she could use in various countries. It happened that Viasyn had just brought out the CompuPro 10, otherwise known in these columns as Shirley. Dr. Godbout's people were able to adapt it for European current, and I could get it at a good price, so over it went.

Viasyn didn't make terminals, so we looked for one that would work in Europe and finally settled on a TeleVideo. Jenny was happy with it until one day it stopped working and a mysterious error appeared on the screen. No manual and no employee of TeleVideo seem able to explain that error message. It happens about 10 seconds after the terminal is turned on.

Jenny is not very computer-experienced, and trying to diagnose by intercontinental telephone is a losing proposition. When I got to her place in Germany, I did some tests: the first was simply to pull the plug from the TeleVideo to the CompuPro computer. Sure enough, the mysterious error message appeared anyway; so it wasn't something like the baud rate or a parity error.

The second thing I did was to connect the PC-8201 in terminal mode to the Shirley using the cable that formerly connected the TeleVideo. We booted Shirley. Everything worked fine. WRITE, WordStar, and SuperCalc all came up as usual. Of course, Shirley wasn't expecting a display 8 lines by 40 characters in size, so things looked a little odd, but otherwise it was all right.

Alas, we've been unable to find anyone in Germany who'll work on the TeleVideo terminal, while sending it back to the States costs money and requires complex paperwork. It looked simpler to buy her a new terminal.

I asked the people at ETH which terminals (for European current) they preferred for beginning students. Seems they'd done a study that indicated Zenith terminals give the most bang for the buck, so long as you take a little care in using them. There are others that stand up to student abuse a bit better, but for a small number of users, they like Zenith.

We've always liked Zenith anyway. When I get home I'll see what I can do; at worst, there's a Zenith outlet in Zurich. I can send them the money, and maybe somebody can help with the papers for getting it into Germany. Meanwhile, score one more use for Percy.

WINDING DOWN

I'm finishing this in the Salzburg Hotel at Zell am See, an Austrian resort town on a lake so clear it rivals Tahoe. There's a problem about the book of the month: the only computer book I have with me is my own Adventures in Microland. Edward Luttwak's Grand Strategy of the Roman Empire (Johns Hopkins University Press, 1976) has been a fascinating travel companion as we toured the old Roman forts and bases, but that's a bit specialized. Even as I write this, my wife is giggling over Deadly Games, a novel about modern Russia by émigrés Edward Topol and Friedrich Neznansky (Berkeley, 1985), which I also enjoyed.

There's a little about the primitive computing equipment available to the Moscow police; but I suppose the real book of the month has to be the August BYTE, which I stuffed into my briefcase as I went out the door. I have twice read it cover to cover.

There's a lot to think about in the August BYTE; but my main conclusion is that it will be a while before the new declarative languages take over from the procedural programming languages we have today. Certainly they're not going to have much of an impact on the micro world until we get implementations that work on our machines. ETH's Modula-Prolog for MS-DOS machines is just now becoming available, so maybe that will get interest going in the micro community.

Meanwhile, I can reflect on what I've seen at ETH. When their work with databases becomes widely available, that will be one generic advance. That 3000-line Turbo Pascal program I mentioned earlier is an indexing system for a videodisk of medical data. At NCC in Chicago, I saw a number of videodisk systems and new developments in CD (compact-disk) ROMs. Electronically readable encyclopedias...
are already on sale; next will be technical books with inserted moving illustrations accompanied by sound. None of this is more than a couple of years in the future—at least for hobbyists. The general public may have to wait longer.

The micro revolution continues, and we’re right in the middle of it. I get to see the future before it happens. BYTE readers provide a continuous stream of information and ideas. I love it.

I do apologize for getting so far behind with my correspondence: my staff reports that though I almost caught up after the construction (happily finished), because of this vacation Chaos Manor is once again filled with archaeological layers of unanswered mail. When I get home I’ll read it all, but realistically it’s unlikely that I’ll be able to answer more than a tenth of it.

Fortunately, the micro revolution provides solutions as well as problems: BIX gives me a fighting chance to, if not keep up with correspondence, at least not fall too far behind. Now if I can just persuade people to use BIX instead of the post office...

A last-minute bottom line.

First, an apology. In October, I left out the address for Don Castella of Disks Plus, and that’s not fair; Don has done a lot of work setting me up on an Ampro Little Board system, and he also knows a lot about Clarcia’s new small system. I recommend Disks Plus as a good source of inexpensive but powerful integrated hardware/software packages for writers.

Second, an observation. I’ve read this over, and it’s amazing how working on an 8 by 40 screen can affect writing style; the sentences and paragraphs are shorter and choppier than what I usually write on my 16 by 64 system. When I discussed this with BYTE Editor in Chief Phil Lemmons, he wondered if Ogden Nash didn’t write on a 2 by 40 machine, while historian Edward Gibbons used an 80 by 2000...

This working vacation has been just what I needed, but I’m astonished at how much I miss getting on line with BIX and generally playing about with small computers. I can hardly wait to get back to Chaos Manor, where we have new machines, new software, and mounds of mail. Recall Ogden Nash on sins of omission: “Whee! The next round of unanswered letters is on me...”

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers’ comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

THE $2995 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Turns any personal computer into a complete, integrated microprocessor DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. The control/display program runs under MS-DOS, CP/M, or ISIS, and controls the UDL via an RS-232 port.

ADAPTERS AVAILABLE FOR VAX, APPLE CP/M AND PDP-11

IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

32K bytes of EMULATION ROM (128K max) allows you to make program patches instantly. You can stop the program at break-point, single-step, and display or change registers, ports and memory. The target processor stays in its socket for perfect transparency.

BUS STATE ANALYZER

Features four-step sequential triggering, selective trace, and pass and delay counters. Symbolic trace disassemblers and debuggers are available for Z-80, NSC-800, 8048, 6301, R65, 6500, 6800, 6801, 6802, 6805, 6809, 8051, 8085, Z-8, 1802, 8088/80188, 8086/80186, and 68000/8.

EPROM/EEPROM PROGRAMMER

Doubles as a stimulus generator during system checkout. Handles’ 24 and 28 pin devices up to 27256.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TELEPHONE JOHN STANLEY

(415) 361-8883

INQUIRY 271
**THE ULTIMATE CABLE ASSEMBLY**

No More Fumbling with Screwdrivers! Just a twist of the thumbwheel screw heads and the cable is securely screwed into position! No cable looks or works quite like this. DATA SPEC® cable assemblies not only visually enhance your computer equipment, but provide superior quality inside and out.

**FEATURES:**
- Gold Plated Pins
- Positive Strain Relief
- Full Shielding (Exceeds FCC EMI/RFI Emission Requirements)
- Large Convenient Thumbscrews (No More Screwdrivers Needed!)
- Exclusive P.D.T. Underhood for Maximum Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

DATA SPEC® makes cable assemblies to fit any of your interface needs: RS232, Parallel (Centronics), Printers, Modems, Disk Drives, and monitors. For your IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular PCs. Ask for DATA SPEC® cables at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

**NO LOST DATA! Even Computer Owners Need Beepers**

Have you ever lost data from a modem because you forgot to turn a switch? Now you can be "beeped" and visually alerted with the Incoming Data Alert from DATASPEC®.

This device will sound an audible "beep" (for about 15 seconds) and light a red L.E.D. (which stays lit until reset) whenever data is being transmitted through an RS232 line. The Incoming Data Alert monitors pin 3 and can be used between modems and computers and terminals.

**PRINTER JACK™**

Apple IIc Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

The Printer Jack™ is a device that will enable you to use the Apple IIc, which is not equipped with a parallel port, with any standard parallel printer. The Printer Jack can also be used with other computers with an optional cable. The Printer Jack set, Model A1250 includes: a CPU unit (the big box), a 9V power supply and a 5 pin to a 5 pin cable.

**SURGE PROTECTOR**

Power Spikes can occur anywhere! Even in RS232 lines! Stop power spikes with the NEW RS232 Surge Protector from DATA SPEC®. The RS232 Surge Protector will eliminate power spikes and surges generated by static discharges from damaging computers and peripherals. Comes with a Female DB25 on one end and a DB Male on the other end with gold plated pins. All 25 pins are wired through. Ask for the RS232 Surge Protector at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

**RS232 MINI-TESTER**

This miniature RS232 tester is designed to monitor RS232 lines. This tester is very useful in diagnosing RS232 communication problems. There are 7 different colored LED indicator lights to monitor the following functions: Receive Data (RD), Clear To Send (CTS), Data Terminal Ready (DTR), Request To Transmit Data (TD), Request To Send Data (RTS), Data Set Ready (DSR), and Carrier Detect (CD). Ask for the RS232 Mini Tester at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

**25 PIN DATA SWITCH**

$59.95

All RS232 25 pin switch boxes are available in these configurations: AB-25, ABC-25 and ASX-25 (Cross Matrix, allows the use of 2 computers and 2 peripherals). Can be switched with IBM PC parallel port, compatibles too! It's about time you benefit from high performance at affordable prices! Ask for the 25 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

**36 PIN PARALLEL DATA SWITCH (CENTRONICS TYPE)**

These switch boxes also have gold plated pins and have all 36 pins switched. The 36 pin boxes are available in these configurations: AB-36 and ABC-36. Quality features, outstanding durability and affordable price! Ask for the 36 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

**L.E.D. 25 PIN DATA SWITCH BOX**

Get all the outstanding features of DATA SPEC's RS232 25 Pin Data Switch Boxes and more with the ABL-25LE. This luxury edition data switch box features 7 L.E.D. indicators (TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, DTR & CD) and gold plated pins. Ask for the 25 Pin L.E.D. Data Switch Box at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.
Editor’s note: Due to space limitations, we are able to publish only a sampling of the great amount of mail Jerry receives each month.

YET MORE ON COPY PROTECTION

Dear Jerry,

Since I am trying to make a living by selling my thoughts, I am in favor of copyright laws that protect me from being ripped off. And I just met a guy who specializes in pirating programs. He told me he had 13 word processors, 10 spreadsheets, lots of stuff like that, and that he hadn’t paid a dime for any of them. As near as I could tell, he’d never used any of them, but that’s not the point. He’s wrong, and you and I both know it. If he photocopied one of your books and began selling it on street corners, I certainly expect that you’d be irked.

A school principal once asked me to lend him my Wildcard so he could make copies of an expensive program the school system had purchased. They had 28 machines, and the company wanted $200 for one disk, no backup, for each machine. The school system got a volume discount for the computers but couldn’t get one for the software. It’s one hell of a moral dilemma for a man who’s supposed to set a good example in order to meet his commitment to society. Not only that, it was also a really stupid program. I don’t have to call the factory to get one for the software. It’s one hell of a moral dilemma for a man who’s supposed to set a good example in order to meet his commitment to society. Not only that, it was also a really stupid program.

An even more ludicrous example of corporate greed was in the papers here recently. Seems a company, I’m not sure which one, was suing a computer store for violating the licensing agreement in using this company’s product in training seminars they were conducting teaching businesspeople how to use the product. They evidently were using one program per machine (no hot copies) but were using the same copies for each class of trainees. Instead of purchasing a new one for each user. Talk about a case of biting the hand that feeds you.

There’s got to be some middle ground somewhere, a place where consumers and producers can fulfill their legitimate needs. For one, don’t buy a lot of software, mostly because of price, but also because there’s a lot of low-quality junk out there. I don’t like copy-protected disks because with my Apple at least, they always seem to mess with the DOS and then, if my drive is a-bit off or whatever, I’m stuck with a zapped disk. Besides, nobody can write a perfect program that’s perfect for all machines and all users, but maybe I can modify it to do something that the company never thought of. It saves me writing a whole program from scratch and, maybe, opens up a whole new market for you. There’s no way I could market it without you knowing it’s a variation of your program, and I’m willing to settle for a share of royalties. On the other hand, however, I probably could figure out a way to break your copy protection, but why waste my time? If it’s a really good idea, I’m sure that I’m much better off doing the program from scratch and leaving you out in the cold.

Furthermore, if I buy a car and the engine goes bad or I just want to try a different one, I don’t have to call the factory for permission to change it. I bought it, and it’s mine. If I want to screw up the warranty, that’s my business. There’s lots of things I’ve seen that I’d pay $10 for, but they cost $29.95. Lots of $100 programs that I’d give $50 for. I haven’t seen anything that I’d pay $100 for, but I’ve seen some stuff that would be worth more if I could mold it to fit my own needs. But I can’t because it’s on a copy-protected disk and it comes with some kind of stupid licensing agreement that seems to say I’ve only rented the thing, unless it goes bad, in which case I own it and the guy I rented it from doesn’t have any obligation to make it right. Why should I waste my hard-earned money on a deal like that and still not have a program that will do what I want it to do? As for getting a hot copy, why bother? If it’s not worth buying, why steal it?

It’s time for the honorable people on both sides to get together and set some standards. If you sell me a fair program at a fair price, I won’t let anyone else have a copy of it. If I’ve got more than one machine, let’s talk about a volume discount. It’s a lot of hassle for me to copy disks and manuals, but I don’t feel I should pay full retail for each and every one of them.

I’ll tell you the same thing I told the school principal: You can live in a swamp without crawling in the slime. Those who want to know how to break programs can find out without you compromising your integrity. Keep letting us know about honorable outfits like Borland, and we can deal with them. Despite what the experts say, integrity is more important than packaging. Let the rip-off artists deal with each other, but isolate them; they deserve each other.

Thanks for allowing me to ramble on in this long letter.

BRUCE NATTRASS
Madison, WI

Perhaps it’s simply because it’s traditional, but I see nothing fundamentally wrong with the way copyright protects books: when you buy a book, you own it, but you have no right to sell or give away copies, nor to keep a copy if you dispose of the original. The disabled and educational institutions have certain rights as well.

It’s illegal but physically possible to borrow books from the library and make copies of them: fortunately, that’s pretty difficult. Alas, it’s much easier to make copies of software.

There’s got to be an answer, and let’s hope that we find it soon. Thanks for a thoughtful letter.

Best.—Jerry

HELP NEEDED

The last letter I sent to Swami Shantam Paul was returned "unable to forward." I’d appreciate it if anyone knowing his new address could let me know.
### Standard MFC Multifunction Card
- **AST Advantage!** $249
- **SixPakPlus w/384K** $249
- **All Standard Products Have A 2 Year Warranty!**

### Memory
- **64K Chip Set**
  - 9 chips per set
  - 1 Yr. Warranty
  - Minimum Order 2 Sets...
  - **$5**
- **256K Chip Set**
  - 9 chips per set
  - 1 Yr. Warranty
  - **$29**

### EPSON
- **Number one.** And built like it.
- **FX85**...
  - **$29**
- **FX85**...
  - **$29**
- **LX80**...
  - **$229**
- **LQ1500**...
  - **$929**

### Intel Math Co-Processor
- **Math Co-Processor**...
  - **$145**

### Complete Hard Disk Kits for the IBM PC™
- **Reliable**
- **Full Instructions**
- **1 Year Warranty**
- **$395**
  - 10 MB
- **$495**
  - 20 MB
- **$695**
  - 30 MB

### IBM®
- **PC's & AT's**
  - **Call For Current Prices...**

### TEAC 55B
- **Half Height Double Sided**
  - **$95**

### Minuteman 250
- **250 watts output**
  - **$399**

### Minuteman 500
- **500 watts output**
  - **$549**

### 360K Floppy Drive for the IBM AT™
- **$119**
  - Qty. 5 $99

---

**CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS**

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a Net Terms basis, minimum purchase of $500 offers same day shipping. We offer full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today, We Make Your Job Easier...

**OUR POLICY**

We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no Surcharge), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD (minimum purchase of $500), Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 6 1/8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

Call Toll Free (800)626-4027 Within Texas (512)331-6700

10904 Marble Road  Austin, TX 78750
Torch Computers Ltd. is one of the more successful British computer manufacturing firms, although it is not well known in the United States. Torch entered the computer business by providing peripherals for the Acorn BBC Micro (see BYTE U.K., September, page 385), a machine that never crossed the Atlantic in large numbers but is the second most popular home computer (after the Sinclair Spectrum) in the U.K.

When Acorn launched the BBC Micro (the Beeb) in 1981, the company promised a series of second processors (including the Z80 and National Semiconductor's 16032) to plug into the machine's high-speed bus, called the Tube. Acorn itself was slow to produce these second processors; and Torch Computers (Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ) was born to add the Z80 and CP/M capability to the Beeb. After some rather complicated politics, Torch's first product became a whole new computer, containing a BBC motherboard purchased from Acorn and a Z80 running CP/M, Torch's own CP/M-80-compatible operating system. With twin floppy disks, color graphics, and a built-in, post-office-approved modem (at a time when such things were rare), the machine certainly stood out from the throng of "identikit" CP/M boxes that dominated business computing in those days.

Torch went on to produce an add-on box for the Beeb, containing twin floppy-disk drives, a Z80 with its own 64K-byte RAM (random-access read/write memory), and CPN, which proved to be a considerable success. It provided a relatively low-cost entry into CP/M in much the same way that Apple II Z80 cards did in the U.S.

This line of development—providing expansions to the Beeb, which Acorn had still not delivered—led Torch naturally into UNIX land. Again paralleling Apple in the U.S., the Beeb had found favor in university departments, as well as with the hobbyists, and these people wanted UNIX.

In 1983, Torch produced another (rather large) add-on box called the Unicorn, which contains both a 68000 and a Z80, runs both Berkeley System III UNIX and CPN, and uses the Beeb as a color-graphics terminal. Over the intervening years, Torch has extended the Unicorn into a range of stand-alone UNIX personal computers and workstations, all based on the triple-processor architecture. integral communications hardware, networking, and the BBC sound and graphics facilities. As a result, Torch has quietly become one of the larger UNIX vendors in the U.K. (in terms of installed base, if not value), almost unnoticed by the specialist UNIX houses. A recent report on the UNIX marketplace in the U.K. ignored Torch altogether, concentrating on machines that cost more than £15,000.

THE TRIPLE X

From the earliest days of the company, Torch's designers had been working on a full-fledged UNIX computer, code-named the XXX or Triple X. Their experience with the Unicorn design radically altered this project; they more or less started again from scratch using the latest personal computer technology. Torch now has a product that is to be officially launched in January 1986 at London's "Which Computer" show. The product, a low-cost, mass-producible personal computer running UNIX System V and driven by Motorola's 68010 processor, has retained the Triple X name.

The machine is aimed at the same market as the AT&T UNIX PC, although it will probably be priced substantially lower. (Pricing was not decided at press time, although some adventurous figures being mentioned are nearer to the IBM Personal Computer than to typical UNIX prices.)

The Triple X (see photo 1) machine is a desktop computer with a small footprint—smaller than an IBM PC and about the same size as that of the Apricot from (continued)
Apricot Inc. The console unit contains a single-board computer with a full megabyte of RAM, a single 720K-byte floppy-disk drive, and a 20-megabyte Winchester drive. A single power cord supplies both the console and display units, and the power switch is software-controlled so that the machine performs an orderly UNIX shutdown before finally removing power.

A tilting, swiveling 10-inch video-display unit sits on top of the console unit. This is a high-resolution color unit, capable of a maximum graphics resolution of 720 by 512 pixels. Torch uses this bit-mapped graphics capability to provide a Macintosh-style user interface to UNIX, complete with windows, icons, and a mouse. The Triple X supports multiple type fonts and laser-printer output, the latter via an integral Ethernet controller.

The Triple X's white injection-molded case permits modular expansion. The console unit is a sandwich of a base plate, a central rectangular ring, and a lid. The processor and memory motherboard fit into the base, while the central ring contains the disk drives, power supply, and fan. The central ring can be lifted clear for access. You can insert extra stacking rings containing extra drives or other peripherals into the sandwich. Alternatively, you can remove the ring, leaving a diskless workstation. Using the built-in VME bus interface, you can add an extra-deep ring that turns the console into a floor-standing minicomputer-style unit that may contain many VME cards and extra power supplies.

**HARDWARE DESIGN**

The Triple X is designed around the 68010 processor, which runs at 8 MHz, working in conjunction with the 68451 MMU (memory-management unit) and 68450 DMA (direct memory access) controller to support virtual-memory operation in the 1-megabyte main memory space.

A 6303 single-chip microcomputer with on-chip RAM and ROM (read-only memory) acts as a service processor, which controls the video modes and color palette, a battery-backed clock with some CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) setup memory, keyboard and mouse, sound generation, serial communications links, and a 1-MHz peripheral bus. This second processor insulates the devices it controls from the activities of the UNIX system so that, for instance, the mouse can move the screen cursor in real time without interference from UNIX tasks. It also relieves UNIX from any potential video synchronization problems when changing screen modes. The video system has its own separate 64K bytes of RAM, part of which is double-ported to serve as a message-passing area for communications between the 68010 and the service processor.

The service processor conducts power-up diagnostic checks and ascertains what devices exist in the system before it bootstraps the 68010. If an optional on-board modem is present, the service processor can perform remote diagnostics on failure of the main processor.

Despite the lack of any dedicated hardware graphics processor, screen refresh and raster moves (for example, dragging windows or icons) are exceptionally quick: the powerful peripheral chips and service processor appear to leave the 68010 with plenty of steam to perform these chores.

The amount of video memory provided is sufficient to allow 720 by 512 pixels in two colors (1 bit per pixel), 720 by 256 pixels in four colors (2 bits per pixel), or 360 by 256 pixels in 16 colors (4 bits per pixel). The normal operating mode is 720 by 256 pixels, which provides sufficient resolution to produce normal, bold, and italic type styles with excellent clarity on the screen. As on the Macintosh, the choice of a small 10-inch screen format improves the perceived clarity of (continued)
NEW LANGUAGE BREAKS OLD RULES.
GIVES PROGRAMMERS POWER, SPEED AND SIMPLICITY.

Try this remarkable language, PROMAL™, for 30 Days AT NO RISK and...

We think you'll be thrilled with this breakthrough system when you discover its power, ease of use, and dazzling performance on your IBM PC, Apple IIe/Ile, or Commodore 64, but we don't expect you to accept our claims for PROMAL without proof, so we invite you to explore the power of PROMAL on your own during our 30-day trial period.

Broken Rules
Now that PROMAL 2.0 has broken the rules, a structured language doesn't have to be slow, unwieldy and difficult to use. PROMAL is fast, elegant, and simple.

What Is PROMAL?
PROMAL stands for PROgrammer's Micro Application Language. But PROMAL is more than a high-level language, it's a total structured programming development system with a fast, one-pass compiler, a versatile full-screen editor, plus an imbedded machine-language subroutine library. And for Apple and Commodore systems it includes a DOS-like system "Executive."

Better By Design
PROMAL was designed from "scratch" for optimum performance and ease of use on microcomputers. It has a simplified syntax with no awkward terminators like ";" or "}" and indentation is part of the syntax, so structuring your code is natural and easy. Just compare PROMAL with BASIC in this example:

```
CHOOSE:
CASE CHOOSE OF
  1: "Hello" 
  2: "Goodbye"
END CASE
```

PROMAL is readable and understandable. You read the logic from the structure. And PROMAL lets you call procedures by name—so no more GOSUBs. But there's more.

Slick Editor
Editing your source is a snap with the specially-designed and integrated full-screen Editor—it not only helps you structure your program, it even finds compilation errors—automatically.

Quick Compiler
The compiler is a lightning-fast, one-pass, recursive descent design. On the IBM PC it crunches source to object at 2000 lines per minute, and it's equally impressive on the Apple and C64. And your PROMAL source code is portable from machine to machine. That means your source can be used on all PROMAL target machines.

CPU Testing Speed Demon
PROMAL blows away Apple II and C64 languages from BASIC and PASCAL to FORTH. (Send $3 for a copy of our 2000% faster than BASIC. And on a normal IBM PC, the native 8808 code from PROMAL beat Turbo Pascal 3.0 by 10% on the standard sieve benchmark!

DOS For Those Without
If you don't have a real "DOS," then PROMAL gives you a true operating system environment with the built-in operating system Executive.

DOS For Those Without
If you don't have a real "DOS," then PROMAL gives you a true operating system environment with the built-in operating system Executive.

Order Form for PROMAL 30-Day Trial!

My system is (check one)

IBM PC/PCX compatible

APPLE IIe/Ile

Please Rush me:

PROMAL Developer's System—Compiler, Editor, Library, Demo disk, 280-page manual, (Plus Executive for Apple and C-94) and stand-alone program generation (no royalties).

$99.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

End User System for Apple IIe/Ile and Commodore 64/128—all features of Developer's Version except stand-alone program generation (Executive needed for program execution)

$149.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

Order Form

Please Rush me:

PROMAL Developer's System—Compiler, Editor, Library, Demo disk, 280-page manual, (Plus Executive for Apple and C-94) and stand-alone program generation (no royalties).

$99.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

End User System for Apple IIe/Ile and Commodore 64/128—all features of Developer's Version except stand-alone program generation (Executive needed for program execution)

$149.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

PROMAL runs on IBM PC/Crj with 192K, Commodore 64/128, APPLE IIe, or APPLE IIe with 80 Col. 128K Card, and is NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

Outside Opinion

Naturally we're enthusiastic about PROMAL, but here's what other programmers are saying:

"Excellent... an ideal development system. Well done indeed!"

M. T. V.

"I am so amazed by PROMAL... I cannot believe the high degree of excellence of this entire package."

C. P., Ph.D.

"I don't know that I've ever seen a [system] as thoughtfully designed and as skillfully executed as PROMAL. Its logic and ease of programming are truly remarkable. Its speed of execution is phenomenal... congratulations!"

E. C. R.

Safety In Numbers

SMA, Inc. has been satisfying customers (over 100,000) since 1982 with innovative microcomputer products. Now you can join our thousands of satisfied PROMAL users, by trying it today.

Try It For 30 Days On Us

Send us some bucks and we'll send you PROMAL on trial for 30 days. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied, just send it back for a quick refund of your purchase price. No questions asked. No risk.

How To Order.

Call TOLL-FREE to order with your credit card or use the handy order form below to send in your check or money order for your 30-day trial. Don't wait, you deserve the power of PROMAL today!

1-800-762-7874

In NC: 919-878-3600

Systems Management Associates, Inc.
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. PB-6
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

PROMAL is a trademark of Systems Management Associates, Inc. Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
You can select
colors interactively
with a palette editor,
allowing control of red,
green, and blue levels.

the displayed characters.

The color selection is extremely flexible. The physical color palette is a 16 by 8 RAM under the control of the 6303, into which bytes are stored to select the 16 displayable colors. Each palette byte controls the intensities of the red, green, and blue beams in the monitor, with 3 bits each devoted to red and green (eight levels) and 2 bits to blue (four levels). This allows 16 colors to be chosen arbitrarily from a possible 256. There are two logical palettes, mark and flash, allowing flashing displays that cyclically swap from one to the other.

You can use all 16 colors in screen mode 1 (360 by 256 pixels). In the normal screen mode (720 by 256 pixels), you can only use 4 actual hues, but 16 halftone tints are available if you mix all the pairs; these tints are subtle and show no visible half-tone pattern at all. You can select colors interactively with a palette editor, allowing direct control of the red, green, and blue levels, which are displayed as a bar chart. You may alter these levels with the mouse: since changes take effect immediately, you can even use it for color matching.

Communications on the Triple X are handled by two more built-in devices, a Zilog SCC (serial-communications controller) and the Lance Ethernet controller. The back panel provides two serial data channels with D-type connectors. One is configured as RS-423A and the other as X.25, but you may reconfigure them both with software to support high-speed synchronous protocols such as HDLC (high-level data-link control) and SDLC (synchronous data-link control). The Ethernet controller uses DMA to avoid buffering and can operate concurrently with the central processor.

The detachable keyboard has 10 function keys, a numeric pad, and four cursor-control keys. It uses a layout that is vaguely IBM-like but has superior key placements and sizes (e.g., a huge L-shaped Return key). It is completely soft, and you can program any key from the UNIX shell to generate a string.

The mouse is a two-button serial device. On the prototype machine I tested, it plugged into the RS-423A port, but on the production models it will have its own socket.

The main boards contain a VME bus interface so that you can use the Triple X as a processor card in VME systems. Torch has prototypes of a 68020 processor board that can use Triple X boards as device controllers in a multiprocessing VME system: the Triple X slave processors write directly into the 68020's memory for fast communication.

SOFTWARE DESIGN

The Triple X's operating system is UniPlus + System V, an implementation of UNIX System V from UniSoft Systems, ported for Torch by Root Computers Ltd. of England. It's a complete UNIX implementation with the Berkeley enhancements. Root's enhancements (for unbuffered DMA) disk access and code sharing between processes, and Torch's own extensions to handle a bit-mapped-graphics (rather than a character-oriented) display device.

The Torch MMI (man-machine interface) is mostly built into the UNIX kernel for maximum speed: it never gets swapped out of memory just when you need it. User programs can access the MMI either through direct system calls or through an extensive C library provided with the Triple X.

The interface between UNIX proper and the MMI promotes compatibility with standard UNIX software. UNIX sees a console driver to which it sends a character output stream in the normal fashion, oblivious to the

(continued)
MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that range from 5 and 8 mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC.

NUMBER SMASHER™ - The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC XT and Compatibles: Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10 mhz and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems, and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC.

MATRIPAK manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE.

87FFT - Written in assembly language, performs forward and inverse FFT's on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL, or 87BASIC/INLINE.

87FFT-2 performs two-dimensional FFT's. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT $100

GRAPHICS PACKAGES
- Graphmatic for Fortran or Pascal $125
- Plotmatic for Graphmatic $125
- Multigraph (one language) $199

DIFixer™ - Eliminates the AT hard disk problem! A disk which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. $149

EPSILON™ - our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 11 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real timesaver! $185

87BASIC/INLINE converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K byte of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC $200

87BASIC includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentials, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. $150

87MACRO/DEBUG - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087 assembly code including 8087 macro, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentials, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package. $199

OBJ -ASM™ - a multi-pass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. $200

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM RTOS is a multiuser, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, GH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPACQ. $400

INTEL COMPILERS
- FORTAN-86 $750
- PASCAL-86 $750
- PL/M-86 $200
- ASM-86 $200

(Fastbreak and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.)

8087 5mhz $109
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty for IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-2 5mhz $175
For the Tandy 1200.

8087-3 8mhz $175
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz $199
For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

287TURBO™ 8mhz $395
With Reset Button and Diagnostics.

64K RAM Set $8
For IBM PC and compatibles.

256K RAM Set $29

256K CMOS RAM Set $39

128K RAM Set PC AT $89

AST Boards CALL

JRAM-2™ (9K) $169

JRAM™ AT (9K) $229

JRAM-3 (128K) $775

INTEL ABOVE BOARD CALL

FORTRAN, C and BASIC
- Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 $229
- IBM Professional Fortran $545
- Borland Turbo with 8087 Support $85

FORTRAN, C and BASIC
- Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 $229
- IBM Professional Fortran $545
- Borland Turbo with 8087 Support $85

MICROSOFT ASSEMBLERS
- Microsoft Assembler Version 3.3 $199
- Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01 $125

PASCAL and APL
- Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3 $199
- Scotland Pascal Version 3.3 $199

STCL APL PLUS/PC $450

STAGRAPHICS $595

COSMOS Revelation $750

Phoenix Plot68 $89

SPSS/PC $595

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc.
very different processing that these characters receive inside the MM!

Special Triple X features are organized into three categories, in ascending order of complexity, which are invoked by one of three methods: sending control characters, escape sequences, or calls to the ioctl routine. This permits standard UNIX software to use the basic features such as type styles and colors without modification and the others with fairly minor modification.

The MM! is composed of nine manager modules. Eight of them are part of the UNIX kernel: window manager, keyboard and mouse manager, menu manager, font and text manager, graphics manager, event manager, icon manager, and track manager; the desktop manager is a process that provides a mouse, window, and icon shell. The experienced user can modify it fairly easily.

In my limited use of the Torch MM!, I found it to be a thorough implementation. It appears at least as "deep" as the Macintosh operating system and goes well beyond it in places. It's constructed on classic Xerox PARC lines, starting from the BitBlt routine that performs basic raster copying, shading, and clipping, although Torch's BitBlt incorporates the handling of color bit planes. All visual objects, from a point up to the whole screen, are represented by forms. A form consists of a bit map and the parameters that specify its dimensions and colors. BitBlt manipulates these forms.

The graphics manager, called Torch-Draw, is built on top of BitBlt. It supports line, ellipse, and arc drawing, area fills, rectangle framing, clipping, scrolling, and more. The drawing pen may be any form of arbitrary size, not just a point, and so the placement of icons and mouse cursors becomes an ordinary act of plotting.

Forms of arbitrary size also represent type fonts, with style (normal, bold, or italic) kept as a separate attribute that you can toggle by sending control codes. Torch has commissioned professional typographers to create a series of ISO (International Standards Organization) fonts with typeset-quality attributes, such as proportional spacing and kerning.

Torch loaned me a preproduction version of the machine on which the lower layers were all in place, but the desktop manager was only partially complete. Therefore, the following description comes partly from direct experience and partly from the programmers' specification documents for yet-to-be-implemented features.

The desktop metaphor is similar to that of the Macintosh (except that it's (continued)
BYTE—the international standard among microcomputer publications—now invites you beyond the Great Wall. BYTE is the first to deliver your sales message to over 40,000 of China's technically-oriented managers and users.

The Chinese are looking for information, expertise and your products as part of a bold, massive modernization program. And BYTE will be reaching decision makers who have purchasing power.

Sound interesting? Call your BYTE sales representative, today. BYTE means business—worldwide.

Closing date: Jan. 15, 1986
Publishing date: Mid-March 1986
One feature of the
Triple X that appeared
novel to me is
the superimposition
of icons.

In color: it employs a group of icons presented on the screen that you can drag or click on. The left mouse button selects single icons; the right button selects groups of icons.

Files are classified as tools (i.e., executable processes), data, or folders (i.e., UNIX directories). The system provides standard icons to represent these three types. Each directory may contain a file called desktop, so that many desktops can exist in the system; different users may each have their own. In each folder there may also be a file called icons that allocates user-defined icons (created with a supplied icon editor) to specific files. These override the default icons and display when you open the folder representing the directory. Icon bit maps are named and stored in files in a system directory called icons; they are allocated to files indirectly, using their names, so that if you modify an icon, the new version automatically replaces every instance of its use.

One feature that appeared novel to me is the superimposition of icons. You can give a data file to a program as an argument by dragging its icon on top of the program icon, an extension of the trash-can usage in previous systems.

The Triple X supports hierarchical directories in a natural way. Opening a folder by double clicking creates a new window revealing other folders that you can open. You can only have one folder window active (on top) at one time, but you can have many visible on the screen, and you can bring another one to the top in the usual way by clicking in it. You can drag tool and data icons out of a folder onto the desktop and copy them by dragging them onto another folder. A file dragged to the desktop stays there even when you close its folder, and you should replace it after you're through using it. You can drag data files from the desktop onto tools in other open folders, and certain tools (for example, Is) accept whole folders as arguments. UNIX is a multitasking system: therefore, you can have different processes running in different windows, which means that you can click and activate some kinds of icons (continued)
Frustration Insurance

Computer Books from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

- The C Library
  Jam sa
  $18.95 Order #881110-4
  Experienced C programmers will find over 125 routines ranging from macros to actual UNIX™ utilities. There are tools for string manipulation, pointers, input/output, array manipulation, recursion and more!

- C Made Easy
  Schlott
  $18.95 Order #881178-3
  Learn C programming in no time at all with this easy-to-use tutorial which introduces general concepts, functions, libraries, disk input/output and a wide range of other facts about the C programming environment and UNIX operating system.

- Forrest Mims's Computer Projects
  Mims
  $14.95 Order #881193-7
  Forrest Mims III, noted author, has amassed a collection of computer projects which include computerized security alarms, psychological testing, experimenting with computer art and how to use your computer as a storage oscilloscope.

- Using Turbo Pascal™
  Wood
  $19.95 Order #881148-1
  Maximize your advanced programming skills with this thorough volume which covers Turbo Pascal, including version 3.0 for the experienced programmer.

- Steve Ciarcia's ASK BYTE
  Ciarcia
  $14.95 Order #881200-3
  Steve Ciarcia provides insightful solutions to your exasperating hardware and software problems including how to troubleshoot difficulties that affect your peripherals, accessories, and operating systems.

- Advanced Programmer’s Guide to UNIX™ System V
  Thomas, Rogers, and Yates
  $21.95 Order #881211-9
  UNIX® fundamentals can use this guide to write more effective programs with the software tools in UNIX System V.

  Thomas and Yates
  $18.95 Order #881109-0
  Now the best-selling User Guide to the UNIX™ System has been revised and expanded to cover applications of the UNIX operating system for Bell Laboratories New System V and Berkeley UNIX.

- The MBASIC Handbook
  Etting
  $18.95 Order #881102-3
  Gain a better understanding of programming while you learn to develop and customize programs with this fundamental guide to Microsoft® BASIC.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. To order any of these titles by mail, complete the coupon and mail to McGraw-Hill, P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520. All orders must be prepaid. Checks, money orders, VISA and MasterCard are acceptable for payment. No postage or handling charges are required, but please include appropriate tax if applicable in your shipping area. All books will be shipped via UPS. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Books will not be delivered to post office boxes. This offer is valid only in the Continental United States and is subject to change without notice.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP
INDICATE METHOD OF PAYMENT □ CHECK/MONEY ORDER
□ VISA/EXP DATE □ MASTERCARD/EXP DATE
CARD #
SIGNATURE

QTY ORDER # PRICE

SUBTOTAL
TAX
TOTAL

McGraw-Hill
P.O. Box 400
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Inquiry 275
more than one time.

Double clicking to activate icons is more flexible than in previous systems I've seen. The icons file specifies what action, defined by UNIX shell commands, should occur when an icon is double-clicked. There are default actions: no action for a data file and the program name itself for a tool, but you can insert any arbitrarily complex action instead. This file also lets you define some icons as acceptors (for example, icons that can receive others as arguments).

The MMI integrates transparently with UNIX, since you can always open a window and issue shell commands in the normal way. But for the non-enthusiast, using icons and pointing is tremendously effective in cushioning you from the brutality of the UNIX user interface. If developers would give sensible names to all the utility programs as well, I would be a complete convert. Since you no longer need to type them, the rationale for monosyllabic monstrosities like grep has disappeared.

CONCLUSIONS
Even in its prototypical state, the Torch Triple X has a polished and professional design that exploits the latest technology (256K-byte RAMs, etc.) in a way that makes it mass-producible at ordinary desktop computer prices. Handled properly, it could well be the machine that spurs the long-awaited UNIX takeoff. The excellent user interface overcomes most of the objections against UNIX as an operating system for ordinary mortals.

The only remaining question concerns the amount of application software available under UNIX. Here, Torch is taking an active stance. Rather than talking about third-party support, they have commissioned standard applications, including a word processor and spreadsheet from a London-based UNIX software house, that should fully utilize the advanced user interface.

If the launch price is as low as some of the figures currently circulating suggest, Torch will have no trouble selling the machine to its traditional academic and scientific customers. In pursuing the longer-term goal of selling to the business user, Torch may find the most serious competition coming, paradoxically, from the Commodore Amiga rather than the AT&T UNIX PC, which I think looks rather drab by comparison.

The Triple X is unlikely to be sold in the U.S. by Torch; in fact Torch is looking for a major U.S. company to manufacture it. A deal is close as this column goes to press, so keep an eye open for the announcement.
"Lifeboat Associates," has expanded its philosophy of endorsing structured programming languages to include a truly superior product—BetterBASIC. More than just a BASIC, BetterBASIC offers use of the full memory of the computer, true procedures and functions, modularity and more. BetterBASIC has the advantages of the C language on which Lifeboat built its reputation and appeals to the wide audience of programmers who already program in BASIC. I liked BetterBASIC so much, I decided "Lifeboat" should publish it. I program in BetterBASIC and I recommend it.

Dr. Edward Currie, President-Lifeboat Assoc.—New York, NY

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules" which are then available to you or anyone else for future use.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions. This feature coupled with the easy-to-use Assembly Language support, makes this an ideal OEM language.

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter because it responds to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

COMPiled Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime.

RUNTIME SYSTEM The optional Runtime System generates stand alone EXE. files allowing for the distribution of products written in BetterBASIC with no royalties.

SUPPORTS Windows, Graphics, DOS and BIOS ROM calls, Chaining, Overlays, Local and Global Variables, Recursion ... and more.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all IBM-compatibles. Ask your local dealer for BetterBASIC or call 1-800-225-5800 in Canada call 416-469-5244. Also available for the Tandy 1000, 1200, AND 2000 AT Tandy/Radio Shack stores.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 99, Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157

PRICES:
BetterBASIC $199
8087/80287 Math Module $99
BTRievere Interface $99
Runtime System $250
Sample Disk with Tutorial $10

BetterBASIC. Because It's The Best.
You were smart to buy Turbo Pascal™ back then. Now you'd be smart to sell it.

AND HERE’S YOUR CHANCE. TRADE IN YOUR TURBO PASCAL AND GET THE MODULA-2 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (M2SDS) FOR JUST $50.88.

How can you get the latest in programming efficiency? Simple. Just send us your Turbo Pascal diskette—whether it's IBM format or not—and we'll send you M2SDS for just $50.88. That's $30 off the regular price.

Why switch? Because Modula-2 was specifically designed by the developer of Pascal, to replace the Pascal language. So you already know the language basics that will help you start programming right away.

And when you combine the power of Modula-2 with all the features of M2SDS, you'll be programming faster than ever—in virtually no time at all.

Just look at all the extras M2SDS includes. And how it outperforms Turbo Pascal in independent studies.

So now that you’re wise to Turbo Pascal, why not trade it in? And trade up to the programming efficiency of the future. Get M2SDS for just $50.88 when you send us your Turbo Pascal diskette. Or, order M2SDS for just $80.88 without the trade.

Either way, it's one of the smartest moves you can make in programming. And now, it's the best deal going.

---

Trade in your Turbo Pascal for M2SDS today. Or, order your copy by completing this coupon.

- Enclosed is my Turbo Pascal diskette and a check for $50.88, plus $4 shipping and handling.
- Enclosed is my Turbo Pascal diskette. Apply charges to the credit card indicated below.
- Please send me M2SDS for $80.88, plus $4 shipping and handling. My check is enclosed.
- Please send me M2SDS for $80.88. Apply charges to the credit card indicated below.

**M2SDS** | **TURBO 3.0**
--- | ---
30 LINES | 0:09.00 | 0:02.00
360 LINES | 0:25.00 | 0:05.00
EXECUTION SPEED (MIN:SEC) | 0:13.32 | 0:15.26
SIEVE | 0:53.49 | 1:49.74
FIBONACCI | 0:08.84 | 0:12.28
3X30 MATRIX (8087) | 0:52.12 | 0:31.75
FP OPERATIONS | 0:01.97 | 0:06.21
FP OPERATIONS (8087) | 0:30.88 | 0:19.28
SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR | YES | NO
MULTIPLE WINDOW EDITING | YES | NO
EDITOR FILE SIZE LIMIT | MEMORY SIZE | 64K
COMPILE ERROR CALLS EDITOR | YES | YES
LINKER | YES | NO
PRODUCES .EXE FILES | YES | NO
EXECUTABLE CODE SIZE LIMIT | DISK SPACE | 64K
DOS ACCESS FROM EDITOR | YES | NO
DOS ACCESS FROM PROGRAMS | YES | LIMITED
8087 SUPPORT STANDARD | YES | NO
COPY-PROTECTED DISK | NO | NO
COST WITH 8087 SUPPORT | $80.88 | $109.90

Source: Software Resources, Inc.
Sieve program from BYTE, January 1983.
Fibonacci program from Dr. Dobb’s Journal, February 1985.
Matrix program from BYTE, October, 1982.
FP Operations program from BYTE, May 1985.
Turbo Pascal without 8087 uses only 6-byte accuracy for type REAL; M2SDS with or without 8087 uses 8-byte accuracy.
Programs compiled with all checking options on.
All tests conducted on a standard IBM-PC/XT with 512K of memory and an 8087 math coprocessor.

---

Trade your Turbo Pascal for M2SDS today. Or, order your copy by completing this coupon.

- Enclosed is my Turbo Pascal diskette.
- Enclosed is my Turbo Pascal diskette. Apply charges to the credit card indicated below.
- Please send me M2SDS for $80.88, plus $4 shipping and handling. My check is enclosed.
- Please send me M2SDS for $80.88. Apply charges to the credit card indicated below.

VISA/MasterCard/American Express.
(Circle One)
Credit card #: __________________________
Expiration Date: ______________________
Name: __________________________
(Signature required for credit card orders)
Address: __________________________
City: __________________________
State/Zip: __________________________
Price does not include shipping and handling. Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax. International orders add $30.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
3336 Richmond Ave., Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77098
1-800-922-9049
(In Texas, call 713/523-8422) Telex: 322127
Modula-2 Bulletin Board: 713/523-7255

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International.
*Diskette will be destroyed immediately upon receipt, so that your Borland license agreement is not violated.
Computing in Taiwan

The Computex '85 computer show and a look at software piracy

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

This month, BYTE Japan could be called BYTE Asia. The entire BYTE Japan staff (namely, me) selflessly agreed to visit Taiwan for a few days to report on the Computex '85 computer show held there during the week of July 12-18. I also wanted to check out the rumors I've heard concerning software (and hardware) piracy in that country.

It had been three years since I last visited the city of Taipei, one of Asia's premier economic miracles. New construction is erupting everywhere, the air pollution and traffic are even worse than before, the Chinese (and Taiwanese) food is as good as ever, and there are hundreds upon hundreds of small- and medium-size companies turning out high-quality personal computers at incredibly low prices. If you want to buy computer equipment and are planning to visit this part of the world soon, the potential savings on equipment combined with the low cost of travel and lodging might make it worthwhile for you to stop in Taiwan.

THE SHOW
Computex '85 was held under the auspices of Taiwan's China External Trade Development Council (CETDC) in its huge exhibition hall at the Sungshan domestic airport. The overwhelming majority of exhibitors were offering equipment compatible with the IBM PC or the IBM PC XT computers. As regular BYTE Japan readers know, this situation is completely different from the one in Japan, where IBM PC compatibility isn't even an issue. Most of the computers were straight-out clones, but I saw a number of innovative ideas, including IBM PC- and Apple-compatible portable computers and an interesting new machine based on the 80186 processor.

ERSO BIOS
How, I wondered, do these small companies manage to legally produce IBM PC-compatible machines without investing large amounts of money to develop their own BIOS (basic input/output system)—the nuts-and-bolts software that underlies the operating system and lets the machine run? How do they avoid infringement lawsuit problems?

I got an answer I hadn't expected. An organization called ERSO (the Electronics Research and Service Organization, sponsored by the Taiwanese government) has developed its own BIOS, which it claims is acceptable to IBM as noninfringing. For modest fees, small computer manufacturers can obtain licenses for the ERSO BIOS. That way, they avoid the need for large software-development outlays and escape the risk of serious legal entanglements when they attempt to export to the United States, which is clearly their target market.

The same thing could have been done by a private organization, but the Taiwanese government had strong reasons to become involved: It needs to make visible efforts to put a stop to the export of illegal copies of proprietary hardware and software. The ERSO BIOS makes an appealing carrot; the accompanying stick is an apparent determination by the Taiwanese government, at the behest of the CETDC, to prosecute computer pirates. In early June, the Taiwan Supreme Court confirmed jail sentences for three people convicted of selling illegal copies of Apple II manuals and software. Earlier, another manufacturer was sentenced to a year in jail and fined for illegally copying IBM software. Current Taiwanese law calls for a jail sentence of up to five years for manufacturing counterfeit goods and up to one year for selling or exhibiting them.

Another government move to discourage computer pirates becomes evident when you go to the airport to leave the country. Taiwan is one of the few places I've been to that requires a customs inspection for departing passengers. A specific item on the declaration form asks you to list any computer disks, tapes, or other software (continued)
If you need easy access to your IBM mainframe, our Emulation Adapters are just the tickets.

With the IBM Enhanced 5250 Emulation Adapter or the IBM 3278/79 Emulation Adapter, you can quickly convert your IBM Personal Computer into an online terminal. Thereby gaining easy access to mainframe data without leaving your desk, and making the transfer of data between PC and mainframe simple.

What's more, you can access programs at the host and run PC programs simultaneously. Switching from one to the other with a simple keystroke sequence.

You can even pick your own printer in most cases: the host's high-speed printer or your own PC's printer.

Put the power of our most popular mainframes on your desk.

The enhanced 5250 emulation card allows you to access the IBM System/34, 36 or 38 with your PC, PC XT, PC AT or Portable PC. (Remote access is available on the System /36 and 38 using appropriate hardware and software.)

And the 3278/79 card lets you and your IBM PC, PC XT or PC AT interact with the IBM 4300, 3081, 3083 or 3090, either local or remote.

You'll thank us for the memory.

The 3278/79 card's emulation control program requires only 23K of memory. Which means, with our 3278/79 card, you've got more memory left for application programs. And less tied up with housekeeping functions.

The key to keyboard familiarity.

The enhanced 5250 card's emulation program lets you define keyboard functions. Default definitions make it easy to map the PC, PC XT, PC AT or Portable PC keyboards to the 5291 keyboard. You can also define your own personal keyboard layout and play back predefined strings of keys.

The 3278/79 Emulation Adapter is now available through your dealer.

The 5250 card is carried by selected dealers. Both Emulation Adapters are available at IBM Product Centers and through your IBM marketing representative. You'll be pleasantly surprised by the cost of either card.

So if you'd like to put the power of your company's mainframe to work for you, put in one of our Emulation Adapters. And you'll find out why our cards are the hottest tickets in town.
purchased in Taiwan. If the customs inspector finds any software or hardware product in your luggage that doesn't have a seal indicating specific government approval, it will be confiscated.

The ERSO BIOS apparently hasn't discouraged technological competition. Some companies producing IBM-compatible machines have chosen, either independently or in partnership with U.S. firms, to develop their own BIOSes, bypassing the government effort. They claim that their BIOSes are faster than the ERSO version, while maintaining full IBM PC compatibility.

THE LEO PERSONAL COMPUTER

One of the most interesting machines at Computex '85 was the LEO AT/XT from First International Computer Inc. (see photo 1). The LEO isn't really an IBM clone, but the company claims that it is fully compatible with the IBM PC XT and has some of the features of the PC AT as well.

The LEO is based on an 80186 microprocessor (the same type as in my Fujitsu FM-168 computer) running at 8 MHz; it's supposed to be about three times as fast as the IBM PC XT. It uses some kind of dual-bus architecture; a spokesperson for the company wasn't specific. The LEO has its own BIOS, developed in cooperation with an American company, and First International Computer claims it will run either MS-DOS or PC-DOS as well as Concurrent CP/M-86. I saw it running several popular application software products, including Lotus Development Corporation's 1-2-3.

The LEO comes in three configurations: all have 512K bytes of memory on the main board (you can expand the memory up to 1 megabyte by adding a memory board) and include a keyboard and a color-graphics card as well as a floppy-disk controller. Centronics-compatible printer port, and RS-232C serial interface.

The differences between the three versions involve the disk drives. The top-of-the-line model, the LEO AT/XT-2, includes one 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, one 1.2-megabyte floppy-

(continued)
Using good accounting software can help you determine not only where your business stands, but where it's headed.

Of course, when you use great accounting software, the direction becomes quite obvious.
Companies Mentioned

Aquarius Systems Inc.
394 Keelung Rd. Sec. 1, 6F
PO. Box 48-29
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 706-9140
Telex: 13138 AQUUSYS

Autosim Company Ltd.
PO. Box 3-10 Hsichih
Taipei Hsien Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 643-1520
Telex: 32454 AUlDWEB

First International Computer Inc.
201 Tung Hwa N. Rd., 13F
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 715-4473
Telex: 23056 CHARLENE

IMC Group
No. 102, 4F Hao-mei Bldg.
Nanking E. Rd. Sec. 5
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 721-1162
Telex: 25817 TECACO

Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 766-1991
Telex: 25907 JFYWU or 12998 PCDATA

K.S. Brotherbox Company Ltd.
6F-1 No. 3 Shin Sen N. Rd. Sec. 1
(or PO. Box 32-62)
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 391-0837
Telex: 13264 KSBOX

OST-empor Electronics Company Ltd.
No. 12, Alley 16, 7th Fl.
Lane 12 Sec. 3 Pateh Rd.
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 772-6492

TECA Engineering Company Ltd.
64 Tunhua N. Rd., 4F
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: (02) 721-1162
Telex: 25817 TECACO

IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT. To give you an idea of prices, here are some typical examples.

The model HT-320 computer from OST-empor Electronics Company Ltd. is an IBM PC AT-compatible machine. It includes 640K bytes of memory on the main board, with eight expansion slots, a color-graphics card, keyboard, and a single 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive. No hard-disk drive is included. The price for a single unit is $2050.

TECA Engineering Company Ltd. offers both components and assembled computers in IBM PC-, PC XT- and PC AT-compatible models. The IBM PC-compatible version, with dual floppy-disk drives, 256K bytes of memory on the main board, and a 12-inch monochrome monitor, costs $747. The IBM PC XT version, including hard-disk drive and controller, sells for $1100. An IBM PC AT-compatible version, with 512K bytes of memory and an 80286 processor, one 1.2-megabyte floppy-disk drive, and one 20-megabyte hard-disk drive, has a list price of $2800.
HIGH PERFORMANCE OUTPUT WAS ONCE A SINGULAR EXPERIENCE.

That experience was the Datasouth DS 180. The machine so sophisticated, so reliable, that it won international acclaim as the printer demanding people demand.

But those demanding people demanded more. More functions, more applications, the ability to perform more printing tasks.

Our answer was the DS 220. A multi-mode that actually outperformed every other matrix printer in its class.

Then, we brought high performance to the personal computer, with our own line of Personal Printers.

Our Daisy Wheel 36 brought the Datasouth reputation to daisy-wheel printing.

And our CX and TX models freed once-captive IBM users from the need to buy overpriced IBM printers.

We even improved on the original, with the new DS 180 Plus and the new DS 180DD for demand document applications.

So, what was once a singular experience is now plural: the Datasouth High Performance printer family.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 • Tx 6843018 DASOU UW

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528
Ext. 508
The ASI-500 computer from Aquarius Systems Inc. is fully IBM PC XT-compatible and runs the government-developed ERSO BIOS. It has 640K bytes of on-board memory and includes a single 320K-byte floppy-disk drive and a 10-megabyte hard disk. It comes with MS-DOS 2.11, but no monitor or color-graphics board is included. The list price is $1130. A dual-floppy version with only 128K bytes of memory sells for only $560.

Autosim Company Ltd. produces the Touch-I computer, an IBM PC XT-compatible. With 256K bytes of on-board memory, a single 320K-byte floppy-disk drive, and a color-graphics card. it sells for $395. A slim-type compatible. With 256K bytes of memory sells for only $600.

The best thing about this computer is that my computer is a Fujitsu FM-16/8, which is not at all IBM PC-compatible. In fact, I run the CP/M-86 operating system, not MS-DOS, so I have no need for IBM PC software. Nevertheless, having heard so many rumors about pirate software shops in Taiwan, I decided to check it out myself.

One shop measured up to my worst expectations. Its catalog consists of a list of over 300 well-known software packages, including Lotus's 1-2-3 and Symphony, Ashton-Tate's Framework, and numerous compilers, spreadsheets, word processors, and other application programs marketed by major companies in the U.S. and throughout the world. The store also offers hundreds of books, including manuals for the software it sells. All of this is illegal, all of it is pirated. The software is sold for $10 per disk. I asked to see three well-known programs: they were brought out of the storeroom and demonstrated. Not one of the disks had a label from the original manufacturer. Since I was testing three disks, I was offered a discount: three disks for $20. The salesperson said, "Please wait a moment: we'll copy these right now," and proceeded to do just that. I couldn't resist the temptation to ask, "How is it that you can offer such expensive software for such a low price?" The salesperson confided to me, "I think this is a little bit illegal. You should hide these from Customs when you go to the airport."

Don't write and ask me the address of the shop; with any luck, by the time you read this the Taiwanese government will have closed down the operation. In the meantime, the only thing I can say to U.S. software suppliers is that sending software to Taiwan may be issuing a license to steal. If I were a major software company, I'd consider hiring a permanent representative in Taiwan just to file complaints against software pirates.

COMING UP

Next month I'll take a look at new models of the NEC PC-9801 series. I'll also discuss the DynaMac and some software that bridges the East-West language gap.

SOFTWARE PIRACY CLOSE-UP

Regular readers of this column know that my computer is a Fujitsu FM-16/8,
I'm sure most of you haven't the slightest interest in my personal affairs, but I'm about to move to another state, and Jerry Pournelle's appellation for his chaotic home fits my own house (not to mention my life) all too well. As a result, much of the software waiting to be examined waits still, and hardware shipments have stopped altogether until I have a new address at which to receive them. Your patience is requested and appreciated.

Those of you who have written me physical letters deserve a special public apology. From where I am sitting, I can turn my head and see a 2-inch stack of letters awaiting answers, some of which are older than I can comfortably think about. My goal is to answer them before The Big Move next week and thereafter stay on top of things, answering all letters promptly. And, as my friend's grandmother says, if you believe that, I'll tell you another one.

**MAC COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE**

As you may recall, last month's column was written on the Macintosh for the first time (using Microsoft Word). Well, I'm back on the Compaq this month. Not because of word-processing problems on the Mac; even now, I find myself reaching for the mouse. No, the problem lies with the only telecom program I have for the Mac: MacTerminal. I had a very difficult time doing a simple ASCII upload of my column to BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), mostly due to the lack of a "wait for prompt" feature in MacTerminal. That, of course, was on top of many other deficiencies and proved to be the proverbial backbreaking straw. The real culprits are ASCII Pro and Crosstalk, the two telecom programs I use on the Compaq. Both can do so much that MacTerminal seems primitive by comparison.

After asking around, I've found that the Mac package most often recommended is Red Ryder, a shareware package available through many users groups and bulletin boards. I hope to have a copy by next month, in which case I'll probably switch back to the Mac for writing. Hayes Smartcom II for the Mac also looks good, although I've heard that it doesn't work well with the Apple modem. You should use a Hayes Smartmodem with it. I'll try to have more detailed reports on both these packages in the next month or so; in the meantime, do not buy MacTerminal.

**COLOR GRAPHICS VERSUS MONOCHROME**

Many rumors are now surfacing about future Mac products. Supposedly, Apple will be releasing a Big Mac by the time this column sees print: said Mac will reportedly come with 1 megabyte of RAM (random-access read/write memory), the new 128K-byte ROM (read-only memory), and a double-sided (800K bytes) disk drive, all in the standard Mac box. More intriguing is the talk about Carla, a 2-megabyte Mac with dual 68000 processors, slots, and different-size monitors (including a 9- by 12-inch full-page version). And it just possibly may have color output. Of course, rumors and sightings of a color Mac have been around almost as long as the machine itself. Steve Jobs asserted last January that no color Mac would surface for a few years at least, until such time as a color equivalent of the LaserWriter was feasible. He contended that color wasn't that important and said the Mac community was far better off working toward higher-resolution monochrome display and reproduction.

There haven't been too many issues on which I've agreed with Jobs, but this is one. The following appeared in my review of the Macintosh in the August 1984 issue of BYTE:

"Some criticism has been made about the lack of a color-graphics capability. Frankly, I am unconvinced of its necessity. Most applications I have seen use color graphics as (continued)"
A Powerful, Practical Computer at an Economical Price... and IBM® XT Compatible

**ANI PC2**

Your Price $995

**FEATURING**
- 640K 8 Slot Motherboard
- 8088 16 Bit 4.77 MHz Processor
- IBM® PC/XT Compatible
- 5150 Compatible Keyboard
- Accessory Slots Compatible with IBM Plug-in Cards
- Two Toshiba 360 Kb Disk Drives
- 8087 Co-processor (optional)
- PGS MAX 12 Ambar Hi-Res Monitor (runs with color card also)
- Warranty: 120 Days Parts and Labor
- 10 MB Hard Disk Subsystem $395
- 20 MB Hard Disk Subsystem $495
- All other configurations available.

AlphaNumeric International, Inc.
14060 Gannet Street Suite 1-103
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
213/921-8689 Telex 181149 West LSA

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Quotes for large quantities invited.

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

---

**DESMET C $150**

Macintosh™ Development Package

Runs on both 128K and 512K Macintosh

Full K&R Compiler — IEEE Floating Point
>450 Function Macintosh ROM Library
Assembler, Linker & Librarian
>120 Function STUDIO Library
Machine Code Debugger
Source Code Editor
"Shell" interface
300 Page manual
RAM Disk

Published and sold direct to the end-user by:
C Ware Corporation
P.O. Box C, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 720-9696

*Price includes domestic shipping. Canada $5. Europe/Asia add $20. Call to charge by VISA, MC or AMEX. Street address: 505 W. Olive, #767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

---

**ACCORDING TO WEBSTER**

The 68000 processor in the Mac has to do everything and quickly becomes the bottleneck for the system.

a substitute for detail, and the Mac can give you lots of detail."

Since then, little has happened to change my mind: the Mac, with its square pixels and amazing graphics routines, still has the cleanest, most professional display of any microcomputer I've worked with. But technology is starting to catch up with Apple, and crisp, fast color graphics in equal or higher resolution are showing up on the Atari 520ST, the Amiga, and some of the new graphics boards for the IBM PC. And while these newcomers don't have software libraries anywhere close to the Mac Toolbox, they do have greater hardware support, resulting in very fast display updates. By contrast, the 68000 processor in the Mac has to do everything and quickly becomes the bottleneck for the system.

Still, a monochrome display has many advantages over color graphics. It is usually easier to read than a color display of equal resolution. As Jobs noted, image-manipulation and -reproduction technology (printers, digitizers, etc.) is more advanced for monochrome displays, and "what you see is what you get" displays are easier to support. Monochrome displays require less memory than color displays of equal or even less resolution, something important for a machine (the Mac) still officially limited to 512K bytes. Finally, high-resolution monochrome monitors are cheaper than equivalent-resolution color monitors.

**A BRIEF SURVEY OF GRAPHICS**

The development of graphics technology is itself fascinating. The first real breakthrough was the Apple II, which offered graphics—and color graphics, at that—as a standard feature. I still have the June 1977 issue of BYTE with Apple’s first ad in it, and I can still remember the feelings of computer lust it stirred in me. None of the mainframes and minis I was working with at school had color graphics, and here was a microcomputer that could do it all.

Unfortunately, the graphics on the Apple were not particularly easy to use (and still aren’t, although they are well documented now, eight years later). The high-resolution graphics mode—280 by 192 pixels (monochrome) or 140 by 129 pixels (six colors)—used a bizarre mapping scheme, reputedly chosen by Steve Wozniak to save a few TTL (transistor-transistor logic) gates in the design. And the display RAM itself was fixed tight in the middle of the memory map. This wasn’t much of a problem when RAM prices were high—that same ad offers 16K bytes of RAM... (continued)
When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $595, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows... and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's reliable for only $595?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY... when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?
For starters, the Sider lets you boot your Apple II+ or IIe directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; ProDOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M.

What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is plug and play. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?
To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $595 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.

But why is it only $595?
You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?
Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $595 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.
To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $595, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 205

[Insert coupon]

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- 42 M-Bytes on a single reel.
- IBM format 1600 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.

Write, phone or TWX for information

**ACCORDING TO WEBSTER**

for $600—but once 32K- and 48K-byte systems became popular, the location became one more problem to work around.

The Apple II established built-in color graphics as a standard for personal computers; the Atari 400/800 and the Commodore 64 built upon that standard, adding hardware support, relocatable video RAM, missiles and sprites, and other features. Programmers on these machines had a much easier time of it, and some impressive programs (read: games) were produced. However, because of the cellular nature of the graphics on these systems, most of the programs had a “chunky” look to them and were not as impressive as the most advanced programs (read: games) on the more primitive Apple II. Both machines sold well but, with limited expansion capability, tended to be dead ends for their owners.

When IBM decided to get into the micro world, it wisely followed the example of the Apple II and put expansion slots into the machine. Then, for some incomprehensible reason, the people at IBM did not make graphics a standard part of their system; in fact, they did not even make an ASCII text display a standard feature. Instead, they offered two incompatible display cards: one for monochromatic text display, the other for color text and graphics. And, just to add to the excitement, they designed their cards and monitors such that if you plugged your monochrome monitor into your color card, you stood a good chance of burning out your monitor.

In retrospect, a couple of reasons suggest themselves for this design philosophy, none of them flattering to IBM. Possibly, IBM was unwilling to give its customers a standard graphics capability (or even a standard ASCII display, for crying out loud) but wanted to charge extra for these “options.” Or perhaps IBM was somehow afraid that making graphics (especially color graphics) a standard feature would “lower” its system to the level of the Apple/Atari/Commodore computers, which most people viewed as game machines.

Whatever the reasons, the results are obvious today: a wide variety of display cards, with varying levels of compatibility between each other and your software. IBM has gotten right in there with the rest of them, not only offering the monochrome (text) display adapter and the color graphics card, but also the Extended Graphics Adapter (EGA) and the very expensive Professional Graphics System. And if you want clear, crisp text and color graphics on the same system, be prepared to do some juggling of both software and hardware. (I haven’t even mentioned the problems of conflicting parallel ports on different display cards.)

On top of this, the standard IBM graphics aren’t very exciting. You have a few different resolutions to choose from: the most common are 640 by 200 pixels (monochrome), 320 by 200 pixels (monochrome), and 320 by 200 pixels (four colors). The RAM-to-display mapping isn’t that bad, but the color selection is disappointing: one of

(continued)
**COMPUTER HUT**

**IBM-PC, XT & AT CALL**

**DISK DRIVES**
- Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD .......................... $109
- TEAC FD 55-B Slimline .......................... $115
- IBM 1425 drives w/logo ........................... $129

**HARD DISKS/TAPE**
- Maynard Electronics
  - Hard disks & tape back-ups complete with cont. & cables.
  - WSO 10, 20, 30 meg from ..................... $675
  - MaynStream Portable tape backup & Portable hard disk systems ............................. CALL
- XTRA 2DR, 256K ................................... $1395
- SixPak Plus 64K .................................. $239
- Quadboard OK exp. to 384K .................... $259
- IRWIN tape backups from ...................... $549

**ADD-ON BOARDS**
- Quadboard OK exp. to 384K .................... $219
- Microfazer 64K parallel ......................... $229
- SixPak Plus 64K ................................... $239
- I/O mini Ser Port & Clock ...................... $139
- Advantage 128K .................................. $399

**QUADRAM**
- IRMA board ........................................... $895

**ORCHID**
- PCTurbo-136 w/128K ............................ $625

**HERCULES**
- HiRes Mono Graphics ............................. $309
- Color Graphics wiper port ...................... $175

**PARADISE**
- Modular Graphics ................................. $269
- 5-Pack OK exp. to 384K ......................... $159

**PERSYST**
- Mono Card wiper port ............................ $189
- Graphics Master ................................... $469
- Maestro 128K ...................................... $399

**TECMAR**
- Graphics Master ................................. $469
- Maestro 128K ...................................... $399

**MODEMS**
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ......................... $399
- Smartmodem 1200B w/fmcomII .................. $369
- Smartmodem 2400 ................................ $639

**PRINTER**
- OKidata 182, 192, 93, 193, 84, 2410, BEST PRICES
  - NEC 2050 ........................................ $699
  - 8850 ............................................. $1549

**ACCESSORIES**
- P351 .............................................. $195
- P340 .............................................. $595

**SPECIALS**
- PARADISE SYSTEMS
- MODULAR GRAPHICS CARD
  - Runs all IBM Color graphics software on IBM Mono & Color Monitors .................. $129
- 5-PACK w/Ok-expandable to 384K, Ser. Port, clock, Ram disk & print spooler ........... $139

**AMDEK**
- Video 3000G ..................................... $125
- Video 310A ....................................... $175

**PGS**
- HX12 .............................................. $479
- HX-12E ........................................... $559

**MAX-12E**
- $189
- SR-12 ............................................ $599

**SOFTWARE**
- MS Word .......................................... $239
- Multimate ........................................ CALL
- Volkswriter deluxe .............................. $159
- PFS: Write ....................................... $85
- WordPerfect ...................................... $239
- WordStar propek ................................. $299
- Wordstar 2000 .................................... $259

**DATABASE / INTEGRATED**
- Lotus 1-2-3 ...................................... $299
- Symphony ........................................ $429
- Jazz .............................................. CALL
- RSBase 5000 ...................................... $369

**BUSINESS / ACCT.**
- Microsoft Project, Chart ....................... $159
- Harvard Total Project Mgr ..................... $289
- PFS: File, Plan, Graph .......................... $85
- BPI Accounting .................................. CALL

**ACCESSORIES**
- Lifeboat Lattice C ................................ $49
- STARBIDGE DOS .................................... $35

**TRAINING / OTHER**
- ATI TRAINING POWER
  - Teach yourself: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Multimate, Jazz ................................. $49

**ATI SKILL BUILDER**
- How to use: PC Dos, IBM PC, Database, Wordprocessing ................................. $39
- Typing Tutor III .................................. $39
- Gato .............................................. $29
- Flight Simulator .................................. $39

**ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL**

**COMPUTER HUT OF NEW ENGLAND INC.**

**EAST COAST**
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-7625
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

**MID-WEST**
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually In stock for Immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. We honor personal checks — allow 20 days to clear. COD up to $600. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $6.00 min. for small items and 1% min. for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and F&O's from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line Inquiry 75 1285
tailor an equipment and service package that fits your individual needs perfectly.

While you’re on the line, you’ll learn about AT&T’s hot line of products. Like the MERLIN™ Communications System, with features like conference calling, which lets you conduct time-saving meetings over the phone. Or speed dialing, which instantly puts you in touch with key people. Features you can program and reprogram to meet your changing needs.

When it comes to surefire products, there’s nothing like our full line of computers, including AT&T’s 3B Computers and our new popular AT&T UNIX™ PC. The UNIX PC delivers the kind of power, speed and exceptional ease of use few PCs can match. Not to mention AT&T’s PC 6300. It’s fully compatible with the IBM PC yet twice as fast.
and more expandable.

You'll also get all the facts on the AT&T FAX 3510D. It's capable of firing sharp, clear copies of letters, charts or photos—across town or across the country—as fast as 20 seconds a page. Plus it's industry compatible, fully portable, and completely automatic.

Finally, we'll wrap it all up for you in one of our service packages, like Service-Plus. This allows you to take care of all your communication needs with one call. You can even select one of several financial plans to meet your cash flow requirements.

Best of all, along with everything else comes all the experience, resources and know-how only AT&T can offer. Use the hotline and call AT&T's Small Business Connection today. Just dial 1 800 247-7000, Ext. 204.

You'll be warmly received.
THE ONLY THING YOU NEED NOW IS FASTER FINGERS

INTRODUCING, SUPERCHARGER™
INCREASE THE SPEED OF YOUR IBM PC AT REASONABLE COST WHILE MAINTAINING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

- 100% software/hardware compatible
- A clock controller not a co-processor
- Totally user transparent
- Nearly doubles processor speed
- Plug in installation
- Doesn’t need an expansion card slot
- Toggle switch for speed change included
- 3” x 5” dimension

$279.95 Dealer Inquires Invited

DYNATEC SYSTEMS INC.
870 East 9400 South, Ste. 103
Sandy, UT 84070 (801) 572-6867

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

The IBM PC, XT, and compatibles allow you 640K bytes of user memory, and the display—either text or graphics—doesn’t use that up.

four palettes, each with three fixed colors and one user-selectable (out of a list of 16) background color. However, as with the Apple II, some ingenious programmers have managed to get far more out of the IBM PC than IBM put in. And, of course, there are the advanced and upward-incompatible graphics-display cards.

About the only commendable feature of the separate display cards is that they contain their own display RAM, although the address space had to be allocated within the 8088's 1-megabyte memory map. The IBM PC, XT, and compatibles allow you 640K bytes of user memory, and the display—either text or graphics—doesn’t use that up.

Apple's people, in designing the Macintosh, reversed IBM's decisions. They made the Mac a closed box, ignoring the prime reason for the Apple II's continued success despite its close-to-obsolete technology. But they not only made a graphics display standard, they made it the focus of the entire machine. Unlike previous systems that distinguished between text and graphics display, everything on the Mac was done with graphics, including the icon-and-menu-based user interface. Adding the black-on-white display, the square pixels, the graphics routine in ROM, and a much more sensible RAM-to-screen mapping scheme, the result was a machine that looked like the expensive Star systems developed by Xerox, at a fraction of the price.

The graphics display on the Mac is straightforward in how it works. The 512- by 342-pixel image is scanned from left to right, top to bottom, out of the video-RAM area (called the screen buffer), each bit corresponding to one pixel. Unlike most graphics systems, a 0 corresponds to white and a 1 to black. The screen buffer is located near the top of user RAM, automatically adjusting upward for 128K-byte, 512K-byte and 1-megabyte Macs. And, because of the extensive routines in ROM, programmers can and should avoid writing directly into the screen buffer. While many of Apple's claims about the Mac were hyperbolic, the Mac did set a new standard for microcomputer displays. With multiple fonts and styles and Apple printers, the phrase “what you see is what you get,” previously applied to margin-justifying word processors, took on a whole new meaning. And for all the criticism of the Mac interface, it has been quickly adapted to new and existing systems, indicating that Apple and Xerox must have done something right.

But graphics displays eat up memory, and the higher
You would think when IBM needs EPROM Programmers they would choose the best and the most expensive. They don’t. They only choose the best. GTEK.

MODEL 7956 (w/RS-232 option) ....... $1099
MODEL 7956 (stand alone) ........ $ 979
GTEK’s outstanding Gang Programmer with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! Use the 7956 in a production environment when you need to program a large number of chips. Programs all popular chips through the 27512 EPROMS; supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel’s 2764A & 27128A chips. The 7956 will also program single chip processors.

MODEL 7228 ............... $ 599
GTEK’s 7228 has all the features of the 7128, plus Intelligent Programming Algorithms! It supports the newest devices available through 512K bits. The 7228 programs 6 times as fast as standard algorithms. It programs the 2764 in one minute! Supports CMOS EPROMS through the 27C256; supports EEPROMS through the X2864A; supports Intel’s 2764A & 27128A chips. Supports Tektronix, Intel, Motorola and other formats.

MODEL 7324 ............... $1499
The 7324 has a built-in compiler. It programs all MMI, National and TI 20 & 24 pin PALS. It has non-volatile memory and operates stand-alone or via RS-232.

MODEL 7322
Same as Model 7324 but operates only via RS-232.

MODEL 7316 ............... $749
This PAL PROGRAMMER programs Series 20 PALS. It has a built-in PALASM compiler.

MODEL 7283 ............... $ 749
This Bi-POLAR PROGRAMMER programs all popular Bi-POLAR PROMS. It operates stand-alone (for production) or RS-232 (for development).

MODEL 705 ............... $ 299

EPROM, PROM & PAL PROGRAMMERS
— These features are standard from GTEK —
Compatible with all RS-232 serial interface ports • Auto select baud rate • With or without hand-shaking • Bidirectional Xon/Xoff • CTS/DSR supported • Read pin compatible ROMS • Non personality modules • Intel, Motorola, MCS86 Hex formats • Split facility for 16 bit data paths • Read program, formatted list commands • Interrupt driven - program and verify real time while sending data • Program single byte block or whole EPROM • Intelligent diagnostics discern bad and/or unerased EPROM • Verify erasure and compare commands • Busy light • Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power (240 VAC/50Hz available) •

UTILITY PACKAGES
GETEK’s PGX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erasure and/or set the EPROM type. The PGX Utility Package includes GHEX, a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file, PALX Utility Package — for use with GTEK’s Pal Programmers — allows transfer of PALASM source file or ASCII HEX object code file. Both utility packages are available for CPM*, MS-DOS*, PC-DOS*, ISIS* and TRSDOS* operating systems. Call for pricing.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
These assemblers are available to handle the 8748, 8751, 28, 6502, 68K and other microprocessors. They are available for CPM and MS-DOS computers. When ordering, please specify processor and computer types.

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model 7128-1, 1,2A</td>
<td>OEM Quantity</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 7128-24</td>
<td></td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Assemblers CP/M</td>
<td></td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSDOS, CPM 80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGX Utilities</td>
<td>Call for pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALX</td>
<td>Call for pricing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Development Hardware/Software
P.O. Box 289, Waveland, MS 39576
601/467-8048; telex 315-814 (GTEK UD), INC.

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, TRSDOS, & CPEmulator are registered trademarks.

“All you CPM people who wanted to move to IBM, but couldn’t... now you can — and bring your CPM software with you!”

From GTEK, the leader in development hardware and software, comes the CPM user’s dream.

The majority of advances being made in the computer industry today are being made for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines.

If you are a CPM user who wanted to convert to these operating systems but didn’t because you had to abandon or rewrite your CPM programs, now you can make your move without losing or rewriting a single program!

The dream from GTEK is a package that makes your CPM (IBM PC, XT, AT) or MS-DOS (IBM clones like COMPAQ, Leading Edge, Televideo) machines think they’re being run by an 8800 or Z80 microprocessor with CPM!

The GTEK package contains a CPEmulator™ and CPM Conversion Utility that allows you to read and write popular CPM disk formats such as Kaypro and Osborne.

How easy is it to use? Two steps. (1) Use the Conversion Utility to copy the CPM program to an MS-DOS or PC-DOS diskette. (2) Use the Bind Utility to attach the CPEmulator to your program. And that’s it. It’s ready to run.

You won’t see any difference when you run the CPM program! Now all the work you did in CPM is still valuable when you change to your PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine.

And here’s the happy ending to the dream. The CPEmulator is just $199.

Call GTEK’s CPM Hotline...
1-601-467-9019
According to Webster

the resolution, the more memory needed (for the Mac. 22K bytes located at the top of user RAM). Add to that the fact that everything done on the Mac is graphics-based, and Apple should never have released the Mac as a 128K-byte machine incapable of user expansion. Word has it that Jobs was behind both decisions (no slots and small memory size); his departure has apparently made it easier for Apple to pursue developments like the Carla machine. Jobs was also against color graphics for the Mac, and that may be coming as well.

Now, two new systems with advanced built-in color graphics have hit the market. The Atari 520ST uses 32K bytes of user RAM for a display with three different resolutions: 640 by 400 pixels with 2 colors, 640 by 200 pixels with 4 colors, and 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors. Mapping is fairly simple: Each horizontal group of 16 pixels maps to one, two, or four consecutive 16-bit words, depending upon the resolution currently being used. The result is a 1-, 2-, or 4-bit value used to index a color table holding 2, 4, or 16 values. Each color-table entry is 3 nybbles (12 bits) long. 1 nybble each for red, green, and blue. Only 3 of the 4 bits in each nybble are used, yielding 8 possible values for each color and 512 possible colors. The video RAM can be relocated to anywhere in memory on a 256-byte boundary.

The graphics on the 520ST are impressive, but there are a few problems. Like the Mac, the 520ST has no real hardware support for graphics processing, which means the 68000 must do all the work. And, as with the Mac, the ST's memory cannot be easily expanded, if it can be expanded at all. Also, the video output on the ST can be accepted safely only by an Atari monitor; the ST senses which type of monitor is connected and adjusts the output signal accordingly. Non-Atari monitors run the risk of burnout. (Of course, a standard Mac can't even accept an external monitor.)

This brings us to Commodore's Amiga, which represents the state of the art in microcomputer graphics. Like the ST, the highest resolution is 640 by 400 pixels—but you can use 16 colors instead of just 2 and select from a palette of 4096 colors instead of just 512. Low resolution is 320 by 200 pixels with 32 colors, and there are a few resolutions in between. You can redefine the color table and the horizontal resolution as the beam scans down the screen, giving you the ability to display hundreds of colors simultaneously. Video RAM must be located within the bottom 512K bytes of the memory map. Within there, it is freely relocatable and switchable; scrolling is done by incrementing registers rather than having to actually move data within the RAM. A true bit-plane approach is used, like many graphics systems for minis and mainframes. (See the product preview of the Amiga in the August BYTE [page 81] for more details on how bit planes and playfields work.)

As significant as these features are, the real power of the Amiga lies in the custom graphics hardware that (continued)
Saving over $800,000 a year in mailing costs made Robert Turley an instant legend at AT&T's American Transtech. Mr. Turley modestly gives much of the credit to ZIP+4 codes, the Postal Service's computerized sorting system for First-Class Mail.

"Every month we mail millions of time-sensitive documents on behalf of major corporations. Critical items like dividend checks and stock certificates. By using ZIP+4 codes, we can mail these documents with the most reliable First-Class Mail service there is.

"The changeover process was surprisingly easy and economical. Our start-up costs were nominal compared to the savings. "And best of all, most of these savings can be passed on to our customers!"

To find out how ZIP+4 codes can address the specific needs of your business send in the coupon.

For immediate assistance, or the number of your postal customer service representative, call 1 800 842-9000, ext. 265.

Call or write today. It could be your best chance to become a legend.

HELPING YOU HELP YOUR BUSINESS.

Please check your line of business:
 Insurance, Banking, Manufacturing, Securities, Utilities, Education, Retail, Government, Publishing, Service Company, Other

And check your yearly First-Class Mail volume:
 Up to 10,000, 10,001-50,000, 50,001-100,000, 100,001-1,000,000, 1,000,001+

U.S. Postal Service, Regular Mail Services
P.O. Box 2999
Washington, D.C. 20013-2999 7K42

Name:
Title:
Address:
City:
State:
ZIP:

With ZIP+4 codes you can become a corporate legend like Robert Turley.
Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL.

Confused Over Accounting Systems?

We don’t blame you, that’s why we invite you to give us a call. We’ve evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn’t mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS</th>
<th>Information Unlimited (USS)</th>
<th>Open Systems</th>
<th>Great Plains</th>
<th>Peachtree Series 8</th>
<th>State of the Art</th>
<th>Rea!world (MBS)</th>
<th>BPI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Assets</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Costing</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Management</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Entry/Processing</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writer</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Invoicing</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Order Entry</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!
NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH
FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

VIA...Purolator Courier

PLUS...IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE
We’ll Beat $10
It By....

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORD PROCESSING</th>
<th>DATA BASE MANAGEMENT (cont.)</th>
<th>SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>FANCY FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>Quickcode III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Pro Pac</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>dBASE II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Pro Plus</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>INTEGRATED / SPREADSHEETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT (New Release)</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 (V 2.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Enable (New Version)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinder</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Smart Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLKSWRITER Deluxe</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>dBASE III (New Release)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtree 5000</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>File &amp; Folders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer II/Speller/Mailer</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Graphwriter (New Release)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar PC with Boss</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>WonderWrite III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNOWLEDGEMAN</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>Data Base Manager II (alpha)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Infostar plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim IV</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:Base 4000</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>pfs: file &amp; pfs: report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:Base 5000</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>Revelation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Master</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>Powerbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Base II (New Release)</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>Personal Pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condor III</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>EasyStyler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

| KNOWLEDGEMAN     | $259                          | Wordstar Pro Pac              |
| Cornerstone      | 189                           | Wordstar Pro Plus             |
| Tim IV           | 189                           | WORD PERFECT (New Release)    |

DATA BASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Wordstar Pro Pac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Quickcode III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FONTS

| Wordstar Pro Pac | 265                           | Quickcode III                 |
| WORD PERFECT (New Release) | 225 | dBASE II (New Release)        |
| Microsoft Word   | 235                           | INTEGRATED / SPREADSHEETS       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FONTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Project

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FANCY FONT</th>
<th>$159</th>
<th>Quickcode III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>dGraph III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: proof</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>d Util III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>K Graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>K Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>K Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.
We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our SPECIAL ORDER department...We've got the suppliers...still at low mail order prices!

PC JUNIOR CORNER
SOFTWARE
Lotus 1-2-3 (wivine mail order) $309
Wordstar 148
Electric Desk 189
Captain 128K (Mac) 339
PC Mouse (Mouse System) 129

HARDWARE
Keytronic 5151 Keyboard $179
Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoul) 145
Quadram Expansion Chassis 519
Quadram Exp. Memory 235
Quadram Jr. 219

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED...DAILY!!

PROGRAMMER'S DEPT.

Concurrent PC DOS (w/Windows) $599
Pascal MT (+ PC DOS) $499
MLI (DR) $489
Display Manager (DR) $359
Access Manager (DR) $269
LATTICE C COMPILER $305
FORTRAN COMPILER (MS) $229
C-Food Smorgasbord $119

GENERAL HARDWARE

DIABLO
36** $1229
52* $1199
630-EC3** $1799

AMDEK
Color 300 $239
Color 500 $389
Color 600 $479
Color 710 $579
12" Green Screen 335
12" Amber 300A 145
12" Amber 510A 169

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 $489
RGB SR-12 $599
Scan Doubler Board (15SR 12) $185

QUADRUM
Quadchrome 12" $485
Quadchrome 17" $599
Quadchrome 14.4" $485

TAXON
100G $125
121 $149
122 $149
210 $269
420 $409

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pak Plus (64k) $429
Mega Pak II (64k) $275
Mega Pak (256k) $369
Advisor (128k) $429
10 Plus $135

ORCHID
Blossom (4k) $235
QUADRUM
Quadboard (64k) $245

STB
Sirit (Rio) $599
Rio Plus (64k) $299
Rio Grande $375

TECMAR
Grandie Byte $275

COMPUTER HARDWARE

AST-3780 $749

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

DCA
RIAA Board $949

QUADRUM
Quadlink $449

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Monograph plus $425
Preview $279

EVEREX
Graphics Edge $309

HERCULES
Graphics Card $299

MA SYSTEMS
Peacock Color Board $245

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card $215
Modular Graphics Card 259
Options A & B $195

QUADRUM
Quadcolor I $405
Quadcolor II $405

SIGMA
Color 400 $549

TECMAR
Graphics Plus II $315

TSEG LABORATORIES
Ultra Pak $545

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 $205
Smartmodem 1200 $445
Smartmodem 1200B/2400 $249

SMARTCOM 2400 $729

NOVATION
Access 1-2-3 $475

PRENTICE
Popcom X100 $379

PROMETHEUS
Pre-modem 1200 $365

Pro-modem 1200 $299
Pro-modem 1200B $189

MEMORY CHIPS

64K (200ns) $330
256K (150ns) $60

DISKETTES

LOGICRAFT 5 1/4"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box
20 + boxes $2.35 per box
20-19 boxes $2.50 per box
2-9 boxes $2.99 per box
1 box $3.99 per box

**Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE
**Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent
removes much of the burden from the 68000 processor. This includes the Blitter (bit-mapped block-transfer device) and hardware support for sprites and other animation effects. The Amiga also offers a variety of video output signals: NTSC (National Television System Committee) for RF (radio frequency) modulators, composite, and RGB (red-green-blue), both analog and digital. The software for graphics is not as extensive nor as well done as that on the Mac. From what I can tell by the manuals, however, it isn’t as restrictive, either. And the memory map is marvelous; the Amiga allows an additional 8 megabytes of RAM to be added via the expansion bus, offering a solution for memory-intensive processes.

A PARADOX

Amazing graphics do not a successful computer make, at least not necessarily. The Atari 520ST and the Amiga are both perceived as being glorified game machines because color graphics have been pushed for the Mac as a way of penetrating further into the business market. These comments are contradictory but represent the problems that both types of systems face in being accepted outside of the home. So, back to the original issue: Should Apple come out with a color Mac? I don’t think so, since it raises more problems than it solves. Existing software won’t be able to take advantage of it; the ‘‘color routines’’ in QuickDraw are very simple and aren’t worth a whole lot; it would introduce a whole set of software/hardware-compatibility problems (which Apple will probably have enough of, anyway); without special hardware support, it will just lead to further degradation of performance (though that may be part of the reason for the dual 68000 processors supposedly used in Carla); all the current machines will be left out of the upgrade; and it will make the system more expensive. In short, Apple has a lot to lose and not that much to gain.

NEW PRODUCTS

A completely unexpected product—SideKick for the Macintosh—showed up in the mail from Borland International yesterday. It has a wide list of features, like a calendar, notepad, business calculator, simple telecom program, appointment/alarm list, auto-dialer, and so on. Many of these are installed as desk accessories, which is how you access them from within your application. I’ve run into a few problems (such as the Install program not ‘‘seeing’’ any of the accessories to be installed); I can’t really recommend it until I’ve had a chance to check it out some more. Look for a follow-up here next month.

Most books about the Macintosh have been useless fluff, at least as far as serious programming goes. The only exception has been the infamous, expensive, and obscure Inside Macintosh from Apple. Kathe Spracklen, coauthor of

(continued)
New OEM SBC

Base model Only $250.

OEM Discounts Available

Includes:
• 6 MHz Z80 Processor
• 64K DRAM
• Provision for 128K of EPROM or EPROM
• 3 Parallel Ports
• Boot PROM to boot off EPROM, floppy disk or hard disk
• Full Z80 Interrupt Support

Optional features to choose from:
* Floppy Disk Controller 8", 5.25" and 3.5" • ST-506
* Winchester Hard Disk Controller • 128K or 256K DRAM
* Monochrome or Color CRT Video Controller (Alphanumericics and Graphics)
* Up to 4 additional Serial Ports
* Up to 2 additional parallel ports with counter/timers
* Buffered Peripheral Expansion Interface • 50 or 60 Hz operation
* Time-of-Day Clock with Battery Back-up

The Megatel Quark®4000 is a single board computer which allows OEM designers the flexibility of choosing only the special features required. Development and system software includes a fully configured CP/M® 2.2 operating systems — BASIC and CP/M-86 Megatel software includes utilities, drivers and source code. To order or enquire, call us today, Megatel Computer Technologies 150 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2 (416) 745-7214 US. Address 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

Megatel is a trademark of XEBEC, Inc.
IBM PC AT, PCjr. are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation XEBEC OWL is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

IBM PC AT performance!

PCjr price!

* AMPRO Little Board/186 $419
  • 8 MHz 16 Bit 80186 CPU
  • 128 512K RAM: 1 MB w/BB42 port
  • 3 Parallel Ports
  • 4 Drive floppy disk controller
  • SCSI (SASI) hard disk interface

* AMPRO Little Board Plus $289
  • Same as Little Board 186 except 4 MHz Z80A (8 Bit) CPU, 64K RAM, 4 - 16K EPROM; w/CP/M 2.2, ZCPR3

* AMPRO Little Board (the original) $239
  • Same as Little Board-Plus except no SCSI, 4K EPROM:
    • w/CP/M 2.2, ZCPR3

  • 25 different enclosures w/power supplies, cables, etc. from $99
  • Floppy/Winchester drives from $99
  • XEBEC4000 OWL, 1/2 Hi 10Mb drive w/ integral controller $595
  • Terminals: Wyse, Qume, Kimtron from $365

  • Power supplies, cables, connectors in stock

Complete technical support. Assembled systems available. Write or call for free catalog. Most orders shipped same day.

VISA, MasterCard, Money Order, C.O.D. Checks allow two weeks. Purchase orders and bids welcome. Prices F.O.B. Prairie View, IL.

IBMPC AT, PCjr. PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation XEBEC OWL is a trademark of XEBEC, Inc.

DISKS PLUS INC. 15945 West Pope Blvd. Prairie View, IL 60069 (312) 537-7888

Sargent 2 once said that the book “ consists of 25 chapters, each one of which requires that you understand the other 24 before reading it;” which should give you some idea of what a pain it is to use. But for anyone wanting to do much with the Mac, it was the only real source of information (other than INFO-MAC, MacTutor, and your local Mac users group).

However, some decent books are finally coming out. Most notable is Macintosh Revealed by Stephen Chernicoff (Hayden Book Company), Volume 1 (Unlocking the Toolbox) has been out for some time. Volume 2 (Programming with the Toolbox) has just come out. Each volume costs $24.95. Chernicoff appears to know what he’s talking about, and he does a good job of bringing a newcomer (albeit a dedicated one) up to speed on the Mac.

My two complaints about the book are that it is too short and it costs too much. But that is neither Chernicoff’s nor, I think, Hayden’s fault: the book is more than 500 pages long, well illustrated, and well laid-out, but it just doesn’t cover everything I would like to know. Could it possibly.

Considering how enormous Inside Macintosh is, and yet how tersely it deals with all the aspects of the Mac, I would imagine that a complete treatment of the Macintosh would run a few thousand pages in four volumes. My only real complaint is that Macintosh Revealed was not around a year ago.

IN THE QUEUE

As I said at the start, I have piles of untested (and unopened) software that I need to get to. With luck, I can get settled quickly and get down to some serious work. I’m still coming up to speed on C and have many different C compilers to look at (including Microsoft’s new C compiler and a few of the cheap C implementations for MS-DOS). Two new programming languages for the Apple II have shown up: Kyan Pascal and PROMAL. I want to give the ITC Modula-2 Software Development System a real workout, also.

In the meantime, take care, and I’ll see you on the bit stream.

I’d like to acknowledge the help of Ryan Gale of Monitor Labs and Andy Jaros and Doug Bell of Oasis Systems in cleaning some of the graphics information about the IBM PC and the Atari 520ST. Thanks, guys.
IBM XT COMPATIBLE $1195

**Super XT System Configuration**

- 640K RAM Memory
- Two Double-Sided/Double Density Floppy Drives
- High Resolution TTL Monochrome Monitor & Adaptor
  (optional Hercules emulation or color graphics)
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- Clock/Calendar (battery-backed)
- RAM Disk and Spoolee software
- 135 Watt Power Supply and 8 Expansion Slots
- DOS

Above System With 10 MB Hard Disk... $1,695.00
Above System With 20MB Hard Disk... $1,895.00

---

**MONITORS**

**MONOCHROME**

- PC Solution (Xtreme) ................ $125
- Taxan 121 (Green) .................. $155
- PGS Max-12 E ........................ $165

**COLOR**

- Quadchome II ........................ $349
- Panasonic CT1300 .................. $225
- Sansyo TV/RGB w/REMOTE ............ $349
- PGS HX-12 ............................ $449
- Taxan 640 ............................. $525

---

**HARD DISK**

- 10MB (int.) w/controller ............ $395
- 20MB (int.) w/controller ............ $495
- Teamate 10 MB Removable ............ $1350
- Teamate 20 MB Plus 10 MB removable $1895

---

**MONITOR ADAPTORS**

- Mono or Color without printer port ................ $99
- Mono or Color w/printert port ................. $149
- STB Chauffer (Graphics) .................... $295
- Hercules Color Card ..................... $155
- Everex The EDGE ........................ $299
- Sigma Color 400 ........................ $479
- Mono Graphics Card (Emulates Hercules mono graphics) $159

---

**MODEMS**

- Everex Evercom 1200 Baud(int) ........ $195
- Hayes 1200 B .......................... $315
- Hayes 1200 (Ext) ..................... $375

---

**PRINTERS**

- Panasonic 1091 ....................... $249
- Canon 1080A ........................... $275
- Citizen mg10 ........................... $259
- Toshiba 1340 .......................... $495
- Toshiba P351 ........................... $1095
- Silver Reed 770 ....................... $725

---

**ETC...**

- AST Six pack Plus (w/384K) ............. $299
- AST Advantage for AT .................. $299
- Quadram Quad Board 384K .............. $299
- Generic 6 Pack ........................ $175
- Multi I/O Card ........................ $165
- Floppy Controller ..................... $69
- DTC Hard Disk controller .............. $185
- Teac 55BV floppy drive ................ $99
- 135 Watt power supply ................. $99
- XT Mother Board ....................... $250
- Chassis ................................ $99
- 5150 Style Keyboard ................... $99
- 5151 Style Keyboard ................... $155
- AT Style for XT ....................... $135

---

**ALL MERCHANDISE**

- All merchandise will be accepted, subject to 14 day return policy. (Cash only)
- Sales tax: 5% for MD & DC Residents
- Shipping: $5.00 per order
- Free shipping for orders over $75

---

**COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS**

4263 Howard Avenue • Kensington, Maryland 20895
(301) 564-9500

---

Inquiry 170
TERMINAL-MANAGEMENT PROCESSOR

Dear Steve,

In your January 1984 Circuit Cellar, you explored the NS455A terminal-management processor. I am constructing an NS455A-based school project. Where can I get an NS455A assembler?

Also, could you suggest a design for a single-step switch that would allow me to execute one instruction at a time?

Ron Scott
Atlanta, GA

Jon Elson has written an assembler for the NS455A in Turbo Pascal that should work on any Pascal system. He can be contacted at 819 Marshall Ave., Webster Groves, MO 63119, (314) 962-6103.

If National Semiconductor's documentation is correct, there is no way to use a single-step switch on the NS455A. The documentation indicates that the clock must not go below 3 MHz. The correct way to do debugging is to write a debugger/monitor program. You can get control back from a breakpoint with either a hardware interrupt or by placing an MOVPS instruction over the breakpoint. Unfortunately, I know of no easy way to debug programs on the 8048 class of computers without extensive hardware support or a development system. The only alternative is trial and error, combined with careful bench-checking of your code. You should also look at the May 2, 1985, issue of EDN for an article on an 8048-family emulator that you can build. (The NS455A is a derivative of the 8048, and this circuit might be adapted for the NS455A.)—Steve

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Dear Steve,

Concerning your article in June 1983, "Use ADPCM for Highly Intelligible Speech Synthesis": I have built the speech-synthesis circuit, and it is operating well with my computer. My hobby is amateur radio, and I am able to use speech synthesis for a radio transceiver with prerecorded bulletins and news.

Can you help me locate the design of a 64K-byte DRAM system to connect to the Oki speech-synthesis circuit? The memory should provide about 15 seconds of recorded speech.

John P. Szykoluk
Ste. Anne, Manitoba, Canada

There are many applications for speech synthesis, and your application is an interesting use of the ADPCM chips. DRAM chips are a good choice for applications where density and power are a concern. One of the disadvantages of using these chips is that they must be refreshed, which necessitates extra circuitry. In your search for a memory system that connects directly to the Oki speech-synthesis circuit, you will probably find that building such a unit is not extremely difficult. In essence, a small computer system is necessary to control the memory.

In order to access the memory chips, you need to provide an address where the data will be written to and read from. Also, there must be logic that senses when there is data to be transferred. All this must be accomplished with some sort of sequential logic. In the article, the speech-synthesis circuit was interfaced to a 280 microprocessor. Many CMOS microcontrollers are available that contain many useful functions. If you don't need all the bells and whistles of these microcontroller chips, you could use a CMOS microprocessor like National Semiconductor's NSC800. This uses the same instruction set as the Z80 and is useful in low-power situations.

To achieve 15 seconds of speech, you will need 60K bytes of data memory. This leaves about 4K bytes of directly addressable memory space for your use. That should be plenty of speech memory for this application.

The following books may be helpful in designing a microprocessor system: The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook by William Barden Jr. (Howard W. Sams, 1978) and Build Your Own Z-80 Computer by me (BYTE Books, 1980).—Steve

SPEECH-ASSISTED WORKSTATION

Dear Steve,

I am interested in developing a speech-assisted workstation for the blind. Your article describing the SSI263 integrated circuit looks very useful ("Build a Third-Generation Phonetic Speech Synthesizer," March 1984). The rule-based software allows a level of personality to be integrated into the package (such as pronouncing the user's name correctly).

I would be implementing the system on an MS-DOS machine, the Tandy 1200. I am quite new at microcomputers, and I would appreciate your assistance in running the system in a non-Apple environment. Since Apple and Tandy use different machine languages, a list of the phoneme rules might be sufficient for software conversion. Any ideas on how the board fits into the actual slot would be helpful.

Michael Salsburg
West Chester, PA

There are many useful applications for the SSI263 speech synthesizer. Your application is another example of its usefulness to help disabled individuals.

While the Speak Talker II was designed for the Apple II, the same principles are applicable to any computer. As mentioned in the article, the Apple's addressing capability simplifies the task of selecting the board. However, this does not present a major problem for other computers. It simply means that another method of address decoding must be supplied on the actual printed-circuit board.

As far as the software is concerned, the same basic commands outlined in the article can be used. While the machine language for your computer is different than that for the Apple II, you should be able to adopt the same ideas. Good luck.

—Steve

Over the years I have presented many different projects in BYTE. I know many of you have built them and are making use of them in many ways. I am interested in hearing from any of you telling me what you've done with these projects or how you may have been influenced by the basic ideas. Write me at Circuit Cellar Feedback, POB 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and fill me in on your applications. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.
Rome, Italy.
Rome, New York.

Who makes more on-time express deliveries to more places around the world than anybody?

From documents to packages, from desk to desk to over 45,000 places in over 150 countries. DHL makes more overseas deliveries from the U.S. than Federal, Emery and Airborne combined. No wonder DHL is now the fastest growing express service in the U.S. In the world of international business, there's only one air express company that's #1. DHL.

Nobody delivers the whole wide world like DHL.
IBM, APPLE, COMPAQ, HP,

FREE EXPRESS-SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00.

IBM PCjr WITH COLOR MONITOR $599

HARDWARE

AS T
SIX PACK PLUS $227.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARD $359.00
5251 EMULATION CARD $543.50
QUADRAM
MICROFAZER PAR $204.00
QUADBOARD 64K $225.00
QUADMEG-AT $305.00
KEYTRONIC
5151 KEYBOARD $149.00
AT FROM KIT $14.95
COMPUTER ACC.
POWER DIRECTOR $79.00

GRAPHICS BDS
HERCULES
GRAPHIC CARDS $289.00
COLOR CARD $145.00
PARADISE
GRAPHICS CARD $272.00
MULTIDISPLAY CD $197.00
PERSYST
COLOR CD/RGB COMP $199.00
BOB SUPER HI-RES $389.00
TECMAR
GRAPHICS MSTR BD $445.00

MONITORS
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
HX-12 HI RES $543.00
SR-12 W/Doubler $714.00
ZENITH AMBER $99.00
GREEN $99.00
AMDEK
COLOR 300 $269.00
COLOR 500 RGB $359.00
COLOR 710 HI-RES $579.00
IBM
PROF. GRAPHICS MON $969.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON $599.00

DISKS
MAXELL HI-DEN $42.95
MAXELL DS-DD $19.95
VERBATIM $21.95

COMPAQ 286 CALL $$$

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 $129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 $379.00
SMARTMODEM 2400 $614.00

PRECISION DS/DD $9.95 BOX OF 10

"NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS, FREE EXPRESS-SHIPPING ON ORDERS OF $100.00. COD'S ACCEPTED. 3% ADDED FOR INSURANCE. NO MONITORS, COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, PAPER INCLUDED IN EXPRESS-SHIPPING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. VISA, MC, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED. COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ALSO ACCEPTED. IBM IS A REG. TRADE MARK. CALL FOR RMA# ON ALL RETURNS."

ORDER LINE 1-800-334-8989
WE BEAT ANY ADVERTISED $.
WE'RE THE NEW KIDS ON THE BLOCK, CHECK US OUT.

COMPUTERS

**IBM**

- PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD - $2049.00
- PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD - $2299.00
- PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD - $2659.00
- AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD - $3877.00
- AT-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, 40 MEG HD - $4349.00

**COMPAQ**

- 256K with 2-360K DISK Drives - $1919.00
- 256K with 1-360K FLOPPY and 10 MEG HD - $2449.00
- 256K with 1-360K FLOPPY and 20 MEG HD - $2639.00

**DESKPRO SYSTEMS**

- MOD. 2-256K, 2HF/HT - $1949.00
- MOD. 3-256K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD - $2795.00
- MOD. 4-640K, 1HF/HT, 10 MEG HD - $2949.00

**286 SYSTEMS**

- 286 PORTABLE, 256K AND 1.2 MEG FLOPPY - $3299.00
- 286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD - $4645.00
- 286 PORTABLE, 640K, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD B/U - $5159.00
- DS KPRO 286-256K, 1.2 MEG FLOPP Y - $3129.00
- DS KPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPP Y, 30 MEG HD - $4419.00
- DS KPRO 286-512K, 1.2 MEG FLOPP Y, 30 MEG HD B/U - $4940.00

**SOFTWARE**

**IBM PROPRINTER** ............... CALL
**IBM QUIETWRITER** ............... CALL
**IBM COLOR JETPTR** ............... CALL

**WORD PROCESSING**

- WORDSTAR 2000 - $239.00
- WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS - $289.00
- WORDSTAR EASY - $87.00
- SAMNA PLUS - $299.00
- SAMNA III - $239.00
- PFS. WRITE - $78.00
- PFS. REPORT - $69.00
- PERFECT WRITER - $125.00
- WORDPERFECT W/SPELLER - $211.00
- PERSONAL WORDPERFECT - $85.00
- MICROSOFT WORD - $210.00

**SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES**

- LOTUS 1-2-3 - $299.00
- SYMPHONY - $429.00
- SPELLING CHECKER - $87.95
- TEXT OUTLINER - $87.95
- SPOTLIGHT - $44.95
- DBASE III - $334.00
- FRAMEWORK - $334.00
- SUPERCALC - $197.00
- REFLEX - $249.00
- POWER BASE - $199.00
- R. BASE 5000 - $344.00
- PERFECT CALC - $125.00
- VISICALC - $125.00
- MULTIPLAN - $109.00

**FINANCIAL SOFTWARE**

- HOME ACCOUNTANT - $84.00
- MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE - $99.00

**ACCOUNTING**

- BPI GENERAL ACC. - $297.00
- BPI INV. OR JOB COST - $471.00
- BPI A/P OR A/R - $297.50
- FIS 2001 ACC SYS - $2750.00
- GREAT PLAINS GL,AR,AP, INV. OR PAYROLL - $389.00
- SORCIM AR,AP, ORDER ENTRY OR INV. - $297.00

OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON-SAT.
8 A.M.-8 P.M. Pacific Standard Time
CALIF. RESIDENTS CALL 1-818-341-9193
LETTERS

HOMEBREW CPU

"EGO: A Homebuilt CPU. Part I: The Software" by Clifford Kelley (September, page 229) was as untimely as all get-out and I loved it!

While attending Hope College as an undergrad, I had the opportunity to construct a 4-bit CPU designed by Dr. Jim VanPutten as a teaching tool for an electronics course. It sprawled across at least eight breadboards (the ones with all the little holes) and took forever to build, but it was invaluable for learning. The innards of the processor, such as a clear distinction of instruction cycles or what it means to "decode an instruction," were indelibly inscribed in my memory. I still have the hand-drawn construction and operation instruction in my desk drawer.

Over the years, it seems BYTE has leaned away from homebrew-type articles. Thank you for making Homebrewing the September theme. For me, the "derived education" Mr. Kelley speaks of has been a continued source of fascination of how simple even the complicated can become.

BRIAN J. MORK
Savoy, IL

AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS

I am in the process of compiling public-domain, farm-business-related programs written in BASIC for increasing the productivity of farm-business operations. These programs will be helpful to farmers, universities, and agricultural agents.

In this connection, I would like to request the assistance of readers who might be able to share with me their programs or public-domain programs they have used to realize this valuable project.

Proper credit and acknowledgment will be extended to the author and a final complimentary copy of the compilation will be given to those who have shared and donated their work. Write to me at the University of Puerto Rico-Mayaguez Department of Agricultural Engineering, POB 5114, College Station, Mayaguez, PR 00709.

E. J. RAVALO
Mayaguez, PR

STRUCTURING BASIC

Although Arthur Huston presented some useful ideas on the use of BASIC in his article "Structuring BASIC" (June, page 243), there is, I think, a better way to accomplish the same goals. This is through the use of a preprocessor to provide structured constructs. For instance, in Dr. Dobbs' Journal #88, N. C. Shammas describes NBASIC, a powerful preprocessor for Microsoft BASIC. The enhancements include named subroutines with parameter passing, CASE statements, REPEAT...UNTIL statements, and alphanumeric labels.

The use of the intrinsic WHILE...WEND as well as CASE and REPEAT allows completely structured programming. You need never use GOTO; if you do, however, you can now identify the destination by a label rather than a line number.

Beyond providing the tools for good structured programming, NBASIC makes subroutine libraries a snap to implement. This is so because the subroutines can be named; one need never be concerned with line numbers. Your subroutine library should be created with an ordinary text editor and lines left unnumbered. Your application program should be created similarly; within it you can simply CALL the subroutines by name. Then all you need do is join the two text files, number the lines, and submit them to the preprocessor. These operations are easily done by way of a command-line processor (SUPMIT or EX in CP/M, SUB or ZEX in ZCPR3, or BATCH in MS-DOS). (Since it is not possible to pass command-line arguments, such as a filename, to BASIC programs, for easy command-line execution it is useful to modify NBASIC to read the name of its input file from another file. A short program can then be written in assembly language, Pascal, or C to read the command line and store its argument in this file and then exit or chain to the preprocessor.)

Although the linking, numbering, and preprocessing of a program slows down the development cycle somewhat, the time will be more than made up when it is necessary to modify the program a month or a year later.

On the whole, however, anyone desiring a structured, interpretive language that encourages the construction of reusable code really ought to be using FORTH.

DREAS NIELSEN
Corvallis, OR

Arthur Huston replies:

NBASIC certainly sounds like one of the more powerful BASIC preprocessors on the market, and it would not doubt be an effective tool in writing structured programs. My article, however, was aimed at the legions of programmers who learned Microsoft BASIC when they first bought (continued)
We developed complete, high-performance statistical packages for all computers:

1. **STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™** (number one statistical add-on for LOTUS™ and Symphony™, also reads files from many other programs, can be used as a stand-alone statistical package, runs on IBM™ and all compatibles, 256k, 2dd, 8087 support) ........ $149

2. **STATFAST** (the first stand-alone and still the most powerful statistical package developed for the Macintosh™ 128k or 512k, 1dd) ........ $119

3. **APP-STAT** (a complete statistical package for the Apple II™ family of computers, 1dd) ........................................... $99

4. **PSYCHOSTAT-3** (a complete statistical package, available for Kaypro™ and all CP/M™ computers, 1dd) .................. $99

All of these statistical packages are user friendly and super-easy to use. They include the full range of basic statistical analyses (descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulations, nonparametric statistics, and more) and advanced multivariate statistics (multiple regression, multifactor analysis of variance and covariance, repeated measures, contrasts, unbalanced designs, and more). All packages can handle data files of unlimited size, include flexible Data Editors, and can access data files from spreadsheets, data-bases, and mainframes. If you are interested in statistical analysis on micro computers, call us! Our technical staff can advise you and recommend the best program for your needs.

Please add $5 for shipping and handling. To place your order or talk to our technical staff for more information, call or write:

**STATSOFT**
2831 EAST 10TH STREET, SUITE 3, TULSA, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Kaypro, and CP/M are registered trademarks of respective companies.
Inquiry 352 for DEALERS ONLY.

Inquiry 351 for End-Users.

TECH

TELEX1 272006
FAX1
CHECK ACCEPTED
VISA, MASTERCHARGE,

TECH TURBO PC/XT $1099

TECH PC/XT $799

TECH PC/AT $1999

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH
20MB HARD DISK $1699

TECH PC/XT WITH
20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHS CARD $1950

TECH PC/XT WITH
20MB HARD DISK $1449

TECH PC/XT WITH
20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHS CARD $1649

TELEX: 272006
Answer Back-TECH
FAX: 714/558-8325

TECH PC PERSONAL COMPUTERS
714/754-1170
2131 S. HATHAWAY, SANTA ANA, CA 92705

TECH PC is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
IBM, IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

STAY AHEAD OF THE GAME WITH THE LOWEST IN TOWN!

TECH TURBO PC/XT $1999
PRICE INCLUDES:
- 8087 CPU
- SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'DATA'
- Required info for trancing back to FORTRAN
- SP_SAVE
- DSEG ENDS

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK $1699

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH
20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHS CARD $2699

TECH PC/AT $1999

LISTING 3: A subprogram for random-number generation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>PUBLIC 'DATA'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>PUBLIC 'CODE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>;required by callin prog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>RANDOM PROC FAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>PUBLIC RANDOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>;for addressability of DATA seg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>MOV AX, DSEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>MOV DS, AX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSEG</td>
<td>MOV SP, _SAVE, SP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 3 shows my version of a random-number generator that is a transplantation of RN32 from the venerable CERN Program Library (CERN Division DD, 1211 Geneva 23, Switzerland), which was originally written for 32-bit machines of CDC and IBM mainframes. It employs the linear congruential generator discussed in Whitney's article, with the multiplicative factor of 69069 and initial seed of 65539, and the product is taken modulo (2 to the 31st power). Notice that these selections conform with the rules of thumb in Whitney's article. The current version supplied is in a format to be linked with modules written in IBM Professional FORTRAN and to be invoked by CALL RANDOM(ISEED, RAND).

YUNG KEUN LEE
Baltimore, MD
It's hard to be humble when IBM™ compatibility, excellent performance, and very low cost are among your products' hallmarks.

Sunnyvale Communications Company introduces the new 1200LC Modem, a true high performance—low cost complete modem unit. Whether you decide on our popular 1200TPC internal card design or its new standalone version you won't be disappointed.

**IBM™ PC, AT, XT COMPATIBLE**

We include all the hardware and telephone cables needed to allow you to access data bases, send electronic mail, make simple user to user connections, and more!

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

At this price you wouldn't expect 1200/300 bps operation, Hayes™ compatibility, auto-dial and answer, auto speed and parity selection, tone or pulse dialing, and a built-in call monitoring speaker now would you? At Sunnyvale Communications Company we give you more! Coupled with our two year modem warranty is a 30 day money-back guarantee. Sound better all the time?

Place your order toll-free today, or write to us for more information.

Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
The new ITT XTRA™ XP is definitely out to break some speed limits and sound barriers.

Thanks, in part, to the added muscle of an Intel 80286 chip buried deep inside, the ITT XTRA XP runs circles around the competition.

It is, in fact, over three and a half times faster than the IBM XT.

And twenty-five percent faster than the AT on a Lotus recomputation.

And as if speed alone weren't enough, the new XP actually speaks. And listens.

Using our optional Voice Communications Module, you can duplicate keystrokes with just your voice.

Leaving your hands free to go about their business.

You'll also find an extremely economical 3270 emulation option.

And our optional Integrated Graphics Adapter that displays virtually any program on the market — color or monochrome — on one monitor.

All backed by a world-wide communications company dedicated to total office communication.

ITT listens, too.

Call us at (800) 321-7661, or in California, (800) 368-7300.

Call today. Time is definitely money.

And time is something the XP can save you a lot of.
**NEW SYSTEMS**

**Apple-compatible Ace 2000 Series**

The Ace 2000 series, like previous Franklin offerings, is compatible with the Apple II computer family. Franklin claims the 2000 can run 95 percent of the Apple II software.

The Ace 2000 has 128K bytes of memory and a detached keyboard with numeric keypad and user-definable function keys. The computer also has a parallel printer port, 80-column display capability, and a game port with both 9- and 16-pin connectors. The 2000 uses the GTE 65SC02 microprocessor, which allows it to generate the double-high-resolution modes of the Apple IIe and IIc.

The Ace 2000 is available in three versions: the 2200, with two disk drives and a list price of $999; the 2100, with one drive, for $849; and the 2000, with no drives, for $699. An optional high-resolution monochrome monitor (22-MHz bandwidth) is available for $139. Contact Franklin Computer Corp., Route 73/Haddonfield Rd., Pennsauken, NJ 08110, (609) 488-0666. Inquiry 611.

**SBC88 Development and Control System**

The SBC88 from Vesta Technology is a single-board computer based on the 8088 microprocessor. It comes with either two 2K by 8-bit RAM chips or one 8K by 8-bit RAM chip. The 2K version can be expanded to 8K of memory and has an EPROM programmer to burn 2716 EPROMs. The 8K version can be expanded to 32K of memory and has an EPROM programmer to burn 2764 EPROMs.

Both boards have an RS-232C port and 23 I/O ports, including two 8-bit output ports, two 8-bit input ports, seven individually addressable input ports, and seven high-current output ports. An 8-bit A/D converter provides eight channels for analog input; software routines allow analog output.

Programs for the SBC88 can be written in BASIC or FORTH, downloaded from any terminal via the RS-232C port, and copied from RAM to EPROM using the PROGRAM command. Once this is done the program will execute whenever the system is turned on. The 2K board costs $279 and the 8K board costs $319, including choice of language/operating system. Contact Vesta Technology Inc., Suite 101, 7100 West 44th Ave., Wheatridge, CO 80033, (303) 422-8088. Inquiry 612.

**Epson's Equity I**

Epson's Equity I is an IBM PC-compatible desktop computer with a keyboard like the PC AT's. Standard features include serial and parallel ports, three expansion slots, 8088 processor, 256K bytes of RAM expandable to 640K, a front-panel power switch, MS-DOS 2.11, and GW-BASIC. It has a socket for an optional 8087 coprocessor.

The Equity I comes in three configurations. With one 360K 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, it's priced at $995. With a second disk drive, it costs $1295. A version with one floppy-disk drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk is $2195. Epson offers as options a 12-inch monochrome monitor ($149), a 13-inch color monitor ($549), a monochrome video adapter card ($129), and a color-graphics adapter card ($149). The Equity I is designed to use all standard IBM PC expansion hardware and software. Contact Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 421-5426; in California, (213) 539-9140. Inquiry 613.

**68010 UNIX System**

The microFORCE-1 is a two-user VMEbus system with a five-slot backplane. Four slots are filled with a memory-management board, a memory card, a serial I/O card, and a Winchester/floppy-disk controller, leaving one expansion slot.

The memory-management board, Force's CPU-3VA, has a 68010 microprocessor running UNIX System V 1.0, 32K bytes of static RAM, and a serial port. The system has an MMU bypass option to decrease the execution time of UNIX system calls whenever possible. The DRAM 2.2 memory card comes with 1 megabyte of RAM. Its I/O card has three RS-232C ports, including a printer port and a port for synchronous or asynchronous communication.

HabaDisk for Atari ST

Haba Systems' HabaDisk is a 10-megabyte hard-disk expansion for Atari's ST computer, storing as much information as 12 double-sided disks. The HabaDisk includes its own power supply and an interface cable that attaches to the ST's hard-disk port. Haba says the drive is fully compatible with existing Atari ST hardware and software.

The HabaDisk is priced at $699.95. For more information, contact Haba Systems, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (818) 901-8828. Inquiry 615.

9-track Tape Drive for IBM PC

The AN-9800-PC from Acknowledge is a 9-track tape subsystem for the IBM PC and Wang Professional computers. The tape drive allows data to be written to and read from the standard 1½-inch tape on 7-inch reels used by many mainframe and minicomputer makers, permitting data transfer between microcomputers and mainframes.

Included with the self-loading, self-threading AN-9800-PC is a controller card that occupies a single expansion slot in the IBM PC or Wang PC. The 30-pound drive has a footprint of 9 by 14 inches. The IBM PC-compatible tape-drive system is priced at $4995, while the Wang PC version is $5995. An optional carrying case for the tape drive is $145. Contact Acknowledge Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, MA 01701. (617) 620-8843. Inquiry 616.

External Disk Drive for Macintosh

SydeWyndr is a 3½-inch external disk drive for the Apple Macintosh. It accommodates single-sided microfloppy disks with a capacity of 400K bytes, formatted, and has a transfer rate of 489.6K bits per second.

SydeWyndr weighs 3½ pounds and comes with a case and connecting cable for $350. Contact PKI Inc., 2539 West 237th St., Torrance, CA 90505. (213) 539-2123.

Inquiry 617.

Citizen Daisy-Wheel, Dot-Matrix Printers

Citizen America has introduced two printers, one a daisy-wheel unit, the other a dot-matrix machine.

The Citizen Premiere 35 uses print wheels compatible with the Diablo 630; it can print at 35 characters per second and has a list price of $599. The printer also has a low operating noise level of 55 decibels and comes with an 8K-byte buffer. Other features include interchangeable interface cartridges, proportional spacing (selectable by a front-panel switch), and a 12-month warranty.

The Premiere 35 has a push-style tractor-feed mechanism. An optional dual-bin sheet feeder with envelope-feed capability is available for $400.

The dot-matrix Citizen 120D prints at 120 cps in draft mode. It has a list price of $249. You can select compatibility with either the IBM Graphics Printer or the Epson FX-80 by throwing a switch. Other features include a 25-cps correspondence-quality mode (selectable with a front-panel switch), a 4K-byte buffer, and a tractor-feed mechanism.

Contact Citizen America Corp., 2425 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404. (213) 439-0614.

Inquiry 618.

GTC Laser Printer

GTC Technologies' Blaser is an 8-page-per-minute laser printer based on Canon's LBP-CX printer engine. The Blaser emulates the Diablo 630 and NEC Spinwriter printers for text output and the text and graphics images of the IBM Graphics Printer (which was based on Epson's FX-80).

While in the IBM Graphics mode, alphanumeric characters are printed in a Courier font rather than the dot-matrix font, and graphics characters are printed taking advantage of 300-dpi capabilities. Standard graphics are output emulating the Epson's resolution, although additional escape-code sequences enable more advanced graphics features.

Each font includes boldface, compressed, expanded, superscript, subscript, and combinations of these formats, and all characters can be rotated 90 degrees and printed in landscape mode. Ten font cartridges are available: American Typewriter, Apollo Proportional, Roman Proportional, Apollo Compressed, Elite, Prestige, Century, Courier Italic, Helvetica, and Legal. Each font cartridge is $599; a four-font cartridge is $289.

The Blaser includes a switch-selectable serial or parallel interface; both interfaces can be enabled simultaneously using an optional $499 adapter. A $699 adapter enables the parallel port plus four additional serial ports. Documents from each computer are buffered in the printer's 64K-byte RAM until earlier tasks are completed.

The Blaser printer has a list price of $2995. For more information, contact GTC Technologies Inc., 216 West Florence Ave., Inglewood, CA 90301. (213) 673-8422. Inquiry 619.
68020 Development System for IBM PC, XT, AT

The IBM PC can be used as the basis for a 68020 development system by plugging the Language Resources PC-020 card into one of the PC's long slots and using the accompanying PC-020 software. You can write, assemble, test, and execute 68020 programs entirely within the PC-020/IBM PC system.

The PC-020 card contains a Motorola 68020 32-bit microprocessor, a 68881 FPU math coprocessor, and 1 megabyte of RAM. The RAM can be used as expansion memory by PC-DOS programs.

The development-system software includes a macro assembler, a symbolic debugger, a linker/locator, and documentation. Any executing 68020 program has full floating-point support.

The assembler follows the Motorola assembler style and allows you to employ string macros, conditional assembly, structured control, Motorola assembler style INC L U D E statements, and documentation. Any executing 68020 program has full access to PC-DOS files. The assembler follows the Motorola assembler style and allows you to employ string macros, conditional assembly, structured control, Motorola assembler style INC L U D E statements. The PC-020 card contains separately for $30. Contact Language Resources, POB 79, Kingston, MA 02364. (617) 746-7341. Inquiry 621.

80287 Card for PC AT

MicroWay's 287Turbo card includes an 8-MHz Intel 80287 math coprocessor and its own 8-MHz crystal, allowing faster execution of complex math functions than is possible with a standard 6-MHz IBM PC AT. The design of the 80287 allows it to operate at a different clock speed than the main 80286 processor, but the 80287 normally shares the AT's 6-MHz crystal when it is inserted into the AT's coprocessor socket. The 287Turbo board plugs into the same socket but does not use the AT's crystal.

The 80287Turbo card is designed so that the 80287-8 and clock crystal can be replaced with faster components when they are made available. A program is included to test all the 80287's functions. The 287Turbo board is $395. Contact MicroWay Inc., POB 79, Kingston, MA 02364. (617) 746-7341. Inquiry 621.

Telephone Management for the IBM PC

The CompuFone board for the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles is a full-length card comprising three subsystems: a digitizer, a Touch-Tone generator/decoder, and a telephone interface.

The digitizer works like a solid-state tape recorder. Voice messages can be recorded in RAM or in disk files through telephone or microphone in-line jacks using any of five possible bit rates. Speech is encoded using hardware data compression for economical storage: a hard disk is recommended—a 10-megabyte hard disk will hold only 70 minutes of speech. You must also have at least 128K RAM. Speech output can be transmitted over telephone lines, line-out jacks, or speaker-out jacks.

The Touch-Tone generator will initiate phone calls on either Touch-Tone or rotary (pulse) dial phones. The telephone interface monitors the call to make sure it has gone through, then relays your recorded voice message. The system can also detect an incoming call, answer with your voice, and record the caller's message.

The Touch-Tone decoder allows you to use any telephone keypad as a remote keyboard for your computer. It is designed to receive commands or enter data sent by the caller.

CompuFone costs $645; the manual can be ordered separately for $30. Contact Computalker Consultants, 1730 21st St., Santa Monica, CA 90404. (213) 828-6546. Inquiry 622.

Custom Terminal Design

The 65/9028 VT is a controller board for a video terminal that emulates ANSI X3.64, DEC VT-52, and Lear Siegler ADM 3A Terminals. The 80-column display mode includes a non-scrolling 25th line. Line graphics permit plotting, graphing, and complex forms display. Each of 10 function keys can contain a string of 32 characters. Separate serial communications and printer ports are also supported, and the company says that all polarities of composite and separate video and sync outputs are possible, with 50-Hz or 60-Hz vertical sync. The 65/9028 VT includes 16K bytes of firmware and 8K of nonvolatile RAM on a single 5- by 6½-inch circuit board. The board is available as an assembled unit for $239. A kit version is $199; the bare circuit board with the ROM is $49. Contact Linger Enterprises Inc., POB 5783, Newport News, VA 23605. (804) 244-3874. Inquiry 623.
**Graphics Software for Apple II Series**

Charts is a package of business and scientific graphics routines that runs on all Apple II computers. The software lets you plot arrays of up to 280 variables on two high-resolution pages of video memory.

Charts made with the program can be proportioned to fit into user-defined windows that you can scroll to any location on the screen. A scaling function lets you specify x-minimum, x-maximum, y-minimum, and y-maximum to plot a chart in oversize or undersize proportions or to display a section of a chart. This feature circumvents problems associated with negative numbers by letting you determine the scale and the part of the chart to be shown.

Charts can import DIF or ASCII text files, so you can chart data directly from applications programs or from on-line services. It also loads and saves standard Apple binary picture files, so you can incorporate existing digitized images into charts. The program offers 32 colors on color monitors and 8 gray tones on monochrome monitors.


Inquiry 624.

**Oscilloscope Package for IBM PC, XT, AT**

SnapShot Storage Scope turns the IBM PC, XT, or AT into a digital oscilloscope and data-acquisition system. The program is capable of digital or analog triggered acquisitions, window displays, absolute and relative cursor readouts, time and magnitude readouts, channel labels, and selective recording of data to disk.

With SnapShot, you can acquire and display up to four channels of data at a selectable sampling rate of less than one sample per minute. Called Logic-Line 1, the program retrieves data from any type of disk-based file. Clarity claims the package can work with document files or database files, regardless of how the data is formatted.

In addition to simple Boolean searches for keywords, Logic-Line 1 can use grammatical techniques based on artificial intelligence to do "fuzzy searches" or cross-searches for data that may not conform to the original keyword criterion but which may be relevant nonetheless.

Logic-Line 1 is written in C and, until the new year, has an introductory price of $100. Contact Clarity Software, POB 839, Chesterland, OH 44026, (216) 729-1132.

Inquiry 626.

**Search Program with AI Capability**

Clarity Software has released a data-retrieval program for the IBM PC series that reportedly can search at a rate of 110K bytes of disk data per minute. Called Logic-Line 1, the program retrieves data from any type of disk-based file. Clarity claims the package can work with document files or database files, regardless of how the data is formatted.

In addition to simple Boolean searches for keywords, Logic-Line 1 can use grammatical techniques based on artificial intelligence to do "fuzzy searches" or cross-searches for data that may not conform to the original keyword criterion but which may be relevant nonetheless.

Logic-Line 1 is written in C and, until the new year, has an introductory price of $100. Contact Clarity Software, POB 839, Chesterland, OH 44026, (216) 729-1132.

Inquiry 626.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are chosen from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers, distributors, designers, and readers. The basic criteria for selection are: (a) does a product match our readers' interests? and (b) is it new or is it simply a reintroduction of an old item? Because of the volume of submissions we must sort through every month, the items we publish are based on vendors' statements and are not individually verified. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get further information, to New Products Editor, BYTE, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

432 BYTE • DECEMBER 1985

**MS-DOS Version of CBC Tools**

Minnow Bear Computers has released an MS-DOS version of its CBC Tools for use with DRJ's CBASIC compiler. The supplement is intended to take advantage of the capabilities of MS-DOS 2.0 (the original is comprised primarily of functions portable between CPM-80, CPM-86, and MS-DOS). The functions in the supplement were written in assembly language.

CBC Tools for MS-DOS costs S175. Contact Minnow Bear Computers, POB 2233 Station A, Champaign, IL 61820-8233, (217) 398-6883.

Inquiry 628.
Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in “The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired” published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.,
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

MULTILINGUAL WORD PROCESSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Colmns Text</th>
<th>Graphics:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>01 02 03 04 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization chart:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment:

Up to eight fonts on screen
- Color support
- Graphics and character modes
- Image based Word processing
- Integrated Communications
- Line graphics and bar charts
- Independent columns
- Automatically hyphenation
- Real time text handling
- Transmit and receive on disk
- Typewriter simulation
- Document regeneration
- Translation to and from ASCII
- Search and replace
- Contact sensitive help
- Printing to printer or disk
- Easy to use and learn
- Comprehensive printer tables
- In English, French, German
- In English and French
- Headers and footers
- IBM PC/XT/AT and Compalatibles

Only $298 incl. Latin and Japanese/Greek font. Junior version $49.95

MICRO BUSINESS PRODUCTS

11E Avenue Observatoire
P.O.Box 830
Brussels, Belgium
Tel: 375-0858
Fax: 26340

Only $950.00, PSPICE completes the equation for success. Phone for details.

And with PROBE graphics "software oscilloscope", PSPICE/TURBINE hardware accelerator, and user-changeable models options, your PSPICE micro will surpass VAX 11/780 performance at a fraction of the cost.

IBM plus PSPICE equals precise, mainframe-performance circuit simulation of up to 120 transistors. Design in mere minutes complicated circuits that used to take hours. Check performance under "real" conditions including transient, temperature, and frequency response, without costly breadboarding. "See" troublesome currents and voltages formerly too low to detect. Perfect each circuit without gobbling up expensive mainframe time.

IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

COMPLETES THE EQUATION FOR COST-EFFECTIVE CIRCUIT SIMULATION

B MicroSim Corporation
23175 La Cadena Drive
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/770-3022

Inquiry 422 for End-Users. Inquiry 423 for DEALERS ONLY.
**THE BUYER'S MART**

**A Directory of Products and Services**

THE BUYER'S MART is a new monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

**RATES:** 1x—$350 3x—$325 6x—$300

Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

**AD FORMAT:** Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

**DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: December issue closes on October 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE 603-924-9281.

**SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS**


Anthropomorphic Systems Limited

376-B East Charles Road

1-800-DEAL-THERE

Inquiry 702

**ACCESSORIES**

**VERBATIM DATALIFE**

SS/DD 10 PACK IN A PLASTIC BOX

NOW ONLY $16.50

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

CALL TOLL FREE

950-1088-78775437

LOCAL: (313) 363-0100

Inquiry 717

**FABRIC DUST COVERS**

Heavy poly cotton. Six colors. 1000 different covers available for Computers, Printers, Typewriters, etc. PLUS, custom work. Monogramming and screen printing available. In our 4th year of serving you... COVERS UNLIMITED

POB 381076, Germantown, TN 38183-1076

800-821-7709 or 901-754-4465

Inquiry 721

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**→ VIDEO STORES ←**

We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states and Canada to market a powerful system to computerize video tape rental stores.

WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.

3301-Executive Drive., #204, Raleigh, N.C. 27609

(919) 872-0995

Inquiry 755

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**SMART ANSWERING MACHINE**

SIA transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone answering & real voice messaging center. FEATURES: 999 personal messages, call screening, message forwarding, time grouped message delivery, voice mail, phonebook/autodialer, time/date log, voice prompt remote access, MORE!! All hardware & software included. Retail $295. VISAMC.

DIALECTRON, INC.

3036 California St., #177, Mountain View, CA 94040

(415) 366-3040

Inquiry 757

**CONTRACTS**

**FOR ENTREPRENEURS**

Legal contracts for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware/software), consulting, development, hardware & software maintenance, non-composition, project delivery & more.

$50

Waters Publishing

8255 Douglas Suite 1000

Dallas, Texas 75225

(214) 366-8108

Inquiry 759

**DISK CONVERSION**

**CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape or disk or over 550 formats including 3¼", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info.

Pivars Computing Services, Inc.

47 W. Dundee Road

Wheeling, IL 60090

Inquiry 779

**BOOKS / DISKS / VIDEOS**

**ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS!!**

Programmers' Handbook of Computer Printer Commands is a must! Includes Codes for 100 of Printers. * 43 Manufacturers * Dot & DMP * 320 page Table * Info.: Code, Hex/Dec., Equiv., Description * Dealer inquiries invited

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:

CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED

PO Box 381076, Germantown, TN 38183-1076

Inquiry 783

**INCOMPATIBLE WORD PROCESSORS?**

We convert to and from: XEROX, DEC, IBM, LANIER, WANG, PC-DOS, CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY, WORDSTAR, MULTIMATE, SAMNA ASCII, MICO. Also most CP/M systems.

LOWEST PRICES

DATA CONVERSION INC.

6510 Cabrillo Blvd. • Buena Park, CA 90620

(714) 522-7762

Inquiry 792
Inquiry 762.

APPLE SEED II for APPLE BUILDERS:

We have the answer to your duplication needs, BOTH ASSEMBLY MANUALS FOR $25.00

BDS LASER PRINTER! — $2,559.00 COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE

2 Pages per minute, 9 Type Fonts, (16 with optional Cartridge), Down-Loadable (Design your own Fonts, Parallel (Centronics, EIEEE-488) and Serial (RS-232C) Interfaces, Landscaping (Graphics Intermixed with Text), Magnification, Sideways Print, and Non-Volatile Memory for Control Features.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY, INC.

7912 W. 22nd St., Westminster, CA 90020
(303) 431-7596 Visa and MASTERCARD Accepted

1/2 IN. 9 TRACK COUPLER

READ and WRITE 1/2 in. magnetic tape with formatted 9 track drives. Runs all speeds and densities in PC, XT & AT running MS-DOS or IBM XENIX. Data transfers up to 904K bytes/second. Couplers start at $880. Complete sub-systems start at $2995.

Overland Data, Inc.

5644 Kearny Mesa Rd., Ste. A, San Diego, CA 92111
(619)-571-5555 and TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

POWERLINE GREMLINS??

The MERICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.

240 watt system - 285$, 400 watt system - 455$, 500 watt system - 795$

MERICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.
Box 256, Novato, CA 94941

MULTI-FUNCTION Bd. $189.95

includes 386K of RAM, Serial, Parallel, Clock, Software Interface, Processor, 256K RAM Card (full) for IBM's $425.00

Hayes Comps. $199.95

Radio Shack 840 Color Computer II $149.95

Internal Drives 5 1/4" for Radio Shack in case $25.00

C.C. Distributing 5512 Poplar Ave. Memphis, TN 38119

APPLE & IBM PERIPHERALS!

FACTORY DIRECT! 1640K/80 Column Bd. $29.95

IBM Model F $149.95

RAM 6802 MPU, 16 line I/O, RAM, EPROM socket, Power Supply 100 lot price, Evaluation unit with test EPROM $99

Hawaiian Sky Telescopes

100% XT COMPATIBLE $995.00

The DESCENT in 100% compatible with the IBM PC XT and has more standard features than the IBM PC at a lower price. Standard Items included are 130 wpm serial & parallel interface, two low height floppy drives, exchangeable to 515K plus much, much more... 1 year limited warranty. VISAMIC

IC ELECTRONICS, INC.

599 CONTROL SOFTWARE

6802 MPU, 16 line I/O, RAM, EPROM socket, Power Supply 100 lot price, Evaluation unit with test EPROM $99

Hawaiian Sky Telescopes

74-5652 Alapa St., Kailua-Kona, HI 96745

APPLE & IBM PERIPHERALS!

FACTORY DIRECT! 1640K/80 Column Bd. $29.95

IBM Model F $149.95

RAM 6802 MPU, 16 line I/O, RAM, EPROM socket, Power Supply 100 lot price, Evaluation unit with test EPROM $99

Hawaiian Sky Telescopes

100% XT COMPATIBLE $995.00

The DESCENT in 100% compatible with the IBM PC XT and has more standard features than the IBM PC at a lower price. Standard Items included are 130 wpm serial & parallel interface, two low height floppy drives, exchangeable to 515K plus much, much more... 1 year limited warranty. VISAMIC

IC ELECTRONICS, INC.

599 CONTROL SOFTWARE

6802 MPU, 16 line I/O, RAM, EPROM socket, Power Supply 100 lot price, Evaluation unit with test EPROM $99

Hawaiian Sky Telescopes

74-5652 Alapa St., Kailua-Kona, HI 96745
**PERIODICALS**

**DISCOVER ROBOTICS**

Robot Experimenter magazine shows you how to take the next step in the computer revolution by freeing your computer to roam about the house. Ex is designed for both educators and experimenters. Subscribe now to explore the world of tomorrow.

$24.00 for 12 issues. M/C/VISA/CHECK

Robot Experimenter
POB 408, Peterborough, NH 03458
800/924-3843

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING**

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs up to 325 constraints and 2555 variables. Features include interactive & batch option, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generators, sensitivity analysis. API, IBM PC, 102K, 189, u80677 support, user's guide. VISAMC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15286, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5409

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-FILE III** Version 4

Search, sort, browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, format reports with selection & calculations, subtotals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with 1-2-3, Word, WordStar. Over 190,000 users. $95.95 + $5 s/h. For IBM PC.

ButtonWare, Inc.
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PClX/TAT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only $995. Call for free 30 day trial period.

**COMPUTER KEYS**

6519 193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 776-6443

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**TSO 88-TRANSPORTATION**

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving transportation, assignment and transhipment problems. Solves transportation problems with up to 510 origins and/or destinations by applying the Transportation Simplex Algorithm. Menu-driven with features similar to LP88. Requires 192K, $99 with 8087 support user's guide. VISAMC.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15286, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5409

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**WINDOWING FOR DBASE III**

$89 plus shipping

Liberty Bell Publishing
616 NW Gdast, Suite 203, Portland, OR 97209
(503) 547-3000 (Dept. 804)

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**EXPERT CHOICE®**

Designed for today's decision-maker—50 the competitive edge. Facilitates complex decisions based on both objective & subjective factors about criteria & alternatives. Uses: procurement, resource allocation, strategic planning, R&D, marketing, finance, employee selection & evaluation. DEMO AVAILABLE $10.

Decision Support Software, Inc.
1300 Vincent Place-Dept. B, McLean, VA 22101
(703) 447-7760
(800) 380-2022

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**ENHANCE YOUR PRINTER!!**

Print in a variety of fonts and sizes with your Epson (or compatible) printer. Prints SITUATIONS too. Great for letters, spreadsheets, etc. even signs and banners! Create your own fonts to print. DigiCon Print Package—$49.95 (for IBM PC).

Digital Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 8345, Pittsburgh, PA 15218
(412) 853-8314

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**STANDARD FORMS**

Easy to use with on screen step by step prompts. Prints data required in proper spaces on any preprinted form that fits in your printer. Free Win support. $79 (VISAMC/AMEX), MS-DOS/CPM-80. Other original software. FREE catalogue.

MICRO-ART PROGRAMS
173 Birch Avenue, Cayucos, CA 93430
(805) 995-2329 (24 hours)

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**TIME & BILLING**

$59.95

Quicksoft
(206) 282-0452 Visa/MC
219 First N. #224J, Seattle, WA 98109

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**EXPENSE MANAGER**

Customizable expense data base system and report writer. Produces tax-saving summaries. Analyzes by category, code and date. Manages up to 4,000 clients/20 partners/200 job & 40 out of pocket levels of the program: $75; $350 or $600 in CP/M, $549 in All.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-WRITE® Shareware**

Feast, friendly, flexible word processor and text editor for IBM PC. Easy to use. Advanced features like macros, split screen, footnotes, mailmerge. Many good reviews, thousands sold. All software, manual on disk. OK to copy! Register for full manual, support, source $75.

Quicksoft
(206) 282-0452 Visa/MC
219 First N. #224J, Seattle, WA 98109

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**FEDERAL TAX SOFTWARE**

For individual returns. Print up to 26 forms/schedules using IRS forms or overlays. 3 levels of the program: $75, $350 or $650 in CP/M, MS-DOS, IBM. Demo available thru:

1040 PLUS
6730 E. McDowell #103, Scottsdale, AZ 85257
(602) 941-3407

**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**THE BUYER’S MART**

436 BYTE • DECEMBER 1985
**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-Type**
Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macron, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS support, print speed, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. $59.95 + $5 sh. For 128K IBM PC.

**ButtonWare, Inc.**
P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006
1-800-J-BUTTON

---

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**TURN ON YOUR PRINTER**
Eleven printer fonts and printer control menu. Includes Italic, Script, Correspondence. Optional Fonts Scientific, Russian and Hebrew (about $20.00). Okeetska 92, 93. Epson FX80, 100, Star Micros. MS-DOS, CPM 6.0. CUSTMD CHARACTR SET $46.50.

**WOODSMITH SOFTWARE**
Rt. 5-Box 550A, Nashville, TN 37244
(812) 989-2127

---

**SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

**THE DRAWING TABLET**
Draw lines, circles, parallelograms, arcs. Paint with 100 different brush sizes in four shades. Block design with the ability to replace, overlay, interact. Save to disk or printer. Store symbols in libraries. Text capability. Only $49.95 + $30.00 sh.

**K SOFTWARE HOUSE**
Rt. 2, Box 83B, Unionville, TN 37180
(615) 294-5090

---

**SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES**

**THE HYPNOTIST**
with HEART-RATE BIOFEEDBACK PERIPHERAL
Includes Hypnogram/User’s Manual $99.95

**PERSONALITY ANALYZER**
Includes: book "PLEASE UNDERSTAND ME!" audio tape by IU psychology prof. $49.95 for Psychics, Schools, Memory & Career Counselors; Psychologists & Self-analysis

**PSYCOM SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
2118 Forest Lake Dr., Cent., OH 43034
TELEPHONES 7 DAYS: (513) 474-2188

---

**CROSS ASSEMBLERS with "UNIVERSAL" LINKER and POWERFUL LIBRARIES for IBM PC-MS-DOS**
Full featured for most microprocessors

**ENERTEC, INC.**
BOX 1312, Llandaff, WA 19446
215-362-0966 MCNISA

---

**BYSO® LISP**
for IBM PC INTERPRETER $190
(Includes Visual Syntax® COMPILER $395 for stand alone expert systems, etc.

Levien Instrument Co.
P.O. Box 31, McDowell, VA 24458
(703) 395-3345

---

**ATTENTION ENGINEERS**
Easy-to-use graphics software for the IBM PC, XT, AT. For literature and review.

**GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT**
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled BW or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAPPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM, Tecmar and Hercules graphics boxes. $39.95.

**Jewell Technologies, Inc.**
4302 SW Alaska St., Suite 207
Seattle, WA 98106
(206) 937-1081

---

**US-ATLAS**
Geographic locator of 29,000 U.S. cities for IBM PC & compatibles. Computes Great-Circle distance between places. Draws states with 640 x 200 graphics. Has 9 options. $39.95 check or m.o. to address below.

**ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS**
1930 Hayestown Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 934-3147

---

**THE DGI TYPE SHOP**
Turn your IBM or Apple computer and HEWLETT PACKARD get into a desktop publishing system. THE DGI TYPE SHOP offers a quick and economical alterative to typesetting "PIE SETTING". Price $75. Tel. optional fonts that range from a very formal script to Greek - Scientific see available.

**DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.**
PO. Box 2776-S, Littleton, Colorado 80161
Phone (303) 796-0341
SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

Finally, BSW-Make.
A complete implementation of the Unix "make" facility for MS-DOS. No more recompiling every file in sight after an edit. Just type "make" and BSW-Make automatically builds your product quickly and correctly. BSW-Make supports: most compilers and assemblers + MS-DOS v2.0 or later + macros for parameterized build + default rules. Only $99.95 postpaid (add $3 for sales tax).
The Boston Software Works
120 Fulton Street, Boston, MA 02109
(617) 387-6486

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

Minnesota SNOBOL4 Language
P.O. Box 441, Millwood, NY 10540

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

Inquiry 705.

CBTREE FOR C PROGRAMMERS

PEACOCK SYSTEMS, INC.
2009 Hiramian Rd., Falls Church, VA 22043
(703) 893-0118

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

UNIVERSAL CROSS-REFERENCER—WORKS WITH ALL LANGUAGES—BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASSEMBLER. You name it! MS/PC-DOS v2.0 + IBM PC, XT & compatibles Unbeatable at $39.95 + $3 s/h. MC/Wire/Check
DALSOF SYSTEMS
3555 High Vista, Dept E2
Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 247-7865

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS
Discover F77L
A Full FORTRAN 77 Language System for the IBM PC and Compatibles. "THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN"
Lahey Computer Systems Inc.
31244 Palos Verdes Dr. West, Suite 243
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
213-541-1200

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
CALL or WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Matrix Manipulation • Signal Processing • Filter Design • Graphics • Text Processor
BV Engineering
2000 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501
VISAMC (714) 761-6252

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

LISP FOR CP/M-80
Complete LISP system: list editor, source code library, pretty printer, floating point math, random access disk io, ELIZA, 200+ page manual. Hundreds in use in schools, labs, homes. Most CP/M disk formats. $94.95 includes USA postage/packaging + $15.

Minnow Bear Computers
P.O. Box 2233 Sta. A, Champaign, IL 61801-2233
(217) 398-6883

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

DEVELOP Z-8 APPLICATIONS
Fast Lowest Cost Route to build robot controllers and industrial automation. Z-8 assembler and reliable cassette storage system gives you the power of Z-8611 BASIC and the speed of assembled machine code. 2,861$1,000

Hasco Technology
9980 Canoga Ave. D3, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-6288

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

PC ARRAY PROCESSING!!!
VECTOR87 has 57 array processor subroutines: FFT (fastest in the world), convolution, random vector operations, complex vector operations, random number generation, etc. Up to 15x faster than compiled code. For Pro Fort, IBM/3M FortPascal, Let C.

Vectorplex Data Systems Ltd.
Box 134 Station M, Calgary, Alberta T2P 2H4, Canada
(403) 248-1250

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC
Memory Minder, from J & M Systems, is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, & more. And, you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk yourself. Only $49 plus $5 S&H.

J & M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

pcSHARE MULTI-USER O/S
pcSHARE allows your IBM/XT/AT or compatible to support up to 4 users running 1-2-3, dBASE, WordStar, etc, on inexpensive serial CRTs. For software developers, pcSHARE efficiently runs compiled Basic, Pascal & C programs with full DOS mode compatible record locking.

DIGITAL COMPUTERS INC.
440 Philip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, CAN. N2L 5R9
(519) 894-4514

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

CONFIDENTIAL CRYPTO
Protect Confidentiality
• Encrypt/Decrypt PC Files
• Under Password Control
• With Menu-Driven Software
Only $35 C.O.D. or VISAMC
To order call/write: (206) 842-8198

SOFTWARE/SYSTEM

Symbofic Debugger for Turbo Pascal
- Set breakpoints at line numbers or procedures
- Display and modify variables symbolically
- Fully integrated into Turbo Pascal environment
Requires Turbo 2.0 or 3.0, IBM PC version.
Only $59 plus $2 S&H.
Subscription Problems?

We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We’ll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it’s a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a “business hours” phone number if possible.

BYTE
Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 326
Hancock, NH 03449
The latest CCT implementation of the new generation Intel 16-Bit Processor technology. This means extreme speed, unequalled power, and the ultimate in reliability, and of course, the innovators at CCT behind it.

CCT-4 SYSTEM SERIES

This series in the CCT line exploits the speed and power of the Intel 80286 and Zilog Z-80H (8MHz), on the 286Z CPU board. This combination, along with CompuPro OMA controllers and IO boards, yields a dramatic improvement in system throughput speeds, from basic CP/M operation, up to large powerful multi-user multi-tasking machines. The CCT-4 represents the most advanced hardware presently available in a microcomputer to run the thousands of CP/M type software programs on the market, and with CONCURRENT DOS 8-16 and the CompuPro PC Graphics board (when available), all software written for the IBM PC machines. This series is for the serious business/scientific user.

CCT-4A State-of-the-art power in its basic form. Consists of CCT-286Z CPU board and CCT-M256 (256K), along with CompuPro Enclosure 2 Desk (21 slot MF), Disk 1A, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, the CCT-2 floppy drive system, and CP/M 8-16, and with SF-200 surge suppressor system. $5,269.00

CCT-4B Single-user/hard disk power. As the 4A, except priced without the CCT-286Z board. This combination, along with CompuPro OMA controllers and IO boards, yields a dramatic improvement in system throughput speeds, from basic CP/M operation, up to large powerful multi-user multi-tasking machines. The CCT-4 represents the most advanced hardware presently available in a microcomputer to run the thousands of CP/M type software programs on the market, and with CONCURRENT DOS 8-16 and the CompuPro PC Graphics board (when available), all software written for the IBM PC Machines. This series is for the serious business/scientific user.

CCT-4C Multi-user/hard disk power. As the 4B, with the CCT-M512 (512K static RAM board) instead of M256; Interfacer 3 instead of Interfacer 4; SF-400 instead of SF-200, plus Concur. DOS 8-16 O.S. (4 to 6 user system) $4,999.00

Limited Time Offer - FREE 80287 and Supercalc 86 with any CCT-4!
The above systems include all necessary cabling, assembly, testing, minimum 20 hour burn-in, and the CCT unconditional 12 month direct warranty.

CCT-M512 WORLD'S TOP SELLING CCT STATIC RAM. IEEE Standard 12MHz. 512K in one slot! Special Price: $799

CCT-M256 256K version of M512 upgradeable to full 512K. Perfect 256K RAM board for any CompuPro system $439

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY / BOX 4160 / SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340
TOLL FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686 / For technical support: 602-282-6299

Anchors Volksmodem (Ex) ..
Anchor Signalman Express (Ex)
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Ex) ..
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (Ex) ..
Prometheus Promodem 2400 (Int) ..
Prolific 1200 (Int) ..
Racal-Vedco 1200W (Soft) ..
US Robotics Password 1200 (Ex) ..
Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card (Int) ..

Verbatim Disks/SS/DD (Bx) ..
Verbatim Disks/OS/DD (Bx) ..
Verbatim Bonus Disks/SS/DD (Bx) ..
Verbatim Bonus Disks/OS/DD (Bx) ..

SOFTWARE

APPLE / Atari / IBM / Commodore

DIGITALS / Joysticks / Power Supplies

Chips / Keyboards / Surge Protectors

Cables / Graphics Cards / Light Pens

HOURS: MON - FRI 9AM-6PM / SAT 9AM-1PM

P.O. BOX 4160 / SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340
TOLL FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686 / For technical support: 602-282-6299

Compu$ave
Call Toll Free 1-800-624-8949

IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 967-3532

COMPUTERS
Atos 586-40 Multiliter System. $199
IBM-PC/2 Flavors/1OM HDDrive. $239
Wyse-PC/2 floppy drives. $119
Wyse-XT/1 Flavors/10M HDDrive. $187
Zenith 148 PC/1 floppy drive. $100
Zenith 158 PC/2 floppy drives. $174
Zenith 171 PC Pent II/2 Flavors. $187
Compaq/Corana/Eagle/Molecular CALL
NEC/Sharp/Sepulveda/TeleviSers. CALL

PRINTERS
Abali LG .. $299 Epson FX85 .. $345
Citizen M310. $248 Epson UX80 .. $219
Citizen M315. $345 Jullo 810 .. $345
Citizen M320. $545 Jan 6300 .. $625
OkiDataL182. $215 NEC ELF. $385
OkiDataL182. $385 NEC P5. $665
Panasonic1039. $234 Star G10. $209
Panasonic1039. $348 Star S100. $339
Teledex750. $855 Cables 5 .. $27
Tohoku P51. $859 Cables 10 .. $19
Brother/Dazbo/Quince/Sharp .. CALL
Houston And Other Plotters .. CALL
Butter/Sheel Reeders/Tractors .. CALL

MODEMS
Anchor Voilksmodem (Ex) .. $55
Anchor Signalman Express (Ex) .. $255
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Ex) .. $128
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (Ex) .. $359
Hayes Smartmodem 1000 (Int) .. $399
Micromodem 11S/Soft (Int) .. $128
Novation Apple Cat II (Int) .. $192
Novation Half Card 2400 (Int) .. $439
Prometheus Promodem 1200 (Ex) .. $299
Racal-Vedco 1200W (Soft) .. $299
US Robotics Password 1200 (Ex) .. $194
Ven-Tel PC Modem Half Card (Int) .. $395

TERMINALS
Addrs ViewPlus .. $419 Ome 1016 .. $295
Amphen .. $210 .. $365 Ome 1100 .. $393
Amphen .. $219 .. CALL Ome 2010 .. $19
Amphen .. $230 .. $449 Ome 200 .. $588
Teledex914. $349 Ome 2100 .. $639
Teledex927. $598 Visual .. $658 .. $489
Teledex955. $449 Wyse 30 .. $278
Zenith 7-22. $488 Wyse 50 .. $418
Zenith 7-29. $688 Wyse 75 .. $556
Zenith 7-49. $859 Wyse 85 .. $578
Atos/IBM/Liber/Lsi/Samsung CALL

BOARDS
AST Advantage W/128 .. $379
AST Six Pack W/84K .. $215
Hercules Color Card .. $143
Hercules Monochrome Graphics .. $299
MicroSci 80/48E (Appl) .. $75
Orange Buffered Graphics + (Appl) .. $120
Orange Graphics + (Appl) .. $70
Orchard Cram AM/OK .. $265
Orchard Cram AM/OK .. $265
Orange Buffered Graphics .. $120
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Paradise Multi-Display .. $159
Tecmar Graphics Master .. $443

MONITORS
Amdek 300 .. $116 Bu1 1411 .. $399
Amdek 3130 .. $129 Tanix 116 .. $116
Amdek 500 .. $245 TaniX 121 .. $124
Amdek 722 .. $400 Taxon 126 .. $269
POS HX .. $415 taxon 640 .. $401
POS HX .. $432 Wyse 500 .. $611
POS MAXX .. $958 Wyse 800 .. $111
POS SKR .. $579 Zenith 122 .. $87
Samsung 14120 .. Zenith 123 .. $78
Thomson200 .. Zenith 124 .. $101
NEC/Pansonic/Roland/Tung .. CALL
Cables/Stand/Interfaces .. CALL

DISK DRIVES
Gamma/Apple IIe .. $135
Micro SCI A2/Apple ll .. $159
Mitsubishi 4851/BIM .. $439
Seagate 10M Subsystem /BIM .. $439
Seagate 10M Subsystem /BIM .. $439
Tandon TM 200/2IBM .. $59
Alloy/Couer/Manayard/Tesc .. CALL

HOURS: MON- FRI 9AM-6PM / SAT 9AM-1PM

SOFTWARE
Apple / Atari / IBM / Commodore

DIGITALS / Joysticks / Power Supplies

Chips / Keyboards / Surge Protectors

Cables / Graphics Cards / Light Pens

WE ALSO CARRY
Maxwell Disks MD-1 (Bx) .. $86
Maxwell Disks MD-2 (Bx) .. $25
Verbatim Disks/SS/DD (Bx) .. $16
Verbatim Disks/SS/DD (Bx) .. $16
Verbatim-Bus Disks/SS/DD (Bx) .. $14
Verbatim-Bus Disks/SS/DD (Bx) .. $11

440 BYTE * DECEMBER 1985
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT /
• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •
throughput increases of 3X to 5X! CCT-10(11+MEG) .. $1499 CCT-10/1 .... . ... .. ...... .. .. . $2049

In te rnational Busin es s Mach in es ; CompuPro © Tra d e mar k - W .J. Godbout ; CP/M © MP/M © Tra dema rks ­ D ig ita l R esea rch HERCULES ™ Trad em a rk - H erc ul es C o mp ute r T e chno lo g y

Prices & availability subj e ct to ch a nge . All products n ew . and c arry full manufa c ture r's wa rrant ies . Ca ll fo r cata log . Fre e te c hn ica l help to an yo n e . A ll pr odu c t s we s ell a re C CT individually tes ted

80286 NOW!
□ CCT-286Z is our model designation for the MI-286 dual processor board from Macrotech. It features the super high speed combination of 780H and 80286, with provision for the 80287 math chip. Directly replaces 8085/88 and 8086 CPUs running CP/M, MP/M Concurrent DOS, and MS-DOS, at throughput increases of 3X to 5X!

80287 Option - Installed - $250

SEE THE CCT-4 SERIES USING THIS BOARD DETAILED ON THE FACING PAGE

NOW!
BATTERY BACK-UP ON CCT RAM BOARDS!

VOLATILE PRICES CALL FOR QUOTE

VOLATILE PRICES CALL FOR QUOTE

• LIBERTY TERMINALS • Superior Reliability •
110-14" GREEN-80/132 Column .. CLOSE
110-14" AMBER - OUT
200-14" GREEN-80/132 Super Deluxe PRICES
200-14" AMBER - CALL!

OKIDATA PRINTERS - Top Quality
82 - 80 Col . CALL - 83 - 122 Col . CALL
92 - 80 Col . CALL - 93 - 122 Col . CALL
84 - 132 Col/200cps -Top of the Line . CALL
For Serial Interfaces CALL

TOSHIBA P351 - 286 CPS/24 PIN - $1499
DIABLO - Letter Quality Series Model 620 ... $999 Model 630 ... $1799
WE HAVE ALL SOFTWARE—CALL

$ ACROSS THE BOARD PRICE REDUCTIONS$

INDUSTRIAL GRADE

CTT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS ROLLS ROYCES OF THE INDUSTRY.

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered ST506 type systems for the business market S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Provisions for up to two hard disks in each system. We include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, CP/M 8-16, CPM 8-16, CP/M 68K. (1 Systems are CTTinnovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8" drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG) $1499 CCT-10/1 $2049
CCT-20 (22 + MEG) $2019 CCT-20/1 $2569
CCT-40 (36 + MEG) $2499 CCT-40/1 $3049
CCT-60 (58 + MEG) $3699 CCT-60/1 $4249
CCT-90 (67 + MEG) $4909 CCT-90/1 $5459
CCT-125 (123 + MEG) $6099 CCT-125/1 $6649

HOT NEW PRINTERFA CER 1™ - Print buffer I/O Board. Up to 1 Meg. RAM on board. Looks as/works with CCT Interfacer 3/4. Single or Multiuser/Interrupt driven or polled. Super-slick design handles one serial, one parallel, BOARD software switchable. Also for Zenith and Alpha. Intro Price — $349.

CCT-2.4 - Dual 8" DSDD
Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, remove able filter air system, A&T, formatted, burned-in. The fastest system available: $1229 Burned-in. Perfect for our Concurrent DOS Package $399

CCT-5 - 5/16" DSDD
One Mitsubishi 8" DSDD (1.2 Meg)/One 5-1/4" DSDD (360K) IBM Drive For Concurrent DOS and PC DOS $1029

SUPER PRICES ★ COMPUPRO COMPONENTS ★ IN STOCK ★

CPU-Z: $229 • Disk 1A - $399 • Disk 1A w/CP/M - $499 • CPU 8086/88 - $399 • SPU-Z? $399
CPU 8085/86 - $299 • CPU 286 - $649 • CPU 68K - $359
Disk 3 - $499 • RAM 22 (256K) - $75 • RAM 23/64K - $229/128K - $299

SUPER SALE — M-Drive/H - 1/2K - $399 / 2 Meg - $399
Enclosure 2 Desk - $699/Rack - $749 • Interfacer 3 - $409 • Interfacer 4 - $299 • System Support 1 - $299
Concurrent DOS 8-16 (CCTMX) - $399 • CP/M 80 (CCTMX) - $125 • CP/M 86 (CCTMX) - $175
CP/M 8-16 (CCTMX) - $189 • CP/M 68K (CCTX) - $275 • Operating System Updates/Remakes - $30

16 Bit Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 23, System Support 1, Cable $549 • CP/M 8-16 - Kit - $575

CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

• Enclosure 2-Desk-21 Slot Mainframe •
• CPU - 6 Mhz Z-80 CPU Board •
• Disk 3 - DMA Floppy Disk Controller •
• RAM 23 - 48K Static RAM - 12Mhz •
• Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O •
• Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in •

SPECIAL PRICE $3,150

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranty. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CTT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-In & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax CTT© Trademark - Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS© Trademark - Microsoft; IBM® Trademark - International Business Machines; CompuPro© Trademark - W.J. Godbout, CP/M® MP/M® Trademarks — Digital Research HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology

Inquiry 92
DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 441
**SUN-XT COMPUTER (IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE)**
- RAM expandable to 512K
- Uses MS-DOS and PC-DOS
- Operating systems: MS-DOS, PC-DOS
- Runs Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony 89, II & III AutoCad, WordStar, Multiplan...
- CPU board w/256 K RAM
- Computer cabinet
- Full function keyboard
- 135 W/power supply
- 2 DS/DD disk drives
- FDC w/cable
- TTL monitor (Amber or Green)
- Monochrome graphics card w/parallel printer port
- Fully A & T (meets FCC Class "A" reg., for Ind. & Bus. use)

**ONLY $895.00 DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED!!**

---

**BYTE CONNECTION INC.**

**BOTTOM LINE PRICE BUSTERS: Who you gonna call? (714) 778-6496**

**PERSONAL COMPUTERS:**
- IBM PC AT (IBM Compatible), 384K, two 360 floppies, hi-res graphics card monitor and KB...
  - $995
- IBM PC XT, all the above, w/10MB HD...
  - $1495
- AT & T 6300, 260K, two 360 floppies, AT & T graphics card, monitor and KB...
  - $2222
- AT & T 7300, all the above, w/360 floppy and 20MB HD drive...
  - $3313
- COMPAQ PORTABLE 486/60, 360K floppy, 10MB HD...
  - $2595
- COMPAQ DESK PRO, 486/60k, two 360K floppy hi-res graphics card KB...
  - $2020
  - AT & T 6300, all the above, w/360 floppy, 10MB HD, 10MB tape drive...
  - $3313
- with 30MB...
  - $3363
- COMPAQ PORTABLE MODEL 286, 512K, two 1.2 MB floppy's...
  - $3383
  - AT & T 7300, all the above, w/one 1.2MB floppy, 20MB HD, 10MB tape drive...
  - $4994
  - above w/10MB HD...
  - $6999
- IBM PC XT, 12MHz, 20MB HD, S/P, BIOS, expanded graphics card monitor...
  - $2099
  - above w/70MB HD...
  - $3313
- IBM PC AT, 12MHz, 10MB HD, S/P, BIOS, expanded graphics card monitor...
  - $3663
  - above w/70MB HD...
  - $4444
- IBM PC XT, above w/70MB HD, 50MB tape drive...
  - $6999

**MONOCHROME GRAPHIC/PLT**
- High-res character
- 7200x5400
- 80x80 text mode
- Run Lotus 1-2-3 etc.
- With parallel printer port

**FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
- Standard double side double density
- Run 2 internal & 2 external
- With cable

**IBM STYLE CABINET**
- 8 slot rack panel
- Comes with mounting bracket & hardware
- Fits IBM power supply

**COLOR GRAPHIC CARD**
- 8MB & 8MPP Video
- 840 x 200 High-Res
- 2560 characters (80x32)
- 8MB TTY level, intensity signal
- 80x65 text mode
- Light pen interface

**HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR**
- 12" amber or green
- 1024 lines at center
- 20MHz bandwidth
- Separate TTY signaling
- Dual intensity signal levels
- High performance sharp images

**FULL FUNCTION KEYBOARD**
- 83 key full function
- Expanded caps, num light indicator
- Mechanical type switch
- With cable

---

**PRINTERS:**
- ANDEX 9620 - 9752...
  - $1129 - $1350
- BROTHER DM40 - DH45...
  - $950 - $1050
- CAIN MS/MP - 25...
  - $439 - $519
- COMEX CR III...
  - $395
- DATA PRODUCT 8070 - 8072...
  - $1750 - $1850
- DATA PRODUCT LINE PRINTERS...
  - CALL
- DIABLO P32 - P38...
  - $685 - $1250
- DIABLO AP1 - P38...
  - $1595 - $1550
- EPSON 85 - 185...
  - $399 - $499
- HP LAZERJET...
  - $2600
- HP LAZERJET PLUS...
  - $3200
- NEC 3550 - 8550...
  - $1050 - $1350
- OKIDATA 192 - 193...
  - $389 - $495
- OKIDATA 64 - 2410...
  - $665 - $955
- PANASONIC 1093...
  - $550
- TOSHIBA 1340...
  - $550
- TOSHIBA P351...
  - $1150
- PORTERS & DIGITIZERS...
  - CALL
  - COMPCOM 1043...
  - CALL
  - HP 1775...
  - $1659
- HITACHI DIGITIZERS...
  - $2495
- H1 DMP 41 - 42...
  - $2495
- H1 DMP 51 - 52...
  - $3559
- H1 DMP 51/52 MP...
  - $995
- NICOLET DPX...
  - CALL
- ROLAND DPX...
  - $3850
- 10 LINE...
  - $4095

---

**TERMS: Visa MasterCard COD (Cash or credit cards required. Check and cashier's checks must be drawn on US banks only). Shipping & handling $39.00 for 3 items plus $5.00 for each additional. Local cash customers add 8.5% sales tax. Pooling 50 minimum. IBM and Apple are registered trade marks of IBM Apple.**

---

163 West Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805

(714) 778-6496

---

**BYTE - DECEMBER 1985**
D & D CHRISTMAS SPECIALS ENSURES A HAPPY NEW YEAR

SPECIAL #1
CORONA PORTABLE
- 512K
- 2 Drives
- Monitor
- Keyboard
- DOS
$1195

SYSTEMS

- IBM
  - PC 256K, 1 Drive ....... $1495
  - PC 256K, 2 Drives ....... $1599
  - XT 256K, 1 Drive ....... $1879
  - XT 256K, 1 Drive 1-10 MG ....... $2195

- COMPAQ
  - Portable, 2 Drives, 256K ....... $1875
  - Call on Desk Pro's

- CORONA
  - Portable ....... $1195
  - Desk Top, 2 Drives, 512K w/monitor ....... $1399

PRINTERS

- EPSON
  - Call for Best Pricing

- OKIDATA
  - 182, 120 cps ....... $218
  - 183, 120 cps ....... $418
  - 192, 160 cps, IBM ....... $498
  - 84, 200 cps, IBM ....... $658
  - OKI-MATE 20, Color ....... $118

- TOSHIBA
  - P1351, Call ....... $519
  - P1340 ....... $519
  - P351 ....... $1029

- STARMICRONS
  - SG10/15 ....... $291/389
  - SD10/15 ....... $355/469
  - SR10/15, Call

- CITIZEN
  - MSP-10 ....... $249
  - MSP-15 ....... $369
  - MSP-20 ....... $399
  - MSP-28 ....... $539

- DISKETTES
  - Call for quantity discounts

- PRECISION COPY
  - SS 100 (Box of 10) ....... $17
  - DS 100 (Box of 10) ....... $19

- DYSAN
  - SS 100 (Box of 10) ....... $30
  - DS 100 (Box of 10) ....... $34

- POLAROID DS/DD
  - Bulk Disks as low as ....... 69¢ ea.

- MODEMS

- HAYES
  - Micromodem IIIE ....... $149
  - 300 ....... $149
  - 1200 ....... $389
  - 1200B IBM Internal ....... $359
  - 2400 External ....... $639

- PROMETHEUS
  - Promodem 1200 ....... $279
  - Promodem 1200A ....... $289
  - Promodem 1200B ....... $269
  - Promodem 1200MAC ....... Call

- ANCHOR
  - Mark 12 ....... $199
  - Express ....... $255

MAIL ORDER AND SAVE
ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

IBM EXTRAS

- We carry almost everything for PC, AT or XT
  - Name Brands or Generic

- AST RESEARCH
  - PC Net II ....... $519
  - Sixpak+, 64K w/ SideKick ....... $209
  - Reach w/ Crossstalk ....... $329
  - Preview Mono Card ....... $239
  - Advantage w/ 128K ....... $399

- D & D MEMORY CARD
  - MF-100+, 64K same as Sixpak+ ....... $119

- HERCULES
  - Color Card w/ Printer Port ....... $149
  - Mono Graphics Card ....... $305

- GOODIES
  - IBM Printer Cable ....... $15
  - 64K Ram Set of Nine Chips ....... $8
  - 256K Ram Set of Nine Chips ....... $29
  - Power Supply 135 Watts ....... $79
  - 8087 CoProcessor Call for Best Price

- PRINCETON GRAPHICS
  - Max 12E ....... $159
  - FX-9 ....... $159
  - HX-12 ....... $429
  - SR-12 ....... $569
  - Doubler Card ....... $179

- THOMSON
  - Color Monitor ....... $299
  - Monochrome Monitor ....... $169

- AMDEK
  - 310A ....... $148
  - 600 ....... $419
  - 722 ....... $525

DRIVES

- IBM COMPATIBLE
  - Teac 55B ....... $80
  - Mitsubishi 4851 ....... $84
  - Tandon TM 100-2 ....... $84
  - Seimens DTS42 ....... $84
  - Panasonic JU45S ....... $84
  - In quantities of 2 or more

- TEAC
  - 55B, 320K ....... $84
  - 55GF, 1.2MG for AT ....... $179

- WELTEC
  - AT Compatible 360K ....... $109
  - IRWIN
  - 10 MG Tape Backup ....... $479

- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE 5¼"
  - 525A for II and II+ ....... $109
  - 525C for IIc ....... $119

APPLE EXTRAS

- ALS
  - 2-Engine 2.2 ....... $115
  - CPM 3.0 Card ....... $279
  - 256K Add Ram ....... $149

- ORANGE MICRO
  - Grappler + ....... $78
  - Grappler + Buffered w/16K ....... $145

- MICRO SCI
  - 80 Column Card 64K ....... $79

SPECIAL #2
IBM PC 256K
- Two 360K Drives
ONLY $1529

SPECIAL #3
IBM PC
- Two ½ Ht 360K Drives
- 256K, 10 MG Hard Disk Drive
- 120 Day Warranty
$1989

SPECIAL #4
MULTIFUNC. CARD FOR IBM
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Clock/Gameport
- Ram disk/Printer spool, Software
- 1 yr. War.
- w/384K only $159

SPECIAL #5
INTERNAL HARD DISK FOR IBM
- Seagate w/IBM Controller
- 10 Meg
- 20 Meg
$469 $569

SPECIAL #6
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- Two 360K ½ Ht Drives
- 256K, 8 Slots
- 135 Watts
- 120 Day Warranty
$569

MAIL ORDER:
13324 HAWTHORNE BLVD., SUITE 201
HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

ORDER DESK:
Inside California (213) 970-0206
Outside California (800) 621-0849 x446

Hours: Monday—Friday 8 am to 6 pm
Open Saturdays

D & D CHRISTMAS SPECIALS ENSURES A HAPPY NEW YEAR

We OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS! MAKE THAT CALL (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

INQUIRY 98

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 443
### IBM SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMAPICXY</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASYS COLLECTION</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS/20 TEXT Framework</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB/2 II</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB/2 III</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIPPER (DB/2 III Compiler)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMATE</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORCIN (SUPERBASIC III)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER PROACT</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT Multiplex</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOX &amp; GELLER Quickcode</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORTON UTILITIES</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO PRECISE, Ver 3.0</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERKEY</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENDERGRAPHICS</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSGR (Compact)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSSVISTA XIX</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARCETREE Back to Basics</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORLD PERFECT</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRO WorldStar Pro</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar (DOS)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMM PLUS</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UUCP</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS 5000</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTERMASTER</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERGIZER</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM General Accounting</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM HARDWARE</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 6-16 Pack Plus</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage Li/108k</td>
<td>$417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES Mono Graphics</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Card</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCHID Turbo w/1344K</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORION Quadboard C-16</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quathlon for RT w/16 per</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNIR Graphics Master</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB, Inc., plus 64K &amp; Function</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Grande 3 Function for RT</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Plus</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Res 400</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaffeur monographs NEW</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADISE Modular Graphics Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOUX High Res Color 400</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Compatible color card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifunction Card 3244 x 64,000</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifunction Card 512K x 512K</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Compatibles</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Color Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSMON Express 380/1200</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volksmodem 1000 (512K w/ graphic)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lightscale 1000 (8192)</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 1200</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A400</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromodem /16</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transact 1000</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 10 MB, 256K</td>
<td>$2589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 10 MB, 128K</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT 10 MB, 64K</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AT COMPATIBLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRA IT 44 MB</td>
<td>$4399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EPSON EQUIITY I CALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ 28630MB</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EPSON EQUIITY I CALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMODORE AMIGA CALL</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM SOFTWARE

- **LOTUS 1-2-3**: CALL
- **SYMAPICXY**: CALL
- **ENABLE**: $399
- **OASYS COLLECTION**: $289
- **RS/20 TEXT Framework**: $379
- **DB/2 II**: $289
- **DB/2 III**: $399
- **CLIPPER (DB/2 III Compiler)**: $289
- **MULTIMATE**: $289
- **SORCIN (SUPERBASIC III)**: $289
- **SUPER PROACT**: $289
- **MICROSOFT Multiplex**: $289
- **Word**: $289
- **Project**: $289
- **FOX & GELLER Quickcode**: $289
- **MORTON UTILITIES**: $289
- **TURBO PRECISE, Ver 3.0**: $289
- **SUPERKEY**: $289
- **SENDERGRAPHICS**: $289
- **RSGR (Compact)**: $289
- **CROSSVISTA XIX**: $289
- **PARCETREE Back to Basics**: $289
- **IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT**: $289
- **WORLD PERFECT**: $289
- **MICROPRO WorldStar Pro**: $289
- **WordStar (DOS)**: $289
- **SAMM PLUS**: $289
- **UUCP**: $289
- **BBS 5000**: $289
- **PRINTERMASTER**: $399
- **ENERGIZER**: $399
- **IBM General Accounting**: $399

### IBM HARDWARE

- **AST 6-16 Pack Plus**: $850
- **Advantage Li/108k**: $417
- **HERCULES Mono Graphics**: $319

### IBM HARDWARE

- **IBM PC XT 10 MB, 256K**: $2589
- **IBM PC XT 10 MB, 128K**: $1999
- **IBM PC XT 10 MB, 64K**: $1495

### AT COMPATIBLES

- **SPECTRA IT 44 MB**: $4399

### EPSON EQUIITY I CALL

- **COMPAQ 28630MB**: $3999

### EPSON EQUIITY I CALL

- **COMMODORE AMIGA CALL**: $3999

---

**Call for complete pricing. Thousands of products available.**
When choosing a POWER SUPPLY for your PC, XT, AT or Compatibles please consider this...

"All look-alike supplies come with some type of warranty, only Fortron's power supplies come with a guarantee backed by a full U.L. rating. Your PC represents a substantial investment, it does not make sense to risk costly downtime due to bargain power supplies, when for a few dollars more you can have the confidence of Fortron quality."

Trust in Fortron quality without compromise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PC/XT</th>
<th>129.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC 135-40</td>
<td>(140 W. max.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- For upgrade IBM PC to XT same pin out, same dimension as IBM PC, XT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- or 8 pin output connectors for Faraday CPU board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- With 4 drives connectors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Low noise DC fan, 110/230 VAC convertible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Over current, over voltage, short circuit, thermostat protections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- U.L. recognition, one year warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDER TOLL FREE [800] 821-9771

**Attractive Prices for Dealers/OEM's Please Call for Current Prices!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER CHASSIS &amp; KEYBOARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC 630</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- For Faraday DTC BRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rear side switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To use FC 130-40 power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Complete mounting hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC 630 AE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- IBM XT identical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To use FC 135-40 power supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Side switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Complete mounting parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC 630 AT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- IBM AT identical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Complete mounting hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- LED lamps, speaker optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC 640 Expansion Chassis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Comes with 5 slot mother board, 100 W. power supply, cooling fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Three 1/4 height drive bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- DIA. 164*x12*x64/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FC 640 Ext./Rev. Adaptor</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Low Low Cost for IBM PC, XT, AT Add-On Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FC 230 Floppy Disk Controller</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Drives 4x5/4&quot; FDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- IBM compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- w/cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FC 330 Hard Disk Controller</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Up to 2 Hard Disk Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Fully Buffered I/O Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 9 pin D type to 25 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CT-6020 Color/Graphic/Printer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 80x25 Hi-Res, 40x25 Low-Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 320x200 Dots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Comp. video output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Light pen conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FC 940 R232/Real Time Clock</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- To 9600 Baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Battery back-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FC 8030 512K Memory Expansion</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- From 64K to 512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Parity-checked memory for error detection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Internal Modem** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FC 730 AT MultiFunction Card for PC-AT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Game Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2 EIA-RS232C port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Centronics printer port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Expandable to 3MB (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spooler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- RAM disk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTER** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>RS232/Printer Card for PC-AT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- EIA RS232C port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Centronics parallel port</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CABLES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- w/Swivel H/F for IBM PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Hard Drive Cable (34p-34p)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Floppy Drive Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 9 pin D type to 25 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- D type for PCAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Printer cable 25 DB to Centronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- RS232 to RS232 cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Power cord w/female socket</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TEAC</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55BV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.D.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for PC-AT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53/53 set (for PC-AT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RAM CHIPS** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>64K...9 pcs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K...32 pcs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMS** |

| - M.S. shipping & handling $6.00. |
| - Can be more for actual cost. |
| - CA. Res. add 6.5% tax. |
| - No return merchandise without a RMA No. |
| - Restocking charge 15%. |
| - Prices subject to change w/o notice. |

DECEMBER 1985 • BYTE 449
CADD for $99.95

**GENERIC CADD** is a sophisticated & easy to use Computer Aided Drafting/Design program for PCs.

**GENERIC CADD Features:**
- Drawing Layers
- Component Libraries
- User-Defined Fonts
- Video & Digitizer Menus
- Color Graphics

**Other Available GENERIC Software:**
- AUTOCAD™ file conversion for $24.95
- Dot Matrix printer/plotter option for $24.95

Call 1-800-228-3601 to order

No dealer calls, please.

MC, VISA, COD. Add $3.00 for shipping 60 day money back guarantee

**GENERIC SOFTWARE**
6 Lake Bellevue, Suite 203
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 462-1944

---

**DISK7PARK**

- 7 parking lots for your disks while working
- easy to save, easy to get
- very useful
- protect disks from damaged
- no more mess on desk
- money back guaranteed

Only $3.75+11.00 shipping
N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax

sent check to:
COMET TECHNOLOGY INC.
68-44 Burns St. Apt. C3
Forest Hills, NY 11375
(718) 759-1065

---

**MAGIC**

INLAB 28 LOGIC/MEMORY PROGRAMMER
It must be magic!
How else could INLAB load all these features into such a small package:
- 19624 logic elements!
- Capable of programming hundreds of logic and memory devices!
- Small and portable—less than 20 ounces!
- Inexpensive firmware updating!
- Available with MCU™ design software!
- Standard RS232 interface!
- EPROM emulation, from 2716 up to 27256 (including CMOS!)

It's no illusion! For only $199.95, we can make a Model 28 appear before your very eyes!

Just give us a call at 303/460-0103 and we'd like to do some magic for you!

---

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41256</td>
<td>120ns</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41256</td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>120ns</td>
<td>$0.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164</td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
<td>150ns</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.**

800-231-3680

Radio Shack® Tandy®
Epson Printers

People you Trust to give you the very best!

- Lowest Discount
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer:"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747
Telex 774132

---

**RS232C IBM PC Compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612**

Stop's and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-250 volt, 50-60 Hz power. up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock. RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level type, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (619) 285-1121,
Telex 67432 Addmaster SGAB

---

**51/4 inch BASF FLEXYDISKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Density</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS/DD</td>
<td>$0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS/DD</td>
<td>$1.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Density (IBM - AT)</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In Stock - Immediate Shipment.
Mastercard, VISA, Check or Money Order.
Add $3.00 shipping charges per each 100 or part.
Add $2.50 additional for C.O.D. shipments.
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Data Exchange
Dept. B, Box 993
178 Route 206 South
Somerville, N.J. 08876
(201) 874-5050

---

**NO SHIPPING CHARGES ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-824-3432 CHRISTMAS SPECIALS**

DRIVES
- TEAC 55B
- TANDON 100-4 (96 T.P.I.)
- EPSON HS050 20 MEG. 1/2 HT. HARD DISK
- WITH CONTROLLER & CABLES
- BLUE XTRA
- X-0ny

MONITORS
- Princeton Graphics MAX-12-HI-RES Amber
- Princeton Graphics MAX-12-HI-RES Amber
- Color Graphics Card

ADD ON CARDS
- Multifunction Card with 384K RAM
- Color Graphics Card

MICRON ELECTRONICS
10100 Gateway Dr., Bldg #4
North Highlands, CA 95660

(916) 277-3201

CALL: 1-800-369-2688

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Price Sheet for U.S./Canada is subject to change. Please call or write for further details.

shipping & handling:
- UPS Ground (0-50 lbs.) $3.50
- UPS Next Day (1-7 lbs.) $6.00
- UPS 2nd Day (8-15 lbs.) $7.00
- UPS 1st Day (16-25 lbs.) $9.00
- All Merchandise is 100% GUARANTEED.

---

**INQUIRY 177**

**INQUIRY 225**

**INQUIRY 366**


Your System/Controller should fit you like a good suit.

LET MICROMINT CUSTOM FIT YOU
Whether it's suits or system controllers, you can't buy off the rack when you need a custom fit. That's why Micromint individualizes its system controllers to meet your particular needs and budget. What's most important to you? Software compatibility? Speed? Everything on one board? Economical computing power?

#1: "I want software compatibility."
Solution:
THE SB180 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER
The SB180, only 4" by 7½", offers a Z80 compatible CPU running at 6MHz, 256K bytes of RAM, up to 32K bytes of ROM, two serial ports, a parallel port, 280/6800 I/O expansion bus, and an industry standard 785A-compatible disk controller for up to four disk drives — any combinations of 5½", 5¼" or 8" drives. The SB180 is based on the Hitachi HD64180 CPU, a microcoded CMOS chip which provides high performance, reduced system cost, and low power operation while maintaining complete compatibility with the large base of standard CP/M software.

SB180-1 w/8K ROM monitor .. $369.00
SB180-5 w/8K ROM monitor, BIOS source and Z-system ........... $418.00

#2: "I need speed."
Solution:
THE Z8 FORTH SYSTEM/CONTROLLER
The Z8 FORTH System/Controller is nearly identical to the FORTH System/Controller but contains a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, an RS-232 serial port with switch selectable baud rates, and two parallel ports. Add a power supply and terminal to start programming in BASIC or machine language. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMS with the optional EPROM programmer for auto-start applications. It can also use any of the expansion boards mentioned under the Z8 FORTH System/Controller.

BCC52 ... $239.00
BCC11 ... $149.00

#3: "Let me have an entire development system on one board."
Solution:
THE BCC52 SYSTEM/CONTROLLER
The BCC52 is a new stand alone single board microcomputer which is bus compatible with the Micromint BCC11 /BCC21 ZB System/Controllers and expansion boards. The BCC52 features the Intel 8052AH-BASIC microprocessor which includes a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter with extensions for process control work. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "Intelligent" 2764/28 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port, and a serial printer port.

BCC21 w/utilities ... $225.00

#4: "Give me lots of economical computing power."
Solution:
THE BCC11 BASIC SYSTEM/CONTROLLER
The Z8 BASIC System/Controller is nearly identical to the FORTH System/Controller but contains a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, an RS-232 serial port with switch selectable baud rates, and two parallel ports. Add a power supply and terminal to start programming in BASIC or machine language. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMS with the optional EPROM programmer for auto-start applications. It can also use any of the expansion boards mentioned under the Z8 FORTH System/Controller.

BCC52 ... $239.00

Additional information on peripheral boards and OEM pricing is available.

Order Toll Free 1-800-635-3355
In Connecticut call: 1-877-6170

MICROMINT, INC.
25 Terrace Drive
Vernon, CT 06066

For a System Controller suited to your needs, give us a call.
Super Diskettes

Now...Diskettes you can swear by, not swear at.

Lucky for you, the diskette buyer, there are many diskette brands to choose from. Some brands are good, some not as good, and some you wouldn't think of trusting with even one byte of your valuable data. Sadly, some manufacturers have put their profit motive ahead of creating quality products. This has resulted in an abundance of low quality but rather expensive diskettes in the marketplace.

A NEW COMPANY WAS NEEDED AND STARTED

Fortunately, other people in the diskette industry recognized that making ultra-high quality diskettes required the best and newest manufacturing equipment as well as the best people to operate this equipment. Since most manufacturers seemed satisfied to give you only the everyday quality now available, and made no claims of quality, individuals decided to start a new company to give you a new and better diskette. They called this product the Super Disk diskette, and you're going to love them. Now you have a product you can swear by, not swear at.

HOW THEY MADE THE BEST DISKETTES EVEN BETTER

The management of Super Disk diskettes then hired all the top brains in the diskette industry to make the Super Disk product. Then these top bananas (sometimes called floppy freaks) created a new standard of diskette quality and reliability. To learn the "manufacturing secrets" of the top diskette makers, they've also hired the remaining "magnetic media mogules" from competitors around the world. Then all these world class, top-dollar engineers, physicists, research scientists and production experts (if they've missed you, send your resume to Super Disk) were given one directive...to pool all their manufacturing know-how and create a new, better diskette.

HOW SUPER DISK DISKETTES ARE MANUFACTURED

The Super Disk crew then assembled the newest, totally quality monitored, automated production line in the industry. Since the manufacturing equipment at Super Disk is new, it's easy for Super Disk to consistently make better diskettes. You can always be assured of ultra-tight tolerances and superb dependability when you use Super Disk diskettes. If all this manufacturing mumbo-jumbo doesn't impress you, we're sure that at least one of these other benefits from using Super Disk diskettes will:

1. TOTAL SURFACE TESTING - For maximum reliability, and to lessen the likelihood of disk errors, all diskettes must be totally surface tested. At Super Disk, each diskette is 100% surface tested. Super Disk is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are between the regular tracks.

2. COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS - For a diskette to be useful to you and your computer, it must be computable compatible. Super Disk has an entire line of 5¼-inch diskettes for your diskette.

3. SPECIALLY LUBRICATED DISK - Super Disk uses a special oxide lubricant which is added to the basic media in the production of their diskettes. This gives you a better disk drive to media contact and longer life and disk life.

4. HIGH TEMPERATURE/LOW-MARRING JACKET - A unique high temperature and low marring vinyl jacket allows you a use of their product where other diskettes won't work.

5. REINFORCED HUB RINGS - Standard on all Super Disk mini-disks, to strengthen the center hub hole. This increases the life of the disk to save you money and increase overall diskette reliability.

6. DISK DURABILITY - Super Disk diskettes will beat all industry standards for reliability since they will give you more than 75% of the original signal amplitude remaining even after 100 years (Weizel & Sanger: 0-50 of 30 meters packed. They are compatible with all industry specifications as established by ANSI, ECMA, ISO, IBM and JIS.

7. TIER ORIENTED PACKAGING - All Super Disk diskettes are packaged 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. They are normally shipped in less than a day.

8. ONE YEAR WARRANTY - If all else fails, remember, all diskettes made by Super Disk Inc., have a lifetime warranty. If any Super Disk diskette fails to meet factory specifications, Super Disk Inc. will replace them under the terms of the Super Disk warranty.

9. SUPERB VALUE - With Super Disk's automated production line, high-quality, error-free diskettes are yours without the high cost.

Order toll free 800-USA-DISK

NOW...NAME BRAND QUALITY AT SUPER CE PRICES

Now, you can buy Super Disk brand diskettes directly from Communications Electronics at prices less than "unbranded" generic diskettes. Your data is valuable, so why take chances using a diskette that could be unreliable and costly if the manufacturer refuses to put their name on it. To save you even more, we also offer Super Disk bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you.

Diskette envelopes are also available from us. These superior strong and tear resistant envelopes are only 8¢ each. Use order # EV-6 and specify the quantity of 5¼" diskette envelopes that you want.

39¢ per disk

Quantity One

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 diskettes to a case without envelopes or labels. For best value, you should order in increments of 100 diskettes. Almost all diskettes are immediately available from Super Disk. With our efficient warehouse facilities, your order is normally shipped in less than a day.

SAVE ON SUPER DISK* DISKETTES

Product Description Part # Super Disk per disc ($) 5¼" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6431-BA 0.54 5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6437-BA 0.39 5¼" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6481-BA 0.58 5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6487-BA 0.43 5¼" DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6491-BA 0.64 5¼" Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6497-BA 0.49 5¼" DDSF Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI) 6501-BA 1.49

5¼" SSSD Single Sided Density; SSSD = Single Sided Double Density; DDSF = Double Sided Density; DDSQ = Double Sided Quad Density. TPI = Tracks per inch.

BUY YOUR DISKETTES FROM CE WITH CONFIDENCE

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items may be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product unless we are instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available, in U.S. UPS areas for $5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

For shipping charges add $8.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5¼-inch diskettes for U.S. ground shipping and handling. For shipping charges to the continental U.S. For 1,000 or more diskettes shipped to the continental U.S., shipping charges are $3.00 per hundred diskettes.

UPS 2nd day air rates are three times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is three times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Super Disk diskettes now.

Now...NAME BRAND QUALITY AT SUPER CE PRICES

Order toll free 800-USA-DISK

Inquiry 65
### Dynamic RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>256k</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102D-4</td>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102O-2</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>256k</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$10.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$10.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>$4.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164</td>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164-16</td>
<td>8M</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164-64</td>
<td>32M</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Static RAMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2101</td>
<td>256k</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102D-4</td>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2102O-2</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114</td>
<td>256k</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2114-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$10.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140</td>
<td>512k</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$10.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>$4.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2151-25</td>
<td>4M</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164</td>
<td>2M</td>
<td>$6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164-16</td>
<td>8M</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2164-64</td>
<td>32M</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EPROMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EPROM Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1772</td>
<td>256k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2716</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732</td>
<td>16k</td>
<td>$0.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774-3</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774-4</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774-6</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774-12</td>
<td>32k</td>
<td>$0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CRYSTALS

- **All standard values...1.59**
- **Crystal Oscillator**
  - All standard values...4.89
- **DIP Switches**
  - 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 ALL...79 ea.
- **ZIF Sockets**
  - 14 pin ZIF...

### MEG-O-RAM

**EXPAND DESKTOP SPACE 1 MEGABYTE on APPLEWORKS†**
- **APPLE IIe**...

### APPLE ACCESSORIES

- **Parallel Printer Card**...
- **80-Column Card for Apple IIe**...
- **80-Column Card for Apple Ile**...
- **Serial Card (communications)**...
- **Cooling Fan**...
- **Power Supply**...
- **Joystick**...
- **Joystick Adapter for Apple IIe**...
- **Disk Drive Full Height**...
- **Disk Drive 1/2 Height**...
- **Controller Card**...
- **Apple Paddles**...
- **16K Card**...

### BULK DISKETTES

- **SS/DD...25/$17.25**
- **DS/DD...25/$19.75**
- **AT disks...25/$50.00**
- **3½" disks...25/$50.00**

### UV ERASERS

- **QUV-TB/1**...
- **ECONOMY Model**...

**Call or Write for our FULL CATALOG**

**TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. Shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS ground or $3.50 for UPS Blue Box. For each additional air order, add $1.00. California residents include 8% sales tax.**

**CALL or WRITE for our FULL CATALOG**

**HOURS: Mon - Fri 7:30 to 6:00 Saturdays 10:00 to 2:00**

**VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE**

2100 De La Cruz Blvd Santa Clara CA 95050

**ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED**

**Telex: 756440**
LETTER QUALITY
F-10 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

The TEC F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to a reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is "extremely similar" to a similar model by the NEC Company, we should refrain from referring to the NEC printer as a Stenewriter. This 40 character per second printer auto installs with Wordstar and Perfect Writer. Features include extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability to the end user's computer environment. The Centronics interface provides instant compatibility with all computers equipped with a parallel printer port. The TEC F-10 accepts paper up to 15 inches in width. These printers were originally priced to sell at over $1400. Through a special arrangement California Digital has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer at a fraction of their original cost.

Options available include sheetfeeder, tractor feed, buffered memory and an assortment of printer cables for a variety of computers.

The NEC monitor carries the Lion- Monoc label and was originally scheduled to use a 15" screen from California Digital, but we will honor the $429 price on the second printer.

DUAL SHUGART SUBSYSTEM

The dual Shugart subsystem features two SA465 (96 tpi) 5V4" double-sided disk drives. Also supplied within the dual 8" enclosure with power and fan 259, Switching power supply 295, Installation Kit with manual 35. Dual 8" enclosure with power and fan 295, Switching power supply 295, Installation Kit with manual 35.

5¼" DISK DRIVE

SALE $89

Your Choice any 48 or 96 TPI drive
TEAC • TEAC • QUATEX • MITSUBISHI • MITSUBISHI

QUATEX $149

Eight Inch Single Drives
QUATEX 841 single side 159 149 call
QUATEX 851 single side 199 189 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 199 189 call

Eight Inch Double Drives
QUATEX 842 "QUATEX TRACK" 189 179 call
QUATEX 851 single side 199 189 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 199 189 call

PRINTERS

QUATEX single side 159 159 call
QUATEX double side 209 199 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 209 199 call

WINNER

QUATEX 842 "QUATEX TRACK" 189 179 call
QUATEX 851 single side 199 189 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 199 189 call

QUATEX single side 159 159 call
QUATEX double side 209 199 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 209 199 call

WINNER

QUATEX 842 "QUATEX TRACK" 189 179 call
QUATEX 851 single side 199 189 call
SIEMENS FDD 100-8 199 189 call

Winners only.

Quantity Two

Quantity Two

Quantity Two

Quantity Two

Quantity Two

Quantity Two
1200 BAUD MODEMS

Mercury 1200

The Mercury 1200 is our lowest cost Hayes compatible modem. Not a lot of bells and whistles but a good value at only $175. Manufactured in the United States.

UTRALINK 1200

The UltraLink is a 1200 baud HALF DUXEL bell 202 compatible internal modem card for the IBM PC. This unit operates full duplex at 1200 baud. The UltraLink adds a voice/data dimension to your PC. Manufacturers original suggested price on this modem is $795. California Digital's price is only $99.

SMARTTEAM 1200

The Team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Team 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is our opportunity to purchase a 1200 baud modem at a price of a 300 baud modem.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500

DECEMBER 1981 • BYTE • 457
FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

**BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!**

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Buy in bulk and save! 10% to 17% off per unit on envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same, except in cardboard boxes of 10.

**5.25" SSDD** - 97¢ ea.

Qty. 50...97¢ ea.

**5.25" DSDD** - 94¢ ea.

Qty. 50...94¢ ea.

**5.25" DSDD-HD** - 93¢ ea.

NOTE: 3.5" diskettes in Quantity 50 are packed in plastic library cases. That's why they seem to be a better buy. But there are only 5 diskettes to a case...so the bulk diskettes are really a better deal, unless you like expensive little library cases.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:

1-800-821-6827

(Hours: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday)

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091


diskettes packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

**DISKETTE STORAGE CASES**

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside pockets to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

**$9.69 ea.**

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

**$1.65 ea.**

FOR ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(Hours: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday)

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091


diskettes are the value leader in the most popular software packages. They're write-protect tabs. packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, an excellent value.

**DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.**

Diskette storage solution. In packs of 10, 50 or 100 diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

**$9.95 ea.**

FOR ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(Hours: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday)

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONAL ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**PRINTER RIBBONS:**

at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

**$1.36 ea.**

5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15

5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15...$1.67 ea.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**FLIP 'N FILE 15**

With every order for 5.25" SSDD and DSDD.

**$1.36 ea.**

5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15

5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip 'n File 15...$1.67 ea.

MINIMUM ORDER: 50 Diskettes

(Orders less than 50 are $1.39 and $1.70, respectively.)

**100% LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

This is a Super Special Promotion. It was supposed to end May 31, 1985.

But we decided to buy more than 1,000,000 3M diskettes packed in the FREE Flip 'n File 15...and give you the benefits of this terrific value.

One word of warning: This offer is limited only to supplies on hand. Once this inventory is gone, that's it. The prices stay the same...but there's no FREE Flip 'n File.

So don't wait. Order now.

Other 3M diskettes

**$2.07 ea.**

Epson MX-100

**$2.70 ea.**

Epson MX-70/80

**$2.98 ea.**

Okidata Micro84

**$4.08 ea.**

Epson MX-100

**$4.08 ea.**

3M POST-IT NOTES & DISPENSER

Suggested Retail: $20.95. Includes dispenser. 12 pads of 3" x 5" Post-It Notes and Pilot Ball Point Pen.

Order it with 50 3M diskettes or 10 data cartridges and it's only $8.95 + $3.00 Shipping.

**FIRST TOUCH KEYBOARD STRIP**

The best way we've ever seen to avoid static danger. Adheres to the front ledge of your keyboard. Overpriced at $19.95, so we cut the price to $16.95 + $1.50 Shipping.

**A VERY SPECIAL OFFER**

3M POST-IT NOTES & DISPENSER

Suggested Retail: $20.95. Includes dispenser, 12 pads of 3" x 5" Post-It Notes and Pilot Ball Point Pen. Order it with 50 3M diskettes or 10 data cartridges and it's only $8.95 + $3.00 Shipping.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

For INQUIRIES:

1-800-621-6827

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Inquiries 420

458 BYTE • DECEMBER 1985
In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality. The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality. All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices
...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers. Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers. Rather, they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSON, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers. Rather, they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSON, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting. We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)
Prices from $1695.

**ADVANCED XT ACP PRICE NOW ONLY!**

*Monochrome Monitor Included*

**$1695.00**

ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp. See for yourself why these customers prefer the Advanced XT over the IBM XT.

**BASE SYSTEM CONSISTS OF:**
- 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard
- (1) 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Monochrome Monitor Included
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp.

**SYSTEM A**

Base System (See Left).............. $995.00

**SYSTEM B**

Base System with additional Floppy Disk Drive.............. $1099.00

**SYSTEM C**

Base System w/12" CRT Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base and additional Floppy Drive.............. $1295.00

**SYSTEM D**

Base System w/RGB Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base and additional Floppy Drive.............. $1495.00

**SYSTEM E**

Base System w/10Mb Hard Disk and Green Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base.............. $1695.00

**SYSTEM F**

Base System w/10Mb Hard Disk and RGB Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel base.............. $1955.00

**ADVANCED XT ACCESSORIES**

- 6 Slot Expansion Chassis (IBM or IBM Compatible).............. $399.00
- LCD Display (80x25) for use with Advanced XT LCD Port.............. $295.00
- Monochrome Hi-res Text Card.............. $69.95
- Monochrome IBM Style Monitor.............. $99.95
- 256K Upgrade (Uninstalled).............. $99.95
- Color PIGGYBACK RAM.............. $59.95
- SET OF (9) 64K RAMS.............. $26.95
- SET OF (9) 256K RAMS.............. $59.95
- 4128 PIGGYBACK RAM.............. $59.95
- 1200 Baud Hayes" Comp. Modem.............. $64.95
- Canon LBP-8A1 IBM compatible Laser Printer.............. $2895.00
- Maintenance Manual.............. $50.00
- Technical Reference Manual.............. $50.00

**SPECIAL SYSTEM w/Printer**

1. System E with Diablo 620 Serial Printer.............. $1995.00
2. System F with Diablo 620 Serial Printer.............. $2295.00
3. Canon LBP-8A1 IBM compatible Laser Printer, Purchase for a low price of $2995.00 and we will give you System A FREE!

**DIABLO 620 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER**

The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000's. You can have a spare at this price.

620 Serial.............. List 1495 ACP $395.00
620 AP.............. List 1695 ACP $495.00
620 OIE.............. List 1695 ACP $550.00
F-21 Sheet Feeder.............. List 895 ACP $125.00
620 Tractor.............. List 395 ACP $99.00
Cable.............. ACP $29.00
Serial to Par. 64K Buffer.............. ACP $125.00

**DELUXE JOYSTICK**

$11.95

Compatible w/Atari 2600, 400, 600, VIC-20/ 64 and Apple. Apple requires optional cable adaptor. Add $2.95

**APPLE DISK DRIVE**

$115.00

High quality 3½ drive for Apple II, IIe, Ilc or Ile. Apple ilc requires optional cable adaptor. Add $10.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parts</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPS POWER SUPPLY</td>
<td>1500 VA</td>
<td>2000 VA</td>
<td>3000 VA</td>
<td>5000 VA</td>
<td>7500 VA</td>
<td>10000 VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-B PRINTER SWITCH</td>
<td>9 pin</td>
<td>16 pin</td>
<td>24 pin</td>
<td>32 pin</td>
<td>40 pin</td>
<td>50 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL BUIY</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>25 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSYS CARDS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERSUB-BAUS BOARDS</td>
<td>120 pin</td>
<td>144 pin</td>
<td>192 pin</td>
<td>256 pin</td>
<td>384 pin</td>
<td>512 pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSISTORS/DOUBLES</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>PNP</td>
<td>NPN</td>
<td>PNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTO ISOLATORS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED LAMPS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC SOCKETS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTORS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL VALUES</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE CONNECTORS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-SUBMINATURE</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC TEST ACCESS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDC CONNECTORS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX PRINTERS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER SPECIALS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK SPECIAL</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS</td>
<td>10 pack</td>
<td>20 pack</td>
<td>50 pack</td>
<td>100 pack</td>
<td>200 pack</td>
<td>500 pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Your Benefits From Polaroid's Superior Quality:

- All disks are soft sectored in packages of 10 with reinforcing hub rings, write protect tabs, and labels
- Available in soft cardboard boxes or plastic Dial N File
- Free data recovery service
- Exceeds all industry standards
- Multi-million piece "Truck-Load" purchase for absolute lowest prices - limited quantity, so hurry
- Unconditional 20 year warranty

Today, the biggest threat to your data is you. Accidents will happen, and before Polaroid came along, they usually resulted in complete data loss.

Polaroid diskettes cannot prevent accidents, but with their free data recovery service, they will prevent loss of data. Simply return your damaged diskette to Polaroid's Data Recovery Center, and they will recover all possible data, tell you what blocks, if any, could not be recovered, and return a new disk to you.

The incredible savings offered by Priority One settles the issue of who gives the best value for your diskette dollar.

5 1/4" Double Density 48 TPI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Retail 100 or More</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BXPOL522DF</td>
<td>Double Sided in Dial N File</td>
<td>$13.00 $11.00 $8.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BXPOL512</td>
<td>Single Sided</td>
<td>$10.00 $8.40 $6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BXPOL512DF</td>
<td>Single Sided in Dial N File</td>
<td>$12.00 $10.00 $7.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL PRICES ARE PER BOX OF 10 DISKETTES. MINIMUM ORDER IS 5 BOXES; LARGER ORDERS MUST BE IN MULTIPLES OF 5.

8" Double Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Retail 100 or More</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BXPOL812</td>
<td>Single Sided</td>
<td>$45.00 $15 $10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BXPOL822</td>
<td>Double Sided</td>
<td>$55.00 $20 $15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8" Diskettes available only in standard packaging

MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER 5 BOXES. Terms: U.S., VISA, MC, EDC, Check, Money Order. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6%, 6.5%, or 7% Sales Tax, depending on your local rate. All prices listed are per box of 10 diskettes. UPS shipping charge is $4.00 for first 10 boxes (100 diskettes) $2.00 for each additional order of 5 boxes. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. Please include your phone number with your order. Prices good through December 1985, or as long as supplies last. We are not responsible for typographical errors. PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS and PRIORITY 1 ELECTRONICS are registered service marks of the Heath Group, Ltd.
• IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE (AND MOST CLONES)
• CONNECTS BETWEEN KEYBOARD AND THE PC
• NO CARD SLOT REQUIRED/SIMPLE INTERCONNECT
• NO CUSTOM SOFTWARE DRIVERS REQUIRED
• HIGH FIRST READ RATE
• READS DOT MATRIX & PRINTED BAR CODE LABELS
• CODE 39, INTERLEAVED 2 OF 5, UPC
• AUTOMATIC BARCODE SELECTION
• AUTOMATIC AND VISUAL INDICATORS
• READS HIGH, MED, AND LOW DENSITY LABELS
• SWITCH SELECTABLE OPTIONS

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE $79 ea.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
P.O. Box 830551, Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 834-9599

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

1-800-848-3469

SAFWARE®, The Insurance Agency Inc.

S-DOC: a cross-reference and documentation system, $275.
The Program Tuning Kit: a symbolic execution profiler, $145.
The C Browser: an intelligent code display system, $125.

An invaluable suite of tools for C software development under MS-DOS/PC-DOS.

In Stock — Immediate Shipment.

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469

In Stock — Immediate Shipment.

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
# HARD DISK DRIVE SALE!

**4 MEGABYTE ABOVE BOARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$729.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 MEGABYTE CARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB JRAM-2</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB JRAM-2</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K JRAM-3</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB JRAM-3</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TALLTREE JRAM-2/JRAM-3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DISK DRIVE SALE!**

**135/150 WATT POWER SUPPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wattage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10 MEGABYTE Hard Disk System**

For your IBM PC

**TEAC 55B 360K Disk Drive for IBM PC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-2, DS, DD</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-5, DS, DD</td>
<td>$359.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM Video Boards**

- Hercules Color Graphics
- Hercules Monochrome Graphics
- Telecom Graphics Master
- Paradise Graphics Card
- Everex Graphics Edge

**High Speed APU Chips**

- 8087
- 287 (199.95)

**FREE PC PAINTBRUSH WITH MICROSOFT MOUSE**

- Microsoft Mouse, RS-232 Serial: $119.95
- Microsoft Mouse, IBM Bus: $119.95
- MOUSE with Pop-ups: $179.95
- MOUSE with Paint: $220.95

**IBM Video Boards**

- Ast Six Plus 64K
- Ast Six Plus 384K
- Ast 1/0 Plus
- 128K AST Advantage
- 3.0 MB AST Advantage

**JADE 1200 BAUD Modem**

- $179.95

**Multifunction Card**

- $149.95

**EXPAND YOUR IBM PC**

- IBPC-XT, IBPC-AT
- JADE 50 JADE Expando RAM
- 300 JADE Expando RAM

**KEYTRONICS**

- BS150 Improved IBM Keyboard
- KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard
- KB 200 for Apple
- KBS152, KBS152V also available

**High Resolution Video Monitors**

- **Amdek 300G**
- **Amdek 308A**
- **Amdek 310A**
- **Amdek Color 710**
- **PACS MAX-12E 720 x 350**
- **PACS MAX-220 x 220**
- **PACS MAX-221 x 220**
- **PGS Scan-Bouilder for SR-12**
- **TAXAN 660 Ultra Hi-Res RGB**

**HAYES Smartmodems**

- HAYES Smartmodem 1200
- HAYES Smartmodem 2400
- HAYES Smartmodem 1200B w/o Smartcom II
- HAYES Smartmodem 300
- HAYES Smartmodem 1200B

**PROMODEMS As Low As $149.95**

- **Promode 30bc for Apple**
- **Promode 120b for IBM**
- **Promode 1200 RS-232**
- **Promode 1200A for Apple**
- **Alpha/mem Display Option**
- **64K Mem Expansion for Above**
- **Modem Cable**

**10 YEARS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

- **JADE 1200 Baud External**
- **JADE 2400 Baud External**
- **JADE 1200B Internal**

- **JADE 1200 Baud External**
- **JADE 2400 Baud External**
- **JADE 1200B Internal**

- **Modem Cable**
- **JADE 1200 Baud External**
- **JADE 2400 Baud External**
- **JADE 1200B Internal**

---

**HSV High Speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE parity (error detection) and one year warranty**

- We ship thousands of these kits to satisfied customers every week.

**JADE 1200**

- **BAUD Modem**
- **$179.95**

**HAYES Smartmodem 1200 Compatible at a fraction of the price. FCC approved.**

**HAYES Smartmodems**

- **HAYES Smartmodem 1200**
- **HAYES Smartmodem 2400**
- **HAYES Smartmodem 1200B**

**HAYES Smartmodems**

- **HAYES Smartmodem 300**
- **HAYES Smartmodem 1200B**
- **HAYES Smartmodem 1200B**

**Modem Cable**

- **ProModem 30bc for Apple**
- **ProModem 120b for IBM**
- **ProModem 1200 RS-232**
- **ProModem 1200A for Apple**
- **Alpha/mem Display Option**
- **64K Mem Expansion for Above**
- **Modem Cable**
JADE XPC IBM PC

- 640K of RAM
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

$995

OPTION #3
640 K of RAM
One 360K Drive
130 Watts of Power
Parallel & Serial Ports
Color Card
Taxan RGB Monitor
IBM PC $2995
JADE XPC $1995
JADE XPC $1395

IBM PC-XT
- 256K RAM
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- Mono-Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Amdek 310A

$2895

IBM PC-AT
- 512K RAM
- 20 Mb 60 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Disk Drive
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS-232C Port
- Color Graphics Card
- Taxan Hi-Res Color Monitor

$4595

Place Orders Toll Free!

Continental U.S.A. Inside California Los Angeles Area
(800) 421-5500 (800) 262-1710 (213) 973-7707

JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046 Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046
TAXAN 415
High Resolution
Color Monitor

$289.95 LIST PRICE $169
IBM Cable $149.50
- 640 X 262
- 16 Colors
- .38" Dot Pitch
- IBM & Lotus Compatible
- 12" Black Matrix
- 18 MHz Band Width

Why pay $1149 for a C.Itoh
STARWRITER™ F-10
When our 40 cps letter quality
daisywheel from the same
manufacturer is only
$499.95

STAR
GEMINI 10-X

160 cps, 23 x 18 NLQ Mode, 2K
Buffer, Single Sheet & Fan Fold
Paper, Hi-Res Graphics, Bi-directional/Logic Seeking, Quiet—Less
Than 60dB

PW-1080A 10" Carriage
$199.95 LIST PRICE $499

PW-1156A 15" Carriage
$299.95 LIST PRICE $699

Hurry! Limited quantity—No rain checks!

360K DISK
DRIVE

Double-Sided, Double-Density

IBM PC, XT or
Comptible.

$69.95

JADE 1200
BAUD MODEM

HAYES Smartmodem 1200 compatible
at a fraction of the price. FCC approved.

$179.95

BERNOULLI BOX

$1995

New Half-Height Drives!

10 Mb Bernoulli Box $1295 $1995
10-10 Bernoulli Box $3195 $2495
20 Mb Bernoulli Box $2995 $1495
20-20 Bernoulli Box $4540 $3495
Controller Card $165 $129
New Plus Card $355 $279
Extra 10 Mb Cartridge $79 $49
Extra 20 Mb Cartridge $99 $49

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE! Continental U.S.A. Inside California Los Angeles Area (800)421-5500 (800)262-1710 (213)973-7707
We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms & institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00. California residents add 6.5% tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $3.00.

4901 W. Rosecrans, Box 5046, Hawthorne, CA 90250-5046

JADE
Computer Products

LIMITED QUANTITY-No rain checks!

TOSHIKA PRINTERS

24 Pin Letter Quality High Speed Dot Matrix Printers

P1340 Parallel $1299
P1340 Serial $799
P341 Parallel $1299
P341 Parallel/Serial $1349
P351 Parallel $1699
P351 Parallel/Serial $1749

CONTROLLER CARD $155 $129
NEW PLUS CARD $355 $279
EXTRA 10 MB CARTRIDGE $79 $49
EXTRA 20 MB CARTRIDGE $99 $49

STREAMING TAPE
BACK-UP UNIT

½ Height Unit (Internal Mount)
File-by-File or Complete Image
Back-up and Retrieval
$399.95

Backs up 10 Megabyte/12 Min.

BERNOULLI BOX

$1995

New Half-Height Drives!

10 Mb Bernoulli Box $1295 $1995
10-10 Bernoulli Box $3195 $2495
20 Mb Bernoulli Box $2995 $1495
20-20 Bernoulli Box $4540 $3495
Controller Card $165 $129
New Plus Card $355 $279
Extra 10 Mb Cartridge $79 $49
Extra 20 Mb Cartridge $99 $49

BERNOULLI BOX

$1995

New Half-Height Drives!

10 Mb Bernoulli Box $1295 $1995
10-10 Bernoulli Box $3195 $2495
20 Mb Bernoulli Box $2995 $1495
20-20 Bernoulli Box $4540 $3495
Controller Card $165 $129
New Plus Card $355 $279
Extra 10 Mb Cartridge $79 $49
Extra 20 Mb Cartridge $99 $49
$91.00
Single Board Computer

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5" x 6.5" PWB.
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS, RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IFFJ-44,
EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

Inquiry 376

SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH LOW COST PI-SWITCH BOXES.

Starting at $59.95

• Quickly shares your computer among multiple terminals, printers, modems, etc., with just a flick of the wrist.
• Compact black & beige aluminum enclosure features a high quality rotary switch with rear mounted connectors.
• Serial RS-232 Models have fem. 25-Pin Conn. (Lines 1-7 & 20)
PI-22-S switches 2 to 1 ......... $59.95
PI-23-S switches 3 to 1 ......... $79.95
PI-55-S switches 5 to 1 ......... $109.95
• Parallel models have fem. 36-Pin cent. conn.
PI-22-P switches 2 to 1 ......... $94.95
PI-44-P switches 4 to 1 ......... $154.95
• Dealers, schools & custom inquiries welcome.
• One Year Warranty, COD, Visa, M/C.
• Shipping UPS $2.00/ea. AIR $4.00/ea.

7301 NW 41 St.
MIAMI, FL 33166
(305) 592-6922

Inquiry 320

5¼" FLOPPY MOTORS

Now Buehler OEM replacement spindle motors for all major 5¼-inch, full-height floppy disk drives are available for fast delivery. Built to exact OEM size, performance and quality standards. Pulleys included.

For details and prices, contact:
Buehler Services, Inc.
PO. Box A, Hwy 70-E
Kinston, NC 28501
Phone: 919/522-4300

Inquiry 127

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D.'s accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. Call (800) 592-8935 or (805) 543-1507.

Inquiry 277

DATA ACQUISITION TO GO INTERFACE FOR ANY COMPUTER


SPECIALISTS IN PORTABLE APPLICATIONS
(201) 299-1615
PO. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Inquiry 131

Osborne

As available only! Very limited quantity.

Important: Always call to check availability before ordering.

Main Board OS-1 ......... $79
Main Board Exec. ......... $139
Battery Pack, 40 Watt ......... $49
Double Density Kit ** ......... $79
5¼ CRT (Gris/White) ......... $9.95
7" CRT (Amber) ......... $19
15" CRT, no case ......... $29
Drive Analog Card ......... $9.95
Drive Mechanism ......... $19
Power Supply ......... $4.95
Keyboard (No enclos.) ......... $9.95

Shipping charged at cost

Computer Parts Mart 415-693-5930
3200 Park Blvd * Palo Alto * CA 94306

Inquiry 78

SIBEC 51
8051/52 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

6501-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- 285 byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROM.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications

$335

Binary Technology, Inc.
MAIN ST. • P.O. BOX 87
MERIDEN, CT 06450-009-93-2332

Inquiry 34

PC/XT USERS!

- COTG3TE Utilities by Cogitate ......... $129.95
- LYNX by Norcom-Lambert ......... $199.95
- DATAFLEX by Data Access ......... Varies
- RMICOBOL by Ryan/McFarland ......... Varies
- Universe by Ommitrend ......... $98.50
- Blue Mac by Cogitate ......... $599.00
- Card Power by Tritex ......... $995.00
- Softext Teaching Aids ......... $95.00
- PriNTSet by Cogitate ......... $79.95
- CogTAPe by Cogitate ......... CALLII
- Anti-Static Products ......... Varies
- Unix Interruptible Power Backups ......... Varies
- TeleVideo Software ......... CALLII

CALLCOGITE

“A Higher Form of Software”
8491 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48074
(313) 352-2345/Telex 386851
VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Inquiry 63

Serial

Convert What You Have
To What You Want!

- IBM 2734 Serial
- Centronix Parallel
- Handshaking Signals
- Latched Outputs
- Compat 36 x 4 x 1

No longer will your peripherals be limited by the type of port you have available. Our new high Performance 100 Series Interface provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full handshaking and compatible I/O's. High transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows expansionability. Order the Model 775 (Parallel) or Model 175 (Serial) today!

$89.95

Inquiry 357
TERMINAL EMULATION

**Softterm PC** emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:
- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief $165 MC-VISA-COD

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

**SCOTRONICS**

3629 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6800

---

DISK DUPLICATION

5¼" DOUBLE SIDED

$0.98

3½" SINGLE SIDED

$2.12

PRICES BASED ON RUN SIZE OF 1000

---

FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

User Group Software isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay 1000's of CP/M and IBM software programs in CDM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, utilities ALL FREE!

- IBMPC-SIG 1-370 Diskettes $40. 600.
- IBMPC-BLE 1-18 Diskettes $145. 375.
- SIG/M UG 1-222 Diskettes $130. 625.
- CP/M UG 1-92 Diskettes $45. 250.
- PICO NET 1-12 Diskettes $25. 100.
- KAPPC UG 1-39 Diskettes $45. 90.
- EPSON UG 1-39 Diskettes $45. 90.
- Commodore CSM 1-28 Diskettes $25. 65.

Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk $5.00

Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Use a credit card, no disk deposit. Shipping, handling & insurance $9.50 per library.

(919) 941-0925 Orders & Technical

Have your credit card ready!

National Public Domain Software

1533 Arch Dr.
Vista, CA 92083

---

ROM DISK DRIVES

**EPROM DISKETTE AND DISK DRIVE EMULATOR**

IBM PC* COMPATIBLES

APPLE IIe* +

- Disk control and communications protocols
- Dedicated workstations for improved productivity
- Customized, high speed, smart interface
- Bootup in place of IBMPC-128 disk drive
- Solid state reliability and performance
- Self contained control and Eeprom circuitry
- PC and MS DOS compatible

ROMDISK PC-1 (IBM) $495
ROMDISK PC-2 (360K) $595
ROMDISK A FOR/1 (144K) $539

---

ATTENTION BERNOUlli BOXERS

Give your OMEGA a Boost!

FXT(b) PLUS for IBM AT, XT, and compatible

**FXT(b) PLUS gives you the utility of a portable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box. You can have it all with our FXT(b) PLUS.**

---

WANTED: CALL US FOR DETAILS!

---

ROSE DATA SWITCHES

SHARE computers, printers, any parallel or serial device through a single Ethernet cable - INEXPENSIVE way to network all computers, all systems (IBM, Apple, COMPAQ, DEC, etc.)

Businesses, Schools, Homes

WE ALSO OFFER

- Data Buffers, Line Drivers, Protocols, Conversions
- Parallel - Serial Converters, Cables, Computers, Printers, Disk Drives, and more.

AUTOMATIC - GATEKEEPER is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required. Parallel or Serial - 4 channels $295 8 channels $395

**MANUAL - HARDSWITCH** is operated with the flip of a switch, 2:2 and 2:4 models allow simultaneous communication.

- 2:2 $119 2:4 $195

LED and spike protection on serial models add $20.

CODE ACTIVATED - PORTER connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral.

- Parallel or Serial - 4 channels $295 8 channels $395

Buffer option 64K $100 32K $50

REMOTE - TELEPATH connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector selects each computer or terminal choose up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status.

- 4 x 4, 100 4 x 8, 200 selector $195

FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(714) 240-7673

MC & VISA Accepted

HUNTSVILLE, TX 77324

Distributor Inquiries Invited

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

---

APPLE IBM PRINTERS-PLottERS-MODEMS

EXTERNAL PRINTER BUFFER

- 64K RAM
- Built-in microprocessor
- Works with RS232 interface
- 0 selectable baud rates
- Separate input and output speeds
- Selectable character attributes
- Handshake software
- Buffer level and status display
- Standard RS232 connectors
- Accepts any data format

PCBM, ROM & SCHEMATICS $75
FULL KIT $135
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $195

---

ATTENTION BERNOUlli BOXERS

Give your OMEGA a Boost!

FXT(b) PLUS for IBM AT, XT, and compatible

**FXT(b) PLUS gives you the utility of a portable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box. You can have it all with our FXT(b) PLUS.**

---

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6800

---

WEST COAST EAST COAST

ATTENTION BERNOUlli BOXERS

Give your OMEGA a Boost!

FXT(b) PLUS for IBM AT, XT, and compatible

**FXT(b) PLUS gives you the utility of a portable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box. You can have it all with our FXT(b) PLUS.**

---

ATTENTION BERNOUlli BOXERS

Give your OMEGA a Boost!

FXT(b) PLUS for IBM AT, XT, and compatible

**FXT(b) PLUS gives you the utility of a portable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box. You can have it all with our FXT(b) PLUS.**

---

ATTENTION BERNOUlli BOXERS

Give your OMEGA a Boost!

FXT(b) PLUS for IBM AT, XT, and compatible

**FXT(b) PLUS gives you the utility of a portable hard disk while preserving the performance of your Bernoulli Box. You can have it all with our FXT(b) PLUS.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC XT ELECTRIC KEYBOARDS</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURBO MOTHERBOARD</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-ON POWER SUPPLIES</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER 12 PAK MULTI-FUNCTION</td>
<td>$3035.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Do it Yourself!**

- **Complete System!**
  - **MRD RAM Disk**
  - **Game Port**
  - **40K cpycty**
  - **Print Spooler**
  - **Turbo model**
  - **3.77MHz to 7MHz!**
  - **Ser, Par**
  - **Clock**

- **NEW! 17,000 In Service!**
  - **$1995.00**

- **Add-On H.D. & Tape**
  - **20 Meg Color**
  - **$2550.00**

- **Add-On Hard Disk**
  - **20 Meg Tape**
  - **$1095.00**

- **Add-On 20 Meg Tape**
  - **$1095.00**

**Not enough room here - Call for Catalog**

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**

- **USA OFFICE**
  - **135 watt Power Supply**
  - **Floppy Controller & Tape**
  - **Keyboard**
  - **8 Slot Motherboard**

- **CANADA OFFICE**
  - **Mono Video Card**
  - **TTL Monitor**

- **AUSTRALIAN OFFICE**
  - **26 Meg $1395 40 Meg $1695**

- **MARACAIBO OFFICE**
  - **Add-On motherboards P.S. 8000-00**

- **AMSTERDAM OFFICE**
  - **Add-On motherboards P.S. 8000-00**

- **AMSTERDAM OFFICE**
  - **Add-On motherboards P.S. 8000-00**

- **AMSTERDAM OFFICE**
  - **Add-On motherboards P.S. 8000-00**

**Why didn't anybody think of it before?**

- **If you have a Phillips screwdriver and 1-2 hours available, save yourself a bundle of money! No-where will you beat this deal on a complete 8 slot ready-to-assemble and run XT compatible!**
FOR EXTRA SAVINGS
Call for the latest prices for your custom configuration. All systems are configured and tested at no extra cost and come with Compaq's 90 day warranty.

MISC. ADD ONS
- Cable Parallel, 6 ft. $20 10 ft. $30
- Serial Port, with P.C. $30
- Keyboard Extention, 6 ft. $30
- IBM/PC Chervo, w/128K MC $30
- HAYES Hayes/1200, $120/1200, $120/1200, $120/1200
- QUICKDRAW Graphic Software $20
- MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PC/PICTURE $20
- KEYTRONIC KB5151 $120/1200, $120/1200, $120/1200
- OPTICAL MOUSE w/PC/PICTURE $30
- COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P-1/2-3 $30
- KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 outlets) $30
- KENSINGTON Master Piece Plus $60
- STAR WARS PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection 300Watts $300
- QUADRAMATER 250$300
- ORCHID INSERT/50+ (50+ $450)
- POWER SUPPLY 150 Watts $40
- EXPLORATION CHASSIS HALF HEIGHT $40
- EXPLORATION CHASSIS FULL HEIGHT $40

COMPATIBLES
- IBM PC 20 + 20
- IBM XT 10 + 10
- IBM AT 20 + 20
- IBM PC 10 + 10
- IBM PC 20 + 20
- IBM XT 10 + 10
- IBM AT 20 + 20
- IBM PC 30 + 20
- IBM XT 30 + 20
- IBM AT 30 + 20
- IBM XT 30 + 20
- IBM AT 30 + 20
Try It.  
Then Buy It.  
**PC-Write.**™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try **PC-Write** for $10. Then register for $75 to get:
- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of **PC-Write** enhancements.

Shareware means you can get **PC-Write** from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

---

**Order **PC-Write Today. Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

---

**Attention Megabytes!**

Let your PC grow!

**Feature** for IBM AT, XT and compatibles supports BIG disks secures disk data.

**Golden Bow Systems**

$80.00  
Add $2 for shipping/ handling California residents add 8% sales tax

---

**Order** PC-Write Today. Satisfaction Guaranteed.
2101
5101
2102L-4
2102L-2

256x~

(450ns)

256x4

(450ns JICMOS)
(450ns JILP)
(250ns JILP)
(450ns)
(450ns )
(450ns JILP)
(200ns JILP)
(150nsJILP)

1024x1
1024x1

2112

256x4

2114

1024x4

2114L-4

1024x4

2114L-2
2114L- 15
TMS4044-4

1024x4
1024x4
4096x1

TMM2016-150
TMM2016-100

2048x8
2048x8

HM6116-4
HM6116-3
HM6116LP-4
HM6116LP-3

2048x8
2048x8
2048x8
2048x8

HM6116LP-2

2048x8

HM6264P- 15
8192x8
HM6264LP-15
8192x8
HM6264LP-12
8192x8
LP=Low power

****HIGH-TECH****

NEC V20 µPD70108 $2095
REPLACES 8088 TO SPEED UP IBM PC 10·400/o
*H IGH -SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION
IN HARDWARE
• PIN COMPATIBLE WITH BOBB
* SUPERSET OF BOB6/ BOBB INSTRUCTION
SET
• LOW POWER CMOS

(450ns)
(150ns)

(100ns)
(200ns )(CMOS)
(150ns JICMOSJ
(200ns )(CMOSJILP)
(150ns )(CMOSJILP)
(120ns JICMOSJILP)
(150ns)(CMOS)
(150ns JICMOSJILP)
(120ns)ICMOS)(LP)

2708
2716-6
2716

1024x8
2048x8
2048x8

27 1&.1

2048x8

TMS2532
2732
2732A

4096x8
4096x8
4096x8

2732A-2

4096x8

27C64
2764
2764-250
2764-200

8192x8
8192x8
8192x8
8192x8

TMS2564
MCM68766
27128
27C256

8192x8
8192x8
16384x8
32760x8

27256

32768x8

16384x1

0~~~~~~'l~l8~

(250ns)

4116-200

16384x1

(200ns)

4116-150
4116-120
MK4332
4164-200
4164-150
4164-120
MCM6665
TMS4164

16384x1
16384x1
32768 x1
65536 x1
65536 x1
65536x1
65536x1
65536x1

{150ns )

4164-REFRESH 65536 x1
TMS4416
16384x4

41128-150
41256-200
41256-150

131072x1
262144 x1
262144x1

{200ns)
(200ns)l5V)
(150ns )l5V)
(120ns)l5V)
(200ns)l5V)
(150ns)l5V)
(150ns)l 5V)IREFRESH)
(150ns)l5V)
(150ns)l5V)
(200ns J15V)
(150ns)l5V)

SV: S ing le 5 Volt Supply

8000

8200
29 .95
3.29
1 .49
1.49
2.25
4.95
5.49
6 .95
1.69
1.89
1.89
1.95
1.69
1.89
1.95
2.29
4.95
2.49
2.95 .
3.95
2.95
3.95
4.95

8203
8205
8212
8216
8224
8237
8237-5
8250
8251
8251A
8253
8253-5
8255
8255-5
8259
8259-5
8272
8279
8279-5
8282
8284
8286
8288

Z-80

REFRESH =Pin 1 Refresh

6500

1 .49
1 .95
2.95
2.49
139.95
109.00
6 .95
9.95
2.49
3.95
7.95
19.95
129.95
185.00

CRT
CONTROLLERS

1.0 MHZ
6502
2 .7 9
65C02 ICMOSI 12.95
6507
9 .95
6520
1 .95
6522
4 .95
6526
26.95
6532
6 .95
6545
6 .95
6551
5.95
6561
19.95
6581
34.95

2.0 MHZ
6502A
6520A
6522A
6532A
6545A
6551A

2 .95
2 .95
5 .95
11 .95
7 .95
6 .95

3.0 MHZ
65028

6 .95

6800
1.0 MHZ
6800
6802
6803
6809
6809E
6810
6820
6821
6840
6843
6844
6845
6847
6850
6883

1 .95
4 .95
9 .95
5.95
5 .95
1 .95
2 .95
1 .95
6 .95
19.95
12 .95
4 .95
11 .95
1 .95
22 .95

6845
68845
6847
H046505SP
MC1372
8275
7220
CRT5027
CRT5037
TMS9918A

4.0 MHZ

ZBOA-SI0/ 1

Z80A-SI0 / 2

6.0 MHZ

BYTE • DECEMBER 1985

4 .95
8 .95
11 .95
6 .95
2 .95
26 .95
19.95
12.95
9 .95
19.95

DISK
CONTROLLERS
1771

4 .9 5

1791

9 .95

179 3
179 5
1797
2791
2793
2797
6843
8272
UP0765
MB8876
M88877
1691
2143

9.95
12.95
12.95
19.95
19.95
29 .95
19.95
4 .95
4 .95
12.95
12.95
6 .95
6 .95

BIT RATE
GENEltATORS
MC14411

9 .95

8R1941

4 .95

4702

9 .95

COM8116
MM5307

8 .95
4 .95

2.0 MHz

Z80A-CPU
Z80A-CTC
Z80A-OART
Z80A-OMA
Z80A-PIO
Z80A-SIO/ O

472

1 .95
2 .95
4 .95
5.95
2 .95
2.95

UARTS

CRYSTALS
32.768 KHz
1.0MHz

1.8432
2.0
2 .097152
2 .4576
3.2768
3.579545
4 .0
4 .032
5 .0
5.0688
6 .0
6 .144
6.5536
8 .0
10.0
10.738635
12.0
14.31818
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0

18.432
20.0
22 .1184
24 .0
32.0

.95
2 .95
2 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1.95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1.95

1.95
1 .95
1 .95
1 .95
1.95
1 .9 5
1 .95
1 .9 5
1 .95
1 .95

CRYSTAL
OSCILLATORS
1.0MHz

1.8432
2 .0
2 .4576
2.5
4 .0
5.0688
6.0
6 .144
8.0
10.0
12.0
12.480
15.0
16.0
18.432
20.0
24 .0

5.95
5 .95
5 .95
5.95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .9 5
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95
4 .95

MISC.
9 .95
19.95
.79
7.95

4 .95
1 .95
8 .95
2 .95
13.95
6.95
AY5-2376
11 .95
AY5-3600 PRO 11 .95

PE-14T

Model

T imer

PE-14
PE-14T
PE -24T

NO
YES
YES

74LSOO
74LSOO
74LS01
74LS02
74LS03
74LS04
74LS05
7 4LS08
74LS09
74LS10
74LS11
74LS12
74LS13
74LS14

74LS15
74LS20
74LS21

74LS22
74LS27
74LS28
74LS30
74LS32
74LS33
74LS37
74LS38
74LS42
74LS47
74LS48
74LS51
74LS73
74LS74
74LS75
74LS76
74LS83
74lS85
74LS86
74LS90
74LS92
74LS93
74 LS95
74LS107
74LS109
74LS112

74LS122
74LS123
74LS124

74LS125
74LS126
74LS132
74LS133
- 74LS136
74LS138
74LS139
74LS145
74LS147
74LS148
7.4LS151
74LS153
74LS154

74LS155
74LS156
74LS157
74LS158

74LS160
74LS161
74LS162

74LS163
74LS164

.16
.18
.17
.18
.16
.18
.18
.18
.16
.22
.22
.26
.39
.26
.17
.22
.22
.23
.26
.17
.18
.28
.26
.26
.39
.59
.69
.17
.29
.24
.29
.29
.49
.49
.22
.39
.49
.39
.49
.34
.36
.29
.45
.49
2 .75
.39
.39
.39
.49
.39
.39
.39
.99
.99
.99
.39
.39
1.49

.59
.49
.35
.29
.29
.39
.49
.39
.49

74LS165
74LS166
74LS169
74LS173
74LS174
74LS175
74LS191

74LS192
74LS193
74LS194
74LS195
74LS196
74LS197
74LS221
74LS240
74LS241
74LS242
74LS243
74LS244
74LS245

74LS251
74LS253
74LS256
74LS257
74LS2~8

74LS259
74LS260
74LS266
74LS273
74LS279

EPROM ERASERS

-.V'~·' 1•· 1 ·· -

~

(120ns)

Capacity
Chip

9
12

Intensity

Unit

(uW/ Cm2)

Price

8,000
8,000
9,600

s 83.00
$119.00
$175.00

HIGH SPEED CMOS
.65
.95
.95
.49
.39
.39
.49
.69
.69
.69
.69
.59
.59
.59
.69
.69
.69
.69
.69
.79
.49
.49
1.79

.39
.49
1 .29
.49
.39
.79
.39
1.98
.59
.89
.89
1.49
3 .95
2 .49
1 .95
.39
.39
.39
.79
.79
.95
.79
1.18

74LS280
74LS283
74LS290
74LS293
74LS299
74LS322
74LS323
74LS364
74LS365
74LS367
74LS368
74LS373
74LS374
74LS375
74LS377
74LS378
74LS390 1.19
74LS393
.79
74LS541 1 .49
74LS624 1 .95
74LS640
.99
74LS645
.99
74LS669 1.29
74LS670
.89
74LS682 3 .20
74LS683 3 .20

A new family of high speed C MOS logic featuring
the speed of low power Schottky (Bns typical gate
propaga tion delay), combined with the advantagos of
CMOS : very low power consumption, superior noise
immunity, and im proved output drive.

74HCOO
74HC: Operate at C MOS logic levels and are idea l
for new, all·CMOS designs.

74HCOO '
74HC02
74HC04
74HC08
74HC10
74HC14
74HC20
74HC27
74HC30
74HC32
7 4 HC51

74HC74
74HC85
74HC86
74HC93
74HC107
74HC109
74HC112
74HC125
74HC132
74HC133
74HC138
74HC139

.59
.59
.59
.59
.59
.79
.59
.59
.59
.69
.59
.75
1 .35
.69
1 .19
.79
.79
.79
1 .19
1 .19
.69
.99
.99

74HC148
74HC151
74HC154
74HC157
74HC158
74HC163
74HC175
74HC240
74HC244
74HC245
74HC257
74HC259
74HC273
74HC299
74HC368
74HC373
74HC374
74HC390
74HC393
74HC4017

74HC4020
74HC4049
74HC4050

3 .20
74LS688 2 .40
74LS783 22.95

1.49
1 .49
1.49

1 .19
.89
2 .49
.89
.95
1 .15
.99
1 .89
1 .89
1 .89
.85
1 .39
1 .89
4 .99
.99
2.29
2.29
1 .39
1 .39
1.99
1 .39
.89
.89

74HCTOO
74HCT : Direct drop·in replacements for LS ITL
and ca n be intermi xed with 74 LS in the same circuit.

74HCTOO
74HCT02
74HCT04
74HCT08
74HCT10
74HCT11
74HCT27
74HCT30
74HCT32
74HCT74
74HCT75
74HCT138
74HCT139
7 4 HCT154
74HCT157
74HCT158
74HCT161
74HCT1 64

.69
.69
.69
.69
.69
.69
.69
.69
.79
.85
.95
1.15
1 .15
2 .99
.99
.99
1 .29
1 .39

74HCT166
74HCT174
74HCT193
74HCT194
74HCT240
74HCT241
74HCT244
74HCT245
74HCT257
74HCT259
74HCT273
74HCT367
74HCT373
74HCT374
74HCT393
74HCT4017

74HCT4040
74HCT4060

74LS684

81LS95
81LS96
81LS97
81LS98

3 .95
2.29
1 .95
2.49
3.95
2.29
2.69
3.95
5 .95
1 .95
2 .49
3.49
8 .95
17.95
2.79
12.9 5
7 .49

21V PGM:::. Program at 21 Votts

SV:::. Single 5 V olt Supply

DYNAMIC RAMS
4116-250

(450ns)
(650ns)
(450nsJ15V)
(350ns)(5V)
(450ns)(5V)
(450ns)(5V)
(250nsJ15V)l21V PGM)
(200nsJ15V)l21V PGM)
(250nsJl5VJICMOS)
(450ns)l5V)
(250nsJ15V)
(200ns)(5V)
(450nsJ15V)
(350nsJ15VJ124 PIN)
(250ns)l5V)
(250ns J15V)ICMOS)
(250nsJ15V)

74FOO
.79

1 .49

25LS2521 2 .80

25LS2569 2 .80
26LS31
1 .95
26LS32
1 .95

Inquiry 193

3.05
1 .09
1 .39
1 .19
2 . 19
2 .19
2 .19
2.19
.99
1 .59
2 .09
1 .09
2 .49
2.49
1 .59
2 .19
1.59
1 .49


IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS
ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTIFUNCTION CARD $129.95
ALL THE FEATURES OF 286 BULK PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE

- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER $99.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD

- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, Composite Monochrome, RGB Monitor Modulator
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $129.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTER $59.95
- INTERFACES UP TO FOUR STANDARD 5.25 TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM FOR IBM
INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

EASYDATA-12B $195

300 BAUD MODEM FOR APPLE OR IBM
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL NOW ONLY $49.95

- INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ SOFTWARE (A $100 VALUE IN ITSELF)
- FCC APPROVED
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- AUTO-AC-DIAL ON BUSY
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

100 CPS ESPRIT PRINTER $149.95

- PRINTS 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- 86 COLUMN PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES
- 8 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

- CABLE TO IBM PC
- REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE $2-44 $11.95

PS-IBM 130 WATTS $99.95

- TEAC DISK DRIVES FOR MACS
- FD-559D/B $89.95
- FD-559F/B $89.95

UNBELIEVABLE MONITOR DEALS

TAXAN RGB VISION III
MODEL 415
- 15 MHz BAND WIDTH
- 640 x 200 Resolution
- MONO COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 32 CHARACTER MODE
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100
- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" Color Screen
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMPLIFIER
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

SAMWOO MONOCHROME
MODEL DM-216B
- PERFECT COSMETIC MATCH FOR IBM PC
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" Non-Glare Screen
- P50 Green Phosphor
- HI-RES 25 MHz BAND WIDTH

MONITOR STAND TILTS AND SWIVELS

$289.95
$169.95
$99.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

EPROM PROGRAMMER $79.95

- DUMPICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 2764 SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE \N MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2725A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

BAL-525
$99.95
BAL-500
$129.95
AP-135
$129.95

- 1/2" HEIGHT ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

APL-3C
$139.95

- 100% ALLE Card COMPATIBLE
- READY TO PLUG IN WITH SHIELD EFFECT CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FULLY RELIABLE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIC

FOR MACINTOSH
MAG535 $299.95

IC TEST CARD $99.95

- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS
- 74HC SERIES CMOS
- SOME PROMS AND RAMS

IC TEST CARD $99.95

- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS
- 74HC SERIES CMOS
- SOME PROMS AND RAMS

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE Ic ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE Ic

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

$199.95

- SPACE SAVING DESIGN
- STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- RELIABLE 1/2" HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 288K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- HI-RES CABLE Included

- INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED

© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES

NEEDED: Nonprofit school for emotionally disturbed children seeks tax-deductible donation of computer equipment, peripherals, literature, supplies, etc. Will provide receipt. Dean Esmy, SMA Independence High School, 22700 Richton Square Rd., Richton Park, IL 60469-4944.

NEEDED: Nonprofit corporation providing free transportation within the state of Washington to elderly, disabled, and low-income persons needs tax-deductible donation of used radio equipment and two computers. Minuteman Messengers. 636 Burwell. Bremerton, WA 98337.

WANTED: Explorers Post 367, a unit of Boy Scouts of America seeks tax-deductible donation of computer and peripherals. Will provide receipt. Explorers Post 367, 339 South Main St., Room 2205. Findlay, OH 45840. (419) 422-2121, ext. 4195.

WANTED: Library of the Marine Environmental Sciences Consortium seeks tax-deductible donation of IBM PC or compatible with 256K or 512K bytes of RAM and 360K disk drive. Will provide receipt. MESC. POB 369. Dauphin Island, AL 36528.

WANTED: Public-domain program needs research association needs new or used 20-50 megabyte computer and printer to foster growth regarding conservative and abstract concepts, logic, and the history and future of mathematical sciences. Richard Peter. Parameters Foundation. POB 5813. Schererville, IN 46375.


NEEDED: Mission organization needs donation of up to 10 IBM 248-3000 Rainbow II (10K) disk drive, and LA100 printers for Bible translation and study in Africa. Will pay shipping. Africa Evangelical Fellowship. Inc. POB 1679. Bloomfield, NJ 07003. (201) 748-9281.

WANTED: Missionary needs donation of PC and program development software for Bible translation of evangelical literature. Ingo Haake. POB 686. 90000 Porto Alegro. RS, Brazil.


FOR SALE: LDG Lightning One S-100 PC. 10-MHz 8086, 16-megabyte RAM. 5-megabyte Winchester. handles three 40-megabyte drive. Will also configure as 8-inch system. $900. R. Moren. 1570 North 16th Street. Levittown. PA 19057. (215) 664-4984.


FOR SALE: 12-inch Sanyo CRT166 green monochrome monitor with cable. $100 or best offer. Two TEAC 1630CD disk drives. $75 each or best offer. Excellent condition. Michael I. Vargo. 2999 Lutheran Rd., Gilbertsville, PA 19525.


FOR SALE: CRT. Off-line interface monitor. and dot-matrix printer. MESC. Germany.


FOR SALE: 3 1/2 inch disk. monitor. and dot-matrix printer. MESC. Germany.


FOR SALE: Atari 810 disk drive with interface card. 2GB. $200 or best offer. Scott Kuchta. 2999 Lutheran Rd., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. (412) 335-3472 or 337-1717.


FOR SALE: Trade will make my Apple II public-domain software for yours. Send SASE. Dale Flateau. 7684 South York. CO 80121.


FOR SALE: A-1 Readers who have computer equipment to buy. sell. or trade. list your ad reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet these criteria. When you submit your ad (BYTE. Unclassified Ads. POB 372. Hancock. NH 03449). allow at least four months for your ad to appear.

### Reader Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>149</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>303</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>356</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>361</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>316</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>323</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>262</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TO GET FURTHER information on the products advertised in BYTE, either pick up your touch-tone telephone and use TIPS (if you are a subscriber), or fill out the reader service card. Either way full instructions are provided following this reader service index which is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.
**TIPS**

**SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!* Use BYTE’s Telephone Inquiry Processing System Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

**SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD**

1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailed label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

**GET PREPARED**

2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0’s to fill in blank boxes).

3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0’s to fill in blank boxes).

**CALL TIPS**

4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

**ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS**

5) When TIPS says: “Enter Subscriber Number” (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [ # or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes).

6) When TIPS says “Enter magazine code & issue code” Enter 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0

**ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES**

7a) When TIPS says “Enter (next) Inquiry Number” Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes).

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

1. 6. 10. 14. 18. 22. 26. 30. 34. 38.
2. 7. 11. 15. 19. 23. 27. 31. 35. 39.
3. 8. 12. 16. 20. 24. 28. 32. 36. 40.
4. 9. 13. 17. 21. 25. 29. 33. 37. 41.
5. 10. 14. 18. 22. 26. 30. 34. 38.

**END SESSION**

8) End session by entering 0 0

9) Hang up after hearing final message. If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

*A Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

---

**INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SECTION**

500 AMERICAN BUYING & EXPORT SERVICES

*BYTE*

501 CASIO

502 CITIZEN PRINTERS

506 ING. CO. OLIVETTI

508 WINTECH CORP.

No domestic inquiries please.
FL'1JE

op·ra 1ed a ut hors rece ive bonuse' based

1op • ra 1ed a ut hors rece ive bonuse' based on the c drt o r's des k Eac h m o nth the two Exce llent ll 17 21 2

1op • ra 1ed a ut hors rece ive bonuse' based on the c drt o r's des k Eac h m o nth the two Exce llent ll 17 21 2

FA ir. or Poor base d on your overall rmprcs ·

fl'1JE

only do you gain information . but ou r advertisers are encouraged to use the ma rketplace provided by BYTE . This helps us brin g you

FL'1JE

READER SERVICE
Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is

READER SERVICE
Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the top-rated authors receive bonuses based on

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the top-rated authors receive bonuses based on

BYTE READER SERVICE
Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is

BYTE READER SERVICE
Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle

Name

Name

(Title) ________________________________ (Company) __________________________________________

(Title) ________________________________ (Company) __________________________________________

Address ____________________________________________________________________________

Address ____________________________________________________________________________

City __________________________________________________________ State __________ Zip __________

City __________________________________________________________ State __________ Zip __________

I purchased this copy by [ ] Subscription [ ] Newsstand. computer store, or bookstore

I purchased this copy by [ ] Subscription [ ] Newsstand. computer store, or bookstore

DECEMBER 1985

DECEMBER 1985

41C5

41C5
# BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Card No.</th>
<th>Expiration date</th>
<th>Four digits above name—Master Charge only</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USA</th>
<th>Canada Mexico</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>$38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- $69. Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
- $37 Worldwide (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- Check enclosed (Bonus: )North American or one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12.
- Bill me (North America only)

---

**Don’t Miss An Issue!**

**Have BYTE delivered to your door.**

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology, DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don’t miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you’ll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing. CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world’s leading computer magazine.
To build 2 million of these cars requires printing more than 25 billion dots. And that's how many our new Pinwriter™ PS printer can print before you have to think about a repair.

This NEC printer is not an exception. In fact, any NEC printer can run an average of 5 years in normal use before it needs a repair.

Such reliability doesn't come easy. Every NEC printer is built on a highly automated assembly line. From the most advanced components in the industry. Then it's subjected to some of the most demanding tests ever devised for printers.

Reliability is not the only thing this NEC printer has going. It's also the quietest dot matrix printer in its class. And it has the finest graphics resolution, plus more built-in true fonts. And it's the fastest multi-speed 24-pin dot matrix printer available.

Now don't you wish NEC also made cars?

Check out a new Pinwriter P5 at your nearest NEC dealer. Or for more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
TANDY... Clearly Superior™


With a Tandy 2000 and Computer-Aided Design (CAD) software, you can get highly sophisticated, reproduction-quality drawings, graphs and illustrations that you'd expect from a very expensive, dedicated drafting system.

The Tandy 2000's high resolution graphics let you create razor-sharp diagrams, charts and graphs in a brilliant array of colors. The precision drafting and design functions that used to be available only on mainframe or minicomputers can now be yours for less than $7,000, including software.

And along with improving the productivity of your design staff, you can use the Tandy 2000 for word processing, accounting, spreadsheets and many other business applications.

Look to us for total support, too. Over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers offer leasing plans, software and accessories. And almost 60 Area Training and Support Operations Centers offer such services as installation, new user orientation and training.

CAD doesn't have to be expensive, and it isn't with Tandy computers. Ask for a demonstration at the Radio Shack Computer Center nearest you. The Tandy 2000 is Clearly Superior!

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.